



ocollette  
guided by travel

# Worldwide Travel Guide

2017 - 2018

Save <sup>up to</sup>  
\$500 <sup>per person\*</sup>  
(see back cover)

more  
*amazing*  
more  
*memorable*

# See What's Inside

Introduction ..... 2-35

## Europe

### IRELAND & THE UNITED KINGDOM

Shades of Ireland, 10 days.....	36, 37
Shades of Ireland featuring Northern Ireland, 13 days.....	38, 39
Elegant Ireland, 9 days .....	40, 41
Irish Splendor, 8 days .....	42, 43
Exploring Britain & Ireland, 15 days.....	44, 45
British Landscapes, 10 days.....	46, 47
England's Treasures, 12 days.....	48, 49
UK by Rail, 10 days .....	50, 51
Exploring Scotland and Ireland, 13 days .....	52, 53
Discover Scotland, 10 days .....	54, 55
London & Paris, 8 days.....	56, 57
<b>NEW</b> Amsterdam & London, 8 days.....	58, 59
<b>e</b> Countryside of the Emerald Isle, 11 days.....	204, 205
<b>S</b> Spotlight on London, 7 days .....	244, 245

### FRANCE

France Magnifique, 12 days .....	60, 61
<b>e</b> Journey Through Southern France, 13 days.....	206, 207

### ICELAND & SCANDINAVIA

Iceland: Land of Fire & Ice, 9 days .....	62, 63
Iceland's Magical Northern Lights, 7 days .....	64, 65
<b>CL</b> Norwegian Coastal Voyage & Scandinavian Capitals, 15 days .....	66, 67
Spectacular Scandinavia, 14 days.....	68, 69

### ITALY

Italian Vistas, 13 days.....	70, 71
Reflections of Italy, 10 days.....	72, 73
Tuscany and the Italian Riviera, 8 days.....	74, 75
Rome & the Amalfi Coast, 10 days.....	76, 77
Southern Italy & Sicily, 12 days.....	78, 79
<b>e</b> Italy's Treasures, 12 days.....	208, 209
<b>e</b> Northern Italy featuring the Treasures of Piedmont, 10 days .....	210, 211



**Cover:** Take in the brilliant skyline of Toronto (one of North America's finest cities) on **The Best of Eastern Canada** tour.

<b>e</b> Tuscan & Umbrian Countryside, 11 days .....	212, 213
<b>S</b> Spotlight on Tuscany, 9 days .....	246, 247

## GREECE & THE EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN

Exploring Greece and its Islands, 15 days.....	80, 81
Israel: A Journey to the Holy Land, 10 days .....	82, 83

## SPAIN & PORTUGAL

Spain's Classics, 11 days .....	84, 85
Spain's Classics & Portugal, 14 days .....	86, 87
Spain's Costa Del Sol & the Portuguese Riviera, 13 days .....	88, 89
Madrid, Seville & Lisbon, 10 days .....	90, 91
Sunny Portugal, 10 days .....	92, 93
<b>e</b> Northern Spain & Portugal, 14 days .....	214, 215

## CENTRAL & EASTERN EUROPE

Exploring the Alpine Countries, 13 days.....	94, 95
Alpine Lakes & Scenic Trains, 10 days .....	96, 97
Discover Switzerland, Austria & Bavaria, 10 days .....	98, 99
Discover Croatia, Slovenia and the Adriatic Coast, 12 days .....	100, 101
Discovering Poland, 12 days .....	102, 103
Imperial Cities, 11 days .....	104, 105
Magnificent Cities of Central and Eastern Europe, 14 days.....	106, 107
Classic Christmas Markets, 9 days .....	108, 109
Magical Christmas Markets, 7 days .....	110, 111
<b>NEW</b> Romantic Road and Fairy Tale Road, 12 days.....	112, 113
<b>RC</b> Springtime Tulip River Cruise, 9 days .....	258, 259
<b>RC</b> Legendary Waterways of Europe, 16 days .....	260, 261
<b>RC</b> Classic Danube, 11 days.....	262, 263
<b>RC</b> Christmas on the Danube, 9 days .....	264, 265
<b>RC</b> Magical Rhine and Moselle Rivers, 10 days .....	266, 267

## North America

### USA

Islands of New England, 8 days .....	114, 115
Colors of New England, 8 days .....	116, 117
<b>NEW</b> New England Charm, 8 days .....	118, 119
The Best of Eastern USA and Canada, 12 days .....	120, 121
Heritage of America, 10 days .....	122, 123
<b>NEW</b> America's Historic Hotels, 10 days.....	124, 125
Mackinac Island, 8 days.....	126, 127
Southern Charm, 7 days .....	128, 129
America's Music Cities, 8 days.....	130, 131
Canyon Country, 9 days .....	132, 133
National Parks of America, 12 days.....	134, 135



America's Cowboy Country, 8 days .....	136, 137
The Colorado Rockies, 9 days.....	138, 139
California Coast, 9 days .....	140, 141
California & America's Western Wonders, 13 days.....	142, 143
Treasures of Northern California, 9 days.....	144, 145
Pacific Northwest & California, 8 days .....	146, 147
Hawaiian Adventure, 10 days .....	148, 149
 Hawaii by Land and Sea, 10 days .....	150, 151
Alaska and the Yukon, 13 days .....	152, 153
 Alaska Discovery, 13 days.....	154, 155
 Winter in Yellowstone, 7 days .....	218, 219
 Spotlight on New Orleans, 5 days .....	248, 249
 Spotlight on San Antonio, 5 days .....	250, 251
 Spotlight on South Dakota, 7 days .....	252, 253
 Spotlight on New York, 5 days .....	254, 255
 Spotlight on Washington, D.C., 6 days.....	256, 257

## CANADA

Canadian Rockies by Train, 9 days .....	156-159
Canadian Rockies & Glacier National Park, 7 days.....	160, 161
The Best of Eastern Canada, 8 days.....	162, 163
Maritimes Coastal Wonders, 11 days .....	164, 165
 Charming French Canada, 8 days .....	166, 167
 Newfoundland & Labrador Discovery, 12 days .....	216, 217




## Australia & New Zealand

From the Outback to the Glaciers, 21 days .....	168-171
The Complete South Pacific, 27 days .....	172-175
South Pacific Wonders, 15 days.....	176, 177
Exploring Australia, 18 days .....	178, 179
Exploring New Zealand, 21 days .....	180-183

## South & Central America

### PLUS ANTARCTICA

Tropical Costa Rica, 9 days .....	184, 185
The Wonders of South America, 12 days .....	186, 187
Peru: Ancient Land of Mysteries, 10 days .....	188, 189
The Complete South America, 23 days.....	190-193

Discover Panama, 9 days .....	194, 195
Rediscover Cuba - A Cultural Exploration, 9 days .....	196, 197
 Costa Rica: A World of Nature, 11 days .....	220, 221
  Machu Picchu & The Galapagos Islands, 15 days.....	222, 223
   Antarctica & Chile's Patagonia, 20 days .....	224, 225

## Africa

Spectacular South Africa, 14 days .....	198, 199
 The Plains of Africa, 14 days .....	226, 227
 Exploring South Africa, Victoria Falls & Botswana, 14 days.....	228, 229
 Highlights of Morocco, 11 days.....	230, 231
 Treasures of Egypt, 13 days .....	268, 269

## Asia

 India's Treasures, 10 days.....	200, 201
Dubai, Oman & Abu Dhabi, 12 days .....	202, 203
 Mysteries of India, 15 days .....	232, 233
  Exploring Sri Lanka, 13 days .....	234, 235
  Taste of Vietnam, 15 days .....	236, 237
 Three Kingdoms of Indochina, 20 days.....	238, 239
  Cultural Treasures of Japan, 14 days .....	240, 241
 Discovering Myanmar, 13 days .....	242, 243
 The Wonders of China, 16 days .....	270, 271

## TOUR EXTENSIONS

Milan, Paris, Nairobi, French Riviera, Prague .....	272, 273
Iceland, Bratislava, Madeira, Jordan .....	274, 275
Victoria Falls, Big Island of Hawaii, Tanzania, Dubai .....	276, 277
Nepal, South India, Bangkok, Hong Kong .....	278, 279
Shangri-La, Phu Quoc, Easter Island, Jungle Adventure .....	280, 281
Brazilian Amazon, Otavalo, Peruvian Amazon, Fiji .....	282, 283

## OTHER

Ship Deck Plans .....	284, 285
Questions Most Frequently Asked .....	286, 287
Air Information .....	288
Reservation Information .....	289-291

TO VIEW OUR COMPLETE LIST OF OVER 160 TOURS, VISIT [GOCOLLETTE.COM](http://GOCOLLETTE.COM)

### Travel Styles

LOOK FOR THESE SECTIONS



**Explorations** (purple itineraries)  
Small group tours. See pages  
204-243 for more details.



**River Cruise** (blue itineraries) tours feature  
intimate vessels on a variety of beautiful water-  
ways. See pages 258-271 for more details.



**Spotlights** (orange itineraries)  
single-hotel stays. See pages  
244-257 for more details.



**Cruise-Land** tours combine the  
features of our land tours with an  
ocean or river cruise.

## Dear Traveler,

### It's time to "Come Away with me!"

You hold in your hands a true window on the world. Not only does this year's version of the worldwide travel guide feature our complete collection of tours but throughout you'll see the inspiring lyrics from our new song – *Show You The World*. The lyrics and the music perfectly capture the spirit of Collette.

We consider everyone who travels with us our personal guest. Every moment matters to us because we know it matters to you.

This may be because at heart we are a family owned company that has been in business for nearly 100 years. It may be because we hire people passionate about sharing their own love of travel and uncovering mysteries. It may be because we don't know any other way to do what we do.

So, savor the chance to dream. It's our pleasure to make those dreams come true.

Sincerely,



**Daniel J. Sullivan, Jr.**  
President and CEO



P.S. Learn more about the new Collette song - *Show You The World*.  
(See page 12)



Machu Picchu



# Embrace the journey

we will handle the rest

## Why Guided Travel is Right for You

As touring has evolved, so has the way we develop and plan tours. Today, it's so much more than a stress-free way to travel. A tour makes the best use of your time, offers you the chance to explore independently or with an expert by your side, provides tremendous value, gives you the chance to learn and make new friends, and more. All travelers understand that embarking on a journey can be a complex task. Let us handle that part while you enjoy the adventure with Collette as your guide.





# Collette Gives You *More*

This is what sets us apart. Traveling with us comes with benefits that take the guided travel experience to another level. Our inclusive tours offer you more **value** for your money while also ensuring that each element adheres to our exacting standards. With a focus on service **and quality**, we give you **more** of what makes travel special.

Killarney National Park

## Collette Gives You More Value in Every Way...

### More Peace of Mind

Every moment of your travel experience is important to us. Whether it's helping you select a destination, **taking you to and from the airport**, offering the security of our unrivaled **Travel Protection** plan or **24-7 support**, we are there for you every step of the way.

### More Expertise

Backed by nearly a century of experience, Collette (a family-owned and award-winning leader in travel) is proud to show you the world. Our passionate tour design team travels the globe, **creating new experiences** and staying ahead of the latest travel trends. Plus, with a professional **Tour Manager** at your service and **local guides** by your side you'll never miss a thing.





" Let me show you the world,  
Come away with me "  
- *The Alternate Routes*

## Embrace the Freedom of Touring

Enjoy our one-of-a-kind blend of inclusive touring and first-class guest service. We seamlessly handle each element of your tour from start to finish so you can focus on what's most important – having fun!

### What's included:

- A professionally planned itinerary
- 4-star accommodations
- The services of a professional tour manager
- Expert local guides who provide insider knowledge
- Attraction and museum entrance fees with preferential access
- Unparalleled sightseeing
- Enriching cultural experiences
- Comfortable on-tour transportation
- Hotel-to-hotel baggage handling
- PLUS, Wifi! Wifi is available on tour 

© Tourism Ireland

## More On Tour

Our commitment to exceeding expectations begins with including more iconic **must-see's and cultural inclusions that deliver a deeper experience**. And that's just the beginning. We also include more **meals in local** restaurants and more **menu** choices. Add in carefully selected **4-star accommodations** and the stage is set for a truly amazing journey.

## More Flexibility

Every traveler is different. From **pre and post nights** in the world's greatest cities, to tour **extensions** to built-in free time in your destination, you can make every trip your own. With more customization choices, and **optional excursions**, every moment feels like your own personal adventure.



# More Caring

Our goal is to always find more ways to give back to the world that gives us so much. The projects we support help children through hunger and education initiatives in countries like India, Cambodia, Australia and Kenya. And now, we are finding yet more ways to make a deeper impact.





*more ways  
to give back*

## The Ecuador Story



On the 10th anniversary of our global foundation, our CEO, Dan Sullivan, Jr., returned to the continent that inspired its launch – South America. He traveled to Ecuador with a group of travelers to volunteer. They painted classrooms in Quito at a community center and tended the gardens at a school in an indigenous community in the highlands. Working alongside locals to better these communities in need sent a powerful message: travel should be the global game-changer. By giving our time and working with locals – we help to sustain the very places that make our world special.



It's Our World,  
We Must Do **MORE**



We do our best to take care of the world that we travel and the communities where we work. Our employees volunteer over 4,500 hours of service each year. And now, we are finding ways for our travelers to be a part of our mission. Through impact travel, we can leave a positive footprint in the places that we love.



for our employees • for our community • for the world

## South Africa 2017

Visit [gocollette.com/ImpactTravel](http://gocollette.com/ImpactTravel) to find out how you can participate in our next impact tour to **South Africa**.  
Travel to change the world.



MORE PEACE OF MIND

# With You

every step of  
the way

Of all the things Collette delivers, one of the most valuable is the knowledge that everything is taken care of. Wake each morning on tour with a new experience in front of you and do it all without having to worry about a thing.



## 24/7 Support

*Always there for you*

In addition to your Tour Manager, **Collette has a team** dedicated to making sure you are always informed.



## online resources at gocollette.com

- Sign Up for Email-only Offers and News
- See the Latest Travel Promotions
- Live Chat with our Tour Experts
- Explore our Destination Guides
- View our Newest Travel Videos
- Book online

Share Your Love of Travel







## Travel Protection

### *Peace of mind*

Our industry-leading, **worry-free travel protection plan** offers you a **full refund** unlike many plans that only offer a voucher. Cancel for any reason right up to the day prior to departure. (See page 291 for more details.)



## Private Sedan Service

### *Included Personal Touches*

Open your tour the right way and leave the hassle of getting to the airport behind. Enjoy **roundtrip home to airport sedan service**. It's the perfect way to begin (and end) your journey. (See page 287 for more details.)

"We were picked up at our home in a sedan with a professional driver and brought home the same way. We felt well cared for and would use Collette again."

*Jerry L.*



## Guaranteed To Go

### *Book with Confidence*

Choose from thousands of **guaranteed** departure dates. Reserve with complete confidence as these select departures are guaranteed to operate.



## Loyalty Program

### *Thanking our travelers*

Members of Travel Loyalty by Collette earn a \$150 credit every time they travel. Save more as you get ready for your next adventure. (See page 287 for more details.)





## Great Song *Amazing* Story

**Here's the story of Collette's new song.** We've been working on a song to capture the essence of guided travel with Collette and we are very excited to announce that it has now come to fruition.

The lyrics and energy convey the feeling of traveling with Collette. This song is a clear representation of our values and what guided travel is all about – **shared experiences**. This is the story of its creation and evolution.

Available for digital  
download

Add "Show You the World" song  
to your travel playlist.

## THE STORY

**We are thrilled** to introduce to you, *Show you the World*, a song written for Collette.

In 2015, Dan Sullivan met with the band, *The Alternate Routes*, who are fellow alumni of his alma mater, Fairfield University. They came together to discuss the creation of a song that shared the story of Collette: our nearly 100-year history, family ownership, our values, and traveling the world.

The Alternate Routes, a talented band that was featured at the Sochi Olympics, and their track *Nothing More* which was written for Newtown Kindness, were the natural choice. Their inspirational lyrics showed their generous spirit, and their similar outlook on travel made them a perfect fit.

As a result, the group has flawlessly captured what guided travel is with Collette. Their rollicking folk rock infused tune will have you singing along and getting ready to pack your bags.

It captures the essence of what working and traveling with Collette is all about – **discovering new places, meeting new people, sharing the journey and seeing the world in a whole new way.**

Now, as the song lyrics say, you are invited to  
*"come away with me."*

Together we can start sharing the wonders  
of travel with many more people.

Visit [gocollette.com/comeawaywithus](http://gocollette.com/comeawaywithus)  
to see our "making of" video

# The *best* source for the latest tours, offers & content!

Learn More at [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com)

## Features:

- Online Booking – Book Your Travel Anytime; easily price tours & travel extensions
- Read our Travel Blog
- See all the latest tours
- Sign Up For Email Only Offers and News
- See the Latest Promotions and Travel Deals
- Live Chat with our Tour Experts
- Destination Guides
- Tour Experience Videos

Share your travel experiences,  
photos and videos.



## WHAT'S NEW!



## INTRODUCING THE ColletteCompass App!

The Collette Compass App provides you with a wealth of travel knowledge.

Visit the App Store<sup>SM</sup> or Google Play<sup>TM</sup> for Android to download the app!



- Check your flight schedule, hotel transfer information & inclusions!
- Find local restaurants, attractions & entertainment at ease!
- Navigate around on your journey with turn-by-turn directions & maps.
- No Mobile Data Needed!
- Available for iOS and Android

Apple, the Apple logo and iPhone are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc. Google Play is a trademark of Google Inc.

**feefo**  
The Global Feedback Engine

“Loved the total package provided. It's great just to be able to enjoy Italy and not worry about anything other than having a really great time!”

Read genuine first-hand accounts from other travelers at [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com)



A photograph of the Knock Shrine in Ireland at night. The building is a large, modern, white structure with a prominent, tall, slender spire topped with a cross. The building is illuminated from within, and the spire is also lit. The sky is dark blue. The text 'collette faith' is overlaid on the right side of the image, with a dove icon to the right of the word 'faith'.

# collette faith

**Collette's collection of religious tours has been created with our faith-based travelers in mind.** These inspiring travel experiences capture the reflective and humble surroundings of the world-famous spiritual places they visit.

Explore the past and look to the future as you walk in the very places described in scripture or make your own pilgrimage to some of the world's holiest sites.

Due to the humble nature of many religious sites, 4-star accommodations, meals and inclusions are not always available.

Embark on a  
*spiritual*  
Journey

## 8 Faith Tours

For **complete itineraries** or to order your exclusive Faith Brochure visit **[gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com)**

- Shrines of Italy
- Pilgrimage to Poland
- St. Patrick's Ireland
- Israel: Pilgrimage to the Holy Land
- Pilgrimage to Fatima and Lourdes
- Greece: In the Footsteps of Paul the Apostle
- On the Trail of Martin Luther
- Israel: A Journey of Faith

Knock Shrine, Ireland

Start Planning  
NOW!

Oberammergau 2020 **Passion Play**  
Visit [gocollette.com/passionplay](http://gocollette.com/passionplay) for details.





**America's Historic Hotels**  
10 Days • 14 Meals (see page 124)

©Omni Hotels & Resorts



**Romantic Road & Fairy Tale Road**  
12 Days • 15 Meals (see page 112)



**Portugal, Spain & France**  
17 Days • 23 Meals  
(visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) for more details)

## WHAT'S NEW!

# 17 new tours for 2017



**From Castles to Causeways**  
20 Days • 28 Meals  
(visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) for more details)



**Exploring Sri Lanka**  
13 Days • 22 Meals  
(see page 234)

16



**Antarctica & Chile's Patagonia**  
20 Days • 46 Meals  
(see page 224)



**Charming French Canada**  
8 Days • 11 Meals  
(see page 166)



**Taste of Vietnam**  
15 Days • 27 Meals  
(see page 236)





**Captivating Europe**  
20 Days • 27 Meals  
(visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) for more details)



**The Complete European Journey**  
23 Days • 32 Meals  
(visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) for more details)



**Irish Adventure**  
7 Days • 9 Meals  
(visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) for more details)



**Romantic Road & Fairy Tale Road Holiday**  
12 Days • 15 Meals  
(visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) for more details)

## More New Tours... More New Experiences... More New Moments...

This year, our tour designers have outdone themselves. Whether you are an experienced traveler looking for your next adventure or are new to guided travel, there's more to explore!



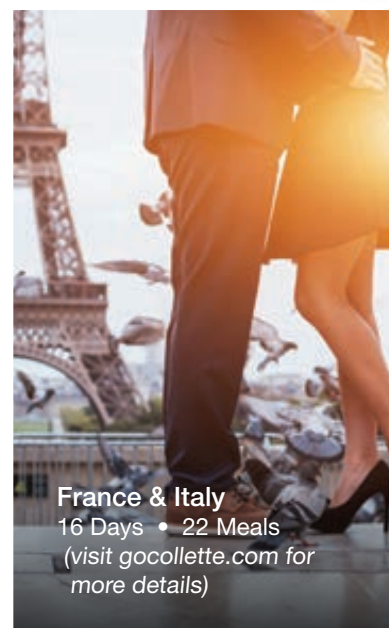
**Best of Britain & Ireland**  
24 Days • 32 Meals  
(visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) for more details)



**New England Charm**  
8 Days • 11 Meals  
(see page 118)



**India's Treasures**  
10 Days • 17 Meals  
(visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) for more details)



**France & Italy**  
16 Days • 22 Meals  
(visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) for more details)



**Amsterdam & London**  
8 Days • 9 Meals  
(see page 58)



MORE EXPERTISE

# Professional *Tour Managers*

Collette's Tour Managers are the best trained and most respected in the world. Drawing on their own rich backgrounds and extensive training, they enhance each journey. Whether it's with a bit of historical information, suggesting a special local restaurant or sharing a laugh, these travel aficionados are at your service.



"We'll learn every secret, turn every  
stone, til there's no place we've  
been to that we can't call home "

- *The Alternate Routes*



## Local Experts

Get a local's perspective! Having a local guide at your side enhances your experience. They know the ins and outs of the destination. These friendly faces love to share an insider's view of the places they call home.

## Tour Design Team

It all starts with perfectly planned itineraries. Our tour design team travels the globe, seeking out new and authentic inclusions. Along the way they vet each element of their tours – from the accommodations to the menu choices – ensuring you have the best possible experience.

## 99 Years of Experience

As North America's most experienced tour operator, we have built relationships all over the world. Our knowledge and connections allow us to pass the value on to you.



*part tour guide, part friend, part concierge*



TRAVVY  
AWARD

BEST TOUR  
GUIDES

2016  
AWARD WINNER

“ Our tour manager made our tour. She had been with the company 26 years and we think that said a lot. There was no concern as to how to get to the airports, check ins, room reservations etc. We would definitely do this again. ”

— Arthur M.



A low-angle, upward-looking photograph of the interior of St. Peter's Basilica in Rome. The image captures the vastness of the dome, with its intricate coffered ceiling and a large, colorful fresco in a lunette. The architecture features massive columns, ornate capitals, and a series of arches. Sunlight filters through windows, creating a dramatic play of light and shadow. The overall atmosphere is one of grandeur and historical significance.

MORE ON TOUR

# Choice on tour

Everyone's road is different and that's why this year, Collette is introducing **Choice on Tour**. Many of our itineraries now feature different paths you can take. On select days, choose from the INCLUDED possibilities that best suit your interests.

Enjoy a guided tour of Rome's basilicas or stroll through the city and experience its iconic spots.





Killarney National Park



Muckross House Tour

On the Shades of Ireland tour, choose between a trip to the breathtaking **Killarney National Park** or enjoy a **Muckross House Tour**. What will you decide?



Glacier Skywalk



Glacier Ride

On the Canadian Rockies by Train tour, choose between a **ride across a glacier** or a **walk on the Glacier Skywalk**. Two great options!



Zip Lining



Hike Lava Fields

On Costa Rica: A World of Nature, choose how you want to see Arenal Volcano National Park. Embark on a thrilling **zip-lining** experience through the rainforest or **traverse the volcano's former lava fields**.



*Look for the  
Choice on Tour icon!*



MORE ON TOUR

# Must-see Inclusions

Every destination has its **iconic locations** that are simply a must for visitors. Collette's inclusive itineraries interweave access to what we call the "must-see's" with immersive experiences to create a richer portrait of the destination.

Take a moment to reflect as you stand in awe of the colorful and iconic natural treasure, the Grand Canyon.

## UNESCO

Many tours feature **UNESCO** sites. These landmark sites of cultural or natural importance are recognized and protected by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

Visit [unesco.org](https://unesco.org) to learn more.





Cruise past the Sydney Opera House and take an in-depth tour.



See more as you set out on several "Big 5" African game drives.



Watch the sunrise at the incredible Taj Mahal.

**Deeper experiences** at the world's most iconic sites



Step inside London's Tower Bridge and see the Victorian Engine Rooms.



## MORE ON TOUR

# Cultural Experiences

The **cultural experiences** you'll find as part of each itinerary are travel moments both large and small. These are the special inclusions (selected by our experts) that allow you to truly come to know a destination and, more importantly, the people who call that place home.



" Friends we never knew we had  
and some we've known and  
loved for years "

– *The Alternate Routes*

Travel back to A.D. 1000 when Vikings first made landfall in Newfoundland. Experience first-hand their unique solutions to living under extreme conditions.





Be a part of a charming farewell dinner and cultural performance at Hall's Croft, the Jacobean home of Shakespeare's daughter.



Spend time getting to know the Datoga and Hadzabe tribes in Tanzania.

Learn centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving textiles in Peru.



© Shakespeare Birthplace Trust



Bringing to life more of the **hidden wows** and **cultural experiences** that make travel special

Delve deeper into Indian culture during a henna tattoo and bindi demonstration.



Stop at a Tuscan winery to enjoy lunch and local wines.

“ Everything about the tour was simply incredible. ”  
— Robert M.

*learn from the locals throughout your tour*



MORE ON TOUR

# Festivals

## and Special Events

Every year, there are many things happening around the world. And whether it's an inclusion on your tour or you simply cross paths with an amazing cultural event, with Collette you can be a part of it all.



Tournament of Roses Parade



RHS Chelsea Flower Show







*Join in  
the fun*

**at these world-famous events!**

- **The Royal Horticultural Society's Chelsea Flower Show**  
Included on: The Gardens of London
- **New Orleans Jazz & Heritage Festival**  
Included on: Spotlight on New Orleans and America's Music Cities
- **French Quarter Festival**  
Included on: Spotlight on New Orleans
- **San Antonio Stock Show & Rodeo**  
Included on: Spotlight on San Antonio
- **Fiesta San Antonio**  
Included on: Spotlight on San Antonio
- **Tulip Time Festival**  
Included on: Mackinac Island
- **Ice Magic Festival**  
Included on: Canada's Winter Wonderland
- **Calgary Stampede**  
Included on: Canadian Rockies by Train and Canadian Rockies and Glacier National Park
- **Tournament of Roses Parade**  
Included on: California New Year's Getaway and Southern California New Year's Celebration
- **Albuquerque International Balloon Fiesta**  
Included on: Albuquerque Balloon Fiesta
- ◀ **The Royal Edinburgh Military Tattoo Show**  
Included on: Exploring Britain & Ireland, Best of Britain & Ireland, British Landscapes, UK by Rail, Exploring Scotland & Ireland, and Discover Scotland

*Call for specific dates*



Calgary Stampede



New Orleans Jazz Fest



Albuquerque International  
Balloon Fiesta



MORE ON TOUR

# Culinary

## Inclusions

**Food is a wonderful way to experience new cultures.** Our authentic culinary inclusions take you into the destination, offering understanding and satisfying your taste buds.

Reward your taste buds with local Tuscan favorites such as crostini with ricotta cheese, tomato and basil.



*your culinary  
adventures await*

Try fresh Panamanian ceviche  
at a local seafood market.

Learn about Costa  
Rican cuisine during a  
cooking demonstration.



We reveal the surprising  
gastronomical delights  
of Ireland.



More included  
meals in local  
restaurants  
& more menu  
choices

Enjoy a variety of  
included wines  
with many meals.



Available on select tours:  
**Diner's Choice**... choose the  
perfect spot for your included  
meal from a "menu" of the  
city's great restaurants.

“ The restaurants we visited had amazing ambiance  
and fantastic quality of the food. ”

— Janis G.



## MORE ON TOUR

# Amazing *Accommodations*

Whether it's the amenities, the history, the view or the location, your accommodations often turn into highlights all their own. We carefully select each hotel to best fit into your inclusive itinerary.

Delight in the welcoming hospitality at the family owned Riad Yacout in Fes, Morocco.



hand-picked accommodations that capture the essence of your destination



Stay in the heart of the glacier region of New Zealand at the Scenic Franz Josef.



Return to a romantic age during a stay at Dromoland Castle in Ireland.



Stay in carefully selected, 4 star and above properties



" Let's wake up in a brand new place, shake up everything we believe "

– *The Alternate Routes*



© Omni Hotel & Resorts

Fall in love with the views at the Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu in Quebec, Canada.

Relive history during your stay at the Omni Homestead Resort - 250 years of hosting presidents, royalty and celebrities!

“ I loved the hotels. Very centrally located with many nice perks. ”

— Kathleen W.



MORE FLEXIBILITY

# *Personalize* Your Adventure

Every traveler is different, so make your trip your own. We offer more ways to customize your tour. With features such as pre and post nights stays, dine arounds and on-tour options, you can make every day a personal adventure!

*where inclusiveness  
meets choice*



## Pre-Tour



### Included Private Sedan Service

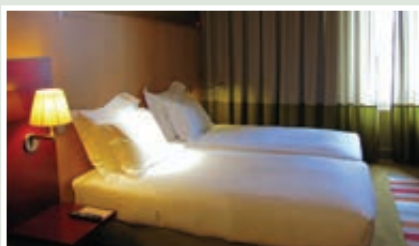
As one of the Collette differences, our private sedan service is available when you reserve an air-inclusive tour. It's the perfect way to begin your adventure.

*See pg. 287*



### Elite Airfare

Collette's Elite Airfare allows you to travel in ultimate comfort and convenience. Treat yourself to a wealth of amenities that come with a business, premium economy, or first-class ticket. Land rested, refreshed, and ready for the world's wonders. *See pg. 288*



### Pre-Nights

Collette can easily add a pre-night stay to your existing itinerary and with a single phone call we can reserve tickets to your host city's best attractions. Enjoy the benefits of an early arrival and a streamlined booking process.

## On Tour



### Included Choice On Tour

Many tours feature the chance to choose from an assortment of included activities. Create your own touring experience by deciding what you want to do on select days.



### Included Dining Experiences

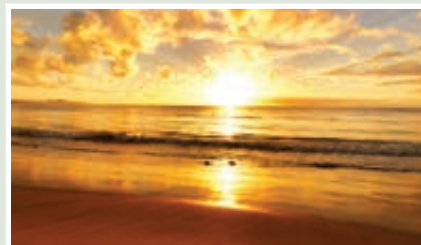
On select tours and evenings, our Diner's Choice feature allows you to choose where to enjoy your included dinner. Find just the right spot from a list that includes the city's restaurants.



### Optional Excursions

Every tour offers a collection of optional excursions, carefully selected to offer you a different perspective on your destination. Enhance your experience and make the most of your time out in the world.

## Post-Tour



### Post-Nights

Collette can also add a post-night stay to your existing itinerary along with tickets to your host city's best attractions. Stay a little bit longer and enjoy more of some of the world's best cities.



### Tour Extensions

Our list of tour extensions reads like the logbook of a great adventure. These shorter excursions (which you can add before and after your tour) are the perfect way to add a few more memories.



### Go Back-To-Back

Collette can help you combine two tours into one grand experience. Many of our dates line up perfectly to allow you to discover more of the world.

Call for details.





MORE FLEXIBILITY

What's your  
*travel style?*

**No matter how you want to see the world, Collette can take you there.** Whether you want to travel across an entire country, dive into a local culture, or come to know one of the world's great cities, Collette has the travel experience that's right for you.



" Let me show you the world,  
Come away with me "

– *The Alternate Routes*



#### FLAGSHIP

## classic

The Collette collection of tours offers an inclusive look at a wealth of **amazing destinations**. From marveling at the must-see's to becoming a part of new cultures to exploring on your own, these itineraries offer an **inspiring and easy** way to travel.



Florence, Italy

#### SMALL GROUPS

## explorations

With an average of **18 guests**, these personal adventures focus on culinary experiences, **cultural immersions** and **unique accommodations** that capture the destination. Enjoy a new perspective on the world.



Inle Lake, Myanmar

#### SINGLE-HOTEL STAYS

## spotlights

Explore and relax in the world's most remarkable destinations during a **single-hotel stay**. Immerse yourself in the fanfare of a grand city or unwind in the timeless countryside.



New York, New York

#### RIVER CRUISES

## river cruise

These itineraries feature small, **intimate vessels for travel through a variety of beautiful waterways**. Plus, when you step off your ship with a Tour Manager by your side, you'll truly come to know the people and places along the river.



Danube River, Hungary





Ireland's Landscape

# Shades of Ireland

This is the Ireland you have always dreamt of

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Dublin.

Seize the chance to spend more time in this joyous city with a soul all its own.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Travel to the magical Emerald Isle. Soak in the landscape of rolling hills and feel the warmth of an Irish welcome. Visit Dublin, Waterford, Killarney and Limerick as this comprehensive tour introduces Ireland's natural beauty, rich history and most importantly, its hospitable culture.

**Day 2: Dublin, Ireland - Tour Begins** Open your tour in Dublin. Tonight, **join your fellow travelers for some traditional entertainment during a fun-filled Irish evening** including regional cuisine. (D)

**Y Day 3: Dublin** Today you decide how you want to explore Dublin. You may choose to set out with

a local guide on a drive to see St. Patrick's Cathedral, St. Stephan's Green, Grafton Street, and the historic Phoenix Park. Or, perhaps you will choose a walking tour of the city's historic center, exploring O'Connell Street, the General Post Office, and the River Liffey. Spend the remainder of your day relaxing or set out to independently explore more of charming Dublin. (B)

**Day 4: Dublin - Kilkenny - Waterford** Travel to Kilkenny to explore the medieval atmosphere of this city situated on the banks of the River Nore. Then, **arrive in the historic city of Waterford and visit the House of Waterford Crystal.** Enjoy a fascinating factory tour and browse the retail store housing the largest collection of Waterford Crystal in the world. Complete your day with a leisurely paced walking tour of this unique city. (B, D)

**Y Day 5: Waterford - Blarney Stone - Killarney** Today, journey to historic Blarney Castle and embrace the opportunity to kiss the famous Blarney Stone. Legend has it that those who kiss the stone are bestowed with the gift of eloquence. This afternoon **you decide** how you would like to explore charming Killarney. You may enjoy a time-honored jaunting car ride to beautiful Muckross House: set out on a tour of this stately home and its gardens and get a glimpse into the elegant lifestyle of the Victorian gentry as you explore the perfectly restored rooms of this magnificent mansion. Or, perhaps you'll choose to enjoy a scenic jaunting car ride through Killarney National Park to Ross Castle; then, board a traditional boat and sail through the breathtaking lakes in the company of an expert boatman known for their local knowledge and 'craic' (amusing nature). **This evening it's Diner's Choice...** tonight's dinner

is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a 'menu' of Killarney's great restaurants. (B, D)



Muckross House

**Day 6: Killarney - Ring of Kerry - Killarney** Travel along one of the most beautiful coastal routes in the world, the Ring of Kerry. At the Gap of Dunloe, shop for traditional Irish goods handcrafted by local artisans. Enjoy pristine ocean scenery as you move through picturesque villages. Continue on as you traverse rugged mountain passes into "Ladies View." From this spectacular vantage point, one of Ireland's finest, gaze upon the Lakes of Killarney. Tonight you may use your leisure time to sample a true taste of Irish culture. (B)

**Day 7: Killarney - Limerick** Today, **experience the customs and daily life of a traditional Irish family during a memorable farm visit.** Continue to Limerick where a panoramic city tour showcases King John's Castle and the Treaty Stone. Delve into the fascinating history of the "city of the violated treaty." (B)

**Day 8: Limerick - Cliffs of Moher - Galway - Limerick** An exciting day awaits. Journey to the stunning, 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher



St. Patrick's Cathedral





for awe-inspiring views of the mighty Atlantic. Then, travel through the vast limestone landscape of the Burren, known for its stark beauty and Neolithic tombs. Continue past scenic countryside into Galway, where a



brief city tour introduces "The City of Tribes." Tonight, enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)



Celebrate **St. Patrick's Day** in Ireland and be a part of this national day of revelry.

**Day 9: Limerick - Tullamore/ Kilbeggan - Kingscourt** Start your day with a journey to Irish whiskey territory - the ancient towns of Tullamore and Kilbeggan. Become engaged in the process of whiskey making and enjoy a tasting of the final product during a visit to one of these historic distilleries. **Top your day off with an overnight stay on the regal grounds of Cabra Castle** where you toast the end of a fabulous trip during your farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 10: Kingscourt - Tour Ends** Your tour ends in Kingscourt. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Kingscourt.** Savor more time to live like royalty with another night in Cabra Castle. Call for details.

## Choice On Tour

- In Dublin set out on a sightseeing drive with a local guide or enjoy a walking tour of the city's historic center.
- Take a tour of Muckross house or a cruise through the lakes of Killarney National Park.

## Cultural Experiences

- Experience daily life of an Irish family during a visit to a dairy farm.
- Visit the House of Waterford Crystal.
- Experience the Ring of Kerry, one of the world's great coastal roads.
- Travel through mountain passes to gaze upon the spectacular "Ladies View."

## Must-See Inclusions

- Explore Ireland's vibrant capital city — Dublin.
- Stand in awe of the stunning 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher.
- Kiss the famed Blarney Stone at Blarney Castle.
- Visit the charming town of Killarney.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Enjoy a hearty dinner and night of traditional Irish entertainment.
- Experience a traditional Irish whiskey tasting.
- Be treated to a farewell dinner at a castle!
- While in Killarney choose from a 'menu' of restaurants with your included Diner's Choice dinner.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Academy Plaza Hotel, Dublin  
**Day 4** Granville Hotel, Waterford  
**Days 5, 6** Killarney Avenue, Killarney Towers or Killarney Plaza Hotel, Killarney  
**Days 7, 8** Absolute Hotel, George Hotel or Savoy Hotel, Limerick  
**Day 9** Cabra Castle, Kingscourt

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Dublin airport. All of our transfers will arrive into and depart from Dublin airport. On day 10, due to flight schedules, you may require an early morning departure from your hotel. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

### Dates & Prices

March – April 2017	Double	October 2, 4, 9, 11	\$2199
March 6, 8, 11, 13, 15, 18, 20, 22	\$1949	October 14, 16, 18, 21, 23	\$2149
March 25, 27, 29	\$1999	October 25	\$2099
April 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 17, 19, 20	\$2049	October 28	\$2049
April 22, 24, 26, 27, 29	\$2099	November 1, 4, 8	\$1999
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 – April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 28	\$1999
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 1	\$1999
May 1, 3, 6, 8, 10, 13, 15, 17	\$2249	March 10, 12	\$1999
May 22, 24, 27, 29	\$2249	March 3, 5, 7, 8	\$1999
June 3, 7, 10, 12, 14, 17, 21, 24	\$2249	March 14	\$2049
July 5, 10, 15, 17, 19, 22, 29	\$2249	March 17, 19, 21	\$2049
August 2, 5, 7, 9, 12, 19, 23	\$2249	April 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, 11	\$2099
September 2, 4, 6, 7, 9, 11, 13, 14, 18	\$2249	April 12, 16, 18	\$2149
September 20, 23, 25, 27	\$2249	April 19, 21, 23, 25, 26, 28	\$2199
September 30	\$2199		
		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$400</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.





# Shades of Ireland featuring Northern Ireland

Come to know the complete story of the Emerald Isle

## Start Early

Add an extra day in Dublin. Seize the chance to spend more time in this joyous city with a soul all its own. Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Travel to the magical Emerald Isle. Soak in the landscape of rolling hills and feel the warmth of an Irish welcome. Visit Dublin, Waterford, Killarney, Limerick and Northern Ireland as this comprehensive tour introduces Ireland's natural beauty, rich history and its hospitable culture.

**Day 2: Dublin, Ireland - Tour Begins** Open your tour in Dublin. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for some traditional entertainment during a fun-filled Irish evening including regional cuisine. (D)

**Day 3: Dublin** Today you decide how you want to explore Dublin. You may choose to set out with a local guide on a drive to see St. Patrick's Cathedral, St. Stephan's Green, Grafton Street, and the historic Phoenix Park. Or, perhaps you will choose a walking tour of the city's historic center, exploring O'Connell Street, the General Post Office, and the River Liffey. Spend the remainder of your day relaxing or set out to independently explore more of charming Dublin. (B)

**Day 4: Dublin - Kilkenny - Waterford** Travel to Kilkenny to explore the medieval atmosphere of this city situated on the banks of the River Nore. Then, arrive in the historic city of Waterford and visit the House of Waterford Crystal. Enjoy a fascinating factory tour and browse the retail store housing the largest collection of

Waterford Crystal in the world. Complete your day with a leisurely paced walking tour of this unique city. (B, D)

**Day 5: Waterford - Blarney Stone - Killarney** Today, journey to historic Blarney Castle and embrace the opportunity to kiss the famous Blarney Stone. Legend has it that those who kiss the stone are bestowed with the gift of eloquence. This afternoon you decide how you would like to explore charming Killarney. You may enjoy a time-honored jaunting car ride to beautiful Muckross House: set out on a tour of this stately home and its gardens and get a glimpse into the elegant lifestyle of the Victorian gentry as you explore the restored rooms of this magnificent mansion.



Or, perhaps you'll choose to enjoy a scenic jaunting car ride through Killarney National Park to Ross Castle; then, board a traditional boat and sail through the breathtaking lakes in the company of an expert boatman known for their local knowledge and 'craic' (amusing nature). This evening it's *Diner's Choice*. . . tonight's dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a 'menu' of Killarney's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 6: Killarney - Ring of Kerry - Killarney** Travel along one of the most beautiful

coastal routes in the world, the Ring of Kerry. At the Gap of Dunloe, shop for traditional Irish goods handcrafted by local artisans. Enjoy pristine ocean scenery as you move through picturesque villages. Continue on as you traverse rugged mountain passes into "Ladies View." From this spectacular vantage point, gaze upon the Lakes of Killarney. Tonight you may use your leisure time to sample a true taste of Irish culture. (B)

**Day 7: Killarney - Limerick - Ennis** Today, experience the daily life of a traditional Irish family during a memorable farm visit. Continue to Limerick where a panoramic city tour showcases King John's Castle and the Treaty Stone. Delve into the fascinating history of the "city of the violated treaty." (B)

**Day 8: Ennis - Cliffs of Moher - Galway - Enniskillen, Northern Ireland** An exciting day awaits. Journey to the stunning 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher for awe-inspiring views of the mighty Atlantic. Stand tall as the ocean winds blow in from half a world away. Then, travel through the vast limestone landscape of the Burren, known for its stark beauty and Neolithic tombs. Continue to Galway, where a brief city tour introduces "The City of Tribes." Your day ends at the Manor House Hotel, a stunning 19th-century estate located on a secluded lakeside in the western most reaches of Northern Ireland. (B, D)

**Day 9: Enniskillen - Donegal Town - Derry** Today you take in the rugged, natural beauty of County Donegal. Stop in Donegal Town and stroll the town square, enjoying its quaint craft and woolen shops. Next, we travel to Derry, famous for its turbulent political history. This afternoon, a local guide leads you on a walk through the old city, including the Craft Village,





a charming 19th century Georgian square. **Tonight, it's another *Diner's Choice*...** you will choose your included dinner from a 'menu' of Derry's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Y Day 10: Derry** This morning it's your choice. You may choose to journey to Malin Head, Ireland's northernmost point with its beautiful panoramic view of the North Atlantic Ocean. Or, perhaps you'll choose to join a local guide to take a deeper look at Derry's rich and turbulent history and meet local experts at some of the city's museums; finish at the Museum of Free Derry, where you'll meet individuals who witnessed the events of Bloody Sunday. (B)

**Day 11: Derry - Giant's Causeway - Glens of Antrim - Belfast** See the most famous natural site in Northern Ireland as you visit the magnificent Giant's Causeway. Formed by volcanic activity millions of years ago, the causeway resembles a cobble road leading

into the sea. Then, explore the scenic back roads of the Glens of Antrim. (B)

**Day 12: Belfast - Kingscourt, Ireland** Enjoy a guided tour of Belfast, the capital of Northern Ireland and hear of the struggles in this great city's history. See "Samson" and "Goliath," the cranes at the shipyard that built the Titanic, before touring the "Titanic Experience," Northern Ireland's most visited attraction. Next, we are off to Kingscourt, crossing back into the Republic of Ireland. **Top your day off with an overnight stay on the regal grounds of Cabra Castle** where you toast the end of a fabulous trip during your farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 13: Kingscourt - Tour Ends** Your tour ends in Kingscourt. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Kingscourt.** Stay another night in Cabra Castle and savor more time to live like royalty. Call for details.

## Shades of Ireland featuring Northern Ireland

13 Days from \$2549

### Choice On Tour Y

- In Dublin set out on a sightseeing drive with a local guide or enjoy a walking tour of the city's historic center.
- Take a tour of Muckross house or a cruise through the lakes of Killarney National Park.
- From Derry, travel to Inishowen Peninsula and Malin Head, Ireland's northernmost point. Or join a local guide as you explore the city's museums, including the Museum of Free Derry.

### Cultural Experiences

- Experience daily life of an Irish family during a visit to a dairy farm.
- Enjoy an overnight stay on the grounds of an iconic castle and experience old Ireland at its finest.
- Tour the "Titanic Experience," Northern Ireland's most visited attraction.
- Experience the Ring of Kerry, one of the world's great coastal roads.
- Visit the House of Waterford Crystal.

### Must-See Inclusions

- See Northern Ireland's famous phenomenon — the spectacular Giant's Causeway.
- Stand in awe of the stunning 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher.
- Explore Northern Ireland's capital city of Belfast.
- Kiss the famed Blarney Stone at Blarney Castle.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 17 meals included: 11 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Enjoy a hearty dinner and night of traditional Irish entertainment.
- Be treated to a farewell dinner at a castle!
- While in Killarney choose from a 'menu' of restaurants with your included Diner's Choice dinner.

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Ballsbridge Hotel or Hampton Hotel, Dublin  
**Day 4** Granville Hotel or Tower Hotel, Waterford  
**Days 5, 6** Killarney Towers Hotel or Killarney Plaza Hotel, Killarney  
**Day 7** Old Ground Hotel, Ennis  
**Day 8** Manor House Hotel, Enniskillen  
**Days 9, 10** City Hotel, Derry  
**Day 11** Europa Hotel or Culloden Estate & Spa, Belfast  
**Day 12** Cabra Castle, Kingscourt

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Dublin airport. All of our transfers will arrive into and depart from Dublin airport. On day 13, due to flight schedules, you may require an early morning departure from your hotel.



Celebrate **St. Patrick's Day** in Ireland and be a part of this national day of revelry.

#### Dates & Prices

March – April 2017		August 7, 21, 22, 29	
March 6, 13	Double \$2449	September 4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26	\$2849
March 20	\$2449	October 2, 9, 16	\$2749
April 3, 17	\$2599	October 23	\$2699
April 24	\$2649	March 5, 19	\$2549
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 12	\$2549
		April 9, 16	\$2699
		April 23	\$2749
May 2017 - April 2018		Single Room Supplement (+) \$400-\$550	
May 8, 15, 22, 29	Double \$2849	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30	
June 5, 12, 19, 26	\$2849	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
July 3, 10, 24, 31	\$2849		





# Elegant Ireland

Discover Ireland's luxurious Castles and Country Estates

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Dublin.

Enjoy more time in one of the world's most celebrated (and fun) cities.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Days of yore and old-world elegance sparkle as you explore the Emerald Isle. Stay in some of Ireland's most luxurious estates, interact with its charming locals, and take in the inspiring beauty that has made Ireland a timeless destination.

### Day 2: Dublin, Ireland - Tour Begins

There is no better place to begin your journey than Dublin, Ireland's dynamic capital city. Discover a city brimming with history and warmth. **End your day at a rollicking "Irish Night"** complete with traditional entertainment. (D)



**Day 3: Dublin** Today opens with a choice of **two cultural experiences**. You may choose to set out with a local guide on a drive to see St. Patrick's Cathedral, St. Stephen's Green, Grafton Street, and the historic Phoenix Park – originally established as a royal deer park in the 17th century. Or, perhaps you'll choose a walking tour of the city's historic center, exploring O'Connell Street, the General Post Office, and the River Liffey. With the remainder of your day at leisure, unwind near your hotel or continue to independently discover Dublin's countless cultural offerings. (B)

### Day 4: Dublin - Kilkenny - Farmhouse Lunch - Castlemartyr

Leave Dublin behind to visit the country's medieval capital – Kilkenny. Meander its historic streets and soak up the unique sights of the city built on both banks of the River Nore. Visit a family-run farm and enjoy lunch while hearing about the traditions of Irish farming. Later, rejuvenate with a relaxing evening in the country at the Castlemartyr Resort. This grand manor house, which once belonged to Sir Walter Raleigh, is like something out of an ancient tale. You will even find dramatic 800-year-old castle ruins on the grounds. (B, L, D)

### Day 5: Castlemartyr - Blarney - Killarney

With a leisurely morning at Castlemartyr, there are endless possibilities. Indulge in a spa treatment; cycle or stroll around the estate's 220 stunning acres. Later, a short drive brings you to the Old Middleton Distillery where an expert will lead you through while regaling you with the extraordinary story

of Jameson Irish Whiskey. **Stop at historic Blarney Castle** and embrace the opportunity to kiss the Blarney Stone. Legend has it that those who kiss the stone are



bestowed with the gift of eloquence. Arrive in Killarney, your home for the next two nights. (B, D)

### Day 6: Killarney - Ring of Kerry - Killarney

Today, travel along one of the most beautiful coastal routes in the world – the Ring of Kerry. This world-famous trail is part of an unspoiled region of Ireland that boasts beautiful beaches, plunging cliffs and miles of brilliant greenery for which the Emerald Isle is known. At the Gap of Dunloe, shop for traditional Irish goods handcrafted by local artisans. Make your way through picturesque villages and





traverse rugged mountain passes into "Ladies View" to gaze upon the Lakes of Killarney. (B)

**Day 7: Killarney - Foynes - Cliffs of Moher - Dromoland Castle** Visit the Foynes Flying Boat Museum which recalls the history of aviation travel between North America and Europe. Foynes is also where Irish coffee was invented, so drink up! Then, **journey to the stunning 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher for awe-inspiring views** of the mighty Atlantic and the Aran Islands. As you are whisked through gorgeous countryside, arrive at stately Dromoland Castle. (B)

**Day 8: Dromoland Castle**  
Spend the entire day at leisure at

**Dromoland Castle.** Live the life of a royal as you enjoy the amenities available on the splendid grounds. Or, perhaps you would prefer to take an optional excursion which starts at the Burren, Ireland's rocky and windswept region stretching across northern Clare; then, experience a traditional sheepdog demonstration before heading to Galway – the ancient "City of Tribes" – with free time to explore this historic city before returning to Dromoland Castle. Tonight, enjoy dinner in the castle and toast the end of an unforgettable trip! (B, D)

**Day 9: Dromoland Castle - Tour Ends** Your journey comes to a close in Shannon. (B)

#### Dates & Prices

<b>March – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 5, 12	\$2799
March 9, 23	\$2549	October 19	\$2749
April 18, 20, 27	\$2699	November 9	\$2549
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 22*	\$2199
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 8	\$2549
May 4, 18	\$2999	April 5, 26	\$2749
June 15, 22, 29	\$2999	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$650 - \$1050
July 20	\$2999	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	N/A
August 17	\$2999	<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.	
September 7, 14, 21	\$2999	<b>*Value Season Departures:</b> These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	

## Choice On Tour

- In Dublin set out on a drive with a local guide to see the "fair city's" iconic sites or select a walking tour through its historic center.

## Cultural Experiences

- Spend two nights at Dromoland Castle, one of Ireland's most iconic hotels
- Explore Old Midleton Distillery, home of Jameson Irish Whiskey.
- Stay at Castlemaryr, a grand manor once owned by Sir Walter Raleigh, the famous adventurer.
- Kiss the famed Blarney Stone at historic Blarney Castle.
- End your day at a rollicking "Irish Night" complete with traditional entertainment.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Jump into Ireland's vibrant capital city — Dublin.
- Experience the Ring of Kerry, one of the world's great coastal roads.
- Stand in awe of the stunning 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher.
- Stroll the streets of the country's medieval capital — Kilkenny.
- From the "Ladies View" gaze upon the Lakes of Killarney.
- Explore Galway, the "City of Tribes."

## Culinary Inclusions

- 12 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 4 dinners
- Enjoy a dinner in Dromoland Castle, the most famous baronial castle in Ireland.
- Take part in an unforgettable, homemade farmhouse lunch.

## Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	InterContinental, Dublin
<b>Day 4</b>	Castlemaryr Resort, Cork
<b>Days 5, 6</b>	Aghadoe Heights Hotel & Spa, Killarney
<b>Days 7, 8</b>	Dromoland Castle, County Clare

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will arrive into Dublin and depart from Shannon. All of our transfers will arrive into and depart from these airports.





Slea Head Road

# Irish Splendor

See the Ireland you've always imagined at an amazing value

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Dublin.

Start your tour with an extra day in the "fair city" of Dublin. Take the time to explore this historic and lively city on your own. Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Experience a true taste of "Irish Splendor" on a trip that combines fabulous accommodations, stunning scenery and sumptuous food. Join us and return to times gone by during your unforgettable tour of the amazing "Emerald Isle."



Grafton Street

### Day 2: Dublin, Ireland - Tour Begins

Open your tour in Dublin. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for traditional entertainment during a fun-filled Irish evening. (D)

### Day 3: Dublin Enjoy a sightseeing tour of

**Dublin, the "Fair City."** Take in O'Connell Street, Grafton Street and the city's magnificent rows of stately Georgian town homes. Tour Kilmainham Gaol, the historic prison that held some of Ireland's most famous political and military leaders, including Charles Stewart Parnell and Eamon de Valera. Next, enjoy some leisure time to explore the cultural offerings of delightful Dublin on your own. Perhaps you'll choose to tour the Guinness Storehouse to learn about the brewing process that creates this beloved beverage, plus how to pour and enjoy the perfect pint. (B)

**Day 4: Dublin - Killarney** Depart Dublin for Ireland's breathtaking countryside. Visit the town of Cashel for views of the historic Rock of Cashel, the reputed location where St. Patrick preached and converted the King of Munster. Next, journey to historic Blarney Castle where you have the opportunity to kiss the famous Blarney Stone. Legend has it that those who kiss the stone are bestowed with the gift of eloquence.

End your day in charming Killarney. This evening, it's **Diner's Choice...** your dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of Killarney's great restaurants. (B, D)



Rock of Cashel

### Day 5: Killarney - Dingle Peninsula

**- Killarney** Set off this morning to follow what is perhaps Ireland's most majestic coastal route – the stunning Dingle Peninsula. Stop at the Gap of Dunloe where you can shop for traditional Irish goods handcrafted by local artisans. Travel to the town of Dingle and then drive the beautiful Slea Head road, where some of the country's most spectacular landscapes are found. (B)





**Day 6: Killarney - Cliffs of Moher - Ennis** Today, experience the customs and daily life of a traditional Irish family during a memorable visit to the Molanna Dairy Farm, plus savor homemade tea and scones. Continue to the stunning 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher for awe-inspiring views of the mighty Atlantic and the Aran Islands. End your day in the charming town of Ennis. Enjoy the ambience of your historic hotel, cozy up to its roaring peat fire and feel the warmth of Irish hospitality. (B)

**Day 7: Ennis - Tullamore/ Kilbeggan - Kingscourt** Start your day with a cross-country journey to Irish whiskey territory. The ancient towns of Tullamore and Kilbeggan have long been associated with the whiskey industry. Become engaged in the process of whiskey making

and enjoy a tasting of the final product during a visit to one of these historic distilleries. **Top your day off with an overnight stay on the regal grounds of Cabra Castle** where you toast the end of a fabulous trip during your farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 8: Kingscourt - Tour Ends**  
Your tour ends in Kingscourt. (B)



Celebrate **St. Patrick's Day** in Ireland and be a part of this national day of revelry.

#### Dates & Prices

February – March 2017		Double	
February 21*	\$1149	January 17, 20*	\$1149
February 28	\$1699	February 17, 24*	\$1149
March 1, 7, 8	\$1749	February 28*	\$1199
March 14, 15	\$1799	March 3, 7	\$1299
March 21, 22, 28, 29	\$1799	March 10	\$1449
		March 14	\$1599
		March 21	\$1449
October 2017 – March 2018		Double	
October 18	\$1549		
October 25, 28	\$1499		
November 1, 4, 8	\$1399		
November 15	\$1249		
December 2, 6*	\$1149		

Itinerary featured is for October 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

**Single Room Supplement (+) \$250 - \$400**  
**Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30**  
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.  
\*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.

## Irish Splendor

8 Days from \$1149

### Cultural Experiences

- Spend a night on the regal grounds of Cabra Castle.
- Tour Kilmainham Gaol, the prison that held some of Ireland's most famous leaders.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Kiss the famed Blarney Stone at Blarney Castle.
- Stand in awe of the stunning 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher.
- Enjoy a sightseeing tour of lively Dublin, the "Fair City."
- Travel the Dingle Peninsula, one of the world's most beautiful coastal routes.
- Explore the charming town of Killarney.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 9 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Enjoy a rousing night of traditional Irish entertainment and a hearty dinner.
- Explore Tullamore and enjoy a tasting of whiskey.
- Visit a traditional Irish farm to savor homemade scones and tea.
- Dine at stately Cabra Castle.
- In Killarney enjoy our Diner's Choice experience where you choose from a "menu" of great restaurants.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Ashling Hotel, Dublin
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Killarney Avenue Hotel, Killarney
<b>Day 6</b>	Old Ground Hotel, Ennis
<b>Day 7</b>	Cabra Castle, Kingscourt

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Dublin airport. All of our transfers will arrive into and depart from Dublin airport. On day 8, due to flight schedules, you may require an early morning departure from your hotel. Return flights should not be booked prior to 8:30 a.m.





Stonehenge

# Exploring Britain & Ireland

Experience the grand cities and historical wonders of England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales

## Start Early

**Add an extra day in London.** Jump into the culture found only in one of the world's greatest cities. Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Enjoy a comprehensive journey through England, Ireland, Wales and Scotland.

**Day 2: London, England - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in the regal city of London. Tonight, meet your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 3: London** Discover the pageantry of London as we join a local guide for a city tour. See Big Ben, Westminster, Whitehall, Hyde Park and the Changing of the Guard (if held) at Buckingham Palace. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure to explore this iconic city or perhaps partake in an optional excursion to Windsor Castle. (B)

**Day 4: London - Stonehenge - Bath - Cardiff** This morning's journey takes you to **Stonehenge**, the mysterious formation that dates back to the Stone Age. Continue to the elegant Georgian town of Bath to visit the Roman Bath Museum's 2,000-year-old elaborate spas. Enjoy some free time to stroll through Bath's cobblestone streets. (B)

**Day 5: Cardiff - Ferry to Ireland - Waterford** Join a local expert on a walking tour of Cardiff. Take in the beautiful countryside of Wales en route to the coastal village of Fishguard. There, we board the ferry for Ireland. Upon arrival in Rosslare, travel to Waterford, your home for the evening. (B, D)

**Y Day 6: Waterford - Blarney - Killarney** Begin your day with a choice of **two activities**. You may choose to tour the House of Waterford Crystal factory featuring a fascinating visitor's center and a retail store housing the largest collection of Waterford Crystal in the world. Or, perhaps you will opt to enjoy a leisurely paced walking tour of Ireland's oldest city and immerse yourself in its rich Viking, Norman and Cromwellian history. **Later, travel to historic Blarney Castle.** Make your way to the top of the castle, lie back and kiss the famous Blarney Stone. **This evening it's Diner's Choice...** tonight your dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a 'menu' of Killarney's great restaurants. (B, D)



Ring of Kerry

**Day 7: Killarney - Ring of Kerry - Killarney** Behold the glorious Ring of Kerry where you'll find some of Ireland's most magical scenery. Pause for a moment at the Gap of Dunloe to browse for traditional Irish handcrafted goods. Upon returning to Killarney you will be treated to a time-honored Irish jaunting car ride. (B)

**Day 8: Killarney - Rock of Cashel - Dublin** Today you'll have the opportunity to share

stories with a local family when you visit their working farm. Later, we venture through the "Golden Vale" en route to the awe-inspiring Rock of Cashel. Be amazed by its imposing facade and visit the spot where St. Patrick preached. **Tonight, give traditional Irish cuisine a modern twist during a cooking class and dinner at one of Dublin's premier culinary institutions. Top off the evening by making your very own Irish coffee!** (B, D)

**Day 9: Dublin** Discover Dublin's past and present on a locally guided tour highlighting the Bank of Ireland, O'Connell Street, Grafton Street, Phoenix Park and St. Patrick's Cathedral. (B)

**Day 10: Dublin - Ferry Crossing - Wales - Cheshire** Ferry across the Irish Sea to Holyhead, Wales. As you traverse northern Wales, pass Llanfairpwllgwyngyllgogerychwyrndrobwllllantysiliogogogoch, the town with the longest name in the world. Make a stop at majestic Caernarfon Castle, where Charles was crowned Prince of Wales. (B, D)

**Day 11: Cheshire - Lake District - Gretna Green, Scotland - Edinburgh** Travel north into England's scenic Lake District. Here you'll feel the inspirational appeal of the region's quintessential English villages, Lake Windermere, Ambleside and Grasmere. Crossing into Scotland, stop in the town of Gretna Green. Continue to Edinburgh, Scotland's majestic capital city. (B, D)

**Y Day 12: Edinburgh** Today it's your choice! You may choose to get acquainted with the city on a locally guided city tour by coach. Or, perhaps you'll opt to join a local expert and explore the city on foot. Either tour includes a visit to **Edinburgh Castle**, home of the Scottish Crown



# Exploring Britain & Ireland

## 15 Days from \$3199



Jewels, and the Palace of Holyroodhouse, the Queen's official residence in Edinburgh. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

**Day 13: Edinburgh - York, England** En route to England, visit Hadrian's Wall. Continue to the historic city of York. Walk on the famous "Shambles" and see the magnificent 13th-century Minster. (B)

**Day 14: York - Coventry - Stratford-upon-Avon** Journey to Coventry and visit its famous modern cathedral, completely rebuilt after being destroyed in World War II. Next, venture to charming Stratford-upon-Avon. Step back in time as we visit William Shakespeare's birthplace. Afterward, you may **choose one of the following**: tour Anne Hathaway's thatch-roofed cottage, the childhood home of the author's wife; or, perhaps you'd prefer a leisurely cruise along the Avon River. This

evening we gather to say farewell to this captivating region over dinner. (B, D)

**Day 15: Stratford-upon-Avon - Tour Ends** (B)

### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE. Extend your tour in Paris.** Travel on the innovative Eurostar High Speed Train to Paris, one of the world's most romantic places. Come to know the "City of Light" and nearby attractions.

See pages 272 for details.

## Choice On Tour

- In Waterford, choose to tour the House of Waterford Crystal factory or enjoy an included walking tour of the city.
- Set out on a locally guided panoramic tour of Edinburgh or take an expert led walking tour of the city. Both include a visit to imposing Edinburgh Castle.
- In Stratford, tour the childhood home of Ann Hathaway (Shakespeare's wife) or enjoy a leisurely Avon River Cruise.

## Cultural Experiences

- Behold the magical scenery at the glorious Ring of Kerry.
- Share stories with a local Irish family when you visit their working farm.
- Be inspired by the Lake District's quintessential English villages.
- Step back in time as we visit William Shakespeare's birthplace.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Ponder ancient mysteries at Stonehenge.
- Overnight in the capital cities of London, Cardiff, Dublin and Edinburgh.
- Explore the Roman Bath Museum's 2,000-year-old elaborate spas.
- Visit historic Blarney Castle where you can kiss the famous Blarney Stone.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 20 meals included: 13 breakfasts • 7 dinners
- Give traditional Irish cuisine a modern twist during a cooking class and dinner.
- In Killarney choose from a 'menu' of restaurants.

## Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Radisson Blu Edwardian, Grafton, or Grange City Hotel, London
<b>Day 4</b>	Radisson Blu Hotel, Cardiff
<b>Day 5</b>	Granville Hotel or Tower Hotel, Waterford
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	The Brehon Hotel or Aghadoe Heights Hotel and Spa, Killarney
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Ballsbridge Hotel or Academy Plaza Hotel, Dublin
<b>Day 10</b>	Grosvenor Pulford Hotel, Cheshire
<b>Days 11, 12</b>	Apex Grassmarket Hotel, Edinburgh
<b>Day 13</b>	Hotel 53, York
<b>Day 14</b>	Mercure Warwickshire Walton Hall Hotel & Spa, Stratford-upon-Avon or Chesford Grange Hotel, Warwick

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will arrive and depart from London airports. On day 15, all of our transfers will depart from Stratford-upon-Avon for London airports. Distance to London Heathrow Airport from Stratford-upon-Avon / Warwick is approximately 2 hours. On day 15, due to flight schedules, you may require an early morning departure from your hotel. Return flights should not be booked prior to 11:00 a.m.

### Dates & Prices

<b>March – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 10, 15, 17	\$3849
March 17, 24	\$3349	September 22	\$3749
March 31	\$3449	September 29	\$3649
April 2, 14, 21	\$3449	October 6	\$3649
April 23, 28, 30	\$3649	October 13, 20	\$3549
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		November 3*	\$3199
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 16, 23*	\$3199
May 5, 12, 19	\$3749	April 6	\$3649
June 2, 9, 16, 23	\$3799	April 13, 15, 20, 22, 27	\$3749
July 14, 21	\$3799		
July 28, 30	\$3999		
August 4, 6, 11, 13	\$3999		
August 18, 25	\$3899		
September 1, 8	\$3899		

**Single Room Supplement (+) \$700 - \$900**  
**Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50**

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

\***Value Season Departures:** These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.



Experience the **Royal Edinburgh Military Tattoo Show**, featuring the world's grandest collection of military musicians and performers including the British Armed Forces, the Commonwealth, and an array of International military bands and display teams.





Anne Hathaway's Cottage

# British Landscapes

Come to know the best of England, Scotland and Wales

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in London.

Open your tour with a night in the regal city of London.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Feel the vibrant energy of England, hear the unique sounds of Scotland and see the rolling countryside of Wales on a trip that combines the exploration of dramatic history and natural wonders.

### Day 2: London, England - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in London, the cosmopolitan and historic capital of England. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner at a traditional English pub. (D)

**Day 3: London** This morning, see the quintessential sights of London with your local guide. View the Tower of London, Big Ben, the Houses of Parliament, Westminster Abbey, Buckingham Palace and



London

the changing of the guard (if held). Enjoy an afternoon at leisure to independently explore this iconic city. (B)

### Day 4: London - Train Journey - York

Your day begins at London King's Cross, one of England's most historic railway stations. **Board a train and be whisked away** to the medieval city of York. Sit back and relax on your journey through stunning countryside. Upon arriving in York, join a local guide for a walking tour of this remarkable city. See the famous York Minster and walk on the "Shambles," a quaint, narrow street that appears today almost as it did during the Middle Ages. Here you'll find great shopping and a street that is so narrow in parts that you can almost reach both sides with your outstretched arms. Tonight, stay within the city's historic walls. (B)

### Day 5: York - Borders Region, Scotland - Edinburgh

Head north through the rolling fields on your way to Scotland. Stretching across the country you will find Hadrian's Wall which once marked the northern border of the Roman Empire. Stop to see this ancient fortification that was begun in A.D. 122 to protect Roman Britain from the tribes of Scotland. Next, drive through Scotland's Borders region before arriving in Edinburgh, the "Athens of the North." Discover Scotland's exciting capital city which is rich in beauty and culture. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

### Y Day 6: Edinburgh Today it's your choice!

You may choose to get acquainted with this regal city on a locally guided panoramic city tour via coach. Or, for a different perspective, perhaps you'd prefer to join a local expert to explore the city on foot. Both tours include visits to Edinburgh Castle, home of the Scottish Crown

Jewels; and the Palace of Holyroodhouse, the Queen's official residence in Edinburgh and former home of Mary, Queen of Scots. The remainder of the day is free to independently explore the city. (B)



Edinburgh Castle

### Day 7: Edinburgh - Lake District, England - Ruthin Castle, Wales

Our final stop in Scotland is at the border town of Gretna Green, where generations of runaway couples came to be married. Later, return to England and travel through the picturesque Lake District. In the heart of the Lake District, **visit the charming village of Grasmere**, home of the poet William Wordsworth. **End your day with an overnight stay in beautiful Ruthin Castle**, situated in the north of Wales. (B, D)

### Y Day 8: Wales - Stratford-upon-Avon, England

Journey to Stratford-upon-Avon, your home for the next two nights and birthplace of William Shakespeare, England's most famous playwright. **Step back in time as we visit Shakespeare's birthplace.** Afterward, **it's your choice!** You may choose to tour Anne Hathaway's thatch-roofed cottage, the childhood home of the author's wife; or, perhaps you will choose to

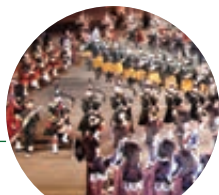




enjoy a leisurely cruise along the picturesque Avon River. (B)

**Day 9: Stratford - Stonehenge - Cotswolds - Stratford** Complete your visit to Britain with a trip to the mystical and fascinating Stonehenge before traveling through some of England's most beautiful countryside. Explore the picturesque villages of the Cotswolds region. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a private farewell dinner at Hall's Croft, a 400-year-old Shakespeare-family home. As traditionally costumed actors perform some of the playwright's most renowned scenes, toast the end of a wonderful journey. (B, D)

**Day 10: Stratford-upon-Avon - Tour Ends** Your journey through Britain ends today. (B)



Experience the **Royal Edinburgh Military Tattoo Show**, featuring the world's grandest collection of military musicians and performers including the British Armed Forces, the Commonwealth, and an array of International military bands and display teams.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 30	\$2699
January 12*	\$1999	October 5, 7, 12, 14	\$2699
February 23*	\$1999	October 19, 26	\$2599
March 9, 16, 18, 23	\$2449	November 2, 4	\$2499
April 1, 6, 8	\$2549	November 30*	\$2199
April 22, 24, 27, 29	\$2599	January 25*	\$2199
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 22	\$2499
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 8, 13, 15	\$2499
May 4, 13, 18, 20	\$2799	April 5, 7, 12, 14	\$2699
May 27	\$2899	April 21, 26	\$2799
June 1, 10, 17	\$2899	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$650 - \$1000
July 6, 13, 20, 22, 27	\$2899	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$30
August 3, 5, 12, 19	\$3099	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
August 29	\$2899	<b>*Value Season Departures:</b> These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	
September 2, 5, 9, 12, 14, 19, 21, 23, 26	\$2899		

#### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour with 3 nights in Paris. Travel on the innovative Eurostar High Speed Train to Paris, one of the world's most romantic places. Come to know the "City of Light" and nearby attractions.

See page 272 for details.

## British Landscapes

10 Days from \$2199

### Choice On Tour

- In Edinburgh, take a locally guided panoramic city tour via coach or join a local expert to explore the city on foot. Both tours include visits to Edinburgh Castle and the Palace of Holyroodhouse.
- In Stratford, tour the childhood home of Ann Hathaway (Shakespeare's wife) or enjoy a leisurely Avon River cruise.

### Cultural Experiences

- Take a scenic train from London to York.
- Behold the Crown Jewels of Scotland on a guided tour of Edinburgh Castle.
- Feel like a regal guest during an overnight stay in a beautiful castle situated in the north of Wales.
- Stop to see the ancient Roman fortification — Hadrian's Wall.
- Step back in time when visiting Shakespeare's birthplace.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Discover the beauty of the picturesque Lake District.
- See the quintessential sights of London with a local guide.
- Venture to mystical, ancient Stonehenge.
- Stroll through the medieval city of York.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 12 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Enjoy a private dinner at Hall's Croft, a 400-year-old Shakespeare family home.
- Dine like a Londoner with dinner at an English pub.

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Grange City Hotel or Grange Tower Hotel, London  
**Day 4** Hotel 53, York  
**Days 5, 6** G & V Hotel, Apex Grassmarket Hotel, Apex City Hotel, Novotel Edinburgh Centre or Radisson Blu, Edinburgh  
**Day 7** Ruthin Castle, Ruthin  
**Days 8, 9** Mercure Shakespeare Hotel, Stratford-upon-Avon, The Stratford Hotel, Stratford-upon-Avon or Mercure Warwickshire Walton Hall Hotel, Walton

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will arrive and depart from London airports. On day 10, all of our transfers will depart from Stratford-upon-Avon for London airports. Due to transfer scheduling, flights on the last day of your tour should be scheduled after 11:30 a.m.





Blenheim Palace / ©Pete Seaward

# England's Treasures

Travel across the idyllic Lake District, Cotswolds and Cornwall regions

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in London.

Open your tour with another night in the charming city of London.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Treasure the idyllic charms of England on this journey that includes three of its most scenic areas. Enchantment awaits as you travel through Cornwall, the Cotswolds and the Lake District.

### Day 2: London, England - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in London, the cosmopolitan and historic capital of England. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

**Day 3: London** This morning, see the quintessential sights of London with your local guide. View the Tower of London, Big Ben, the Houses of Parliament, Westminster Abbey, Buckingham Palace and the changing of the guard (if held). Enjoy an afternoon at leisure to explore this iconic city. (B)

### Day 4: London - Stonehenge -

**Cornwall** Bid London farewell and travel across some of England's most beautiful countryside en route to Stonehenge. No trip to England would be complete without a visit to this prehistoric UNESCO World Heritage site. Come to know the mysteries of its origins and the various theories of its symbolism and purpose. Continue on to Cornwall, England's "sunny

southwest." Spend two nights in this breathtaking corner of the world, so seldom explored by travelers. (B, D)

**Day 5: Cornwall** Enjoy a leisurely morning at your hotel before setting out for a day of discovery. See iconic St. Michael's Mount where legend says St. Michael the Archangel appeared to local fishermen in the 5th century. Travel along Cornwall's stunning coastal road to Land's End, England's most westerly point. Then, visit the popular artist colony and resort of St. Ives for an afternoon of exploration at leisure. (B)



Cotswolds

### Day 6: Cornwall - Glastonbury - Bath

**- Great Malvern** Today, visit the ruins of Glastonbury Abbey, once the richest monastic community in England and the reputed home of the legendary King Arthur. Next, stop in the ancient Roman town of Bath – renowned for more than 2,000 years for its spas and natural hot springs. Visit the Roman Baths Museum to see the elaborate spas, valued since Roman times for their curative properties. End your day in the spa town of Great Malvern where your hotel affords you magnificent views across the English countryside. (B, D)

### Day 7: Cotswolds - Great Malvern

Discover one of England's most magnificent homes – Blenheim Palace – birthplace of Sir Winston Churchill. Enjoy a privately guided tour of this UNESCO World Heritage site and get a glimpse into the life of English royalty. Afterward, enjoy a relaxing day touring the Cotswolds, venturing to some of England's most charming villages. Return to your hotel with time to relax and explore during an evening at leisure. (B)

### Day 8: Great Malvern - Liverpool -

**Lake District** This morning, travel to the great port city of Liverpool. A private tour will reveal the 800 year history of this fascinating city. Afterward, spend time on your own at the restored Albert Dock complex. Perhaps you'll explore one of the many museums such as the Tate Liverpool Gallery, Maritime Museum, or the award-winning Beatles Story. Travel north to the scenic Lake District and your hotel on the shores of Lake Windermere. (B, D)

**Day 9: Lake District** Enjoy a day exploring the magnificent Lake District, England's most popular area of bucolic beauty. Stroll through the picturesque village of Grasmere, once home of and inspiration to the romantic poet William Wordsworth. Sail on the largest lake in England, Lake Windermere, and take in the tranquil backdrop of lush green mountains, serene shorelines and pristine calm waters dotted with tiny islands. This evening is at your leisure. (B)

### Day 10: Lake District - Yorkshire Dales

**- York** Take in some of England's most breathtaking scenery as you travel through the Yorkshire Dales National Park. Stop for a visit at the Wensleydale





**Creamery** and learn about the history of cheese making in Yorkshire. Continue on to the medieval city of York. Join a local expert on a leisurely walking tour and see the famous Minster and "Shambles," the quaint, narrow street that appears today almost as it did during the Middle Ages. Here you'll find great shopping and a street that is so narrow in parts that you can almost reach both sides with your outstretched arms. (B)

#### Day 11: York - Coventry - Windsor Area

Travel south to the

historic city of Coventry. **Join a local guide and tour the cathedral's haunting ruins**, devastated by bombs dropped by the Luftwaffe in World War II. Then, have some free time for lunch and exploring the city. Your day comes to a close outside of London. Join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner and toast to the end of a wonderful journey. (B, D)

#### Day 12: Windsor Area - Tour Ends

Your journey through Britain ends today. (B)



Select dates feature an additional day and a visit to **Highclere Castle**, the regal residence used on the award-winning television show "Downton Abbey."

#### Dates & Prices

<b>March – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	July 7, 14	\$3549
March 24	\$2899	August 13	\$3549
April 21	\$2999	September 9, 23	\$3099
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		October 14	\$2999
		March 17	\$2899
		April 14	\$2999

<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$700 - \$900</b>
May 20	\$3099	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
June 22	\$3099	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	

## Cultural Experiences

- Tour the Roman Baths Museum and see its ancient and elaborate spas.
- Spend time at Blenheim Palace, the birthplace of Sir Winston Churchill.
- Set sail on one of the largest lakes in the picturesque Lake District.
- Enjoy a private tour of Liverpool to learn of its 800-year history.
- Explore the haunting ruins of Coventry's medieval cathedral.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Join a local guide for a tour of London's iconic sites.
- Behold the mysterious prehistoric formations at Stonehenge.
- Enjoy the breathtaking scenery of Yorkshire Dales National Park.
- Relax and enjoy a day of exploring the charming Cotswolds.
- Visit the ruins of Glastonbury Abbey, home of the legendary King Arthur.
- Tour the charming city of York with a local expert.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 15 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Learn about Yorkshire cheese making at a local farm.
- Savor local cuisine during dinner at one of London's restaurants.

## Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Radisson Blu Edwardian Vanderbilt, London
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	The Cornwall Hotel, St. Austell
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	Abbey Hotel, Great Malvern
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Low Wood Hotel, Ambleside
<b>Day 10</b>	Hotel 53, York
<b>Day 11</b>	Radisson Blu Edwardian Heathrow (Windsor Area), London
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.	

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will arrive and depart from London airports. On day 12, all transfers will depart from the Windsor area for London airports.





Castle Howard

# UK by Rail

Embark on a timeless journey through Edinburgh, York and London

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Edinburgh.

Before your tour begins, come to know Scotland's stately capital.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Venture by train to three of Britain's most lively cities. Stunning landscapes will surround you as you are whisked through the peaceful countryside. Along the way, get to know the stirring history and captivating legends of this great land.

### Day 2: Edinburgh, Scotland - Tour

**Begins** Your tour opens in Edinburgh, the "Athens of the North." Tonight, **meet your fellow travelers during a fun-filled Scottish evening** complete with traditional entertainment. (D)



Scottish Entertainment

**Day 3: Edinburgh** Come to know this regal city on a locally guided tour that includes the Royal Mile, Old Town, Grassmarket, and the Scottish Parliament. See the Palace of Holyroodhouse before touring the imposing Edinburgh Castle, home of the Scottish Crown Jewels. This afternoon, enjoy free time to independently explore the city – browse the shops, meet the friendly locals or relax at afternoon tea. (B)

### Day 4: Edinburgh - St. Andrews -

**Pitlochry - Edinburgh** Travel to St. Andrews, the beautiful town in the Kingdom of Fife that gave the world the game of golf, to see the Royal and Ancient Clubhouse and the famous Old Course. Next, stop at Pitlochry, a vibrant Victorian town. Discover its Old World appeal as you explore this popular resort town on your own. This afternoon, **visit a Scottish whisky distillery** and taste one of the world's most well-known whiskies. (B)

### Day 5: Edinburgh - York, England

**Depart Edinburgh for a scenic train ride through the Scottish Borders.** Soak up rolling hills, emerald forests, picturesque villages and sweeping coastlines as you make your way south to York. Arrive in York, England's iconic medieval city. Join a local expert on a stroll through the city's historic streets. Walk on the Shambles, a quaint, narrow street that appears today almost as it did in the Middle Ages. This evening, enjoy the best in English cuisine at a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 6: York - Castle Howard - Helmsley - York** Venture to Yorkshire's breathtaking countryside. Visit Castle Howard, a magnificent 18th-century



Scotland Countryside

**estate** set on more than 1,000 acres of land. Continue on to the quaint market town of Helmsley. Enjoy time to peruse its local shops and famed teahouses before heading back to York for an afternoon at leisure. (B)

**Day 7: York - London** Board your train; then sit back and relax en route to England's sophisticated and bustling capital city of London. Be greeted by a local expert who leads you on a panoramic tour. See Trafalgar Square, St. Paul's Cathedral, the Tower of London, and Buckingham Palace, the London home to Britain's royalty since 1837. At Westminster, see the Houses of Parliament, Westminster Abbey and Big Ben. Tonight enjoy dinner at a traditional English pub. (B, D)

**Day 8: London** Enjoy a full day to explore London





on your own. Or, perhaps you'll choose to join an optional excursion to Oxford and Blenheim Palace: tour the quaint city of Oxford and learn about its famous university; you'll even see the college where Harry Potter was filmed! Continue on to Blenheim Palace, one of England's most magnificent homes; enjoy a private tour of this UNESCO World Heritage site and learn about one of its most famous residents – Sir Winston Churchill. (B)

**Day 9: London - Windsor - London** Travel outside of the city to glorious Windsor Castle. Originally built to guard the city of London, Windsor Castle has been the home of kings and queens for nine centuries and is the oldest royal residence still in use today. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner at a local restaurant and toast the end of a wonderful journey. (B, D)

**Day 10: London - Tour Ends**  
Your journey through Britain comes to a close today. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in London.** Take one more night to embrace the magic and history of the world's greatest city. Call for details.



## Cultural Experiences

- Take in breathtaking views while traveling along England's historic train routes.
- Travel to St. Andrews, the beautiful town that gave the world the game of golf.
- Tour Windsor Castle, home of the UK's kings and queens for nine centuries.
- Explore Castle Howard, one of England's most magnificent estates.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Visit magnificent Edinburgh Castle, a stone fortress perched high above the city.
- Join a local expert for a tour featuring London's iconic sites.
- Spend time in the quaint town of Helmsley.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 12 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Enjoy a fun-filled Scottish evening featuring traditional food and entertainment.
- Eat like a local during dinner at a traditional English pub.
- Tour a Scottish whisky distillery and sample "the water of life."

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 – 4** Novotel Edinburgh City Centre, Edinburgh  
**Days 5, 6** Hotel 53, York  
**Days 7 – 9** Radisson Blu Edwardian Vanderbilt, London

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport.



Experience the **Royal Edinburgh Military Tattoo Show**, featuring the world's grandest collection of military musicians and performers including the British Armed Forces, the Commonwealth, and an array of international military bands and display teams.

### Dates & Prices

January – April 2017		Double	
January 14*		\$2449	October 7, 14 \$2899
February 18*		\$2499	November 4 \$2799
March 18		\$2849	December 9* \$2449
April 1		\$2899	January 20* \$2399
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			February 24* \$2449
			March 17 \$2799
			April 14, 21 \$2899
May 2017 – April 2018		Double	
May 27		\$2999	Single Room Supplement (+) \$600 - \$800
June 24		\$2999	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50
July 15		\$2999	
August 12		\$3299	
September 2, 16		\$2999	

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

\*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.





Edinburgh

# Exploring Scotland & Ireland

Set out on this Gaelic adventure, featuring Northern Ireland

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Edinburgh.

Scotland's stately capital awaits your arrival. Enjoy more time to explore.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** From rugged natural beauty to vibrant and historical cities, the diverse charms of Scotland and Ireland await.

### Day 2: Edinburgh, Scotland - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Edinburgh, Scotland's capital city. Tonight, experience how traditional Scottish ingredients are getting a modern twist during a welcome dinner at one of the city's popular restaurants. (D)

### Day 3: Edinburgh

Today it's your choice! You may choose to get acquainted with this regal city on a locally guided panoramic tour; explore both Old Town and New Town before visiting the Palace at Holyroodhouse, the Queen's official residence in Edinburgh and former home of Mary Queen of Scots. Or, for a different perspective, perhaps you'll join a local expert for an in-depth walking tour of Edinburgh's Old Town; meander the cobbled streets and narrow alleyways before descending into the city's underground vaults to uncover a world unchanged since the 18th century. (B)

### Day 4: Edinburgh - St. Andrews -

**Eastern Highlands** Travel to St. Andrews – the beautiful town in the Kingdom of Fife that gave the

world the game of golf – to see the Royal and Ancient Clubhouse and the famous Old Course. Next, stop at Pitlochry, a vibrant Victorian town. Discover its old-world appeal as you explore this popular resort town on your own. **Enjoy a privately guided tour at one of Scotland's renowned whisky distilleries** and taste for yourself why Highland malt whisky is considered the world's finest. (B, D)

### Day 5: Eastern Highlands - Loch Ness

**- Ballachulish** This morning, explore Inverness, the "Capital of the Highlands." **Take a scenic cruise**



Urquhart Castle

**on Loch Ness before disembarking at the base of famed Urquhart Castle.** Explore the ruins of this historic stronghold where acts of chivalry and defiance exhibit more than 1,000 years of Scottish history. Continue south through Scotland's stunning Great Glen before arriving at your hotel on the banks of Loch Linnhe. (B, D)

**Day 6: Ballachulish - Glasgow** Begin your day with a breathtaking drive in the heart of Scotland as you pass through Glencoe and Rannoch Moor. Arrive in

the Victorian metropolis of Glasgow, Scotland's largest city. Take in the sights with a local expert before enjoying an evening at leisure in this bustling city. (B)

### Day 7: Glasgow - Ferry Crossing -

**Belfast, Northern Ireland** Enjoy a morning at leisure before you travel along the scenic Ayrshire coast to your ferry. Cross the famed Irish Sea as we head for Northern Ireland's capital city of Belfast. Upon arrival, settle into your city center hotel for a 2-night stay. (B)

**Day 8: Belfast** Enjoy a privately guided tour of Belfast, Northern Ireland's largest city. Learn about the struggles in this great city's history as you pass through its distinctive neighborhoods. See "Samson" and "Goliath," the massive cranes of the Belfast shipyard. Complete today's tour with a visit to the award-winning Titanic Experience museum. The afternoon is yours to relax or explore the city's many attractions. This evening, delight in dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

### Day 9: Belfast - Glens of Antrim -

**Giant's Causeway - Derry** Venture along the stunning Antrim Coastal Route, **stopping at the Giant's Causeway, a UNESCO World Heritage site.** Then, **embark on one of the world's most beautiful railway journeys** along the Causeway Coast. Soak up the incredible scenery before arriving in the walled city of Derry. Set out on a walking tour featuring the medieval city walls, St. Augustine's Cathedral, and the Guildhall. This evening it's *Diner's Choice*. . . tonight's dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a 'menu' of Derry's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 10: Derry - County Donegal - Glenveagh National Park - Derry**





Today's journey showcases the rugged beauty of County Donegal. **Visit spectacular Glenveagh National Park**, a natural wonderland with 40,000 acres of mountains, lakes and woodland. **Enjoy a guided visit to stately Glenveagh Castle**, set amidst the colorful splendor of one of the finest gardens in Ireland. Return to Derry with time to explore the town on your own and enjoy an evening at leisure. (B)

**Day 11: Derry - Ulster American Folk Park - Dublin, Republic of Ireland** Travel to the **Ulster American Folk Park** where you will find buildings and artifacts from generations past. As you walk through the museum, learn how the Irish used to live and about the tragic and triumphant experiences that awaited them in America after emigration. Pass through the scenic countryside and cross into the Republic of Ireland. We end our day in the "Fair City" of Dublin. (B)

**Day 12: Dublin** A locally guided tour of Dublin highlights the world-renowned St. Patrick's Cathedral, O'Connell Street, Grafton Street, Phoenix Park and the city's magnificent rows of lovely Georgian town homes. Spend the rest of your day at leisure as you delve further into Dublin's cultural treasures. This evening, **toast the end of an incredible adventure with an evening of traditional Irish music and dance**, lore and legend! (B, D)

**Day 13: Dublin - Tour Ends**  
Your tour comes to a close. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Dublin.** Stay a little longer in one of the world's most celebrated (and fun) cities. Call for details.



Experience the **Royal Edinburgh Military Tattoo Show**, featuring the world's grandest collection of military musicians and performers including the British Armed Forces, the Commonwealth, and an array of International military bands and display teams.

### Dates & Prices

<b>March - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 13, 20	\$3599
March 12	\$2849	September 3, 10	\$3399
March 26	\$2949	October 1	\$3249
April 2, 23	\$3049	October 15	\$3199
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 4, 18	\$2999
		April 8, 22	\$3149
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$600 - \$1000</b>
May 14	\$3399	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
June 11, 25	\$3399	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
July 2, 16	\$3399		

## Exploring Scotland & Ireland

13 Days from \$2999

### Choice On Tour

- In Edinburgh, take a locally guided panoramic tour and visit the Palace at Holyroodhouse or join a local expert for an in-depth walking tour of Edinburgh's Old Town.

### Cultural Experiences

- Discover Glenveagh Castle, set amidst one of the finest gardens in Ireland.
- Explore the ruins of Urquhart Castle on the banks of Loch Ness.
- Embark on one of the world's most breathtaking rail journeys along the Causeway Coast.
- Spend time exploring the award-winning Titanic Experience museum.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Tour the "Fair City" of Dublin with a local guide.
- Embark on a scenic cruise on beautiful Loch Ness.
- Set out on a walking tour of Derry featuring its medieval city walls.
- See the spectacular Giant's Causeway, formed by ancient volcanic activity.
- Embark on one of the world's most breathtaking rail journeys on the Causeway Coast.
- Travel to St. Andrews, home of the game of golf.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 17 meals included: 11 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Sample the "Water of Life" at a Scottish whisky distillery.
- Join in the fun during a night of traditional Irish food and entertainment.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	G & V Royal Mile Hotel, Edinburgh
<b>Day 4</b>	Grant Arms Hotel, Granttown-on-Spey or Kingsmills Hotel, Inverness
<b>Day 5</b>	Ballachulish Hotel or Isles of Glencoe Hotel, Ballachulish
<b>Day 6</b>	Jurys Inn, Glasgow
<b>Days 7, 8</b>	Europa Hotel, Belfast
<b>Days 9, 10</b>	Maldron Hotel, Derry
<b>Days 11, 12</b>	Ballsbridge Hotel, Dublin

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport.





# Discover Scotland

From the historic Highlands to vibrant cities, enjoy an inclusive Scottish experience

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Glasgow.

Open your Scottish adventure with more time in this lively city.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** An overnight flight transports you to a country of stunning landscapes, lively cities and stirring history.

### Day 2: Glasgow, Scotland - Tour

**Begin** Your tour opens in Glasgow, Scotland's Victorian capital city. Start your Scottish adventure with a **visit to the National Piping Centre**. After a demonstration and lesson with a renowned piper, it's your chance to give it a go! Then, join your fellow travelers for a lively welcome dinner at the Centre's farm to table restaurant. (D)

**Day 3: Glasgow - Ballachulish** Begin your day with a cruise on famed Loch (Lake) Lomond, the largest lake in the UK. Afterward, **meet a local farmer and his family** when you visit a working Scottish farm. Over tea and scones, learn about the farm's rich history before meeting their adorable working Border Collies. Continue on to the Highlands, through the breathtaking scenery of Glencoe and Rannoch Moor, before arriving at your hotel situated on lovely Loch Linnhe. (B, D)

### Day 4: Ballachulish - Isle of Skye -

**Ballachulish** Take a stunning drive along the "Road

to the Isles" and over the Skye Bridge to the legendary Isle of Skye, also known in poetry and song as Eilean a' Cheò (The Misty Isle). Enjoy dramatic views of the Cuillin Hills. Then, visit Armadale Castle & Gardens and the Museum of the Isles to learn about island life and the history of Skye. Conclude your visit with views of the isle from yet another vantage point during a ferry crossing back to the mainland. Returning to Ballachulish, see Glenfinnan where Bonnie Prince Charlie rallied the clansmen for battle during the 1745 Jacobite Rebellion. (B, D)

### Day 5: Ballachulish - Loch Ness -

**Thurso** Today, enjoy stunning and unspoiled landscapes as you journey further into the Highlands.



**Take in the panorama of Loch Ness**, one of Britain's most scenic bodies of water. Keep your eyes open — you never know when Nessie will appear! Soak up the awe-inspiring view at the striking ruins of Urquhart Castle. Travel through the Great Glen, famous for its many lochs. Your day concludes in Thurso. (B, D)

### Day 6: Thurso - Orkney Islands -

**Thurso** A day of adventure awaits as you ferry to the Orkney Islands — once a Viking stronghold off the coast of Scotland. On the crossing you'll see abundant bird life and, if you are lucky, porpoises and seals. A local guide introduces this magical place that very few visitors to Scotland get to experience. Visit Skara Brae where you will discover the remains of a Neolithic village built at the same time as the Great Pyramids in Egypt. Next, pass the prehistoric Ring of Brodgar, reported to be older than Stonehenge. Visit the town of Viking Kirkwall before returning to the mainland. (B)

### Day 7: Thurso - Eastern Highlands

Today you will **visit Culloden Battlefield**. On this spot in April 1746, a half-hour battle changed the course of Scotland's history. We also stop at the majestic Dunrobin Castle which dates back to the 1300s. Experience a fascinating falconry display in the formal gardens overlooking the North Sea. Take in the breathtaking views as you drive along the windswept cliffs of Scotland's east coast. Enjoy an overnight stay in the Eastern Highlands. (B, D)

### Day 8: Eastern Highlands - Pitlochry - St. Andrews - Edinburgh

Begin your day with a visit to one of Scotland's renowned whisky distilleries. Taste and see for yourself why Highland malt whisky is considered the world's finest. Enjoy time at leisure in the vibrant Victorian town of Pitlochry before traveling to St. Andrews, the beautiful town in the Kingdom of Fife that gave the world the game of golf. See the Royal and Ancient Clubhouse and the famous Old Course. End your day in Scotland's capital city of Edinburgh. (B)





**Y Day 9: Edinburgh Today**  
it's your choice! Perhaps you'll choose to get acquainted with this regal capital on a locally guided panoramic city tour; explore both the Old and New towns before visiting the Palace at Holyroodhouse, the Queen's



official residence in Edinburgh and former home of Mary Queen of Scots. Or, for a different perspective, maybe you'd rather join a local expert and explore the Old Town

and Royal Mile on foot; descend into the city's vast underground vaults and uncover a world unchanged since the 18th century. **Both choices include a visit to Edinburgh Castle**, home of the Scottish Crown Jewels. This evening, give traditional Scottish ingredients a modern twist. **Enjoy a lively and interactive cooking experience** at one of Scotland's premier culinary institutions. With a "wee dram" in hand, toast the end of a wonderful journey. (B, D)

**Day 10: Edinburgh - Tour Ends**  
Your tour of Scotland comes to a close today. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Edinburgh.** Come to know Scotland's stately capital.

Call for details.

## Choice On Tour Y

- In Edinburgh, take a locally guided panoramic city tour that includes a visit to the Palace at Holyroodhouse or join a local expert and explore the Old Town and Royal Mile on foot. Both choices feature a visit to Edinburgh Castle!

## Cultural Experiences

- Try your hand at the bagpipes during a visit to the National Piping Centre.
- Discover the remains of a Neolithic village at Skara Brae.
- Soak up the awe-inspiring view at the striking ruins of Urquhart Castle.
- Embark on a relaxing cruise on sprawling Loch Lomond.
- Reflect at Culloden Battlefield, the site of the half-hour battle that changed history.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Travel to St. Andrews, the town that gave the world the game of golf.
- Search for the infamous Loch Ness monster from the beautiful shores of Loch Ness.
- Experience the Orkney Islands during a full-day guided excursion.
- Explore the legendary Isle of Skye while soaking up the dramatic views.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 14 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Learn the art of producing Scotch whisky during a distillery tour and tasting.
- Enjoy an interactive cooking experience at one of Edinburgh's premier culinary institutions.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Day 2** Hilton Glasgow, Glasgow  
**Days 3, 4** Ballachulish Hotel, Onich Hotel or Isles of Glencoe Hotel, Ballachulish  
**Days 5, 6** Royal Hotel, Thurso  
**Day 7** Grant Arms Hotel, Grantown-on-Spey or Best Western Palace Hotel, Inverness  
**Days 8, 9** Radisson Blu Edinburgh, Edinburgh

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will arrive into Glasgow airport and depart from Edinburgh airport. All of our transfers will arrive into Glasgow airport and depart from Edinburgh airport. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

### Dates & Prices

March – April 2017	Double	September 3, 4, 10, 17	\$2799
March 20, 27	\$2199	September 24	\$2699
April 1, 3, 17, 22	\$2299	October 1, 8	\$2499
April 24	\$2349	October 15, 22	\$2399
April 29	\$2449	March 18*	\$1999
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		April 8, 9, 15, 16	\$2399
		April 22	\$2499
		April 29	\$2599
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$350 - \$550</b>
May 7, 14	\$2599	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
June 4, 18	\$2699	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
July 9	\$2799	<b>*Value Season Departures:</b> These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	
July 30	\$3099		
August 6, 7, 13, 14	\$3099		





Eiffel Tower

# London & Paris

Experience two of the world's finest cities on a single tour

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in London.

Spend more time in this historic capital city.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Experience two of the world's most popular cities on one fabulous tour. Enjoy unpacking just once in each city during a relaxing journey as you discover the beauty and allure of both London and Paris. Your adventure begins with an overnight flight to London.

### Day 2: London, England - Tour Begins

Your tour begins in London, the United Kingdom's cosmopolitan capital. This evening, experience a classic British pastime when you join your fellow travelers for a special welcome dinner at a traditional pub, complete with an ale tasting. (D)

**Y Day 3: London** Join a local expert for a day of exploration in London. Begin with a panoramic tour highlighting Trafalgar Square, the Tower of London, Big Ben, Buckingham Palace and the changing of the guard (if held). Enjoy a guided tour of St. Paul's Cathedral, an architectural masterpiece famously known for the "wedding of the century" — Prince Charles and

Lady Diana. Spend leisure time at Harrods, the jewel in the crown of London department stores...don't miss its world-famous food hall, a diner's paradise! **This afternoon, it's your choice!** Perhaps you'll choose to step back to wartime Britain while exploring the Churchill War Rooms, the secret underground center of Britain's government during WWII. Or maybe you would prefer to tour Westminster Abbey, the coronation church of Britain's monarchs from William the Conqueror to Elizabeth II. (B)



**Day 4: London** After breakfast, enjoy a day to explore London at your leisure. You may choose to take an optional excursion to Windsor Castle. Originally built to guard the city of London, Windsor Castle has been the home of kings and queens for nine centuries and is the oldest royal residence still in use today. (B)

### Day 5: London - Eurostar Train - Paris,

**France** Sit back and relax as you depart London and travel on the innovative Eurostar High Speed Train to France. Arrive in the "City of Light," Paris. **Tonight, celebrate your arrival in Paris with a special dinner at the Paradis Latin**, the city's oldest cabaret theatre. Enjoy a sumptuous dinner complete with wine, champagne and a delightful show. (B, D)

### Y Day 6: Paris Come to know the dramatic highlights of Paris your way — by coach or by metro!

You may choose to take a splendid panoramic coach tour that includes a stop to explore the impressive Notre Dame Cathedral. Or, for a truly Parisian experience, take in some of the most iconic sights by metro. Either way you'll see the Arc de Triomphe, Notre Dame Cathedral, Champs-Elysees, Place de la Concorde, and the magnificent Place Vendome with a local guide. Write your own story during a free afternoon. Perhaps you will choose to partake in an optional guided tour at the famous Louvre; indulge in some of the world's best shopping on the Champs-Elysees; or simply do as the Parisians do and sit at a sidewalk café and watch the beauty that is Paris go by. (B)

**Day 7: Paris** Today you are free to enjoy the city however you would like. Perhaps you will join an optional excursion to Louis XIV's magnificent Palace and Gardens of Versailles and relive history as you walk through the various rooms of the State Apartments, including the Queen's bed chamber and the famous Hall of Mirrors.





Tonight, sample delicious French cuisine and witness breathtaking views during dinner at the Eiffel Tower. Following dinner, enjoy a romantic Seine River cruise against a backdrop of Paris' glittering skyline. (B, D)

**Day 8: Paris - Tour Ends** Your tour ends, leaving you with many pleasant memories. (B)

**Extend Your Tour**  
STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Paris. Continue your adventure with another night in glorious Paris.  
Call for details.



Select dates feature an additional day and a visit to **Highclere Castle**, the regal residence used on the award-winning television show "Downton Abbey."

Dates & Prices			
<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 22	\$2899
January 19*	\$2199	September 6, 13, 20, 27	\$2899
February 9*	\$2199	October 4, 11	\$2799
March 2, 9, 15, 16, 23	\$2599	October 18, 25	\$2699
March 29	\$2649	November 1, 8	\$2599
April 5, 7, 19, 26	\$2649	January 24*	\$2199
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 21*	\$2199
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 7	\$2599
May 3, 10	\$2699	March 14, 21	\$2699
May 17, 24	\$2749	April 4, 11, 18, 25	\$2799
June 7, 14, 21, 28	\$2899	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$650 - \$950</b>
July 5, 12, 19, 26	\$2549	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) N/A</b>
July 12, 19	\$2899	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
August 2, 9, 16	\$2549	<b>*Value Season Departures:</b> These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	

## London & Paris

8 Days from \$2199

### Choice On Tour

- In Paris, see the iconic sites during a panoramic drive and stop at the Notre Dame Cathedral or set out and travel via the Metro.
- In London, return to the harrowing days of WWII while exploring the Churchill War Rooms or tour regal Westminster Abbey.

### Cultural Experiences

- Enjoy a guided tour of St. Paul's Cathedral.
- Cruise along the Seine River against a backdrop of Paris' glittering skyline.
- Join a local expert for a day of exploration in London.

### Must-See Inclusions

- A local expert leads you on a panoramic tour of London.
- Cross the English Channel aboard the Eurostar Train.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 9 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Savor delicious cuisine and breathtaking views dining at the Eiffel Tower.
- Dine at a traditional English pub and enjoy an ale tasting.
- Immerse yourself in Parisian culture during dinner at Paris' oldest cabaret theatre.

### Accommodations

**Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 – 4** Grange Tower Hotel or Grange City Hotel, London  
**Days 5 – 7** Marriott Rive Gauche, Paris

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. On some dates, this tour may operate in reverse.





Amsterdam

NEW  
TOUR

# Amsterdam & London

Enjoy a beautiful and historic combination of two cultural capitals

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Amsterdam.

Begin your tour with an extra night in lively Amsterdam. Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Experience two of the world's most popular cities on one fabulous tour. With three nights in each city you have plenty of time to discover the beauty and allure of both Amsterdam and London.

**Day 2: Amsterdam, Netherlands - Tour Begins** Arrive in Amsterdam, the 800-year-old thriving capital of the Netherlands. You'll discover an enchanting city with a network of canals and an array of historic architecture. Tonight, **get to know your fellow travelers during a delicious welcome dinner.** (D)



Hortus Botanicus

©Barbara van Amelsfort

**Day 3: Amsterdam** Stories of the city's past and present unfold during a guided canal cruise that brings you by the many highlights of Amsterdam's historic city center. Afterward, you may choose to visit one of Amsterdam's quintessential fixtures – a diamond workshop. Next, **discover a natural oasis in the city: the Hortus Botanicus Amsterdam**, one of the oldest botanical gardens in the world. Originally founded in 1638 as a medicinal herb garden, today it boasts more than 4,000 plant species in gardens and greenhouses that are protected from the bustle of the city behind 300-year-old gates. (B)

**Y Day 4: Amsterdam** It's your choice! This morning you may choose to continue to explore the city on an interesting and informative shopping tour where your local expert will show you the best markets to purchase tulip bulbs, Delft ceramics, and cheese (including a demonstration and tasting!) Or perhaps you would prefer to visit the Rijksmuseum, one of the most famous and important museums in the world, home of the Rembrandt masterpiece "The Night Watch." Either way, you'll travel like the locals on the Amsterdam metro. The afternoon is at leisure for you to explore Amsterdam independently. Or, you may choose to join an optional excursion to the countryside to explore the seaside village of Volendam. Tonight, dinner is included and you will choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of Amsterdam's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 5: Amsterdam - Brussels, Belgium - Eurostar Train - London, England**

Sit back and relax as you depart Amsterdam for your

drive to Brussels where you will board the innovative Eurostar cross channel high-speed train to London! Arrive in London, the United Kingdom's cosmopolitan



Eurostar Train

capital. Enjoy the remainder of your day at leisure. Perhaps you'll take a walk to Tower Bridge, stroll along the Thames River, or get a bird's-eye view of the city from the London Eye. (B)

**Y Day 6: London** Join a local expert for a day of exploration in London. Begin with a panoramic tour highlighting Trafalgar Square, the Tower of London, Big Ben, Buckingham Palace and the changing of the guard (if held). Then you'll be treated to a guided tour of St. Paul's Cathedral, an architectural masterpiece famously known for the "wedding of the century" – Prince Charles and Lady Diana. Spend time at Harrods, the jewel in the crown of London's department stores. Don't miss its world-famous food hall, a diner's paradise! This afternoon, **it's your choice!** Perhaps you'll step back to wartime Britain while exploring the





Churchill War Rooms, the secret underground center of Britain's government during WWII. Or you can choose to tour Westminster Abbey, the coronation church of Britain's monarchs from William the Conqueror to Elizabeth II. (B)

**Day 7: London** Today is yours to explore London your way. You may explore the city on your own. Or, perhaps you'll choose to take an optional excursion to

Windsor Castle; originally built to guard the city of London, Windsor Castle has been the home of kings and queens for nine centuries and is the oldest royal residence still in use today. **Toast the end of a wonderful trip with a farewell dinner** at a traditional British pub. (B, D)

**Day 8: London - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close, leaving you with many pleasant memories. (B)



Holland truly blooms in the springtime. At famous **Keukenhof Gardens**, marvel at more than 7 million glorious tulip bulbs. It is easy to see why this place is known as the "Garden of Europe."

#### Dates & Prices

May 2017 – April 2018		Double	February 26*	\$1999
May 8		\$2499	April 2, 9, 16, 23	\$2499
May 15		\$2399		
June 12		\$2399		
July 10, 31		\$2399		
September 4, 25		\$2399		
October 2, 9		\$2399		
November 6		\$2399		
November 27*		\$1999		
January 29*		\$1999		

**Single Room Supplement** (+) 800  
**Triple Room Reduction** (-) \$30

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

\*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.

## Amsterdam & London

8 Days from \$1999

### Choice On Tour

- In Amsterdam, set out on a shopping tour with a cheese tasting or visit the Rijksmuseum that highlights Dutch history.
- In London, return to the harrowing days of WWII as you explore the Churchill War Rooms or tour regal Westminster Abbey.

### Cultural Experiences

- Travel to London on the Eurostar cross channel high-speed train.
- Take advantage of plenty of free time in each city to experience local life.
- Explore St. Paul's Cathedral with a local guide.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Embark on a guided canal cruise of Amsterdam.
- Join a local guide for a tour of London highlighting Trafalgar Square, Big Ben and Buckingham Palace.
- Visit Harrods, the jewel in the crown of London's department stores.
- Discover the history of the sprawling Hortus Botanicus Gardens.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 9 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Savor dinner at a traditional English pub.
- Choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of Amsterdam's great restaurants.

### Accommodations

**Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 – 4** American Hotel Hampshire Eden, Amsterdam  
**Days 5 – 7** Grange City Hotel, London

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. On dates that include Keukenhof Gardens, the visit to Hortus Botanicus is not included.





Le Mont St. Michel

# France Magnifique

Experience Paris, Châteaux, Medieval Cities and the TGV Train

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Paris.

Who can resist the romance of Paris?  
Treat yourself to another night in the "City of Light."  
Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Depart for a journey through France. Bask in the rich history, art, culture and romance of its celebrated cities and charming towns.

**Day 2: Paris, France - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in beautiful Paris. **Celebrate the beginning of a fabulous trip with a sunset river cruise** past glittering landmarks along the River Seine. Then, we'll head to one of Paris' brasseries for a delightful French dinner. (D)

**Y Day 3: Paris** Come to know the dramatic highlights of Paris your way — by coach or by Metro!

You may choose to take a splendid panoramic tour that includes a stop for a short walking tour inside the impressive Notre Dame Cathedral. Or, for a truly local experience, perhaps you will choose to join a guide who will take you to some of Paris' most iconic sights by Metro. Either way you'll see the Arc de Triomphe, Notre Dame Cathedral, Champs-Élysées, Place de la Concorde, and the magnificent Place Vendôme. Write your own story during a free afternoon. Perhaps you will choose to partake in an optional guided tour at the Louvre. (B)

**Day 4: Paris - Caen - Huppain Port-en-Bessin** Set off for the Normandy coast. During WWII, the largest invasion in history took place here. Enjoy

an insightful **visit to the Memorial Peace Museum**, built to commemorate those who died in the epic battle of Normandy in 1944. Later, see the remains of the artificial Mulberry port built near Arromanche-les-Bains — where the allies resupplied their lines during the liberation of France. Tonight, **enjoy a dinner at a local bistro** in the charming village of Port-en-Bessin. (B, D)

### Day 5: Huppain Port-en-Bessin - D-Day

**Landing Sites** This morning **visit the Omaha Beach Cemetery with time to stop by the new interpretive center** and see the stars and stripes raised over the graves of the valiant soldiers who gave their lives in the Battle of Normandy. **Then, walk through Pointe du Hoc Ranger Memorial** and see where the 2nd Ranger Battalion scaled 100-foot cliffs on D-Day to seize the fortified enemy position. Next, make your way to Sainte Mère Eglise, the heart of the American Airborne operations on D-Day, and **visit its parachute-shaped Airborne Museum**. You will also visit other landing beaches, such as Utah and Juno. (B)

### Y Day 6: Huppain Port-en-Bessin - Dinan - Saint-Malo

Travel back in history when you view the UNESCO Bayeux Tapestry, a 230-foot embroidered cloth depicting the events leading up to the Norman conquest of England. Next, journey to Dinan, one of the best-preserved medieval villages in France. **You choose your tour!** Join a local guide for a walking tour along cobbled streets and discover the city's fortified walls. Or, you may choose to meet a local guide at the quaint port of Dinan, the entry point for resupplying the Duke of Dinan during the Hundred Years' War, and walk up the famous *Rue de Jerzuel* hill to the town center. Then it's off to Saint-Malo, Brittany's famous coastal village. Here you'll be immersed in the beautiful beaches, striking

blue water, and views of the fortified Old Town where you'll enjoy a wonderfully prepared local dinner. (B, D)

### Day 7: Saint-Malo - Le Mont St. Michel - Saint-Malo

**Travel to the UNESCO World Heritage site of Le Mont St. Michel**, the "Wonder of the West." Resting on the border between Normandy and Brittany, this world-famous pilgrimage site sits on the edge of the sea and becomes an island at high tide. Take in the breathtaking views as you stroll through the old city at the base of the village before exploring one of the most beautiful abbeys in France, dating back to the 11th century. Return to Saint-Malo and enjoy time to relax or explore independently. (B)

### Day 8: Saint-Malo - Chinon - Fontevraud

Journey south to the Loire Valley. Arrive in the medieval village of Chinon set on the banks of the Vienne River. **Visit the renowned Royal Fortress of Chinon** where Joan of Arc first met young Charles VII. Next, visit a local winery to discover some of Europe's best Cabernet Franc and Chenin Blanc wines. This afternoon, **check into your hotel within the magnificently renovated abbey of Fontevraud**. Delve into the history of this site which serves as the final resting place of King Richard the Lionheart. Tonight's dinner is set amongst flying buttresses, chiseled arches and ancient stone. (B, D)

### Day 9: Fontevraud - Amboise - Fontevraud

Embark on a **tour of spectacular Château de Chenonceau**, perched along the banks of the Cher River and a jewel of Renaissance architecture with stunning, traditional French gardens. Proceed to the picturesque center of Amboise. Enjoy free time for exploring and getting to know the local culture. Continue on for a tour of **Château du Clos Luce** — where





Leonardo da Vinci spent his last three years – which showcases his early inventions. (B)

**Day 10: Fontevraud - Paris - TGV Train - Avignon** Climb aboard the high speed TGV Train and "fly" through the French countryside on your way to Avignon, Provence. Upon arrival, come to know Avignon during an evening walking tour with a local resident. On your delightful tour of this walled city, discover its legacy of being the center of European religion for 70 years when the Papacy moved there in 1309. Then, explore some of the 25 rooms of the 14th-century papal palace, Palais des Papes. (B)

**Day 11: Avignon - L'Isle-sur-la-Sorgue - Gordes - Avignon** Start your day with a visit to a colorful open-air market in L'Isle-sur-la-Sorgue. Meet local artisans and discover traditional crafts, hand-made ceramics, and local foods. Later, make your way through Luberon National Park before arriving in the picturesque hilltop village of Gordes. Continue on to the Lavender Museum to learn about this beloved flower, its unique distillation process and uses throughout history. Return

to Avignon for a free afternoon before your farewell dinner at a local restaurant, complete with a cocktail reception and crème brulee demonstration. (B, D)

**Day 12: Avignon - Tour Ends** (B)

### Extend Your Tour



**GO FARTHER.** Add 3 nights in the French Riviera. Set out for the sparkling city of Nice. Enjoy the Mediterranean sunshine and live the life of the rich and famous in Monte Carlo. See page 273 for details.

**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour in Avignon. Continue your love affair with the French lifestyle with another night in charming Avignon. Call for details.

### Dates & Prices

March – April 2017		September 7, 14, 21	
March 2, 9, 16	Double	September 28	\$3349
March 30	\$2899	October 5, 12, 19	\$3249
April 1	\$3099	November 2*	\$3199
April 20, 22, 29	\$3099	March 15*	\$2749
	\$3149	March 29*	\$2999
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures.		April 5	\$3249
Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		April 12, 19, 26	\$3349
May 2017 – April 2018		Single Room Supplement (+) \$800 - \$1350	
May 4, 18, 25	Double	Triple Room Reduction	N/A
June 8, 15	\$3299	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
July 20, 27	\$3199	*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	
August 10	\$3199		
August 31	\$3649		

## France Magnifique

### 12 Days from \$2749

### Choice On Tour

- Come to know Paris by coach or by Metro! Take a panoramic tour that includes a stop at the Notre Dame Cathedral or join a guide who will take you to some of Paris' most iconic sights by Metro.
- In Dinan, join your local guide for a walking tour or explore the quaint port, making your way up the famous Rue de Jerzuel hill to the town center.

### Cultural Experiences

- "Fly" through the French countryside on the high-speed TGV train.
- Enjoy a relaxing cruise along the River Seine as you drift past famous landmarks.
- Travel back in history when you stand before the impressive UNESCO Bayeux Tapestry.
- Discover Dinan, one of the best-preserved medieval villages in France.
- Tour Château de Chenonceau, a jewel of Renaissance architecture.
- Stroll the famous Sunday Market of L'Isle-sur-la-Sorgue.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Explore Avignon and step inside its 14th-century papal palace.
- Ponder history at Normandy's Memorial Peace Museum and Omaha Beach Cemetery.
- Enjoy magnificent views of Le Mont St. Michel village and abbey.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 15 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Dine at a local restaurant in Avignon, featuring a crème brulee demonstration.
- Delight in a tour and tasting at a local winery.
- Enjoy a delightful French dinner at one of Paris' brasseries.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Hyatt Regency Etoile, Paris
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Mercure Omaha Beach, Port-en-Bessin
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	Hotel Oceania, Saint-Malo
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Fontevraud L'Hôtel, Fontevraud
<b>Days 10, 11</b>	Mercure Pont d' Avignon or Mercure Hotel Cite Des Papes, Avignon

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will depart from Marseilles airport. All of our departure transfers will depart from Avignon to Marseilles airport.





Gullfoss Falls

# Iceland: Land of Fire & Ice

Find inspiration on your personal Icelandic adventure

## Start Early

**Add an extra day in Reykjavik.** Take more time to explore the colorful city of Reykjavik, Iceland's cultural hub. [Call for details.](#)

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Set out on a journey full of dramatic contrasts. Discover Iceland, a land forged by fire and ice. Steaming lava fields reflect a volcanic nature. Massive glaciers sculpt mountains and valleys, leaving thundering waterfalls and plunging fjords.

**Day 2: Reykjavik, Iceland - Tour Begins** Begin in the capital city of Reykjavik. Join a local expert for a walking tour of the city's old section featuring Hallgrímskirkja church, city hall, the harbor and Reykjavik's oldest building, home of the Kraum Icelandic design center. Tonight, get to know your fellow travelers during an Icelandic dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

**Day 3: Reykjavik - Golden Circle - Reykjavik** Travel the memorable Golden Circle, a route encompassing many of Iceland's most renowned natural wonders: waterfalls, glaciers, geysers, lava fields, and volcanos. Begin at Thingvellir National Park, where Icelanders gathered in A.D. 930 and established one of the world's first parliaments. Find yourself standing upon one of the globe's most geologically significant landscapes, Thingvellir's rugged rift valley. This UNESCO World Heritage site marks the crest of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, the point where the North American and Eurasian tectonic plates meet. Next, marvel at the beauty of the

Gullfoss (Golden Falls) waterfall, a stunning 100-foot double cascade. **Stop at the famous thermal area of Geysir** to admire the hot spring Strokkur's explosive vertical spout that reaches a height of up to 90 feet. Your day concludes with a visit to Friðheimar greenhouse cultivation center to learn how the locals grow delicious, pesticide-free tomatoes and cucumbers with the aid of Iceland's geothermal energy. (B)



**Day 4: Snæfellsnes-Cave/Lava Field Tour-Breidafjörður Cruise-Stykkishólmur** Experience the otherworldliness of the Snæfellsnes Peninsula. Take in the dramatic landscapes of black and white sand beaches, stunning cliffs, mountains peaks, volcanic craters, soaring waterfalls, rocky coastlines, intimate fishing villages, and its remarkable Snæfellsjökull glacier. **This afternoon it's your choice!** You may choose a guided Vatnshellir Cave tour and descend 100 feet below ground to an 8,000-year-old lava tube where you'll experience total darkness and see amazing rock pigments, lava

formations, stalagmites, stalactites, and more. Or, perhaps you'd prefer to walk the lava field and put your camera to work snapping photos of nature's artwork of varying textures, colors and arrangements of this dramatic landscape. Next, we continue on and pause at Kirkjufell, acclaimed to be the most photographed mountain in Iceland. Your day concludes with a nature cruise in Breidafjörður Bay. Experience countless birds like puffins, cormorants, kittiwakes and the majestic white tailed eagle soaring amongst basalt rock columns. While cruising, try delicious fresh scallops and sea urchin roe straight from the ocean. Seafood simply doesn't come fresher than this! (B, D)

**Day 5: Stykkishólmur - Vík** Embark on a true Icelandic cultural adventure as you spend time with a family that keeps alive a 400-year-old tradition of catching and preserving Greenland shark. See the fishing boat utilized by their grandfather; the tiny farmer's church; and explore the museum to learn more about Iceland's deep relationship with this trade. Before leaving, taste "hakare," cured shark meat. Continue the adventure traveling Iceland's south coast. Learn about geothermal renewable energy with a visit to Hellisheiði. Make a picture stop at Waterfall Seljalandsfoss, one of few waterfalls providing you with a walkway for views from the inside out. Arrive in Vík, Iceland's most southerly village and one of the most visited sites in Iceland. (B, D)

**Day 6: Vík - Eyjafjallajökull Volcano Visitor Center - Skogar Museum - Vík** Drive along the scenic south shore to Eyjafjallajökull Volcano Visitor Center. Learn about a family's struggle to adapt during and following the dramatic 2010 explosion





of the infamous Eyjafjallajökull Volcano that brought European flights to a halt. **Visit Skogar Museum** which contains an outstanding collection covering viking history including farm and domestic artifacts, as well as turf-built houses. Nearby is the impressive Skógafoss waterfall, one of the largest in Iceland. Then, view Reynisfjara, a black volcanic sand beach surrounded by basalt columns and cliffs scattered with caves and rich bird life. Later, see the unique natural rock formations at Dyrhólaey. (B, D)

**Day 7: Vík - Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon - Skagafell - Vík** Set sail among the impressive icebergs in the scenic Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon. Get to taste the 1,000-year-old ice and possibly see some seals. Later, stop at Skagafell, gateway to Vatnajökull National Park, the largest national park in Europe. Marvel at the Alpine environment of Iceland's highest mountains and the Vatnajökull glacier, Europe's largest glacier. (B, D)

**Y Day 8: Vík - Blue Lagoon or Whale Watching - Reykjavik** Choose how to enjoy your last day in Iceland! Perhaps you'll embark on a drive to the Reykjanes Peninsula, known for its rugged

landscape, lava fields, numerous hot springs, and home to the Blue Lagoon; take a dip in the pleasantly warm, mineral-rich waters of the geothermal pool, located in the middle of a dramatic lava field. Or maybe you'd prefer to further explore the wonders of Iceland's waters during an informative whale watching adventure in the bay of Faxaflói; have your camera ready for minke and humpback whale sightings, along with white-beaked dolphins and harbor porpoises in their natural habitat. Later, gather with your fellow travelers for a local dining experience and share stories of your days in Iceland. (B, D)

**Day 9: Reykjavik - Tour Ends** Depart for home with many incredible Icelandic memories. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Reykjavik. Keep your Icelandic adventure going with another night in this vibrant capital. Call for details.

## Choice On Tour Y

- Set out on a lava cave adventure or enjoy a walk through stunning lava fields.
- It's your choice — Blue Lagoon or whale watching cruise.

## Cultural Experiences

- Learn about the 400-year-old tradition of catching and preserving Greenland shark.
- Explore Skogar Folk Museum, covering all aspects of Icelandic life.
- Cruise on the ice-strewn Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon, gliding past icebergs.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Travel to the Golden Circle, one of many of Iceland's natural wonders.
- Journey to the spectacular Gullfoss waterfall.
- Witness Vatnajökull glacier, Europe's largest glacier.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Savor Icelandic cuisine at a popular restaurant.
- Try an Icelandic delicacy — cured "hakare."

## Accommodations

**Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Centerhotel Plaza, Reykjavik  
**Day 4** Hotel Stykkishólmur, Stykkishólmur  
**Days 5 – 7** Hotel Katla Hofdabrekka, Vík  
**Day 8** Centerhotel Plaza, Reykjavik

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Due to flight schedules, a pre or post night may be required in some Iceland Air gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation.

### Dates & Prices

<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 10	\$2999
May 7, 14, 21	\$2999	September 17, 24	\$2899
May 28	\$3249	October 1, 15	\$2749
June 4	\$3249	April 8, 15, 22	\$2749
June 11, 18, 25	\$3349		
July 2, 9, 16, 23, 30	\$3349	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$500 - \$800</b>
August 6, 13, 20	\$3349	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
August 27	\$3249		
September 3	\$3249		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.





Northern Lights

# Iceland's Magical Northern Lights

Experience the Northern Lights and Icelandic culture this winter

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Reykjavik.

Come to know this culturally rich city before your tour begins.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Discover Iceland, a land and culture forged by fire and ice. Steaming lava fields and massive glaciers sculpt mountains and valleys, leaving thundering waterfalls and plunging fjords. In this land of many natural wonders, enjoy the rare opportunity to see the aurora borealis — one of nature's most dazzling light displays, also known as the northern lights.



Reykjavik

## Day 2: Reykjavik, Iceland - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Reykjavik. Get acquainted with old town Reykjavik on a walking tour featuring Hallgrímskirkja church, city hall, the harbor and Reykjavik's oldest building, now home to the Kraum Icelandic design center. Tonight, gather with your fellow travelers at a popular restaurant for dinner, featuring Icelandic cuisine. Then, **take an exhilarating northern lights cruise**. Leave behind the bright city lights and sail into the darkness of Faxaflói Bay in search of the aurora borealis — or northern lights — one of nature's wonders. When revealed you will be dazzled by the flickering display of light bursting with color that unfolds before your eyes. (D)

## Day 3: Reykjavik - Golden Circle - Seljalandsfoss Waterfall - Vik

**Travel the incredible Golden Circle**, a route that encompasses many of Iceland's most renowned natural wonders. Journey to Thingvellir National Park, the nation's most historic area. Icelanders gathered here in A.D. 930 and established what is considered one of the world's first parliaments. Find yourself standing upon one of the globe's most geologically significant landscapes, Thingvellir's rugged rift valley, a UNESCO World Heritage site marking the point where the North American and Eurasian tectonic plates meet. Experience the eruptive energy of the Icelandic landscape with a stop at the geothermal fields of Geysir and Strokkur. Then, marvel at the beauty of the Gullfoss (Golden Falls) waterfall, a stunning 100-foot double cascade. Next, see the

beautiful Seljalandsfoss, one of Iceland's most famous and picturesque waterfalls with a walkway behind it. Continue southeast to Vik, the southernmost village in Iceland, surrounded by beautiful valleys, beaches, cliffs



Seljalandsfoss Waterfall

and mountains. After dinner, amidst the peace and stillness of rural Iceland, search for the aurora borealis — the elusive northern lights. (B, D)

## Day 4: Eyjafjallajökull Volcano Visitor Centre - Skogar Museum - Vik

Drive along the scenic south shore to the Eyjafjallajökull Volcano Visitor Centre. Learn about a family's struggle to live during and following the dramatic 2010 explosion of the infamous Eyjafjallajökull volcano that brought European flights to a halt. Visit **Skogar Folk Museum** which contains an outstanding collection covering all aspects of Icelandic life including farm and domestic artifacts, as well as turf-built homes. Nearby is the impressive Skógafoss waterfall, one of the largest in





Iceland. Later, view Reynisfjara, a black volcanic sand beach surrounded by basalt formations, cliffs scattered with caves and rich bird life including the Fulmar, Black Guillemot, Razorbill, Gannet and various types of seagulls. See the unique natural rock formations at Dyrhólaey. After dinner, gaze at the sky in search of the northern lights, a truly spectacular sight. (B, D)

to Skaftafell, gateway to Vatnajökull National Park. The largest national park in Europe, Vatnajökull is known for having Iceland's highest mountains; an Alpine environment; and the Vatnajökull glacier, Europe's largest. After dinner, continue searching for the shimmering northern lights dancing across the night sky. (B, D)

**Day 6: Vik - Blue Lagoon - Reykjavik** Drive to the Reykjanes Peninsula, known for its rugged landscape, lava fields, numerous hot springs, and home of the Blue Lagoon. **Take a dip in the pleasantly warm, mineral-rich waters** of the geothermal pool, located in the middle of a dramatic lava field. Return to Reykjavik for your farewell dinner and overnight stay. (B, D)

**Day 7: Reykjavik - Tour Ends** Depart for home with many incredible memories. (B)



**Day 5: Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon - Skaftafell National Park - Vik** Travel to Jökulsárlón glacial lagoon, filled with floating icebergs. Explore this extraordinary landscape and perhaps see some seals swimming in Arctic waters. Travel

## Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Reykjavik. Reward yourself with more time to explore Iceland's dynamic capital.

Call for details.

## Dates & Prices

January – March 2017	Double	October 2017 – March 2018	Double
January 7, 14, 17	\$1899	October 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31	\$1999
January 21	\$1999	November 4, 7, 11, 14, 21, 25, 28	\$1999
February 6, 10, 12, 18, 20, 25	\$1899	December 2, 5, 8, 9, 12, 15	\$1999
February 17, 23	\$2099	January 10, 15, 20, 25, 27	\$1999
March 4, 6, 9, 13, 18	\$1899	February 1, 3, 6, 10, 15, 17, 24	\$1999
March 11	\$2149	March 1, 3, 10, 14, 17, 20, 21	\$1999
March 16	\$1999		

Itinerary featured is for October 2017 – March 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

Single Room Supplement

(+) \$250 - \$500

Triple Room Reduction

(-) \$30

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Iceland's Magical Northern Lights

7 Days from \$1999

## Cultural Experiences

- Explore Skogar Folk Museum and learn about historic Icelandic life.
- Experience the energy at the geothermal fields of Geysir and Strokkur.
- Learn about the local's struggles during the 2010 volcanic explosion.
- Stop at Reynisfjara, a black volcanic sand beach with dramatic basalt formations.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Embark on a nightly search for the northern lights, a dazzling astronomical phenomena.
- Search for nature's dazzling display on a northern lights cruise.
- See Jökulsárlón glacial lagoon, filled with floating icebergs.
- Relax in the warm, mineral-rich water of the Blue Lagoon.
- Travel the Golden Circle, a route that encompasses many of Iceland's most renowned natural wonders.
- See the beautiful Seljalandsfoss, one of Iceland's most famous waterfalls.
- Witness Vatnajökull glacier, Europe's largest glacier.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 10 meals included: 5 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Savor gourmet Icelandic cuisine at a popular local restaurant.

## Accommodations

**Day 1** Overnight Flight

**Day 2** Centerhotel Plaza, Reykjavik

**Days 3 – 5** Hotel Katla, Höfðabrekka, Vik

**Day 6** Centerhotel Plaza, Reykjavik

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**.

See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Due to flight schedules, a post night may be required in some Iceland Air gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation. The northern lights are in the Northern Hemisphere from September through April and only visible when the sky is clear and free of clouds. **As this tour is weather dependent, sightings of the northern lights are not guaranteed.**





Fjord cruise

# Norwegian Coastal Voyage & Scandinavian Capitals

Set out on an extraordinary journey that brings you to a special part of the world

## Start Early

**Add an extra day in Stockholm.** Spend more time in this city of art galleries, museums and fantastic restaurants. Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Set out for Scandinavia, one of the world's most incredible regions. Explore the fascinating capital cities of Stockholm, Copenhagen and Oslo. See majestic mountains, fjords, fishing villages, historic towns, and experience a true milestone when your ship sails across the Arctic Circle to the very top of Europe.

### Day 2: Stockholm, Sweden - Tour

**Begins** Your tour opens in Stockholm, a perfect blend of old and new. Gather this evening with your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner in the old town at Fem Sma Hus. This stunning restaurant is comprised of five connected timber-framed houses from the 17th century and captures the flavor of a bygone era. (D)

**Y Day 3: Stockholm** This morning it's **your choice!** You may choose to embark on a tour of Stockholm's city sights, showcasing the city's greatest vistas and fascinating attractions including the Riddarholm Church, the Royal Palace and the Parliament, concluding with a visit to Stockholm's City Hall. Or, perhaps you would prefer to explore the narrow streets of Gamla Stan (Old Town) during a guided walking tour with a stop at one of Sweden's sweetest traditions, a candy cane-making factory for a demonstration. Later, we make a **stop at the one-of-a-kind Vasa Ship Museum** to learn

about its shocking maiden voyage, when it sank in one nautical mile. This ship, commissioned in the 1600s by King Vasa, was raised 334 years later from the bottom of the harbor. Perfectly preserved, it offers a rare glimpse into the amazing craftsmanship of the 17th century. Your afternoon is at leisure to explore Stockholm. (B)

### Day 4: Stockholm - Copenhagen, Denmark

Take a morning flight to delightful Copenhagen, the capital of Denmark. Later, join a local expert on an engaging city tour. View Denmark's center of Parliament, known as Christianborg; Amalienborg Palace, the residence of the Danish royal family; and the Royal Theater. **See the Little Mermaid Statue**, a 1913 sculpture honoring Hans Christian Andersen's famous fictional character. (B)

**Day 5: Copenhagen** Today you may choose to spend your day at leisure in Copenhagen or perhaps join an optional excursion to Frederiksborg Castle, formerly the residence of the Danish royal family. (B)

**Day 6: Copenhagen - Oslo, Norway** Fly to Norway, a land of natural beauty and famous for its deep fjords, steep mountain roads, Viking legends and well-preserved historical sites. Upon arrival, your tour of Oslo features the remarkable Viking Ship Museum, Karl Johan Street, a view of the Royal Palace, City Hall and the new Opera building. Then it's on to Vigeland Park where you will find the collection of statues and sculptures that comprise Gustav Vigeland's life's work. (B)

### Day 7: Oslo - Myrdal - Flåm Railway

**- Gudvangen - Voss - Bergen** Today you embark on the legendary "Norway in a Nutshell" tour! **All aboard the Bergen Railway** to experience Europe's

most scenic rail journey. Have your camera ready as this legendary tour takes you through Norway's most breathtaking fjord and mountainous terrain on its way to Bergen. Switch trains in Myrdal and travel 12 miles on the famous Flåm Railway, a masterpiece of engineering, taking you 2,800 breathtaking feet in 55 minutes to the village of Flåm on Sognefjord, Norway's longest (120 miles) and deepest (more than a mile) fjord. Next, **cruise Nærøfjord (UNESCO)**, the narrowest fjord in Europe with stunning views of waterfalls and small farms clinging to the steep mountainsides. In Gudvangen, your journey continues by bus with the Stalheimskleiven hairpin road (available May through September only), a thrilling ride around 13 hairpin bends. In Voss, board the train for Bergen, one of Norway's oldest cities. (B, D)

### Day 8: Bergen - Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Board Ship

Join your fellow travelers on a leisurely paced walking tour of Bergen. Explore the picturesque, old Bryggen Wharf (UNESCO) with its tiny wooden houses and narrow streets. Mingle with the locals at the fish market. Then prepare for your memorable 6-night cruise — the "World's Most Beautiful Voyage" — sailing along the stunning Norwegian coastline. This evening board your Hurtigruten ship. Sit back and take in the treasure trove of landscapes, scenery, sights and sounds that surround you. (B, D)

### Day 9: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound

This morning's view from the ship will be of either the tranquil Stadthavet Sea or the majestic Geirangerfjord as we make our way to the charming village of Alesund. **Take a stroll through the fairy-tale streets of Alesund**, a vibrant town known for its colorful art nouveau architecture and its stunning





setting at the entrance of the Geirangerfjord. Then it's on to Molde for a brief stop at this trading and cultural hub dating back to medieval times. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound** Today, enjoy some time in the historic city of Trondheim. Founded by Viking King Olav in A.D. 997, it was the location of the first capital of Norway and is still the city where new kings receive their ceremonial blessings. Later, continue toward the land of the midnight sun, passing rugged coastlines en route to Rorvik which sits among 6,000 islands. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound** Today you become one of a select few as **our cruise ship crosses the Arctic Circle** on our way to Bodo. Gaze at the distant rugged peaks and to the infinite sky...keep an eye out for white-tailed sea eagles found in this region. Continue sailing, crossing the stunning Vestfjord and past the breathtaking Lofoten Islands before pausing briefly at the villages of Stamsund and Svolvær. Later, sail on past the majestic Trollfjord. (B, L, D)

**Day 12: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound** Take in the serenity as we sail past a chain of islands on our way to the small town of Harstad. Stop here for a moment before continuing on to Tromsø, capital of the Arctic. Find yourself immersed in beautiful fjords and mountains. Located 220 miles north of the Arctic Circle, Tromsø is home to the world's northernmost university, botanical garden and cathedral. (B, L, D)

**Day 13: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound** Your voyage continues along Norway's northernmost region, pausing briefly along the way at sleepy villages and busy ports surrounded by breathtaking panoramas. Have some time in the peaceful town of Honningsvåg, the capital of North Cape, situated closer to the North Pole than it is to Oslo. (B, L, D)

**Day 14: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Kirkenes - Disembark Ship - Oslo** Early this morning we arrive in Kirkenes, home to the Sami people who have herded reindeer for centuries. Disembark your ship and fly back to Oslo. Gather this evening for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of an unforgettable trip filled with the breathtaking scenery and cultural treasures of Scandinavia. (B, D)

**Day 15: Oslo - Tour Ends** (B)

### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Add a bit more to your "Viking" experience with three days in Iceland. From Reykjavik, explore this land of fire and ice. See page 274 for details.

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Oslo. Enjoy another exciting night in Norway's thriving capital. Call for details.

## Norwegian Coastal Voyage & Scandinavian Capitals

15 Days from \$4449

### Choice On Tour

- In Stockholm, embark on a tour showcasing the city's greatest sites or explore the narrow streets of Gamla Stan (Old Town) during a guided walking tour.

### Cultural Experiences

- Explore Bryggen, Bergen's old Hanseatic wharf, and a UNESCO World Heritage site.
- Experience the Bergen Railway, Europe's most scenic rail journey.
- Tour Oslo and explore the remarkable Viking Ship Museum.
- Stroll through the fairytale streets of Alesund, at the entrance of the Geirangerfjord.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Unpack once for a truly unforgettable 6-night Norwegian cruise.
- Cross the Arctic Circle and sail along Norway's northernmost region.
- Cruise the stunning Nærøfjord, the narrowest fjord in Europe.
- Ride the wonderful Flåm Railway, an engineering masterpiece.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 27 meals included: 13 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 9 dinners
- Savor Swedish cuisine at the 17th-century Fem Sma Hus.

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Scandic Grand Central Hotel, Stockholm  
**Days 4, 5** Admiral Hotel, Copenhagen  
**Day 6** Hotel Bristol, Thon Hotel Opera or Thon Hotel Slottsparken, Oslo  
**Day 7** First Hotel Marin, Bergen  
**Days 8 - 13** MS Nordnorge, MS Nordlys, MS Polarllys, MS Nordkapp, MS Trollfjord or MS Richard With, Hurtigruten  
**Day 14** Hotel Bristol, Oslo  
 On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Some dates will feature an overnight stay in Voss rather than in Bergen. Confirm at time of reservation. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All flights, including internal air, can be purchased through us. Cabins are assigned by Hurtigruten; stateroom numbers will be supplied upon arrival at the ship in Bergen, Norway.

### Dates & Prices

March - April 2017	Double Inside	Double Outside	September 2	\$5749	\$6349
March 19	\$5749	\$6549	September 15	\$5449	\$5749
April 16	\$5849	\$6649	October 5	\$4999	\$5299
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			November 4	\$4449	\$4749
			March 8	\$4749	\$5049
			<b>Single Room Supplement (+) \$1500 - \$3700</b>		
			<b>Triple Room Reduction N/A</b>		
			Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.		
May 2017 - March 2018	Double Inside	Double Outside			
May 18	\$5999	\$6899			
June 8, 15	\$6449	\$7549			
July 6, 20	\$6149	\$7249			
August 3	\$5999	\$6899			





# Spectacular Scandinavia

Explore the cultural traditions of Denmark, Sweden and Norway

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Copenhagen.

Reward yourself with an extra night in Denmark's intriguing capital. Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Set out for Scandinavia, one of the world's most incredible regions.

**Day 2: Copenhagen, Denmark - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in the beautiful city of Copenhagen. Take some time to explore on your own and come to know this cosmopolitan capital, dubbed the "gastro capital of Scandinavia." Tonight, meet your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 3: Copenhagen** Join a local expert for an engaging city tour. View Denmark's center of Parliament, known as Christianborg; Amalienborg Palace, the residence of the Danish royal family; and the Royal Theater. You'll also see the Little Mermaid Statue, a 1913 sculpture honoring Hans Christian Andersen's famous fictional character. The afternoon is at leisure. Perhaps you'll join us for an optional excursion for lunch and a visit to Frederiksborg Castle; begin with lunch at a local restaurant featuring seasonally inspired cuisine before touring the castle, formerly the residence of the Danish royal family. (B)

**Day 4: Copenhagen - Vaxjo, Sweden** Cross the famous Oresund Bridge into Sweden. Later, travel to Vaxjo – gateway to Sweden's famous "glass kingdom," home to the well-known brand Kosta

Boda. **Discover the genuine Swedish tradition of glassblowing** at Sweden's oldest operating glassworks factory, established in 1742. (B)

**Y Day 5: Vaxjo - Stockholm** Continue north to Sweden's capital city of Stockholm. En route, stop to explore the one-of-a-kind Vasa Ship Museum and learn about its shocking maiden voyage when it sank in one nautical mile. This ship, commissioned in the 1600s by King Vasa, was raised 334 years later from the bottom of the harbor. Perfectly preserved, it offers a rare glimpse into the amazing craftsmanship of the 17th century. This afternoon, **it's your choice!** Choose to explore the narrow streets of Gamle Stan



(Old Town) during a guided walking tour with a stop at one of Sweden's sweetest traditions, a candy cane making factory. Or you may choose to see the city on a panoramic city tour via coach viewing the Riddarholm Church, the Royal Palace and the Parliament, as well as a visit inside Stockholm's beautiful city hall. Tonight, enjoy dinner in the old town at Fem Sma Hus. This stunning restaurant, comprised of five connected

timber-framed houses from the 17th century, captures the flavor of a bygone era. (B, D)

**Day 6: Stockholm** The day is yours to explore Stockholm at your leisure. Take some time to discover its strikingly colorful architecture and sample its innovative cuisine. Perhaps you will choose to join an optional excursion that immerses you in natural beauty on a privately guided tour of Stockholm's spectacular archipelago. (B)

**Day 7: Stockholm - High Speed Train - Oslo, Norway** All aboard! Sit back, relax and enjoy as you **travel through Sweden's picturesque countryside aboard the innovative high-speed train.** Cross the Norwegian border and arrive in Oslo, one of Europe's fastest-growing cities, nestled between the Oslofjord and forested hills. Norway's capital since 1814, Oslo is the center of Norwegian government and home to its royal family. You'll find a vibrant, cosmopolitan hub with an abundance of world-class museums, restaurants and art. (B, D)

**Day 8: Oslo** A tour of Oslo begins at the **remarkable Viking Ship Museum**, home of three ancient Viking ships. Continue along Karl Johan Street and view the Royal Palace and city hall in quaint downtown Oslo. Next, visit Vigeland Park which holds the collection of statues and sculptures that comprise Gustav Vigeland's life's work. Later this afternoon, enjoy time to relax or explore independently. (B)

**Day 9: Oslo - Flam** Depart Norway's capital and travel north to the majestic fjord region. **Visit the Borgund Stave Church.** This intricate structure, built





in 1180, is dedicated to the Apostle Andrew. Arrive in the quaint village of Flam, nestled at the entrance to the stunning Aurlandsfjord. **Embark on one of the world's steepest train rides — the renowned Flam Railway** — to ascend 3,000 feet, passing mighty waterfalls, towering mountains and amazing valleys. Journey to the mountain plateau of Myrdal and cascade down to the fjord of Flam offering breathtaking views each way. (B, D)

**Day 10: Flam - Loen** This morning travel across the dramatic Sognefjord to the **Briksdal Glacier**, considered to be one of the most beautiful glaciers in Norway. Ascend the glacier in a traditional "troll" car before arriving in stunning Loen for a relaxing stay in the heart of Norway's fjord region. Tonight, join the hotel's chef for an introduction to traditional Nordic cuisine prior to dinner. (B, D)

**Day 11: Loen - Geiranger - Fjord Cruise - Loen** Spend the day enchanted by the inspiring landscape of the fjord region of Norway. Journey to Geiranger, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and **embark on an exhilarating Geirangerfjord cruise**, taking in some of the most beautiful scenery in Norway along the way. Known as one of the most famous fjords in the world, Geirangerfjord is where you find Norway's

mighty waterfalls: the Seven Sisters, the Bridal Veil and the Suitor. Homesteads are a continued presence on the steep sides of the mountains, where farms have been kept for centuries. (B, D)

**Day 12: Loen - Bergen** Take in Norway's most impressive landscapes en route to Bergen, known as the gateway to the fjords. Bergen was founded with Viking roots and today is known for its old-world charm and scenic landscape. (B)

**Day 13: Bergen** Join your fellow travelers on a guided walking tour of Bergen. Walk along the historic and iconic harbor front, known as Bryggen, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Enjoy the afternoon at leisure and reunite with your fellow passengers for an atmospheric farewell dinner to celebrate your Scandinavian memories. (B, D)

**Day 14: Bergen - Tour Ends** (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Bergen.** Complete your tour with another night on Norway's beautiful west coast. Call for details.

Dates & Prices			
<b>May – October 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 21, 28	\$3899
May 4	\$3849	October 5	\$3749
May 18	\$3899		
June 8, 15	\$3999	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1000 - \$1050</b>
July 6, 13, 20	\$3999	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
August 10, 17	\$3999		
September 14	\$3999		
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

## Spectacular Scandinavia

14 Days from \$3749

### Choice On Tour

- In Stockholm, explore the narrow streets of Gamle Stan (Old Town) during a guided walking tour and stop at a candy cane factory or a panoramic city tour with a visit to Stockholm's city hall.

### Cultural Experiences

- Stop at the Vasa Ship Museum to learn of its shocking maiden voyage.
- Visit Borgund Stave Church, an intricate structure built around 1180.
- Witness the scenic wilderness along the Flam Railway.
- Explore the Viking Ship Museum, home of three ancient Viking ships.
- Embark on an exhilarating Geirangerfjord cruise.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy a remarkable guided walk along Bergen's harbor front.
- Immerse yourself in Oslo's rich history on a city tour.
- Join a local expert for an engaging city tour of Copenhagen.
- Tour Stockholm's greatest attractions and gaze at its amazing vistas.
- Travel across the dramatic Sognefjord to the magnificent Briksdal Glacier.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 19 meals included: 12 breakfasts • 7 dinners
- Savor Swedish cuisine in Stockholm's old town.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Tivoli Hotel, Copenhagen
<b>Day 4</b>	PM & Vänner Hotel, Vaxjo
<b>Days 5, 6</b>	Scandic Grand Central Hotel, Stockholm
<b>Days 7, 8</b>	Hotel Bristol, Oslo
<b>Day 9</b>	Fretheim Hotel, Flam
<b>Days 10, 11</b>	Hotel Alexandra, Loen or Union Hotel, Geiranger
<b>Days 12, 13</b>	First Hotel Marin, Bergen

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport.





Rome

# Italian Vistas

Embrace everything you always wanted in a trip to Italy

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Rome.

When in Rome... come early and enjoy all that the "Eternal City" offers.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Overnight Flight Ciao, Italy!

### Day 2: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins

Arrive in Rome and join your fellow travelers for a special welcome dinner featuring regional delicacies and Italian wines. (D)

### Day 3: Rome - Classical Rome City Tour

A guided tour of Classical Rome features such sights as the Piazza Venezia, the Roman Forum, the Circus Maximus and the Arch of Constantine. **During an in-depth visit to the Colosseum**, your guide recounts its rich history. The catacombs, burial place of early Christians, the mythic Pantheon, and Piazza Navona are also featured. (B)



The Pantheon

**Day 4: Rome** Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore Rome's cultural treasures independently. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to offer suggestions. Perhaps a trip to Vatican City, with an optional tour to the Vatican Museums and St. Peter's Basilica, will be on your personal sightseeing list. (B)

### Day 5: Rome - Pompeii - Sorrento

**Coast** After a short lesson on the local language, journey south toward the brilliant Bay of Naples where charming villages are built into hillsides above a sparkling blue sea. **Soak in 2,000 years of history** during your discovery of the excavated ruins of Pompeii. A local guide provides an in-depth view of this remarkably preserved archaeological site. Continue to the scenic resort town of Sorrento and take some time to explore the city independently. You may wish to visit the Duomo, a Romanesque cathedral with inlaid woodwork, a famous local Sorrento craft. End your day on the breathtaking Sorrento Coast. (B)

### Day 6: Sorrento Coast - Isle of Capri

**- Sorrento Coast** A scenic boat ride brings you to the enchanting Isle of Capri. Upon arrival, take a panoramic ride to the island's highest town, Anacapri. Spend time in Capri town with its world-famous piazzetta and explore this island paradise of chic boutiques, lush vegetation and outdoor cafés. (B, D)

**Day 7: Sorrento Coast - Florence** Tuscany unfolds with its panorama of vineyards and olive groves. Florence, the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance," awaits and offers Italy's best art and architecture. **Visit the Academy Gallery** to see Michelangelo's magnificent sculpture of *David*. Tonight, enjoy regional Italian cuisine at a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 8: Florence** A locally guided tour highlights the Piazza del Duomo, with its Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore, and the famous Gates of Paradise on the Baptistery of St. John. You also view the magnificent Piazza della Signoria with its imposing Palazzo Vecchio. (B)



Capri

**Day 9: Florence - Pisa - Venice** Visit the ancient maritime Republic of Pisa to discover the Piazza Dei Miracoli, the Duomo (Cathedral), and the famous Leaning Tower. **A special stop is made at a Tuscan winery and farm** to enjoy lunch and sample local wines and specialties. Next, cross the Apennine Mountains en route to Venice where 117 islands are connected by a latticework of 150 canals and 400 bridges. (B, L)

**Y Day 10: Venice - Murano Island - Venice** Embark on a boat trip (weather permitting) to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration. Then we make our way to St. Mark's Square where **you choose how you want to see Venice!** You may choose to join a local expert who will take you on a walking tour of this famous square to view the stunning Basilica and visit the impressive Doge's Palace and the legendary





Bridge of Sighs. Or perhaps you would prefer to go off the beaten path to explore the Castello Sestiere district with a local expert; get to know authentic Venice and see for yourself how the locals live as you walk canal by canal through the narrow streets lined with churches and historic buildings of this very unique city. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore independently. (B)

**Day 11: Venice - Verona - Stresa** Depart Venice for Verona to stroll the streets that were the backdrop for Shakespeare's *Romeo and Juliet*. Arrive in the resort town of Stresa in the breathtaking Italian Lakes District, your home for the next two nights, and admire the beautiful views of Lago Maggiore. (B, D)

**Day 12: Stresa - Locarno, Switzerland - Isola dei Pescatori, Italy - Stresa** Today, cross into Switzerland and the picturesque lakeside resort of Locarno for magnificent

views, excellent shopping and charming cafés. **Tonight, we travel by boat to Isola dei Pescatori** for a farewell dinner while surrounded by beautiful scenery. (B, D)

**Day 13: Stresa - Tour Ends** (B)

### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE. Add 2 nights in Milan.** Customize your tour with two more nights in sparkling Milan, a chic and sophisticated metropolis filled with historic architecture.

See page 272 for details.

## Choice On Tour

- In Venice, choose from two expert led tours. Explore St. Mark's Square and visit the Doge's Palace along with the Bridge of Sighs or step off the beaten path and stroll through the Castello Sestiere district.

## Cultural Experiences

- Get an in-depth tour of the famous Colosseum.
- Relax on a scenic boat ride to the enchanting Isle of Capri.
- Visit the Academy Museum in Florence to see Michelangelo's famous statue of *David*.
- Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration.
- Stroll the streets of Verona – the backdrop for *Romeo and Juliet*.
- Enjoy the magic of the Italian lakes in the captivating resort of Stresa.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Set out on a locally guided tour of Classical Rome.
- Discover the excavated ruins of Pompeii with a local expert.
- Explore the popular and charming seaside resort town of Sorrento.
- Witness the famous Leaning Tower of Pisa.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 17 meals included: 11 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 5 dinners
- Stop at a Tuscan winery and farm to enjoy lunch and local wines.
- Travel by boat to Isola dei Pescatori for a farewell dinner.
- Enjoy regional Italian wines with every included dinner.

## Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2 – 4</b>	Grand Hotel Palatino, Rome
<b>Days 5, 6</b>	Towers Hotel, Sorrento Coast or Michelangelo Hotel, Sorrento
<b>Days 7, 8</b>	Grand Hotel Baglioni, Florence
<b>Days 9, 10</b>	Hotel Bellini, Venice
<b>Days 11, 12</b>	Regina Palace Hotel, Stresa

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will depart from Milan airport. All of our return transfers will depart from Stresa for Milan airport.

### Dates & Prices

January – April 2017		Double	
January 23*		\$2899	October 10, 15
February 20*		\$2899	October 22
March 4, 6, 11, 13, 18, 20		\$3249	October 29
March 25, 27		\$3599	November 5, 7
April 1, 17, 20, 23, 24, 26		\$3599	November 26*
April 29		\$3849	December 3*
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			January 28*
			February 25*
			March 4, 11, 18
			March 25
			April 3, 8, 10, 15, 17, 22
			April 24
May 2017 – April 2018		Double	
May 7, 14		\$3899	
May 21, 28, 30		\$3999	
June 4, 11, 18		\$3999	
July 2, 9, 16, 23		\$3599	
August 6, 13, 20		\$3599	
August 27		\$3799	
September 3, 5, 10, 12, 17, 19, 24, 26		\$3999	
October 1, 8		\$3999	

**Single Room Supplement** (+) \$600 - \$900  
**Triple Room Reduction** (-) \$50

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates

\*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.





Venice

# Reflections of Italy

Live *La Dolce Vita* on this Italian cultural adventure

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Rome.

When in Rome... come early and enjoy all that the "Eternal City" offers.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Welcome to Italy, a land rich in history, culture, art and romance. Your journey begins with an overnight flight.

### Day 2: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins

Welcome to Rome, the "Eternal City." This evening, join your fellow travelers for a special welcome dinner at a popular local restaurant featuring regional delicacies and fine Italian wines. (D)

**Day 3: Rome** This morning you'll come to know the history and traditions of Rome while on a locally guided panoramic tour featuring the impressive Piazza Venezia, the Circus Maximus, the Arch of Constantine, the famous Piazza Navona, and a visit to the Colosseum. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Perhaps a trip to Vatican City, with an optional tour to the Vatican Museums and St. Peter's Basilica, will be on your personal sightseeing list. (B)

### Day 4: Rome - Assisi - Perugia/Assisi

Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager shares a few key Italian phrases. Travel to Assisi, birthplace of St. Francis. **Take in the old-world atmosphere on a guided walking tour** of the old

city, including the Basilica of St. Francis. Then you are off to medieval Perugia, the historic capital of Umbria. Behold one of the grandest squares in Italy – the Piazza IV Novembre – and delight in the medieval palaces and ornate cathedrals. (B)

### Day 5: Perugia/Assisi - Siena -

**Florence** A scenic journey through Tuscany's graceful low-lying hills brings you to the mystical city of Siena. Delight in its narrow Gothic streets, magnificent palaces and historic Piazza del Campo. After a walking



tour with a local expert, take some time to explore the medieval corners of Siena. You are sure to find many surprises among its shops and outdoor cafés. **Arrive in Florence** and enjoy some free time before gathering for dinner. (B, D)

**Day 6: Florence** In Florence – the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance" – **visit the world-famous**

**Academy Gallery to see Michelangelo's incredible statue of David.** During your cultural tour of Florence you'll also view the Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore, the Palazzo Vecchio and the Church of Santa Croce. The remainder of the day is at leisure to enjoy this fascinating city on your own. (B)

**Day 7: Florence - Venice** Start your day with a **visit to a historic winery in the heart of the Chianti region.** In the shadow of its 12th-century castle, learn about the winery's famed Tuscan wines and enjoy a light lunch filled with local specialties. This afternoon, journey through central Italy, crossing the wooded Apennine Mountains toward the Valley of the Po. Enchanting Venice awaits with 117 tiny islands and its latticework of 150 canals and 400 bridges. (B, L, D)

### Day 8: Venice - Murano Island -

**Venice** See Venice from the water this morning as we board a boat (weather permitting) bound for Murano Island for an up-close glass making demonstration. Discover the secrets of this ancient art and marvel at the intricate designs of each one-of-a-kind piece. Then we make our way to St. Mark's Square where you **choose how you want to see Venice!** You may choose to join a local expert who will take you on a walking tour of this famous square to view the stunning Basilica and visit the impressive Doge's Palace and the legendary Bridge of Sighs. Or perhaps you would prefer to go off the beaten path to explore the Castello Sestiere district with a local expert; get to know authentic Venice and see for yourself how the locals live as you walk canal by canal through the narrow streets lined with churches and historic buildings of this very unique city. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore independently. (B)





### Day 9: Venice - Milan

**Malpensa** Today you travel to Milan. Take in some of the city's amazing sights on a locally guided walking tour; view the Opera House La Scala and Vittorio Emanuele Gallery, and **visit the Duomo** – this magnificent Gothic cathedral is the third largest church in Europe. Later, perhaps you will indulge in some shopping at the “Quadrilatero della

Moda,” Milan’s high-fashion district. Continue to Milan Malpensa for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of an unforgettable trip. (B, D)

### Day 10: Milan Malpensa - Tour

**Ends** Your tour comes to a close in Milan Malpensa this morning. (B)



## Choice On Tour

- In Venice, choose from two expert led tours. Explore St. Mark's Square and visit the Doge's Palace along with the Bridge of Sighs or step off the beaten path and stroll through the Castello Sestiere district.

## Cultural Experiences

- Behold medieval Perugia, the historic capital of Umbria.
- Make a scenic journey through Tuscany's graceful low-lying hills.
- Come to know Florence with a tour of the city's treasures.
- Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Experience the beauty of Rome on a tour including the famous Colosseum.
- Step to the front of the line to see Michelangelo's famous statue of *David*.
- Travel to Assisi, birthplace of St. Francis.
- Explore the mystical city of Siena.
- Be amazed by Milan on a walking tour.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 4 dinners
- Visit one of Chianti's treasured wineries, complete with a special lunch.

## Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Mediterraneo Hotel, Rome
<b>Day 4</b>	Sangallo Palace Hotel, Perugia or Grand Hotel Dei Congressi, Assisi
<b>Days 5, 6</b>	Albani Hotel, Florence
<b>Days 7, 8</b>	Carlton on the Grand Canal Hotel or Santa Marina Hotel, Venice
<b>Day 9</b>	Crowne Plaza Malpensa, Malpensa
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.	

## Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport.

### Dates & Prices

January – April 2017		Double	
January 24*	\$1899	October 25	\$2749
February 14*	\$1999	November 6, 8	\$2499
March 1, 6, 8, 13, 15, 20, 22	\$2349	November 20	\$2399
March 27, 29	\$2449	November 27*	\$1999
April 3, 5	\$2549	December 11*	\$1999
April 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24	\$2749	January 24*	\$1999
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 26*	\$2149
May 2017 – April 2018		Double	
May 3, 10, 17, 24, 31	\$2999	March 5, 7, 12, 14	\$2499
June 5, 7, 21	\$2999	March 19, 21	\$2599
July 10, 24	\$2799	March 26	\$2699
August 7	\$2699	April 2, 4	\$2699
September 4, 6, 11, 18, 20, 27	\$2999	April 9, 11, 16, 18, 19	\$2799
October 2	\$2999	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$400 - \$750</b>
October 4, 9, 11, 16, 18, 23	\$2899	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30 - \$50</b>
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			
*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.			





Cinque Terre

# Tuscany & the Italian Riviera

Experience all the charms found in two of Italy's great regions

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Set out to experience two of Italy's great regions.

## **Day 2: Italy - Tuscan Estate - Tour Begins**

Begin your trip with a relaxing 3-night stay in a traditional Tuscan estate. Prior to enjoying an authentic Tuscan dinner expertly paired with wines produced

on site, experience an interactive pasta-making demonstration with the winery's chef. (D)

## **Y Day 3: Tuscan Estate - Florence - Tuscan Estate**

In Florence, the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance," join a local guide for a walking tour of this fascinating city and see Florence's Cathedral of Santa Maria Del Fiore and the Palazzo Vecchio. Then, the choice is yours! You may select either the world-famous Uffizi Gallery where a local expert will bring to life some of the most important works from the Renaissance period; or, perhaps you'll choose the Leonardo da Vinci Museum where a local expert will introduce you to the world of this brilliant engineer, inventor, anatomist, painter, sculptor, architect, botanist, musician and writer. Next, gather together for an informative explanation of Florentine gold and the interesting techniques behind it at a local gold shop. Later, enjoy time at leisure to relax or discover this thrilling city on your own. (B)

## **Day 4: Tuscan Estate - Siena - Tuscan Winery - Tuscan Estate**

A scenic journey through Tuscany's graceful low-lying hills brings you to the lovely medieval city of Siena. Delight in its narrow Gothic streets, magnificent palaces and historic Piazza



Siena

del Campo. After a walking tour with a local expert, take some time to explore the medieval corners of Siena with its great shops and outdoor cafés. **Continue to one of the oldest wine estates in the Monteriggioni region**



Pasta Making Demonstration





and sit down with a family member to hear about their wine and taste their creations along with other local products. Return to your countryside estate where you may take time to explore the Medici Villa on site. Tonight, a local musician will serenade you at dinner. (B, D)

#### Day 5: Tuscan Estate - Lucca - Pisa - Italian Riviera

As you head towards Italy's picturesque Riviera, make a stop in the medieval city of Lucca, encircled by 16th-century Renaissance walls. A guide takes you on an informative tour including a visit to the Cathedral of San Martino and the Piazza Napoleone. Next, **visit the ancient maritime Republic of Pisa** to discover the Piazza Dei Miracoli, view the Duomo (Cathedral) and, of course, the famous Leaning Tower. Continue on to the Italian Riviera, your home for three spectacular nights. (B, D)

#### Day 6: Italian Riviera - Cinque Terre - Italian Riviera

Spend a day exploring the Cinque Terre with its rugged coastline dotted with terraced vineyards. Travel by rail through this nearly inaccessible string of fishing villages nestled between the mountains and the Mediterranean. Your Tour

Manager is on hand to help plan your day and make the most of your time in these five towns. (B)

#### Day 7: Italian Riviera-Santa Margherita Ligure-Portofino-Italian Riviera

Travel to the seaside town of Santa Margherita Ligure for a boat



ride to glamorous Portofino. Take in the town's colorful harbor, dotted by fishing boats and yachts, set against a backdrop of pastel-colored buildings. Return to Santa Margherita Ligure for free time to peruse its charming streets and boutiques. Tonight, cap off an unforgettable journey at a farewell dinner with your fellow travelers. (B, D)

#### Day 8: Italian Riviera - Tour Ends

Today you depart for home. (B)

## Tuscany & the Italian Riviera

8 Days from \$1899

### Choice On Tour

- In Florence explore either the world-famous Uffizi Gallery or the Leonardo da Vinci Museum.

### Cultural Experiences

- Experience a guided tour to Lucca including a visit to the beautiful Cathedral of San Martino.
- Marvel at the magnificent architecture of the Piazza Dei Miracoli.
- Travel to the seaside town of Santa Margherita Ligure for a boat ride to Portofino.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Journey to Florence for a tour of the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance."
- Explore the medieval city of Siena.
- Stop in the medieval city of Lucca, encircled by 16th-century walls.
- Witness the famous Leaning Tower of Pisa.
- Explore picturesque Cinque Terre with its stunning rugged coastline.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 10 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Enjoy an authentic Tuscan dinner expertly paired with locally produced wines.
- Partake in an interactive pasta-making demonstration.
- Savor regional wines with every included dinner.

### Accommodations

Day 1	Overnight Flight
Days 2 – 4	Hotel Paggeria Medicea, Tuscany
Days 5 – 7	Grande Hotel Sestri Levante, Italian Riviera
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.	

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Florence or Pisa airport. All of our arrival transfers will depart from the Pisa or Florence airport to the Tuscan villa. All of our transfers will depart from the Italian Riviera to the Florence or Pisa airport. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>March 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 18	\$2149
March 10	\$2019	September 8, 15, 22	\$2199
March 31	\$2069	September 29	\$1999
April 19	\$2069	October 6	\$1999
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		November 3	\$1899
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 23	\$1899
May 12	\$2149	April 13, 27	\$1999
June 16, 23	\$2149	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$250 - \$300</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
		Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	





Amalfi Coast

# Rome & the Amalfi Coast

Bask in striking landscapes and rich flavors on a journey across Italy

## Start Early

**Add an extra day in Rome.** Open your tour with more time in the "Eternal City." Fall in love with every iconic site and side street. [Call for details.](#)

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Your adventure begins with an overnight flight to Italy. Journey through southern Italy and experience its rich scenery, art, culture, food and wine! Witness the breathtaking scenery of the Amalfi Coast, discover the ruins of Pompeii, and explore the most well-preserved Greek temples outside of Greece while in Paestum.

**Day 2: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in Rome, the "Eternal City," with thousands

of years of history and world-renowned for its art, architecture and culture. This evening, **join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner featuring local delicacies and wines.** (D)

**Day 3: Rome** This morning you may wish to participate in an optional tour to the magnificent treasures of the Vatican Museums and St. Peter's Basilica. Later, we set out on a panoramic tour of Classical Rome featuring the Piazza Venezia, the Roman Forum, the Circus Maximus, and the Arch of Constantine, followed by an in-depth guided visit of the spectacular Colosseum. Contemporary Rome is highlighted through the legendary Piazza Navona. (B)

**Day 4: Rome - Montecassino - Amalfi Coast** Depart Rome and journey to the Amalfi Coast. En route, ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager teaches you a few key phrases of the native language. Make a stop at the Benedictine monastery of Montecassino, perched on a mountaintop south of Rome. You'll discover its rich history while exploring the monastery's ornate chapel, peaceful courtyards, and fascinating museum. (B, D)

**Day 5: Amalfi Coast - Sorrento - Amalfi - Minori - Amalfi Coast** Begin your day exploring the popular and charming seaside resort

town of Sorrento. This afternoon, travel to the delightful town of Amalfi where you have time to explore. Next, continue to Minori where you will have the opportunity to sample some of the local specialties at a family-owned



Limoncello

limoncello factory. You'll also enjoy a typical Italian afternoon break at a local café and pastry shop. Your evening is at leisure. (B)

**Day 6: Amalfi Coast - Paestum - Amalfi Coast** After breakfast, **discover one of Italy's most surprising products during a tour of a local buffalo milk mozzarella factory.** Your day continues with a visit to Paestum where a local guide will escort you through some of the best-preserved Greek temples outside of



Arch of Constantine





Greece. End your day with dinner at a popular local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 7: Amalfi Coast** Enjoy a day at leisure to take in the beautiful scenery of the Amalfi Coast. You may wish to sign up for an optional boat trip (weather permitting) to the wonderful Mediterranean island of Capri, where a local guide will provide an interesting tour of this paradisiacal island. (B)

**Day 8: Amalfi Coast - Pompeii - Winery - Amalfi Coast** Today, experience the excavated ruins of Pompeii at the foothills of Mount Vesuvius. Soak in the history of the preserved original buildings of a typical Roman town 2,000 years ago. A local guide will provide an in-depth tour of this remarkable archaeological site. **Stop at a local winery at the foot of Mt. Vesuvius to savor the famous Lacryma Christo wines and enjoy a typical Neapolitan lunch.** (B, D)

morning and proceed to colorful and vibrant Naples. Enjoy a **visit to the fascinating National Archaeological Museum**, one of the finest in the world. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner



celebrating the completion of a marvelous trip to Italy. (B, D)

**Day 10: Rome - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close, leaving you with a lifetime of memories of this joyous part of Italy. (B)

**Day 9: Amalfi Coast - Naples - Rome** Bid farewell to the Amalfi Coast this

## Rome & the Amalfi Coast

10 Days from \$2199

### Cultural Experiences

- Explore the fascinating National Archaeological Museum in Naples.
- Discover the amazing mountain top monastery of Montecassino.
- Enjoy a stop at a winery located at the foot of Mt. Vesuvius.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Marvel at the spectacular Colosseum on an in-depth guided visit.
- Spend a leisurely five nights on the breathtaking Amalfi Coast.
- Discover the excavated ruins of Pompeii with a local expert.
- Explore the popular and charming seaside resort town of Sorrento.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 4 dinners
- Sample delicious limoncello made at a family-owned factory.
- Savor a typical Neapolitan lunch with Lacryma Christo wines.
- Enjoy regional wines with every included dinner.

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Imperiale Hotel, Rome  
**Days 4 - 8** Raito Hotel, Vietri sul Mare, Amalfi Coast, or Graal Hotel, Ravello, Amalfi Coast  
**Day 9** A.Roma Lifestyle Hotel, Rome  
 On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



**HOTEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE:** During your stay at the Raito Hotel, Amalfi Coast, you may choose to enjoy spectacular sea views by upgrading your accommodations to a Superior or Deluxe Sea-View room. Call for details.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>March - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 5, 12, 19	\$2899
March 2	\$2249	October 26	\$2849
March 9, 16	\$2349	November 2, 9	\$2649
March 23, 30	\$2449	December 9*	\$2249
April 1, 2	\$2549	January 25*	\$2199
April 19, 20, 22, 27, 29	\$2599	February 24*	\$2249
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 8, 15	\$2649
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 5	\$2849
May 4, 11, 18, 25, 27	\$2899	April 12, 19, 26	\$2899
June 8, 15, 22	\$2899		
July 13, 20, 27	\$2899		
August 17, 24, 31	\$2899		
September 2	\$2899		
September 7, 9, 14, 16, 21	\$2949		

**Single Room Supplement (+) \$600 - \$700**  
**Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30-\$50**

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

**\*Value Season Departures:** These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.





Alberobello

# Southern Italy & Sicily

Explore Taormina, Matera, Alberobello, the Amalfi Coast and more

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Palermo.

Come to know more about this ancient city founded by the Phoenicians in 734 BC.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Join us in exploring the hidden treasures of Southern Italy and Sicily. Enjoy breathtaking scenery, historic cities, centuries-old hilltop villages and wonderful cuisine.

### Day 2: Palermo, Sicily - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Palermo, the capital of Sicily. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner featuring traditional Sicilian cuisine. (D)

### Day 3: Palermo - Monreale - Palermo

A cultural tour of Palermo features the lovely squares of Quattro Canti, Piazza Pretoria and Piazza Bellini. Note the exotic mixture of Moorish, Norman and Spanish Baroque styles that make this city special. View the Palace of the Normans, La Martorana church, and the cathedral which houses the Imperial Crown of Constance of Aragon. **In the nearby town of Monreale, visit the 12th-century cathedral with its dazzling interior of multicolored marbles, paintings, mosaics and cloisters.** The remainder of your day is at leisure to relax or perhaps visit the city's museums and shops. (B)

### Day 4: Palermo - Agrigento - Giardini

**Naxos** Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager offers up a few key phrases of the native language before traveling through the countryside

toward the town of Agrigento. Upon arrival, explore the stunning Valley of the Temples, one of the most important archaeological sites in the world and a UNESCO World Heritage site. From ancient times to the present day, the Valley of the Temples' ruins, landscape and colors have inspired poets, writers and painters. Here you get an up-close view of the temples of Juno, Concordia, Hercules and Jupiter. Continue on to Giardini Naxos, the "garden of Sicily," for your 3-night stay. (B, D)



### Day 5: Giardini Naxos - Taormina

**- Giardini Naxos** This morning, travel to beautiful Taormina, known for its charming atmosphere, significant monuments and flowering gardens. Join a local guide for a tour introducing you to the city. You will see Corso Umberto and the bountiful public gardens and visit the Greek Theatre. Enjoy some free time to independently explore this delightful town. (B)

### Y Day 6: Giardini Naxos - Catania

**- Mt. Etna - Giardini Naxos** Journey to vibrant Catania. The choice is yours! You may join a local guide to visit the cathedral and view the main sights of this historic and Baroque city (UNESCO). Witness the daily spectacle of bartering for fresh fish and produce

when you visit the local market. Or, perhaps you would prefer to visit the Museo dello Sbarco (Allied Landing Museum). This fascinating museum is dedicated to the Allied landing on the southern coast of Sicily in 1943. Later, everyone comes together to **discover the impressive Mt. Etna Volcano National Park with a local expert** and take in the spectacular landscapes sculpted by nature. Return to Giardini Naxos. (B)

### Day 7: Giardini Naxos - Matera

Travel to Messina where you will take a short ferry ride to Villa San Giovanni on Italy's mainland. Travel through the beautiful region of Calabria and into the Basilicata region. This afternoon you'll **visit one of the area's local wineries for a wine tasting and informative walk through the cellars and vineyards.** Linger over a delicious regional dinner in the winery's own "agriturismo" restaurant. (B, D)

### Day 8: Matera - Alberobello - Matera

Today, explore the "Sassi di Matera," an ancient settlement of carved cave dwellings. A local guide will help you learn the history of this site and why it has recently caught the eye of film producers. Afterward, stop at a local shop to sample some regional produce. Enjoy some free time in Matera to browse the shops or taste the local cuisine before heading to the mystical town of Alberobello. See some of the most unusually built homes (UNESCO)—known as *trulli*—that have cone-shaped roofs. Surprisingly, no mortar is used to hold the stones together. Return to your hotel for dinner. (B, D)

### Day 9: Matera - Salerno - Sorrento

**Peninsula** Today, travel towards Campania and the Bay of Naples, one of the most breathtaking areas of Italy. Make a stop in Salerno to explore the historical city center at leisure. Take a moment to gaze at its





impressive cathedral. Arrive at the Sorrento Peninsula in the late afternoon. Sit back and take in the views of this magical place. (B, D)

**Day 10: Sorrento - Amalfi Coast Drive - Amalfi - Minori - Sorrento Peninsula** Take time to discover the lovely seaside resort town



of Sorrento on your own. Then, begin your adventure experiencing the breathtaking Amalfi Coast. Make a special stop in the charming town of Amalfi where you will have time to explore. Then it's off to Minori where you have the opportunity to sample some of the local specialties at a family-owned limoncello factory. You'll also enjoy a typical

Italian afternoon break at a local café and pastry shop. Your evening is at leisure. (B)

**Day 11: Sorrento Peninsula - Pompeii - Rome** Drive along the Bay of Naples and experience the excavated ruins of Pompeii at the foothills of Mount Vesuvius. Soak in the history of the preserved original buildings of a typical Roman town 2,000 years ago. A local guide will provide an in-depth view of this remarkable archaeological site. Later, travel to Rome where you will spend your last evening. Celebrate the end of your journey with a farewell dinner at a popular local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 12: Rome - Tour Ends** (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Rome.** Fall in love with the thrilling city where Roman monuments stand side by side with a modern metropolis.

Call for details.

### Dates & Prices

January – April 2017		Double	Single Room Supplement
January 12*	\$1999	September 4, 7, 11, 14, 21, 28	\$2749
February 16*	\$1999	October 5, 12, 16	\$2749
March 2, 16	\$2449	October 19, 26	\$2699
March 20	\$2519	November 2, 9	\$2599
March 23	\$2499	December 4*	\$2149
April 3	\$2599	January 25*	\$2149
April 20, 24, 27	\$2649	February 22*	\$2149
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 8, 15	\$2499
		April 5, 9, 12	\$2649
		April 19, 26	\$2699
		Single Room Supplement	(+) \$350 - \$400
		Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
		Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
		*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	
May 2017 – April 2018		Double	
May 11, 25	\$2699		
June 15, 29	\$2699		
July 13	\$2699		
August 17, 21, 28	\$2699		
August 31	\$2749		

## Southern Italy & Sicily

12 Days from \$2149

### Choice On Tour

- In Catania join a local guide on a city tour or visit the fascinating Museo dello Sbarco (Allied Landing Museum).

### Cultural Experiences

- Tour a vineyard, sample the wine, and dine at its agriturismo restaurant.
- Travel to "Sassi di Matera," an ancient town known for its cave dwellings.
- In mystical Alberobello, marvel at some of the most unusually built homes—known as *trulli*.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Experience the excavated ruins of Pompeii at the foothills of Mount Vesuvius.
- Marvel at the Valley of the Temples, a UNESCO World Heritage site.
- Discover the impressive Mt. Etna Volcano National Park.
- Be amazed by the Greek Theatre in Taormina.
- Learn Catania's history as you explore the city's amazing sites.
- Explore Palermo—Sicily's vibrant and welcoming capital.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Wine is included with every meal.
- Savor a delicious regional dinner in a winery's "agriturismo" restaurant.
- Sample some local specialties at a family-owned limoncello factory.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Hotel Federico II Central Palace, Palermo
<b>Days 4 – 6</b>	Hellenia Yachting Hotel, Giardini Naxos
<b>Days 7, 8</b>	Hotel del Campo, Matera
<b>Days 9, 10</b>	Towers Hotel Stabiae, Sorrento Coast, or Michelangelo Hotel, Sorrento
<b>Day 11</b>	Donna Laura Palace Hotel, Rome

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts.





Athens

# Exploring Greece and Its Islands

Set out on a complete adventure that includes the mainland and islands

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Athens.

Begin your tour with an extra night in Greece's ancient capital.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Discover the beauty and timeless wonder found only in Greece. This fascinating tour of Greece begins with an overnight flight.

### Day 2: Athens, Greece - Tour Begins

Your tour begins in the capital city of Athens. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner in Athens' historic Plaka district. In a traditional taverna, **feast on local cuisine and wine while enjoying Greek entertainment.** (D)

**V Day 3: Athens** Enjoy a panoramic tour of the highlights in Athens showcasing the city's ancient and glorious monuments, such as the Temple of Zeus, the Royal Palace, the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier, and the Olympic Stadium. Next, **choose to explore the city your way.** Perhaps you will select a comprehensive tour of the incredible Acropolis. Or, you may choose to embark on a walking tour of some of the city's hidden gems, including Phnyx – where democracy was formed in Greece – and the Temple of Hephaestus. (B)

### Day 4: Athens - Thermopylae -

**Metéora - Kalambaka** Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager teaches you a few

key phrases of the native language. Travel north through central Greece to Thermopylae. Stop to see a monument dedicated to Leonidas, who died defending the city against the Persians. **Arrive in Metéora and visit two remote monasteries** situated in a unique landscape of limestone rock "towers" that extend nearly 900 feet into the air. Over 600 years ago, Byzantine monks chose to build their monastic community perched atop these



Meteora

virtually inaccessible rocks. End your day in Kalambaka, a typical Greek town at the foot of the Pindos Mountains, and enjoy dinner at a family-owned restaurant. (B, D)

### Day 5: Kalambaka - Delphi - Arachova

This morning, visit a local studio to see painters at work creating beautiful Byzantine icons. Continue to the ancient city of Delphi, one of Greece's most important religious centers during Classical times. A local expert guides you on a visit to the Sanctuary of Apollo, the Doric Temple, theatre and the Delphi Museum with its priceless collection of ancient artifacts. It was here that the famous Oracle was consulted to foretell the

destiny of Man. Continue on to charming Arachova, a popular ski resort town with breathtaking views of the surrounding mountains and valleys. (B, D)

**Day 6: Arachova - Olympia** Travel along the Gulf of Corinth, crossing into the Peloponnese to the historic city of Olympia, a testament to the grandeur of ancient Greek civilization. Learn how to cook some of the region's best dishes as you **partake in a Mediterranean cooking experience** followed by a traditional Greek lunch. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Olympia** Your guided visit to ancient Olympia includes a tour of the sanctuary of Zeus, the Olympic Stadium – where the first Olympic Games were held in 776 B.C. – and the Museum. Next, visit a local farm and meet with the owners to learn about everyday life. Following the tour, enjoy a tasting of local wines, olive oil, homemade jams, marmalades and sweets. This evening, **broaden your knowledge of traditional Greek musical instruments and folkloric dances with a delightful Greek dance class.** (B, D)

### Day 8: Olympia - Mycenae - Tolo

Enjoy spectacular scenery as you cross the Arkadian Mountains en route to the ancient city of Mycenae for a guided visit of the excavations featuring the Beehive Tombs and the Lion Gate. Your day ends in the picturesque seaside resort of Tolo. (B)

**Day 9: Tolo - Athens - Mykonos** This morning, transfer to the port of Athens for the high-speed ferry ride to Mykonos, the whitewashed jewel of the Cyclades Islands. Enjoy magnificent views as you sail across the brilliant Aegean Sea to this island paradise. (B, D)





**Day 10: Mykonos** Enjoy a relaxing day to independently explore the charms of Mykonos. Don't miss Mykonos Town, where mazes of narrow streets link the whitewashed buildings and traditional life continues amidst the bustling activity. (B)

**Day 11: Mykonos - Santorini** Sail to the most spectacular destination in the Mediterranean, the fabled island of Santorini. (B, D)

**Day 12: Santorini** Begin your day with a visit to the excavation site of ancient Akrotiri, the most important prehistoric settlement found anywhere in the Eastern Mediterranean. Known as the "Minoan Pompeii," the flourishing town was at once destroyed and preserved by a volcanic eruption around 1450 B.C. Next, travel through a fascinating landscape of vineyards, whitewashed chapels and volcanic cliffs to the spectacular town of Oia, where the best views of the crater are found. End your day with a visit to a local winery that produces the unique and famous wines of Santorini. (B)

**Day 13: Santorini** Your day is at leisure to relax or independently explore Santorini, considered one of the most spectacular and stunning landscapes in the

world. Shop in Thira's charming town center, take in the breathtaking scenery, visit a local museum or simply enjoy the amenities of your hotel. (B)

**Day 14: Santorini - Athens** Bid farewell to the Greek Islands and fly back to Athens for your overnight stay. Celebrate the end of a memorable trip to Greece with a delightful farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 15: Athens - Tour Ends** (B)



## Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Athens. Spend more time exploring the cultural treasures of this epic city. Call for details.

## Dates & Prices

<b>March – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 9, 12, 18, 21	\$3199
March 26	\$2649	September 27, 30	\$2999
April 23, 26	\$2699	October 3, 6	\$2999
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		April 9, 17, 20, 23	\$2999
		April 26	\$3199
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$600 - \$1200</b>
May 7, 16, 22	\$2999	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
June 4, 10, 18	\$3199	<b>Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</b>	
July 9, 22	\$3499		

# Exploring Greece and Its Islands

## 15 Days from \$2999

## Choice On Tour

- In Athens join a comprehensive tour of the incredible Acropolis or embark on a walking tour of some of the city's hidden gems, including the Temple of Hephaestus.

## Cultural Experiences

- Come to know two breathtaking Byzantine monasteries in Meteora.
- Experience the Delphi Museum with its priceless collection of ancient artifacts.
- Broaden your knowledge of traditional Greek music with a delightful Greek dance class.
- Explore the excavation site of ancient Akrotiri, known as the Minoan Pompeii.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Join a local expert to explore Athens and its famed sites.
- Explore the grandeur of Olympia, birthplace of the Olympic Games.
- Enjoy a day to explore Mykonos, the whitewashed jewel of the Cyclades Islands.
- Travel to the spectacular town of Oia that boasts the best views in beautiful Santorini.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 22 meals included: 13 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 8 dinners
- Feast on local food and wine at a traditional "taverna."
- Partake in a Mediterranean cooking experience followed by a traditional Greek lunch.
- Sample the finest wines in Greece during a winery tour in Santorini.

## Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Crowne Plaza City Center or Holiday Inn Attica, Athens
<b>Day 4</b>	Famissi Eden Hotel, Kalambaka
<b>Day 5</b>	Domotel Anemolia Mountain Resort, Arachova
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	Europa Hotel, Olympia
<b>Day 8</b>	Hotel King Minos, Tolo or Apollon, Tolo
<b>Days 9, 10</b>	San Marco Hotel, Mykonos
<b>Days 11 – 13</b>	El Greco Resort, Aegean Plaza Hotel, or Santorini Palace Hotel, Santorini
<b>Day 14</b>	Crowne Plaza City Center, Athens

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Due to the ferry schedule on day 9 of some departures, you may be required to depart the hotel in Tolo as early as 4:00 a.m. Should this be the case, a boxed breakfast will be provided in place of the regular hotel breakfast. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.





# Israel: A Journey to the Holy Land

Embark on an epic journey through the ancient past

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Tel Aviv.

Begin your tour of Israel's ancient wonders with a taste of its modern side in Tel Aviv.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Embark on an inspirational journey to the Holy Land and visit some of the most ancient sites in the world.

**Day 2: Tel Aviv, Israel - Tour Begins - Jaffa - Tel Aviv** Your tour begins in Tel Aviv, a bustling city brimming with culture and history. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner at a popular local restaurant in the ancient port city of Jaffa. (D)

**Day 3: Tel Aviv - Caesarea - Haifa - Acre - Tiberias** Travel along the Mediterranean coast to the ruins of the ancient Roman capital of

Caesarea, built by Herod the Great around 22 B.C. Pause to visit the Roman theatre, aqueduct and fortress. Travel the Valley of Armageddon to the fascinating excavation site of Tel Megiddo. Next, take in the breathtaking panorama of Haifa and the Baha'i Shrine and Gardens on Mount Carmel (a UNESCO World Heritage site). Then, feel like you have stepped back in time with a visit to the ancient Crusader city of Acre (UNESCO). Your day comes to a close in Tiberias. (B, D)

### Day 4: Tiberias - Cana - Nazareth - Tabgha - Capernaum - Sea of Galilee

This morning, get to know some important biblical locations. Begin with a visit to Cana, considered to be the site of the First Miracle, where Jesus turned water into wine. Next, travel to Nazareth to visit the Church of the Annunciation and Mary's Well. Afterward, visit the Mt. of Beatitudes, site of the Sermon on the Mount; and Tabgha, site of the Miracle of the Loaves and Fishes. Your visit to Capernaum is followed by a stop at the Galilee Boat Museum to see the display of the boat that sailed the Sea of Galilee approximately 2,000 years ago during the time of Jesus. Later, **enjoy a boat ride on the Sea of Galilee**. Get a taste of the local flavor during lunch at a communal settlement, known as a kibbutz. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Tiberias - Beit Shean - Jericho - Qumran - Dead Sea** Begin the day by stepping into Roman times with a visit to Beit Shean to see the well-preserved ancient theatre. **Continue along the Jordan River Valley to Jericho**. Over 2,000 years old, it is considered to be the oldest city on earth. Journey to Qumran, the location of one of the most important

archaeological finds of all time – the discovery of the ancient Dead Sea Scrolls. Afterward, **proceed to the lowest place on earth, the Dead Sea**. Perhaps you'll choose to "float" in the tranquil, healing waters; experience the natural buoyancy due to its high salt concentration and the benefits of its minerals to beauty and health. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B, D)



**Day 6: Dead Sea - Masada - Bethlehem - Jerusalem** Today's route leads you to the former palatial fortress of Masada (UNESCO). **Ascending the ancient walls of Masada by cable car**, a visit to Herod's Palaces, the Roman Camp and the Synagogue await. A stop in the biblical city of Bethlehem, spread along the Judean Hills, allows for a **visit to the Church of the Nativity** – the birthplace of Jesus and the first church ever built. Tonight you arrive in one of the holiest cities in the world, Jerusalem. (B, D)

**Day 7: Jerusalem** Drive to Mount of Olives to take in the vast panoramic view of the city of Jerusalem and the surrounding area. Proceed to the Church of







Ascension and the Garden of Gethsemane. Discover the Kidron Valley and the tombs of Mary, Absalom, Zachariah and James. Continue on to St. Peter in Gallicantu and Mt. Zion where you will see the room of The Last Supper and the tomb of King David. See the Shrine of the Book at the Israel Museum to view the display of the Dead Sea Scrolls. Then, visit the Garden Tomb. (B)

**Day 8: Old City, Jerusalem**  
A magnificent **tour of the Holy City of Jerusalem** begins with a drive to the old walled city. While walking through the four quarters that make up the Old City (UNESCO), you will visit the Western (Wailing) Wall, the Temple area, the Dome of the Rock (outside view only), the Pool of Bethesda, and the Church of St. Anne. Next, walk the path of the Stations of the Cross as you traverse the Via Dolorosa, beginning at Pilate's Judgment Hall and ending at the Church of the Holy Sepulchre. In the afternoon, continue exploring the city independently or explore the sights, sounds and aromas of the world-renowned Mahane Yehuda Market, known to everyone as the *shuk* (open-air market). (B)

**Day 9: Jerusalem** Your day is at leisure to explore independently or simply relax. This evening, join your fellow travelers for dinner at one of Jerusalem's most popular restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 10: Jerusalem - Tour Ends** (B)

Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE. Extend your tour with 4 nights in Jordan.** Set out for the Kingdom of Jordan. From the stone city of Petra to the sparkling sands of the Wadi Rum, this ancient land holds many surprises. See pages 275 for details.

Dates & Prices			
<b>February – April 2017</b>		<b>Double</b>	
February 1, 8, 15, 22*	\$2349	October 11, 25	\$2699
March 1, 8, 12, 15, 29	\$2649	November 1, 8	\$2699
April 2	\$2649	November 29*	\$2449
April 23, 26	\$2749	February 7, 14*	\$2349
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 7, 14	\$2699
		April 11, 25	\$2749
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$750 - \$950</b>
May 10	\$2699	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
June 7	\$2649	<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.	
August 30	\$2599	<b>*Value Season Departures:</b> These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	
September 6	\$2599		

# Israel: A Journey to the Holy Land

## 10 Days from \$2349

### Cultural Experiences

- See the ruins of the ancient Roman capital of Caesarea, built by Herod the Great.
- Visit the ancient Crusader city of Acre (UNESCO).
- See a boat that sailed the Sea of Galilee around 2,000 years ago.
- Ascend the ancient walls of Masada by cable car.
- Journey to Cana, considered to be the site of the First Miracle.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Discover the ancient cities of Nazareth and Bethlehem.
- Explore the oldest city in the world — the ancient ruins of Jericho.
- At the Israel Museum, view the display of the Dead Sea Scrolls.
- Come to know the holy city of Jerusalem.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 15 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 6 dinners
- Explore Jerusalem's open-air market, a culinary feast for the eyes and taste buds.

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight
  - Day 2** Isrotel Tower Hotel, Tel Aviv
  - Days 3, 4** Leonardo Plaza Hotel, Tiberias
  - Day 5** Isrotel Ganim, Dead Sea
  - Days 6 – 9** Prima Royale Hotel, Jerusalem
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.  
Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**.  
See page 288 for details.  
**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Due to flight schedules, you may require a very early morning departure from the hotel on the last day (Day 10). Travel distance from Jerusalem to Tel Aviv's Ben Gurion airport is approximately 1 hour and 15 minutes. It is recommended that you arrive at Ben Gurion airport approximately 3 hours prior to departure. Our air passengers will depart from Tel Aviv airport and all transfers will depart from Jerusalem for Tel Aviv airport.





# Spain's Classics

Immerse yourself in a colorful pageant of art, history and culture

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Madrid.

Enjoy more time to stroll along the city's grand boulevards as you come to know its distinct culture. Call for details.

### Day 1: Overnight Flight

### Day 2: Madrid, Spain - Tour Begins

Welcome to Madrid, Spain's lively capital and largest city. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner. (D)

### Day 3: Madrid - Royal Palace - Toledo

**- Madrid** During a locally guided tour of Madrid's historic center, see the Puerta del Sol and Plaza Mayor, where events have been held since the 17th century.

**An expert-led tour of the monumental 18th-century Royal Palace** reveals lavish halls, banquet rooms, the throne room, royal armory and the impressive courtyard.



This afternoon travel to Toledo, a UNESCO site and the capital of medieval Spain until 1560. A comprehensive tour highlights the magnificent Gothic cathedral and the 13th-century synagogue, a testament to Toledo's Jewish heritage. Also stop in the Church of Santo Tome to view El Greco's masterpiece painting, *The Burial of Count Orgaz*. (B)

**Day 4: Madrid - Cordoba - Seville** Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager teaches you a few key phrases of the native language. Then, travel to the extraordinary Moorish city of Cordoba. Embark on a walking tour of the Mezquita. This UNESCO site, an architectural marvel built by the Moors in the 8th century as a magnificent mosque, was converted into the city's cathedral in the 16th century. Continue your exploration of Cordoba in the city's well-preserved and historical Jewish Quarter. Later, journey to Seville, considered Spain's "cultural capital." (B, D)

**Day 5: Seville** Today you will see Columbus' tomb, the ornate cathedral (UNESCO), and the Giralda Bell Tower. **Enjoy a walking tour of the quaint Santa Cruz Quarter** with its bright flowers, white-washed buildings and winding streets; then continue to Plaza de España and the beautiful Maria Luisa Park, one of the loveliest in all of Europe. This evening, **enjoy an authentic flamenco show** (UNESCO) featuring Seville's top performers. (B)

**Day 6: Seville - Granada** Travel along the picturesque Sierra Nevada to Granada, the last great Moorish capital in Spain before it fell to the Catholic monarchs in 1492. **Join a local expert for a tour of the world-famous Alhambra**, the immense hilltop

palace that is a UNESCO site. Also tour the Generalife, meaning "garden of the architect," where the gardens are beautifully adorned with flora, waterfalls, courtyards and peaceful secret gardens. (B, D)



**Day 7: Granada - Valencia** Today you travel through Spain's amazing landscape viewing rolling hills dotted with picturesque olive groves while en route to the Mediterranean coast. Arrive in the city of Valencia, a treasure trove of Roman and Arabic architecture, surrounded by citrus groves. (B)

### Y Day 8: Valencia - Paella

**Experience - Valencia** It's your choice today! You may take a walking tour of historic Valencia to see the ornate 14th-century Serranos Tower and imposing 15th-century Quart Tower; then arrive at the bustling central market, one of the largest in Europe, where you'll shop side by side with the locals before concluding your tour at the impressive 13th-century Gothic cathedral. Or, perhaps you would prefer to explore the impressive City of Arts & Science, an ultramodern, multi-faceted





educational institution, followed by an informational tour of Lladro, City of Porcelain to discover the creative process of the world-famous, handmade Lladro figurines. Later, gather together and travel to the area where paella cuisine originated. A "paella experience" features a boat ride on the canals surrounding rice field plantations; a visit to a traditional fisherman's home known as a "barraca"; a paella-making



demonstration and an authentic paella lunch. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B, L)

### Day 9: Valencia - Barcelona

Travel to Barcelona, one of Europe's most beautiful and exciting cities. The afternoon is at leisure to explore Barcelona's fascinating

boulevards including the lively Las Ramblas, filled with shops, artists, street performers and more. (B)

**Day 10: Barcelona** Today, get an in-depth look at vibrant and lively Barcelona. Your locally guided tour showcases the Columbus Monument and the Parc de Montjuic, plus Antoni Gaudi's UNESCO World Heritage sites including La Sagrada Familia, Parc Guell, Batllo House and the unconventional Casa Mila building. Gather this evening for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of an unforgettable trip to Spain! (B, D)

### Day 11: Barcelona - Tour Ends

You return home with vivid memories of a spectacularly beautiful land with an old, rich and diverse cultural heritage. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Barcelona.** Unwind after your tour and give yourself the gift of another night in this dynamic city.

Call for details.

## Choice On Tour

- Set out on a walking tour of historic Valencia or explore the Lladro City of Porcelain.

## Cultural Experiences

- Feel the energy of Spain at a flamenco performance in Seville.
- In Cordoba, take a walking tour of the Mezquita, a religious marvel.
- Explore Madrid's Royal Palace, the official residence of the royal family.
- Join a local expert for a tour of the world-famous Alhambra palace.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Step back in time in Toledo, the former capital of the Spanish Empire.
- Marvel at Antonio Gaudi's architectural masterpieces in Barcelona.
- Get to know Seville's quaint, old Santa Cruz Quarter.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 14 meals included: 9 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 4 dinners
- Savor a "paella experience" including a paella-making demonstration and lunch.

## Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Hotel Melia Galgos, Madrid
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Hotel Melia Sevilla or Melia Lebreros, Seville
<b>Day 6</b>	Hotel Melia Granada, Granada
<b>Days 7, 8</b>	Hotel Tryp Oceanic or AC Valencia, Valencia
<b>Days 9, 10</b>	Hotel Colon, Crowne Plaza Fira Center or Gallery Hotel, Barcelona

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** The walking tours of Toledo (day 3) and the Alhambra (day 6) are considered to be more strenuous in nature due to the uneven walkways, number of steps and some uphill walks that are required in order to see the historic sights. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

### Dates & Prices

<b>February – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 5, 12, 14, 21	\$2649
February 9*	\$1949	November 2, 4, 9	\$2449
March 4, 18, 25	\$2369	February 24*	\$1999
April 1, 22	\$2419	March 10	\$2349
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 17	\$2449
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 7, 14, 19, 26	\$2649
May 2, 20, 27	\$2499	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$500 - \$630</b>
June 17, 24	\$2499	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
July 8, 15	\$2399	<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.	
August 26	\$2649	<b>*Value Season Departures:</b> These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	
September 7, 9, 14, 16, 21, 23, 28	\$2649		





# Spain's Classics & Portugal

Embrace a complete Iberian adventure across two culturally rich countries

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Lisbon.

Learn more about this grand city of explorers during your extra night.

Call for details.

## Day 1: Overnight Flight

### Day 2: Lisbon, Portugal - Tour Begins

Welcome to Portugal, where quaint farming villages and cork & olive tree plantations dot the landscape. Enjoy Lisbon, Portugal's vibrant capital city. Tonight, begin your journey with a welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 3: Lisbon** A tour of Lisbon features the Moorish Alfama Quarter, Jeronimo's Monastery (UNESCO World Heritage site), the Monument to the Discoveries, and the Tower of Belem (UNESCO). Tonight, enjoy a dinner complete with local cuisine, wines and Fado music (UNESCO). (B, D)

### Day 4: Lisbon - Fatima - Nazare -

**Obidos - Lisbon** Your day on Portugal's "Silver Coast" begins in the pilgrimage town of Fatima. View the Batalha Monastery (UNESCO), an example of Manueline architecture, then travel to the quaint seaside town of Nazare and the charming medieval walled town of Obidos. (B)

**Day 5: Lisbon - Madrid, Spain** Depart Lisbon and cross the border into Spain. Enjoy your day viewing the countryside of Portugal and Spain before arriving into the capital city of Spain – Madrid. (B, D)

### Day 6: Madrid - Royal Palace - Toledo

**- Madrid** During a locally guided tour of Madrid's historic center, see the Puerta del Sol and Plaza Mayor, where events have been held since the 17th century. **An expert-led tour of the monumental 18th-century Royal Palace** reveals lavish halls, banquet rooms, the throne room and the impressive courtyard. This afternoon travel to Toledo, a UNESCO site and the capital of medieval Spain until 1560. A comprehensive tour



highlights the magnificent Gothic cathedral and the 13th-century synagogue, a testament to Toledo's Jewish heritage. Also stop in the Church of Santo Tome to view El Greco's masterpiece painting, *The Burial of Count Orgaz*. (B)

**Day 7: Madrid - Cordoba - Seville** Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager teaches you a few key phrases of the native language. Then, travel to the extraordinary Moorish city of Cordoba.

**Embark on a walking tour of the Mezquita.** This UNESCO site, an architectural marvel built by the Moors in the 8th century as a magnificent mosque, was converted into the city's cathedral in the 16th century. Continue your exploration of Cordoba in the city's well-preserved and historical Jewish Quarter. Later, transfer to Seville, considered Spain's "cultural capital." (B, D)

**Day 8: Seville** Today you will see Columbus' tomb, the ornate cathedral (UNESCO), and the Giralda Bell Tower. **Enjoy a walking tour of the quaint, old Santa Cruz Quarter** with its bright flowers, white-washed buildings and winding streets; then continue to Plaza de España and the beautiful Maria Luisa Park, one of the loveliest in all of Europe. This evening, enjoy an authentic flamenco show (UNESCO) featuring Seville's top performers. (B)

**Day 9: Seville - Granada** Travel along the peaceful Sierra Nevada Mountains to Granada, the last great capital of the Moors in Spain before it fell to the Catholic monarchs in 1492. **Join a local expert for a tour of the world-famous Alhambra**, the immense hilltop palace that is a UNESCO site. Also tour the Generalife, meaning "the leisure gardens of the kings," where the grounds are beautifully designed with waterfalls, courtyards and smaller secret gardens. (B, D)

**Day 10: Granada - Valencia** Today you travel through Spain's amazing landscape viewing rolling hills dotted with the famous Valencian oranges along with a large variety of fruits while en route to the Mediterranean coast. Arrive in the city of Valencia, a treasure trove of Roman and Arabic architecture, surrounded by citrus groves. (B)





**Y Day 11: Valencia - Paella Experience - Valencia** It's your choice today! You may take a walking tour of historic Valencia to see the ornate 14th-century Serranos Tower and imposing 15th-century Quart Tower; then arrive at the bustling central market, one of the largest in Europe, where you'll shop side by side with the locals before concluding your tour at the impressive 13th-century Gothic cathedral. Or, perhaps you would prefer to explore the impressive City of Arts & Science, an ultramodern, multi-faceted educational complex, followed by a tour of the Lladro City of Porcelain to learn about the history and creative process of the world-famous, handmade Lladro figurines. Later, gather together to travel to the area where paella cuisine originated. A "paella experience" features a boat ride on the canals surrounding rice field plantations; a visit to a traditional fisherman's home known as a "barraca"; a paella-making demonstration and an authentic paella lunch. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B, L)

**Day 12: Valencia - Barcelona** Travel to Barcelona, one of Europe's most beautiful and exciting cities. The afternoon is

at leisure to explore Barcelona's fascinating boulevards including the lively Las Ramblas, filled with shops, artists, street performers and more. (B)

**Day 13: Barcelona** Today, get an in-depth look at vibrant and lively Barcelona. Your locally guided tour showcases the Columbus Monument and the Parc de Montjuic, plus Antoni Gaudi's UNESCO World Heritage sites including La Sagrada Família, Parc Guell, Batllo House and the unconventional Casa Mila building. Gather this evening for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of an unforgettable trip to Spain and Portugal! (B, D)

**Day 14: Barcelona - Tour Ends** You return home with vivid memories of a spectacularly beautiful land with old, rich and diverse cultural heritages. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Barcelona.** Give yourself the gift of another night after your tour ends in this dynamic city. Call for details.

### Dates & Prices

<b>March – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 4, 11, 18, 25	\$3199
March 22	\$2919	November 1	\$3099
April 19, 26	\$3019	November 8	\$2999
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 7*	\$2649
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 7, 14	\$3099
May 3, 10, 17, 24	\$2999	April 11, 18, 25	\$3199
June 7, 14	\$2999		
July 5	\$2949		
August 30	\$2999		
September 6, 13, 20, 27	\$3199		

**Single Room Supplement (+) \$700-\$1050**  
**Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50**

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

\*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.

## Spain's Classics & Portugal

14 Days from \$2999

### Choice On Tour Y

- In Valencia, take a walking tour featuring the city's grand architecture and bustling market, or explore the City of Arts & Science and tour the Lladro City of Porcelain.

### Cultural Experiences

- Feel the energy of Spain at a flamenco performance in Seville.
- In Cordoba, take a walking tour of the Mezquita, a religious marvel.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Step back in time in Toledo, the former capital of the Spanish Empire.
- Join a local expert for a tour of the world-famous Alhambra Palace.
- Get to know Seville's quaint, old Santa Cruz Quarter.
- Barcelona reveals Antonio Gaudi's architectural masterpieces.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 19 meals included: 12 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 6 dinners
- Savor a "paella experience" including a paella-making demonstration and lunch.
- Dine on traditional Portuguese cuisine and enjoy Fado music.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2 – 4</b>	Altis Grand Hotel, Lisbon or Turim Marques Pombal Hotel, Lisbon or Pousada de Queluz, Queluz
<b>Days 5, 6</b>	Hotel Melia Galgos, Madrid
<b>Days 7, 8</b>	Hotel Melia Sevilla or Melia Lebreros, Seville
<b>Day 9</b>	Hotel Melia Granada, Granada
<b>Days 10, 11</b>	Hotel Tryp Oceanic or AC Valencia Hotel, Valencia
<b>Days 12, 13</b>	Gallery Hotel, Hotel Colon or Crowne Plaza Fira Center, Barcelona

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** The walking tours of Toledo (day 6) and the Alhambra (day 9) are considered to be more strenuous in nature due to the uneven walkways, number of steps and some uphill walks that are required in order to see the historic sights.





# Spain's Costa del Sol & The Portuguese Riviera

Come to a place where cultural treasures meet sparkling shores

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Madrid.

Enjoy more time to celebrate the city's expansive love of history, art and food.

Call for details.

## Day 1: Overnight Flight

### Day 2: Madrid, Spain - Tour Begins

Welcome to Madrid, Spain's dynamic capital city. Tonight, enjoy a charming welcome dinner. (D)

**Y Day 3: Madrid** Today, you choose your tour! You may choose to join a local expert who introduces you to Madrid's architectural treasures on a panoramic tour; then, explore the priceless masterpieces of the Prado Museum which opened in 1819 and boasts the world's finest collection of art by masters such as Velazquez and Goya. Or, perhaps you would prefer a walking tour of Madrid featuring sites of the Hapsburg era: discover the Puerta Del Sol, Plaza Mayor and the famous Andalusian tavern "La Torre del Oro;" the Mercado San Miguel, the last remaining market constructed in forged iron; Arco de los Cuchilleros (the Arch of the Knifemakers); and Plaza de la Villa with its historic Baroque and Mudéjar-style buildings. The remainder of your day is at leisure. (B)

### Day 4: Madrid - High-Speed Train -

**Cordoba - Costa del Sol** Sit back and enjoy stunning landscapes as you travel via high-speed train to Cordoba. Embark on a walking tour of the Mezquita, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Originally built as a mosque, it was converted into the city's cathedral when the Christians conquered the region in 1236. Enjoy a tour through the streets of the historic Jewish quarter. **Continue on to Spain's Costa del Sol and enjoy a 3-night stay by the sea** at the Parador Málaga Golf. (B, D)



**Day 5: Costa del Sol** Enjoy a day at leisure to relax and experience your hotel's direct beach access or pristine 18-hole golf course. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to help you plan your day. (B, D)

**Day 6: Costa del Sol - Granada - Costa del Sol** Travel past rolling hills dotted with olive groves on a day trip to Granada, the last great capital of the Moors in Spain. Upon arrival, **join a local expert for**

**a tour of the world-famous Alhambra**, a hilltop palace and UNESCO site. Tour the palatial Generalife, and behold its waterfalls, courtyards and secret gardens. (B)

### Day 7: Costa del Sol - Ronda - Seville

Travel to Ronda, one of the loveliest and most historic towns in Andalucía. Join a local expert to explore Ronda's old town full of twisting narrow streets, the 18th-century Puente Nuevo (New Bridge) over the El Tajo gorge, and La Alameda Park with its wonderful panoramic views of the surrounding countryside and mountains. Then, continue to Spain's "cultural capital" – Seville. (B, D)

**Day 8: Seville** In Seville, see Columbus' tomb, the ornate cathedral (UNESCO), and the bell tower, Giralda. Take a walking tour of the quaint Santa Cruz Quarter with its cascading bright flowers, whitewashed buildings and winding streets. Continue to Plaza de España and the beautiful Maria Luisa Park – one of the loveliest parks in all of Europe. (B)

### Day 9: Seville - Azeitao, Portugal -

**Cascais** Depart Spain and travel through the Portuguese countryside to Azeitao – known for its red wine, olive trees and country estates. **Enjoy a tour and tasting of local wines** when you visit a centuries-old winemaker. Later, arrive in Cascais, the famous and picturesque coastal resort on the Portuguese Riviera. (B, D)

### Y Day 10: Cascais - Lisbon - Cascais

**This morning it's your choice!** You may choose to join a panoramic Lisbon city tour – via coach – featuring





Jeronimo's Monastery (UNESCO), Belem Tower (UNESCO), and the Monument to the Discoveries, capped off with a visit to the National Museum of Coaches. Or, perhaps you will select a walking tour of the Alfama District. Step back in time as you explore this residential neighborhood which is considered a village within a city. Stroll through its medieval alleys, narrow streets, tiny squares, and by beautiful churches and whitewashed houses and wrought-iron balconies adorned with flowers; then, climb the hill to explore the castle that has the most breathtaking panorama of the city. Your afternoon is at leisure in Cascais...perhaps walk the beach promenade or shop for ceramics, hand-woven works and tapestries. (B)

**Day 11: Cascais - Ericeira - Sintra - Cascais** Visit the Mafra Palace and Monastery, one of the largest Baroque buildings in Portugal. A guided tour takes you through the domed basilica, the royal apartments decorated in 18th-century furniture and paintings, and the magnificent Baroque library, one of the finest in Europe. Enjoy some free time to explore the fishing village of Ericeira, perched on cliffs overlooking the Atlantic. Its unique narrow

streets, lined with whitewashed chapels and white houses edged in blue, are the perfect place for thoughtful wandering. Continue on to the town of Sintra, a UNESCO site and the favorite summer residence of Portuguese kings for six centuries. Here, peruse specialty shops filled with Portuguese handicrafts. (B)

**Day 12: Cascais - Obidos - Nazare - Fatima - Cascais** Travel Portugal's Silver Coast, a region filled with sleepy villages, rich vineyards and centuries-old castles. Stop in charming Obidos, protected by medieval city walls. Continue to Nazare, a coastal fishing village. Then, visit Fatima, the world-famous Marian pilgrimage site. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 13: Cascais - Tour Ends** (B)



Dates & Prices			
<b>March – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 5, 12, 19	\$2899
March 9, 16	\$2449	October 26	\$2799
March 23	\$2549	November 2	\$2799
March 30	\$2599	February 22*	\$2499
April 20, 27	\$2649	March 1, 8	\$2799
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		April 12, 19, 26	\$2999
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$550 - \$650</b>
May 11, 18	\$2899	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30 - \$50</b>
June 15	\$2999	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
July 6	\$2999	*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	
September 14, 21	\$2999		

## Spain's Costa del Sol & The Portuguese Riviera

13 Days from \$2499

### Choice On Tour

- In Madrid, join a local expert on a panoramic architectural tour and visit the Prado Museum or take a walking tour that features the sites of the Hapsburg era.
- In Lisbon, join a panoramic tour featuring a drive among the city's landmarks and a visit to the National Museum of Coaches or take a walking tour of the historic Alfama District.

### Cultural Experiences

- Embark on a walking tour of the Mezquita, a religious marvel.
- Travel to Ronda, one of Spain's loveliest and most historic towns.
- Visit the impressive Mafra Palace and Monastery.
- Stop in charming Obidos, protected by medieval city walls.
- Journey on the thrilling AVE High-Speed Train.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy a day at leisure in the picturesque Costa del Sol.
- Take a day trip to Granada, the last great capital of the Moorish.
- Tour the world famous Alhambra, a hilltop palace.
- View Lisbon's impressive Belem Tower on your city tour.
- Experience Portugal's beautiful town of Sintra, a UNESCO site.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 17 meals included: 11 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Enjoy a tour and tasting of local wines at a centuries-old winemaker.
- Savor regional wines with every included dinner!

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Melia Galgos Hotel, Madrid
<b>Days 4 – 6</b>	Parador Málaga Golf, Malaga
<b>Days 7, 8</b>	Melia Sevilla or Melia Lebreros, Seville
<b>Days 9 – 12</b>	Vila Gale Cascais, Cascais

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will depart from Lisbon, Portugal airport. All of our transfers will depart from Cascais to Lisbon airport (approximately a 40 minute drive).





Seville

# Madrid, Seville & Lisbon

Set out on an adventure across the Iberian Peninsula

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Madrid.

Open your tour in one of Spain's most vibrant cities.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Delve into three grand cities of the Iberian Peninsula; each filled with unique treasures to uncover. Become acquainted with their charms and savor the atmosphere of each of these magnificent cities.

**Day 2: Madrid, Spain - Tour Begins** Welcome to Madrid, Spain's dynamic capital city. Tonight, meet your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner. (D)

**Y Day 3: Choice of Prado Museum or Hapsburg Madrid Walking Tour** Today you choose your tour! Join a local expert who introduces you to Madrid's architectural treasures on a panoramic tour. Then it's off to explore the priceless masterpieces



Prado Museum

of Madrid's Prado Museum which opened in 1819 and and boasts one of the world's finest collection of art by masters such as Velazquez and Goya. Or, perhaps you will opt for a walking tour of Madrid featuring sites of the Hapsburg era. Discover the Puerta Del Sol, Plaza Mayor and the famous Andalusian tavern "La Torre del Oro;" Mercado San Miguel, one of the last remaining markets constructed in forged iron; Arco de los Cuchilleros (the Arch of the Knifemakers); and Plaza de la Villa with its historic Baroque and Mudéjar-style buildings. Your afternoon is at leisure. (B)

**Day 4: Madrid - AVE High-Speed Train - Cordoba - Seville** Sit back and enjoy stunning landscapes as you travel via high-speed train to the Moorish city of Cordoba. Embark on a walking tour of the Mezquita, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Originally built as a mosque, it was later converted into the city's cathedral when the Christians conquered the region in 1236. Enjoy a stroll through the streets of the historic Jewish Quarter. Later, arrive in charismatic Seville, the city of *Carmen*, *Don Juan* and *Figaro*. (B, D)

**Day 5: Seville - Royal Alcázar - Tapas Lunch - Seville** Join a local expert in discovering the intriguing myths, stories and legends of Seville. You will be impressed by this historic city's Mudéjar architecture. Tour the Royal Alcázar (UNESCO), where you can stroll through its beautifully decorated courtyards featuring columns and exquisite plasterwork. Then, walk through the sprawling and colourful Alcázar gardens discovering one garden after another. Next, see the Giralda Bell Tower and the majestic Seville Cathedral (UNESCO). Continue on to the winding narrow streets and quaint courtyards of Barrio Santa Cruz, the

old Jewish Quarter of Seville, with its bright flowers and whitewashed buildings. **Join a local flamenco dancer for a traditional "tapas lunch"** (small plates) and discuss the history and artistry of flamenco. Your afternoon is at leisure. This evening you have reserved seats for an authentic flamenco show (UNESCO) featuring Seville's top performers. (B, L)

**Day 6: Seville** Enjoy a day to discover Seville as you choose. Seville exudes an immeasurable beauty and has a rich culture that is sure to dazzle your senses. Take a stroll along the banks of the Guadalquivir River, explore the lively popular quarter of Triana with its charming narrow streets, or enjoy the peaceful serenity of the beautiful Maria Luisa Park, one of the loveliest in all of Europe. Your choices are endless. (B)

**Day 7: Seville - Evora, Portugal - Lisbon** Say adios to Spain! Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager teaches you a few key words of the Portuguese language. Travel through beautiful countryside, as you cross Alentejo's limitless plains and vineyards to historic Evora, Portugal (UNESCO). Known as the "Museum City of Portugal," a **leisurely paced walking tour reveals a true open-air museum inside Evora's medieval walls.** A 2nd-century Roman temple of Diana and well-preserved monuments set the scene. Your day comes to a close in Lisbon, the capital of Portugal and one of Europe's most beautiful and cosmopolitan cities. Renowned for its warm and sunny disposition, Lisbon is home to a wealth of historic monuments and world-class museums. (B)

**Y Day 8: Choice of Lisbon Panoramic City Tour or Alfama**





Flamenco Dancer



Madrid

**District Walking Tour** This morning it's your choice! You may choose to join a panoramic Lisbon city tour featuring Jeronimo's Monastery (UNESCO), Belem Tower (UNESCO), the Monument to the Discoveries, and is capped off with a visit to the National Museum of Coaches. Or, perhaps you will choose to take a walking tour of the historic Alfama District, Lisbon's most symbolic quarter: step back in time as you explore this residential neighborhood which is considered a village within a city;



Belem Tower

stroll through its medieval alleys, narrow streets and small squares; pass by beautiful churches and whitewashed houses with tile panels and wrought-iron balconies adorned with pots of flowers; then, climb the hill to explore Sao Jorge's Castle that has the most breathtaking panorama of the city. Your afternoon is at leisure. This evening, **enjoy the captivating sounds of Fado music**

(UNESCO) that accompanies your dinner featuring local cuisine. (B, D)

### Day 9: Lisbon - Calouste Gulbenkian Museum - National Tile Museum - Lisbon

Start the day exploring the Calouste Gulbenkian Museum, one of the world's great museums with a priceless private art collection that includes both Western and Eastern art. The worldwide collection spans 4,000 years – from the ancient Egyptian period to the late 20th century. Then it's on to the delightful National Tile Museum. Home to five centuries of decorative ceramic tiles (azulejos), it's the only collection of its kind in the world. Marvel at the spectacular blue and white composition of 1,300 tiles of Lisbon's cityscape made in 1738. Enjoy another afternoon at leisure. Gather this evening for a delightful farewell dinner. (B, D)

### Day 10: Lisbon - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Lisbon.** Set out to discover a city known for its great explorers. Call for details.

## Madrid, Seville & Lisbon 10 Days from \$2199

### Choice On Tour

- In Madrid choose a panoramic city tour with a guided visit to the Prado Museum or enjoy a Hapsburg Madrid walking tour.
- Join a panoramic Lisbon city tour featuring several UNESCO World Heritage sites or take a walking tour of the historic Alfama District highlighting Sao Jorge Castle.

### Cultural Experiences

- Explore the monumental compound of the Royal Alcázar of Seville.
- Embark on a walking tour of Cordoba's Mezquita, a religious marvel.
- See one of the world's finest private art collections at the Calouste Gulbenkian Museum.
- Spend time learning about "azulejos" at the National Tile Museum in Lisbon.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Take your seat at an authentic flamenco show.
- Journey on the thrilling AVE high-speed train.
- Explore the charming streets and courtyards of Barrio Santa Cruz, Seville.
- Discover the "Museum City of Portugal," Evora, on a walking tour.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 4 dinners
- Join a local flamenco dancer for a traditional "tapas lunch."
- Dinner of typical Portuguese cuisine features captivating Fado music.
- Enjoy regional wines with every included dinner!

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Melia Galgos Hotel, Madrid  
**Days 4 – 6** Melia Sevilla, Seville  
**Days 7 – 9** Turim Avenida Liberdade, Lisbon  
 On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport.

Dates & Prices			
<b>March – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 14, 21	\$2649
March 11	\$2469	November 4	\$2549
April 1	\$2569	February 17*	\$2199
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 17	\$2549
		April 21	\$2649
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>		
May 6	\$2549	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$500 - \$550
June 24	\$2549	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$30
July 8	\$2549	<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.	
September 10, 23	\$2649	<b>*Value Season Departures:</b> These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	





# Sunny Portugal

Warm your soul along the Estoril Coast, in Alentejo and the Algarve

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Portugal — a historic land of great explorers — is waiting for your own exploration. Discover ancient castles, Roman ruins, groves of almond and cork trees, quiet whitewashed villages, and kind, gentle people.

**Day 2: Cascais, Portugal - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in Cascais, a scenic coastal resort on the “Portuguese Riviera” and your home for three nights. The mansions scattered about Cascais and nearby Monte Estoril hint at its history as a haven for exiled European royals and nobility. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner. (D)

**Y Day 3: Choice of Lisbon Panoramic City Tour or Alfama District Walking Tour** This morning it's your choice! You may choose to join a panoramic Lisbon city tour by coach featuring Jeronimo's Monastery (a UNESCO World Heritage site), Belem Tower (UNESCO), the Monument to the Discoveries, and capped off with a visit to the National Museum of Coaches. Or, perhaps you will choose to take a walking tour of the historic Alfama District, Lisbon's oldest and most symbolic quarter: step back in time as you explore this residential neighborhood which is considered a village within a city; stroll through its medieval alleys, narrow streets and small squares; pass by beautiful churches and whitewashed houses with tile panels and wrought-iron balconies adorned with pots of flowers; then, climb the hill to explore the castle that has the most breathtaking panorama of the city of seven hills. Later, enjoy leisure time in Cascais. Stroll its narrow cobblestone

streets, walk the wide oceanside promenade or shop for ceramics, lace, filigree, hand woven works and tapestries. This evening, savor excellent Portuguese cuisine and wine while local artists perform traditional Fado (UNESCO). (B, D)

**Day 4: Cascais - Sintra - Obidos - Fatima - Cascais** Begin your day exploring the picturesque town of Sintra (UNESCO), the favorite summer residence of Portuguese kings for six centuries. Travel to Portugal's beautiful “Silver Coast,”



a spectacular region filled with sleepy villages, rich vineyards and age-old castles. Proceed to picture-perfect Obidos where white-washed houses are held snug by medieval city walls. Later, visit Fatima, the world-famous Marian pilgrimage site. (B)

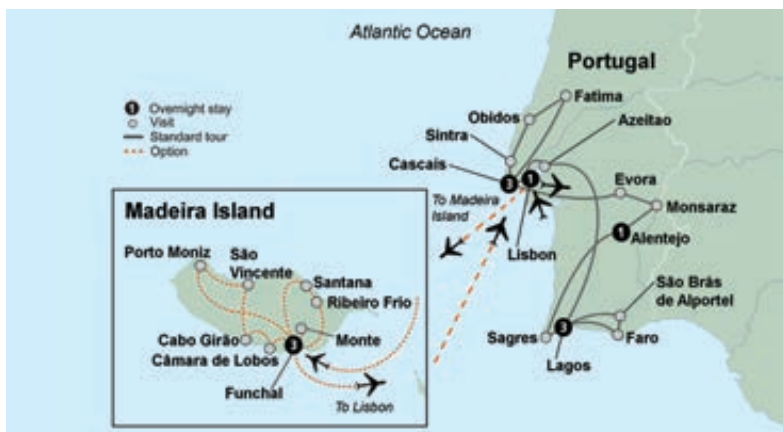
**Day 5: Cascais - Evora - Monsaraz - Alentejo** Travel through beautiful Portuguese countryside and stop in historic Evora (UNESCO), known

as the “Museum City of Portugal.” Inside this medieval walled city lies a 2nd-century Roman temple to Diana. Next, journey to the hilltop, walled village of Monsaraz, a “jewel in the crown” of the Alentejo. This small medieval town has carefully preserved its original charm. From the 13th-century castle you'll enjoy amazing panoramic views of the countryside. Then, indulge in a winery tour portraying the full-bodied character of the region's wines. **Enjoy your stay in the heart of Alentejo's countryside during an overnight at a country resort** set among 3,000 acres of farm land, vineyards and cork trees. (B, D)

**Day 6: Alentejo - Sagres - Lagos - Algarve** Travel to the famous Algarve and discover the secrets of the 16th-century fortress at Sagres, home of Prince Henry's School of Navigation and the “compass rose.” You will also garner magnificent views of beautiful Cape of St. Vincent where 200-foot cliffs plunge into the Atlantic at the most southwesterly point of Europe. Next, explore the historic resort town of Lagos, where Moorish and Renaissance influences abound. Here, the famous voyager, Prince Henry the Navigator, began his explorations and from the harbor, Vasco da Gama sailed in 1499 on his epic voyage of discovery. Stroll through the fortress and historic buildings while taking in the surrounding ocean views during some leisure time. (B, D)

**Day 7: Algarve** The entire day is yours to independently experience the beautiful Algarve. Geraniums, camellias and oleanders grow alongside fig, orange and almond trees while brightly colored fishing boats bob on the seas. Protected by hills to the





Fado Music



Cascais

north and warmed by the sea, the Algarve's mild climate and beautiful beaches attract vacationers from all over the world. (B)

### Day 8: Algarve - Faro - São Brás de Alportel - Algarve

Journey to Faro, gateway to the Ria Formosa protected lagoon landscape. Explore the city's historic center with 9th-century Roman walls, dramatic golden coastline, and its archaeological and architectural gems. In historic São Brás de Alportel, a presentation by a local liqueur maker is followed by a tasting of some of the many varieties produced in the region. Portugal is the world's number one producer of cork. Visit a local cork factory to learn about its importance to the local economy and its many uses. Your day comes to an end with dinner featuring local delicacies and wine. (B, D)

**Day 9: Algarve - Azeitao - Lisbon** En route to Lisbon, make a stop in Azeitao, a charming agricultural village known for red wine, olive trees and beautiful country estates. Spend time at the centuries-old Jose Maria da Fonseca Winery. Embark on a tour followed by a tasting of

local wines, including moscatel. Next, meet local artisans at a family-run shop that demonstrates how azulejos, the famous hand-painted Portuguese tiles, are made. Later, bid "adeus" to Portugal during a dinner celebrating the end of a wonderful tour. (B, D)

**Day 10: Lisbon - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour with 4 nights in Madeira. Set out for Madeira Island, the "Pearl of the Atlantic." Explore the picture perfect vistas and welcoming traditions of this charming gem. See page 275 for details.

### Dates & Prices

February – April 2017		October 31	
February 10, 17*	Double \$1449	November 3, 7, 10	\$1799
March 3, 10, 17, 24	\$1799	December 1*	\$1399
March 31	\$1899	January 26*	\$1399
April 21, 28	\$1899	February 16*	\$1499
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 23	\$1749
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>		March 2, 9, 13, 16	\$1799
May 12, 19	Double \$1899	April 6, 13, 17, 27	\$1899
June 9	\$1999	<b>Single Room Supplement (+) \$300 - \$500</b>	
September 8, 12	\$2149	<b>Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30</b>	
September 19, 26, 29	\$1999	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
October 6, 10, 13, 17, 20, 27	\$1949	<b>*Value Season Departures:</b> These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	

## Sunny Portugal

10 Days from \$1399

### Choice On Tour

- In Lisbon, hop aboard the coach for a panoramic city tour or choose a walking tour of the historic Alfama District.

### Cultural Experiences

- Stop in historic Evora, known as the "Museum City of Portugal."
- Venture to Lagos, where Prince Henry the Navigator began his explorations.
- Discover the secrets of the 16th-century fortress at Sagres.
- Visit Fatima, the world-famous Marian pilgrimage site.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Spend three nights on the sunny coast of the Algarve.
- Stay for three nights in the "Portuguese Riviera's" coastal resort of Cascais.
- Tour Lisbon, Portugal's capital that overlooks the Tagus River.
- Enjoy time exploring on Portugal's beautiful "Silver Coast."
- Explore Sintra, the summer residence of Portuguese kings for centuries.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 14 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Experience local cuisine and wine while immersed in the moving sounds of Fado.
- Indulge in a winery tour and a tasting of the Alentejo region's wines.
- Savor regional wine with every included dinner.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2 – 4</b>	Hotel Vila Gale, Cascais
<b>Day 5</b>	Hotel Clube de Campo & Country Resort, Beja, Alentejo
<b>Days 6 – 8</b>	Hotel Vila Gale Lagos, Algarve
<b>Day 9</b>	Turim Marques Pombal Hotel, Lisbon

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Lisbon, Portugal airport. All transfers will depart from Lisbon airport for Cascais (approximately a 40 minute drive).





Zermatt

# Exploring the Alpine Countries

Discover storybook castles and mountain vistas of Austria, Germany and Switzerland

## Start Early



### GO FARTHER. Add 3 nights in Bratislava.

Start your adventure with a 3-night pre-tour extension in Bratislava. Take more time to explore this political, economic and cultural hub before setting out on your tour.

See page 274 for details.

**Add an extra day in Vienna.** Fall in love with this beautiful and culturally rich city in the heart of Europe. Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Set out to explore three distinct Alpine cultures set amid incredible landscapes.

**Day 2: Vienna, Austria - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in Vienna. This evening, meet your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner featuring regional wine and a meal highlighting the local cuisine in the quaint winemaking region of Grinzing. (D)

**Day 3: Vienna** Come to know Vienna this morning during a locally guided tour that showcases

its architectural marvels. You will visit the incredible Schoenbrunn Palace and see the impressive St. Stephen's Cathedral. This afternoon enjoy free time to explore the avenues of Vienna or visit one of its many museums. (B)

**Day 4: Vienna - Salzburg** After a short journey through the countryside, enjoy a lovely cruise along the Danube, one of Europe's most important waterways. Later, make a stop at the Benedictine Melk Abbey before continuing to the "City of Music," Salzburg. **Tonight, sit down for dinner at the centuries-old St. Peter's Restaurant.** (B, D)

**Day 5: Salzburg** Discover the splendor of Salzburg on a leisurely paced walking tour of the Old Town. Some of the amazing sights you will see along the way include the Cathedral, Mozart's birthplace and Mirabell Gardens. (B)

**Day 6: Salzburg - Munich, Germany - Oberammergau** Today you travel to Germany. In Munich, feel the energy of this lively and fascinating city during a tour that highlights Olympic Park; the world-famous Glockenspiel; and Marienplatz, a beautiful square surrounded by shops, restaurants and cafés. Later in the day, **arrive at your home for the next two nights — the quaint village of Oberammergau**, renowned for wood carvings and the Passion Play. This evening, **enjoy a magical dinner and a visit by a local performer from the village.** (B, D)

**Day 7: Oberammergau - Innsbruck, Austria - Oberammergau** Enjoy the scenery of the spectacular Bavarian Alps en route to enchanting

Innsbruck, located in Tyrolean Austria. Walk through the charming pedestrian streets and see such landmarks as The Golden Roof on a locally guided tour. As you wind through the narrow cobblestone lanes, it is easy to understand why this city was the center of European culture and politics during the 14th century. (B)



Vienna

**Day 8: Oberammergau - Black Forest** Today fairy tales become reality at a picture stop of Bavaria's most famous castle, King Ludwig's Neuschwanstein. Next you are off to the heart of the stunning Black Forest, a region famous for its artisans who create authentic cuckoo clocks, Hummels and wood carvings. (B, D)

**Day 9: Black Forest - Zermatt, Switzerland** Welcome to Switzerland! Your first stop en route to Zermatt is at one of the most photographed castles in the world, the Château de Chillon, located on serene Lake Geneva. Later, **enjoy**



## Exploring the Alpine Countries

13 Days from \$2899

### Choice On Tour

- Choose a guided walking tour of charming Zermatt or set out to discover the city independently with included admission to the Matterhorn Museum.

### Cultural Experiences

- Make a stop at the impressive Benedictine Melk Abbey.
- Meet a Passion Play performer in Oberammergau.
- Pause at Bavaria's most famous castle, King Ludwig's Neuschwanstein.
- Behold Château de Chillon, located on serene Lake Geneva.
- Travel through the spectacular Grimsel Pass.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Take a lovely cruise along the Danube River.
- Come to know Vienna and its incredible Schoenbrunn Palace.
- Discover the fascinating city of Munich and its world-famous Glockenspiel.
- Walk through Innsbruck's charming pedestrian streets.
- Relax surrounded by untouched wilderness in Germany's Black Forest.
- Stay in the village of Zermatt at the foot of the majestic Matterhorn.
- Embark on a scenic walking tour in picturesque Lucerne.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 17 meals included: 11 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Savor a special dinner in the quaint winemaking village of Grinzing.
- Delight in dinner at the centuries-old St. Peter's Restaurant in Salzburg.

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight
- Days 2, 3** Mercure Grand Hotel Biedermeier, or Courtyard by Marriott, Vienna
- Days 4, 5** Castellani Parkhotel or Wyndham Grand Hotel, Salzburg
- Days 6, 7** Hotel Alte Post, Oberammergau Region
- Day 8** Maritim Hotel, Black Forest
- Days 9, 10** Hotel Alex or Hotel Pollux, Zermatt
- Days 11, 12** Ameron Hotel Flora or Hotel Waldstaetterhof, Lucerne

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will depart from the Zurich, Switzerland airport. All of our transfers will depart Lucerne for Zurich.



a short train ride aboard the Matterhorn Gottard Bahn from Tasch to the relaxing pedestrian village of Zermatt in the Swiss Alps. Take a stroll and breathe in the fresh Alpine air. (B, D)

**Y Day 10: Zermatt** Today you have all of Zermatt at your fingertips. **You choose how you spend your day!** You may choose to explore on foot during a guided walking tour of this charming city. Or, perhaps you'll



choose to discover Zermatt independently and learn more about the triumph and tragedy of the first ascent of the Matterhorn with included admission to the Matterhorn Museum. The choice is yours! The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

#### Day 11: Zermatt - Grimsel Pass

**- Lucerne** Views of glaciers, crystal clear rivers and snowcapped mountains will invigorate you as you travel through the spectacular scenery of the Grimsel Pass. Your destination is the "Swiss Paradise on the Lake," the city of Lucerne. (B)

**Day 12: Lucerne** This morning, embark on a scenic walking tour of this picturesque place, including a stroll through its romantic Old Town. The remainder of the day is yours to relax or independently explore the best Lucerne has to offer. Tonight, come together with your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner featuring local specialties and toast the end of a wonderful trip. (B, D)

#### Day 13: Lucerne - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close in Lucerne. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Lucerne.** Spend more time in this peaceful city on the shores of Lake Lucerne. Call for details.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	July 13, 27	\$3099
April 1, 18, 20	\$2749	August 3, 17, 31	\$3099
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		September 2, 5, 7, 9, 12, 14, 16, 21, 23, 28	\$3099
		October 5, 12	\$2999
		October 19	\$2899
		April 12, 19, 26	\$2899
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>		
May 4	\$2899	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$500 - \$550
May 11, 18, 25	\$2999	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	N/A
June 8, 15, 22, 29	\$2999	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	





Glacier Express

©Christof Sonderegger/swiss-image.ch

# Alpine Lakes & Scenic Trains

Embrace the scenic and cultural wonders of the Alps

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Breathtaking Alpine vistas paint the canvas of your trip of a lifetime through Switzerland and Italy. Experience dramatic views while aboard railways and lake cruises, and enjoy cultural experiences in charming villages in the heart of Europe. Your journey begins with an overnight flight.

**Day 2: Lucerne, Switzerland - Tour Begins** Arrive in Lucerne and take some free time to explore this lakeside town on your own. **Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner in the city.** (D)



Lucerne

**Day 3: Lucerne** Today, explore the "Swiss Paradise on the Lake." Enjoy an Altstadt (Old Town) walking tour that follows the ancient pathways of the city. Over 800 years of history lives on with such treasures as the covered Chapel Bridge (1333); the famous Water Tower that once served as a prison; the watchtower and treasury; the Renaissance-style Town Hall; the Baroque Jesuit Church; and the Lion Monument, carved from sandstone to commemorate the heroic soldiers who were protecting King Louis XVI in 1792. (B)

**Day 4: Lucerne - GoldenPass Train - Montreux - Zermatt** This morning, **travel to Gstaad where you climb aboard the GoldenPass panoramic train to enjoy breathtaking Alpine views** along the route to Montreux. Upon arrival, have free time in this legendary town on the shores of Lake Geneva. Then, continue on to the pedestrian village of Zermatt. (B, D)

**Y Day 5: Zermatt** Today you have all of Zermatt at your fingertips. You choose the way you spend your day! You may decide to explore on foot during a guided walking tour of charming Zermatt. Or,



Zermatt

perhaps you'll choose to discover Zermatt independently and learn more about the triumph and tragedy of the first ascent of the Matterhorn with included admission to the Matterhorn Museum. The remainder of your day is at leisure. (B)

**Day 6: Zermatt - Glacier Express Train - St. Moritz** Traverse bridges and tunnels while aboard the world-renowned narrow





Matterhorn



Bernina Express

©swiss-image.ch/Renato Bagattini

**gauge Glacier Express**, the most charming express train in the world. Enjoy the natural beauty of this route through the heart of the Swiss Alps. Filled with forests, fragrant meadows, gurgling streams and deep valleys, it's a mountain dream come to life. Arrive in St. Moritz for your 2-night stay. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 7: St. Moritz - Bernina Pass Train - St. Moritz** Embark on a journey through the Bernina Pass while traveling along one of the most scenic railway lines in the world en route to Tirano, Italy. Enjoy striking views of the Swiss and Italian Alps throughout your adventure, including the famed Morteratsch Glacier. Upon your return to St. Moritz you can relax at your hotel or perhaps make use of your included St. Moritz lift pass to take the cable car to the top of Mt. Diavolezza where you can enjoy stunning views of Piz Bernina. (B)

**Day 8: St. Moritz - Lake Como, Italy - Lago Maggiore** Today you make your way back to Italy with a drive to Lake Como. A ferry ride across the waters of Lake Como introduces you to its stunning beauty. Drive along the picturesque shores to the town of Como. You will have free time to explore this famous resort before continuing to Lago Maggiore, a tranquil resort area with crystal clear waters against the backdrop of the Alps. (B)

**Day 9: Lago Maggiore** Today we make our way to an ancient village nestled in the mountains. Stop at a family farm where you will learn about the artisan cheeses they produce. Then, sample their delicious creations and learn how to pair them with the region's local wines. Return to



Lago Maggiore

your hotel for a free afternoon. Your evening begins with a cocktail party in a wine shop before boarding your lake boat for a cruise to Isola dei Pescatori, the most beautiful of the Borromean Islands, for your traditional farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 10: Lago Maggiore - Tour Ends** Your thrilling Alpine journey ends today in Lago Maggiore. (B)

## Alpine Lakes & Scenic Trains

### 10 Days from \$3299

## Choice On Tour

- Choose a guided walking tour of charming Zermatt or discover Zermatt independently and enjoy included admission to the Matterhorn Museum.

## Cultural Experiences

- Cruise Lake Como on a traditional open-air commuter ferry.
- Stroll the lakeside boulevards of Lucerne, St. Moritz and Como.
- Journey through the Bernina Pass on one of the world's most scenic railways.
- In St. Moritz, take a cable car to the top of Mt. Diavolezza.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy stunning Alpine views on the GoldenPass panoramic train.
- Soak up the mountain air with two nights in the Alpine village of Zermatt.
- Explore the "Swiss Paradise on the Lake," Lucerne.
- Walk along the streets of Montreux, located on the shores of Lake Geneva.
- Board the world-renowned narrow gauge Glacier Express.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 12 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Savor a wine and cheese pairing at an Italian family farm.
- Relish a traditional dinner on the Isola dei Pescatori in Italy's Lago Maggiore.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight
- Days 2, 3** Ameron Flora or Hotel Waldstaetterhof, Lucerne
- Days 4, 5** Hotel Alex or Hotel Pollux, Zermatt
- Days 6, 7** Hotel Steffani, St. Moritz
- Days 8, 9** Zacchera Hotels, Lago Maggiore

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Zurich, Switzerland airport and transfer to Lucerne, and depart from Lago Maggiore, Italy and transfer to Milan airport. All of our transfers will depart from/return to these airports. Due to tour scheduling, flights on Day 2 should arrive into Zurich prior to 4:00 p.m.

### Dates & Prices

<b>May – October 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 9, 16	\$3299
May 1, 8	\$3299	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$500
June 5, 19	\$3299	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	N/A
July 10, 17	\$3299		
August 14, 21	\$3299		
September 4, 18, 25	\$3299		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.





# Discover Switzerland, Austria & Bavaria

Breathtaking vistas and rich culture in the heart of Europe

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Set out to discover spectacular Switzerland, Austria and Bavaria.

## Day 2: Bern, Switzerland - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Bern, the capital of Switzerland and a UNESCO World Heritage site nestled in the Swiss countryside. The cobbled Old Town section is so well preserved that residents who lived here 500 years ago would still find it familiar today. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner featuring local cuisine such as traditional cheese fondue. (D)

**Day 3: Bern** Explore delightful Bern on a panoramic sightseeing tour featuring the Bundeshaus (the Swiss Parliament), the famous

Bear Pit, the Rose Gardens and the gothic cathedral which dominates Old Town's skyline. Your visit to the Bear Pit will answer the question as to why bears are so revered in this enchanting city. Along the way, your Tour Manager will introduce you to both the language and culture of the region. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore independently or perhaps brave Europe's steepest funicular ride up Gurten Mountain. (B)

**Day 4: Bern - Château de Chillon - Montreux - Train Ride** Travel along the shores of Lake Geneva to the legendary, medieval Château de Chillon. This princely residence faces the lake but puts forth the image of an imposing fortress from the mountains. Later, enjoy inspiring Alpine views with a ride on the GoldenPass Panoramic Train from Montreux to Gstaad. Discover the delightful ambience of this world-famous Alpine ski resort with its numerous traditional wood chalets. (B)

## Day 5: Bern - Lucerne - Bern

Set out for Lucerne, the "Swiss Paradise on the Lake." Enjoy a leisurely paced Altstadt (Old Town) walking tour, exploring the hidden treasures of the city. Lucerne has more than 800 years of history. Explore such medieval treasures as the covered Chapel Bridge (1833); the famous Water Tower which has served as a prison, watchtower and treasury; the Renaissance-style Town Hall; the baroque Jesuit Church; and the Lion

Monument, carved from natural rock to commemorate the heroic Swiss Guard. This evening's dinner is included at one of Bern's great restaurants. (B, D)

## Day 6: Bern - Innsbruck, Austria

En route to Innsbruck you will make your way through Liechtenstein, the smallest and richest German-speaking country in the world and the only country to lie entirely within the Alps. Upon arrival in Innsbruck



you have the choice of one of two leisurely walking tours: join a local guide as you discover the city's history, culture and popular attractions including Maria Theresien Strasse, the Hofburg and the "Golden Roof"; or, you may embark on a tour focusing on Innsbruck's unique architectural structures including its famous ski jump. (B)







## Day 7: Innsbruck - Salzburg

**- Innsbruck** Travel through the picturesque Austrian countryside to Salzburg. There, enjoy a leisurely paced walking tour featuring Mirabell Gardens (seen in the "Sound of Music"); the quaint Getreidegasse (birthplace of Mozart); and many other highlights of this beautiful city. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure to independently explore and enjoy Salzburg's fabulous sights. **The day concludes with a delightful dinner at the 1,200-year-old St. Peter's Restaurant, the oldest in Austria and still owned by the monks.** (B, D)

## Day 8: Innsbruck

Savor a free day in this beautiful city. You may choose to stroll through Old Town and shop at many of the city's outstanding stores or you may just relax and breathe in the mountain air while enjoying a beverage in one of the many cafés that dot this charming city. Later, experience the rich musical tradition of mountainous Austria during a Tyrolean folklore show hosted by a locally well-known musical family. (B)

## Day 9: Innsbruck - Bavaria, Germany - Oberammergau - Innsbruck

Today fairy tales come to

life with a picture stop at Bavaria's famous Neuschwanstein Castle. Visit Wies Church, proclaimed a UNESCO World Heritage site, before proceeding to the picturesque village of Oberammergau. Enjoy a brief tour and learn more about this charming place, famous for its Passion Play. Performed only every ten years to fulfill a pledge made by the villagers to God for sparing their city from the ravages of bubonic plague in 1633, the



Passion Play has grown into an international event. Tonight you are treated to a farewell dinner in one of Innsbruck's most famous traditional restaurants. (B, D)

## Day 10: Innsbruck - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to an end in Innsbruck. (B)

# Discover Switzerland, Austria & Bavaria

10 Days from \$2149

## Choice On Tour

- In Innsbruck choose between two leisurely walking tours. You may focus on the city's history and popular attractions or explore its unique architecture and structures.

## Cultural Experiences

- Ride the GoldenPass Panoramic Train from Montreux to Gstaad.
- Walk the halls of the legendary, medieval Château de Chillon, located on the shores of Lake Geneva.
- Witness the musical tradition of Austria during a Tyrolean folklore show.
- Visit Wies Church, proclaimed a UNESCO World Heritage site.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Spend a day exploring Salzburg's historic past and charming old town.
- Enjoy a walking tour of Lucerne's Altstadt (Old Town).
- Travel to Bavaria and see the famous Neuschwanstein Castle.
- Discover the quaint town of Oberammergau.
- Explore delightful Bern on a sightseeing tour featuring the Bundeshaus.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 12 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Savor a dinner featuring local cuisine such as traditional cheese fondue.
- Enjoy traditional cuisine in one of Bern's greatest restaurants.
- Delight in dinner at the 1,200-year-old St. Peter's Restaurant, Austria's oldest.
- Dine in one of Innsbruck's most famous traditional restaurants.

## Accommodations

**Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 – 5** Hotel Bern or Hotel Baeren, Bern  
**Days 6 – 9** Hotel Innsbruck, Innsbruck

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Due to tour scheduling, flights must arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. Our air passengers will arrive into Zurich, Switzerland airport and depart from Munich, Germany airport. All of our transfers will depart from/return to these airports. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

### Dates & Prices

<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 7, 14, 21, 28	\$2299
April 5, 19, 22, 26	\$2199	October 5, 12, 19, 22, 26	\$2299
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		November 2, 9	\$2149
		March 15	\$2299
		April 5, 12, 19, 26	\$2299
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$300</b>
May 4, 18, 25	\$2299	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
June 1, 8, 15, 22, 29	\$2299	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
July 6, 13, 20, 27	\$2299		
August 10, 24	\$2299		





Dubrovnik

# Discover Croatia, Slovenia & the Adriatic Coast

Explore one of Europe's hidden cultural gems

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Join us and explore Croatia and the countries of the Adriatic. This is a "must see" region filled with ancient cities, medieval architecture, unique cultures, rolling hills and stunning coastal scenery.

**Day 2: Opatija, Croatia - Tour Begins** Your tour begins in the seaside resort of Opatija. This evening, get to know your fellow travelers during a special welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 3: Opatija** Opatija, known as "Croatia's Riviera," was once the summer retreat for Roman Caesars and Hapsburg Monarchs. Spend the day exploring the town on your own. (B)



Opatija

**Day 4: Opatija - Plitvice Lakes** After breakfast, travel to Croatia's most beautiful national park, Plitvice Lakes. This UNESCO World Heritage site promises inspiring scenery as you travel among its 16 terraced lakes and dense forests. A series of waterfalls and free flowing cascades connects each lake to the

other. Complete the experience with a short cruise that takes you into the heart of this natural wonder. (B, D)

## Day 5: Plitvice Lakes - Dubrovnik

This morning, continue south through the heart of Croatia, towards the medieval city of Dubrovnik. Along the way, enjoy magnificent views of the sparkling blue waters of the Adriatic Sea. (B, D)

**Y Day 6: Dubrovnik** Join an expert local guide on a tour of "Old Dubrovnik," a UNESCO World Heritage site. Visit the Franciscan Monastery, where Europe's oldest pharmacy lies, and see Rector's Palace, the City Walls, and many more historical sites. During your stay in Dubrovnik you have the special opportunity to personalize your tour and partake in one of two inclusions: Elaphiti Islands cruise (today) or Montenegro excursion (tomorrow). This afternoon features either your first choice or leisure time to relax or independently explore Dubrovnik on your own. Those who have chosen today's option will set out on a cruise around the Elaphiti Islands, stopping along the way at a local fishing village to get a taste of island life. The name of these islands comes from the ancient Greek word for deer, which used to inhabit the islands in large numbers. Roman author Pliny the Elder was the first to mention the islands by name in his work, *Naturalis Historia*, published in the 1st century. Today, they remain an oasis of traditional Croatian coastal living just off the bustling coast. (B)

**Day 7: Dubrovnik** For those who selected the Elaphiti Islands cruise yesterday, today is a day at leisure to relax or independently explore Dubrovnik. Those who have chosen the Montenegro excursion will leave in the morning to cross the border to Montenegro's

Bay of Kotor (or "the Boka"). Once known as Europe's southernmost fjord, it is in fact a ria (a long, narrow inlet). Your guide will introduce you to the deep history of the region and will share stories of the many cultures



Montenegro

and empires that have left their marks here. Enjoy some free time before returning to Dubrovnik. This evening, travel to the culturally-rich Konavle region to Cilipi for a family-style dinner in a locally-owned restaurant. **While visiting with the local family you'll learn about life in the Croatian heartland and sample regional wines.** At dinner, servers introduce you to a culinary feast, prepared in the way of their ancestors. (B, D)

**Day 8: Dubrovnik - Split** Today, savor stunning sea views as you travel up the coastal road, hugging the sheer cliffs that drop into the aquamarine Adriatic Sea. Enjoy a stop in a quaint village in the Croatian countryside. You will have time to taste the local specialties and perhaps walk through the village square. Upon arrival in Split, **set out on a walking tour featuring the impressive Diocletian's Palace**, one of the most significant late-Roman historical monuments and a UNESCO World Heritage site. In addition, see the





peristyle of the palace and the Temple of Jupiter. Then, continue to your hotel located in the center of Split. (B)

**Day 9: Split - Ljubljana, Slovenia** Your adventure continues as you travel up the coast, into Slovenia, and on to today's destination – the quaint capital of Ljubljana. During the drive, take in the spectacular scenery. Later, arrive in Ljubljana and enjoy your afternoon at leisure to relax. This evening, soak up the stunning views of the city as you ride a funicular to Ljubljana Castle where you will savor a dinner of local specialties within the castle walls. (B, D)

**Day 10: Ljubljana - Lake Bled - Ljubljana** This morning you will be met by a local expert who will introduce you to this lovely town nestled along the banks of the river. Your tour includes the impressive City Hall and a visit to the magnificent Cathedral of St. Nicholas. After free time for lunch, drive a short distance to tranquil Lake Bled. Experience the old-world charm that comes with taking a "pletina" boat to the picturesque island in the center of Lake

**Bled.** Spend time exploring the 17th-century cathedral, St. Mary's Church, and the "wishing bell." Enjoy some leisure time to explore this lakeside community. (B)

**Day 11: Ljubljana - Zagreb, Croatia** Today you travel to Zagreb, the capital of Croatia, and embark on a fascinating tour. Continue your



exploration your way with free time this afternoon. Tonight, celebrate the end of an unforgettable trip with dinner in one of Zagreb's most famous restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 12: Zagreb - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close in Zagreb this morning. (B)

## Discover Croatia, Slovenia & the Adriatic Coast

12 Days from \$1849

### Choice On Tour

- During your stay in Dubrovnik set out on an Elaphiti Islands cruise or choose a Montenegro excursion.

### Cultural Experiences

- Enhance your stay in Dubrovnik with a choice of excursions.
- Visit the Franciscan Monastery, where Europe's oldest pharmacy lies.
- Board a "pletina" boat to the picturesque island in the center of Lake Bled.
- Stroll through Split to see the famous Diocletian's Palace.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Spend three nights in Dubrovnik, the "Pearl of the Adriatic."
- Fall in love with coastal views of Slovenia and its capital, Ljubljana.
- Experience the wonder of 16 cascading lakes at Croatia's Plitvice Lakes National Park.
- Experience Opatija, "Croatia's Riviera," a retreat for Hapsburg Monarchs.
- Embark on a fascinating tour of Zagreb, the capital of Croatia.
- Enjoy an expertly led tour of "Old Dubrovnik."

### Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Enjoy dinner with a local family in the Konavle region outside Dubrovnik.
- Dine in one of Zagreb's most famous restaurants.
- Ride a funicular to Ljubljana Castle to dine within the walls.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Bristol Hotel, Opatija
<b>Day 4</b>	Jezero Hotel, Plitvice
<b>Days 5 – 7</b>	Valamar Lacroma Resort or Valamar President, Dubrovnik
<b>Day 8</b>	Hotel Atrium, Split
<b>Days 9, 10</b>	Hotel Lev, Ljubljana
<b>Day 11</b>	Sheraton Hotel, Zagreb

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Due to itinerary scheduling, arrival flights must arrive into Venice, Italy airport by 2:30 p.m. in order to transfer across the border to your overnight accommodations in Croatia.

Dates & Prices			
<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>		
January 28*	\$1799	September 30	\$2399
February 25*	\$1799	October 7, 14	\$2399
March 11, 25	\$2149	November 4*	\$1849
April 1, 22	\$2249	December 2*	\$1849
April 29	\$2349	January 27*	\$1849
		February 17*	\$1849
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 10	\$2199
		April 7, 21	\$2299
		April 28	\$2399
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$450 - \$700</b>
May 6, 13, 20, 27	\$2499	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
June 10, 24	\$2499		
July 8, 15, 22	\$2649		
August 12, 26	\$2649		
September 2, 9	\$2649		
September 12, 16, 19, 23	\$2499		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

**\*Value Season Departures:** These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.





Krakow

# Discovering Poland

Experience Warsaw, Krakow, Wroclaw, Torun & Gdansk

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Warsaw.

Start your tour early in the cultural capital of Warsaw. Savor more time in one of Europe's hidden gems.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Your journey through Poland, a land of amazing castles, poignant history and welcoming culture, begins with an overnight flight.

### Day 2: Warsaw, Poland - Tour Begins

Welcome to Warsaw! The city has a blend of old-world charm and a modern energy. Tonight, join your fellow passengers for a welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 3: Warsaw** Embrace the moving history of Warsaw, a city reborn after WWII, as you embark on a locally guided tour. Your journey through this capital city includes a stop at what remains of the Warsaw Ghetto. The afternoon is at leisure to take in the alleyways, the



Warsaw

quaint cafés in Warsaw's Old Town, explore a museum or simply relax. (B)

### Day 4: Warsaw - Czestochowa -

**Krakow** Travel south to Krakow, an enchanting city famous for its well-preserved town center. En route, stop in Czestochowa, the spiritual capital of Poland, where each year over 5 million pilgrims journey to pay their respects to the famous Black Madonna. Housed in the Jasna Góra monastery, journey inside for an up-close look at this miraculous image. Arriving in Krakow, enjoy some free time to get acquainted with the city. This evening you are introduced to traditional Polish culture during a folklore show and dinner, complete with wine and beer. (B, D)

**Day 5: Krakow** This morning we explore the city on a tour with a local expert that includes visits to Market Square, St. Mary's Church and the university. You will also see the famous Wawel Castle, the former residence of Polish kings. The rest of your day is at leisure. Perhaps you'll stroll the quaint side streets of Krakow's famous Old Town, have coffee in one of the largest squares in Europe or walk along the river for views of the new sections of the city. You may also visit the Schindler Museum or join your fellow travelers on an optional excursion. (B)

### Day 6: Krakow - Auschwitz - Wroclaw

Today you **embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to Auschwitz**. A local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn firsthand about the terrors as well as the resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. Later this afternoon, arrive in the ancient



Wroclaw Fortress

city of Wroclaw. Tonight, join your traveling companions for some locally-brewed beer and a traditional "home-style" dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 7: Wroclaw** A morning tour of Wroclaw brings you up close and personal to this large and ethnically diverse city. It could be the only location where you can find a Stare Miasto (Old Town) with a Synagogue, a Lutheran church, a Roman Catholic church and an Eastern Orthodox church standing near each other. The remainder of the day is at leisure to savor Wroclaw's idyllic parks and captivating culture. (B)

**Day 8: Wroclaw - Torun** Today you travel to the town of Torun, a UNESCO World Heritage site and birthplace of Nicolaus Copernicus, the famous astronomer. Torun remains one of the best-preserved medieval towns in all of Europe and is one of the "Seven Wonders of Poland." On arrival, walk past Copernicus's house before stepping back into history while baking and sampling your very own gingerbread according to a 500-year-old recipe. (B)



**Day 9: Torun - Gdansk** This morning, join a local expert for a walking tour of this unspoiled town. Next, travel to the port city of Gdansk. Make a stop at the Gdansk Shipyards, site of the creation of the anti-Communist Solidarity movement in 1980 that helped liberate Poland from Soviet rule. (B, D)

**Y Day 10: Gdansk - Choice of Activity** This morning, join a local expert for an introduction to this strategic and remarkable city. Get to know its deep history on your tour which highlights City Hall and St. Mary's Church. Later, the choice is yours. Perhaps you will choose to join your Tour Manager on an excursion to the seaside resort town of Sopot. Or, perhaps you'll choose to remain in Gdansk and join a local guide on an educational shopping excursion during which you'll learn about Polish amber at a demonstration, followed by the opportunity to purchase the stone. The evening is at leisure. Perhaps you will take a stroll through a beautiful square, shop for local handicrafts or soak in the seaside atmosphere. (B)

**Day 11: Gdansk - Marienburg Fortress - Warsaw** Your journey through Poland comes full circle with your

return to Warsaw. En route, stop in the town of Malbork, home to Marienburg Fortress, the largest castle in the world. A guided tour of this 700-year-old structure introduces you to the world of the Knights of the Teutonic Order. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner celebrating a fantastic journey. (B, D)

**Day 12: Warsaw - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today. (B)



### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Warsaw.** Relax after your adventure and take some time to explore more of this historic city. Call for details.

### Dates & Prices

<b>March – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 17, 24, 31	\$2149
March 30	\$2149	September 7, 21	\$2149
April 20, 27	\$2149	October 5, 12, 19	\$2149
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		November 2	\$1999
		March 15	\$1999
		April 12, 19	\$2149
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$550 - \$650</b>
May 18, 25	\$2149	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
June 8, 22	\$2149	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
July 6, 20	\$2149		

## Discovering Poland

12 Days from \$1999

### Choice On Tour Y

- Choose a trip to the resort town of Sopot or select a shopping excursion to learn about Polish amber.

### Cultural Experiences

- Visit the Jasna Góra monastery to view the world-famous Black Madonna.
- Discover the docklands of Gdansk, site of the 1980 Solidarity uprising.
- Explore the poignant history of Auschwitz.

### Must-See Inclusions

- See Wawel Castle, the former residence of Polish kings.
- A journey through Warsaw includes a stop at the remnants of its ghetto.
- A tour of Wroclaw brings you up-close to this ethnically diverse city.
- Overnight in medieval Torun, a UNESCO World Heritage site.
- In Malbork, visit Marienburg Fortress, the largest castle in the world.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 15 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Immerse yourself in Polish culture during a folklore show and dinner.
- Learn how to make gingerbread according to a 500-year-old recipe.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Mercure Warszawa Grand, Warsaw
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Holiday Inn Krakow City Center Hotel, Krakow
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	Art Hotel or Novotel Wroclaw Centrum, Wroclaw
<b>Day 8</b>	Hotel Bulwar, Torun
<b>Days 9, 10</b>	Radisson Blu Hotel Old Town, Gdansk
<b>Day 11</b>	Mercure Warszawa Grand, Warsaw

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts.





# Imperial Cities

Explore Europe's cultural capitals: Prague, Vienna & Budapest

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Prague.

Arrive early and enjoy a day of rest or exploration before your adventure begins.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Set out on an exciting cultural experience in the Imperial Cities of Central Europe featuring traditional entertainment and a scenic cruise along the Danube River.

### Day 2: Prague, Czech Republic - Tour Begins

After arriving in Prague, find out why it is called the "Golden City" or "The City of 100 Spires." You will adore the city's unique culture and architecture. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner. (D)

**Y Day 3: Prague** Your introduction to this fairy-tale city begins with a panoramic tour. Tour the majestic Hradcany Castle, including the gothic St. Vitus Cathedral. Then stroll down the quaint, colorful Golden Lane. Afterward, **discover the lovely statue-lined Charles Bridge**. This afternoon, it's your time to explore. Perhaps shop for famous Bohemian crystal or visit one of the city's many outstanding museums, such as the Lapidarium, home of stone sculptures dating from the 11th century to the present. This evening **you choose your dining experience**. You may choose to get to know traditional Czech culture during a folklore show and dinner featuring local drinks. As a special treat, meet the dancers and learn some of the moves yourself during

a private dance lesson. Or, perhaps you would prefer to dine at one of Eastern Europe's oldest breweries. Take in the traditional ambiance while sipping on a pint; then tour the brewery to see the process of making this famous beer that has been brewed for 500 years. (B, D)

**Day 4: Prague** Today enjoy the freedom to explore Prague on your own. Take a stroll to the Old Town square, home to the famous Orloj which functions as a clock, calendar and primitive planetarium. You may also choose to join an optional excursion to Prague's Old



Jewish Quarter to see its historic Jewish Museum and Europe's oldest surviving Jewish cemetery, founded in 1478. (B)

**Day 5: Prague - Cesky Krumlov - Vienna, Austria** A scenic ride through the countryside takes you from Prague into the grand city of Vienna, the former capital of the Austro-Hungarian Empire. En route, make a stop in the fairy-tale town of Cesky Krumlov. Have free time to explore the well-

preserved streets lined with Baroque architecture before continuing on to Vienna. Tonight you will enjoy dinner featuring regional wine and a meal highlighting the local cuisine in the quaint winemaking region of Grinzing. (B, D)

**Day 6: Vienna** This morning, join a local resident for a visit to magnificent Schoenbrunn Palace, the summer retreat of the Habsburg dynasty for more than 200 years. Continue on to get acquainted with Vienna's city center. Along the way, behold the beautiful architecture, scenic parks and gothic spires that fill the city. This evening you may choose to join an optional dinner followed by an unforgettable classical music concert featuring many fine melodies from the great composers — Mozart and Strauss. (B)

### Day 7: Vienna - Danube River - Melk

**- Vienna** Travel along the banks of the Danube to the medieval town of Durnstein where you embark on a scenic Danube River cruise. "Waltz" across one of the most breathtaking bodies of water in the world, immortalized by Strauss, and travel through the historic Wachau Valley. Later, visit the 11th-century Melk Abbey, famous for its production and collection of manuscripts. A leisurely ride back to Vienna concludes this marvelous day. You have a free evening to enjoy the city. (B)

### Day 8: Vienna - Bratislava, Slovakia - Budapest, Hungary

This morning you journey to Bratislava, former coronation city and Imperial capital of the Hapsburg Empire. During your visit, get to know the city's multilayered history on a tour with a local expert. Continue to Budapest, the "Queen of the Danube," truly one of the world's most beautiful cities. Upon arrival, drive through this majestic capital while





making your way to your hotel. Have time at leisure to relax or explore before gathering for tonight's dinner in the city. (B, D)

**Day 9: Budapest** Join a local expert who brings the city to life. Discover Matthias Church, site of many coronations of kings.



Next, be enamored by the Fisherman's Bastion with its white walls, towers and arcades for spectacular views. Continue to historic Old Buda and Gellert Hill, followed by the Parliament. At Heroes Square, admire the imposing Millennium Monument, completed in 1904, which memorializes the 1,000th anniversary of Hungarian dominion. (B)

**Day 10: Budapest - Visegrad - Budapest** Begin your day with a visit to a school in Budapest where you will get a glimpse into the daily life of the locals while meeting the students in their classroom. In the afternoon, venture outside the city to the former Renaissance capital of Visegrad for a magnificent view of the Danube Bend and the Borzsony Mountains. Travel back in time with a visit to a 14th-century castle where knights with colorful costumes and authentic weaponry recreate the days of chivalry. Then, **enjoy a special Renaissance-style dinner at the castle restaurant** and re-enact the days of medieval times. Complete your fascinating cultural journey with an evening of wine and music. (B, D)

**Day 11: Budapest - Tour Ends** (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Budapest.** Explore more of one of Europe's largest and most intriguing cities. Call for details.

## Choice On Tour

- Choose either a folklore show and dinner, or dinner and brewery tour at one of Prague's most famous restaurants.

## Cultural Experiences

- Enjoy a stop in the fairy-tale town of Cesky Krumlov.
- Join a local resident for a visit to magnificent Schoenbrunn Palace.
- Meet local children during a school visit in Budapest.
- Tour Prague's majestic Hradcany Castle.
- Get to know Bratislava's history on a city tour with a local expert.
- Travel to the medieval town of Durnstein.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Embark on a magnificent tour of the "Golden City" of Prague.
- Board a cruise on the Danube River.
- Make a stop in Melk for a visit to the famous Abbey.
- Explore Budapest, the "Queen of the Danube," on a locally guided tour.
- View the stunning Danube Bend on a trip to Visegrad.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 14 meals included: 9 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Enjoy dinner and sample regional wine in picturesque Grinzing.
- Savor a Renaissance-style dinner at a medieval castle restaurant near Budapest.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 – 4** Hotel Yasmin, Prague  
**Days 5 – 7** Hotel Am Konzerthaus MGallery Collection, Imperial Riding School Renaissance Hotel or Mercure Grand Hotel Biedermeier, Vienna  
**Days 8 – 10** NH Budapest, Budapest

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Danube River cruise is available mid-April to mid-October. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

Dates & Prices			
<b>January – April 2017</b>			
January 9*	Double	September 1, 4, 11, 13, 15, 18, 25	\$2249
February 13*	\$1599	October 2, 9	\$2249
March 27	\$1699	October 16, 23	\$2149
April 3, 17	\$2049	November 6, 27	\$2049
April 23, 24	\$2099	January 22*	\$1649
	\$2149	February 19*	\$1649
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>			
May 1, 8, 15	Double	March 12	\$1949
June 5, 12, 19	\$2249	April 2, 9	\$2149
July 10, 17, 24, 31	\$2149	April 16, 23	\$2249
August 21	\$2149		
August 28	\$2199		
<b>Single Room Supplement (+) \$550 - \$800</b>			
<b>Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30</b>			
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			
*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.			





# Magnificent Cities of Central & Eastern Europe

Explore Berlin, Prague, Vienna, Budapest, Krakow & Warsaw

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Berlin.

Begin your adventure with a pre-night in Berlin. Enjoy some additional time in this grand German capital. Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Your journey through some of the most exciting and historic cities in Europe begins with an overnight flight to Germany.

### Day 2: Berlin, Germany - Tour Begins

Arrive in Germany's capital city of Berlin. This city blends a deep history, a modern flare and multi-cultural influences. Tonight, join your fellow passengers for a welcome dinner. (D)

**Y Day 3: Berlin** Today, see Berlin your way! You may **choose a city tour that introduces you to the city's rich history:** you'll see Charlottenburg Palace, Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, Schoenberg City Hall, Kurfuerstendamm and the Reichstag Building. Or, perhaps you'll join a **"Cold War"-focused tour** that includes a visit to the Berlin Wall Museum followed by a walk through the area that was once "Checkpoint Charlie," and see what remains of the Berlin Wall. This afternoon you have the opportunity to join an optional excursion outside the city to visit Potsdam and the famous Sans Souci Palace. (B)

**Y Day 4: Berlin - Dresden - Prague, Czech Republic** Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager shares a few key phrases of the local language. Then, depart Berlin for the "Golden

City" of Prague. En route, make a stop in Dresden, the capital of Saxony, with time to explore this lovely town on the banks of the River Elbe. This evening you **choose your Prague dining experience.** You may choose to get to know traditional Czech culture during a folklore show and dinner featuring local drinks. As a special treat, meet the dancers and learn some of the moves yourself during a private dance lesson. Or, dine at one of Eastern Europe's oldest breweries. Take in the traditional ambiance as you dine while sipping on a pint. Then, tour



the brewery to see the process of making this famous beer that has been brewed for 500 years. (B, D)

**Day 5: Prague** Your introduction to this fairy-tale city opens with a visit to the remarkable Hradcany Castle and the haunting St. Vitus Cathedral. Continue with a leisurely walking tour through the old town, showcasing the Golden Lane, the unique Astronomical Clock and the statue-lined Charles Bridge. The afternoon is yours to independently explore this great city. (B)

**Day 6: Prague - Vienna, Austria** Leaving the Czech Republic, arrive in colorful and vibrant Vienna, the "musical city." After a short orientation drive through the city, your afternoon is at leisure to relax. Later, enjoy an evening in one of Vienna's most beloved restaurants where dinner mixes with local cultural flavor to create an unforgettable night. (B, D)

**Day 7: Vienna** This morning, experience the city on a tour showcasing some of its architectural marvels, including the lavish Schoenbrunn Palace and the summer retreat of the Habsburg dynasty. The remainder of the day is yours to explore independently. Perhaps you will visit one of the famous museums, sip a Viennese coffee at a local coffee house, or simply relax in this capital of Austria. Tonight you may choose to enjoy an optional Mozart concert and dinner in the city. (B)

### Day 8: Vienna - Budapest, Hungary

Sit back, relax and enjoy the picturesque Hungarian countryside en route to historic Budapest. Upon arrival, a local expert provides an informative city tour featuring Fisherman's Bastion, Matthias Church, Old Buda, the New Parliament and Gellert Hill. A special stop is made at Heroes' Square, a unique monument to the many diverse leaders of Hungary. (B, D)

**Day 9: Budapest** The beautiful city of Budapest is often referred to as "the Queen of the Danube." Today is yours to discover this city divided by the Danube with historic Buda on one side and cosmopolitan Pest on the opposite bank. Relax in the city or perhaps join an optional excursion to a traditional Hungarian horse farm where riders perform amazing feats, followed by a typical lunch in the "Puzsta." (B)





**Day 10: Budapest - Donovaly, Slovakia - Krakow, Poland** Take in the picturesque landscapes en route to Poland. Make a stop in the hidden village of Donovaly, nestled in the Low Tatras mountain range of Slovakia. Your home for the next two nights is the lively city of Krakow, which still offers an old-world charm. (B, D)

**Day 11: Krakow** Discover Krakow's historic Old Town on a city tour featuring stops at the Market Square, St. Mary's



Church and the University; you'll also view Wawel Castle, a former residence of Polish kings. The afternoon is at leisure for you to enjoy the city on your own. (B)

**Day 12: Krakow - Auschwitz - Warsaw** Today you embark on a

poignant journey through history as you travel to witness the camps of Auschwitz. A local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn firsthand about the terrors as well as the resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. Afterward, travel through the Polish countryside en route to Warsaw, the reconstructed and modern capital of this rejuvenated country. The evening is yours to relax or explore. Browse one of the city's art galleries or fascinating museums, or simply relax at an outdoor café. (B)

**Day 13: Warsaw** The moving history of Warsaw, both joyous and tragic, is yours to embrace as you embark on a locally guided tour of this capital city. Tonight, **join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of a memorable trip.** (B, D)

**Day 14: Warsaw - Tour Ends** (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Warsaw. Stay an extra night and see more of this exciting and inspiring city. Call for details.

## Magnificent Cities of Central & Eastern Europe

14 Days from \$2649

### Choice On Tour

- Select a traditional dinner and folklore show in Prague or choose to dine at one of the city's most famous breweries.
- In Berlin choose between tours that explore the city's cultural history or its Cold War past.

### Cultural Experiences

- Join a local expert to discover Budapest's treasures.
- Take a poignant journey through history at the camps of Auschwitz.
- Set out on a locally guided tour of a rejuvenated Warsaw.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Come to know Vienna's architecture, including the lavish Schoenbrunn Palace.
- The fairy-tale city of Prague reveals the remarkable Hradcany Castle.
- Explore one of the largest town squares in Europe on a tour of Krakow.
- Explore the lovely city of Dresden on the banks of the River Elbe.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 18 meals included: 12 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Dine at one of Vienna's most beloved restaurants.

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Intercontinental Hotel or Crowne Plaza Potsdamer Platz, Berlin  
**Days 4, 5** Yasmin Hotel or Designhotel Elephant, Prague  
**Days 6, 7** Mercure Grand Hotel Biedermeier or Mercure Wien City, Vienna  
**Days 8, 9** Art'otel, Budapest  
**Days 10, 11** Holiday Inn City Center, Krakow  
**Days 12, 13** Westin, Warsaw

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>March - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 6, 20, 27	\$2649
March 26	\$2769	September 2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24	\$2799
April 2, 22, 23	\$2749	October 1, 8	\$2799
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		October 15	\$2699
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	November 4, 5	\$2649
May 7, 14, 21, 28	\$2749	April 8, 15, 22	\$2749
June 10, 11, 17, 24	\$2749		
July 9, 16, 23	\$2649	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$800 - \$1050
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$50
		Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	





Christmas Markets

# Classic Christmas Markets

Embrace the joy of a classic European holiday

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Embark on a glorious holiday adventure that includes Europe's finest Christmas markets.

**Day 2: Black Forest, Germany - Tour Begins** Your tour begins in the Black Forest. Here you will relish the peacefulness of the surrounding forested mountains. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)



Nuremberg

**Day 3: Black Forest - Strasbourg, France - Black Forest** Travel the picturesque valleys of the Black Forest and country roads of the Alsace to the provincial capital of Strasbourg, France where centuries of Roman, French, German and Alsatian influences blend together to lend this city its unique character. Enjoy a guided tour of the Old Quarter, "Petite France," featuring the Cathedral of Notre Dame, considered one of the noblest achievements of Western architecture. **Mingle with the locals as you explore the Christmas market** featuring local crafts and traditional food and drink before returning to Germany. (B)

**Day 4: Black Forest - Würzburg** Depart the Black Forest for the quaint Franconia region of Germany. Your destination is Würzburg. Stroll through the streets with your expert local guide and discover the city's history. This ancient wine town is rich in historic sites, including the magnificent 18th-century residence of the prince-bishops, boasting the largest ceiling fresco in the world; and the ornate Alte Mainbrücke, the oldest

bridge on the River Main. You will have time to browse for local specialties in the lively Christmas market. (B, D)



Nutcrackers

**Day 5: Würzburg - Nuremberg - Würzburg** Start your day with a city tour of historic Nuremberg. Learn about old town's 900-year-old ramparts that surround the city; the Imperial Castle; and the Justice Palace, where the War Crimes Tribunal sat in 1946. Your city tour concludes with a visit to the





historic Nuremberg Christmas Market, one of the oldest and most famous markets in Germany dating back to 1628. Here you can spend time sipping Glühwein and sampling roast sausages. Over 200 wooden stalls have given the Christmas market its name - "Little Town from Wood." You can find items like Nuremberg spicy gingerbread, fruit loaves, bakery goods, sweets, Christmas tree angels and toys. (B)

#### Day 6: Würzburg - Rothenburg - Oberammergau

Begin your day with a stop in lovely Rothenburg, one of the most well-preserved medieval walled towns in all of Germany. After some free time to explore the town, continue on to Oberammergau, a perfect picture of a Bavarian Alpine village. Step back in time as you stroll the streets past old-world cottages and shops covered in colorful frescos. It is the ideal place to shop for cuckoo clocks, nutcrackers and Hummel figurines. (B, D)

#### Y Day 7: Oberammergau - Innsbruck, Austria - Oberammergau

Traverse the Bavarian landscape to the Tyrolean town of Innsbruck, nestled in the heart of the mountains. **Today you have the choice** of one of two leisurely walking tours: you may join a local guide as you discover the city's history, culture and popular attractions including Maria Theresien-Strasse, the Hofburg and the Golden Roof; or, perhaps you would prefer to

embark on a tour focusing on Innsbruck's unique architectural structures including its



famous ski jump. The remainder of the day is at leisure to shop in the many specialty stores and the cozy Christmas market. (B)

#### Day 8: Oberammergau - Munich - Oberammergau

**This morning, travel to Munich and be introduced to this exciting city with a panoramic tour** featuring the Marienplatz, the Glockenspiel and Olympic Park. Enjoy leisure time to independently explore Munich's historic area and the Christmas market. Later, return to Oberammergau where you will have time to stroll about the village, perhaps shopping for the intricate woodcrafts the town is known for. This evening, enjoy a magical farewell dinner featuring a visit by local entertainers from this village, famous for its Passion Play. (B, D)

#### Day 9: Oberammergau - Tour Ends (B)

## Classic Christmas Markets

9 Days from \$1899

### Choice On Tour Y

- Enjoy one of two leisurely walking tours in Innsbruck, featuring either the city's most popular attractions or its architectural heritage.

### Cultural Experiences

- Experience the 600-year-old holiday spirit of "Christkindlesmarkts" in Germany, Austria and France.
- See historic sites such as the magnificent 18th-century residence of the prince-bishops.
- View the ornate Alte Mainbrücke, the oldest bridge on the River Main.
- Stroll the Nuremberg Christmas Market – one of the oldest in Germany dating back to 1628.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Discover Strasbourg, "Petite France," featuring the Cathedral of Notre Dame.
- Explore Würzburg, the ancient wine town rich with marvelous historic sites.
- Visit Rothenburg, one of the most well-preserved medieval towns in all of Germany.
- Traverse the Bavarian landscape to the Tyrolean town of Innsbruck.
- Stroll the streets of the picture-perfect Bavarian Alpine village of Oberammergau.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Savor a magical farewell dinner featuring a visit by local entertainers.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Maritim Titisee, Black Forest
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Maritim Hotel, Würzburg
<b>Days 6 – 8</b>	Alte Post Hotel, Oberammergau
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.	

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will arrive into Zurich, Switzerland airport and depart from Munich, Germany airport. All of our transfers will depart from/return to these airports. Due to tour scheduling, flights must arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. You may require an early morning departure from the hotel on the last day. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>November – December 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$200</b>
November 25	\$1899	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
December 2, 9	\$1899	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	





Innsbruck

# Magical Christmas Markets

Step back in time and experience a timeless holiday tradition

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Discover the unique charm of Austria and Germany, alive with holiday cheer and adorned with bustling "Christkindlesmarkt" – festive Christmas markets.

## **Day 2: Innsbruck, Austria - Tour**

**Begins** Arrive in the Tyrolean town of Innsbruck, nestled in the heart of the mountains — your home for

the next five nights. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner. (D)

## **Y Day 3: Innsbruck - Seefeld -**

**Innsbruck** Today you have a choice of city tours.

You may choose to join a local guide to discover Innsbruck's history, culture and popular attractions including Maria Theresien-Strasse, the Hofburg and the "Golden Roof." Or, perhaps you would prefer to embark on a tour focusing on the city's unique architectural structures including its famous ski jump. This afternoon, **venture into the mountains to the breathtaking Alpine village of Seefeld.** Enjoy stunning views as you travel by train 3,600 feet above sea level to this charming Tyrolean town. Known as one of the world's great ski resorts, Seefeld is home to miles of walking trails, lakes, fine shopping, dining possibilities and pure fresh Alpine air. Warm yourself, meet the locals with a glass of schnapps, and enjoy a traditional carriage ride before shopping in some of the quaint village shops. (B)

## **Day 4: Innsbruck - Munich, Germany -**

**Innsbruck** This morning you cross the border into Germany while en route to the exciting city of Munich. First you'll be introduced to its history on a panoramic



Innsbruck ©2004 TVB Innsbruck



Carriage Ride

tour featuring the Marienplatz, the Glockenspiel and Olympic Park. Then, enjoy leisure time to independently explore Munich's historic area and the Christmas





market. Later, return to Innsbruck where the remainder of your day is at leisure. (B)

**Day 5: Innsbruck - Salzburg - Innsbruck** Journey through the Austrian countryside to Salzburg, a city filled with beautiful gardens and wondrous architecture. Upon arrival, enjoy a leisurely paced walking tour featuring the Mirabell Gardens, a filming location for *The Sound of Music*, and Mozart's birthplace – the quaint Getreidegasse. Enjoy a free afternoon to mingle with the locals as you explore Salzburg's Christmas markets featuring local crafts and traditional food and drink. **Your day concludes with a delightful dinner at the centuries-old St. Peter's Restaurant**, located in the historic city center. (B, D)

**Day 6: Innsbruck - Neuschwanstein, Germany - Oberammergau - Innsbruck** Begin your day with a stop to view Neuschwanstein Castle, the fairy-tale retreat of Ludwig II of Bavaria. **Continue on your journey to Oberammergau**, a picture-perfect Bavarian Alpine village. Step back in time as you stroll the streets past old-world cottages and shops covered in colorful frescos. Have some time to explore the village, perhaps shopping for the intricate woodcrafts the town is known for. Conclude your tour with a festive farewell dinner this evening. (B, D)

**Day 7: Innsbruck - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today. (B)



#### Dates & Prices

November – December 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$250
November 25	\$1499	Triple Room Reduction	N/A
December 2, 9	\$1499	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	

## Magical Christmas Markets

7 Days from \$1499

### Choice On Tour

- Join a local guide to discover Innsbruck's history, culture and popular attractions or embark on an architectural tour focusing on the city's unique structures.

### Cultural Experiences

- Experience the 600-year-old holiday tradition of the "Christkindlesmarkt."
- Venture by train to Seefeld for a carriage ride and schnapps tasting.
- Relax and shop for handmade crafts in the heart of the Alps.
- Pause at Neuschwanstein Castle, a fairy-tale Bavarian castle.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Discover Munich's Marienplatz, the Glockenspiel and Olympic Park.
- Salzburg reveals beautiful gardens and wondrous architecture.
- Journey to Oberammergau, a picture-perfect Bavarian Alpine village.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 8 meals included: 5 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Delight in dinner at the centuries-old St. Peter's Restaurant in Salzburg.

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 – 6** Hotel Innsbruck or Hotel Grauer Bar, Innsbruck  
 On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Munich, Germany airport. All of our transfers will depart from/return to this airport. Approximate travel time between Innsbruck and Munich is 2 hours. You may require an early morning departure from the hotel on the last day. In this case, a box breakfast will be provided. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m.





Rothenburg Old Town

NEW  
TOUR

# Romantic Road & Fairy Tale Road

Discover castles, cities, and legends on this grand tour of Germany

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Berlin.

Get a jump on exploring Germany with an extra night in exciting Berlin. Call for details.

### Day 1: Overnight Flight

### Day 2: Berlin, Germany - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Berlin, Germany's capital. This city blends a deep history, a modern flare and multi-cultural influences. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 3: Berlin** This morning enjoy a **traditional city tour** that features Charlottenburg Palace, Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, the Schoenberg City Hall, Kurfuerstendamm, the Reichstag building and a stop at "Checkpoint Charlie," the best-known Berlin Wall crossing point between East and West Berlin during the Cold War. This afternoon you may choose to join an optional excursion outside the city to visit Potsdam and the famous Sanssouci Palace. (B)

### Day 4: Berlin - Lübeck - Hamburg

Travel to Hamburg, "the Venice of the North," with winding canals and an impressive harbor that made it a center for trade for centuries. En route, make a stop in the medieval Hanseatic League town of Lübeck, the famed birthplace of marzipan and a UNESCO World Heritage site; join a local guide for a tour of the town and have a chance to visit Café Niederegger to shop for the marzipan they have been making for 200 years. Arrive in Hamburg. Prior to tonight's dinner in town,

enjoy a walking tour of the Reeperbahn area, Hamburg's red light district, immortalized as the place where the Beatles cultivated their fame in the early 1960s. Join in the fun with your "singing and ukulele playing local Beatles expert" and travel down memory lane. (B, D)

**Day 5: Hamburg** Enjoy a panoramic tour that showcases the Rathaus (Town Hall), the Alster, St. Michaelis church, the city center, the Jungfernstieg promenade and, of course, the Port of Hamburg, dubbed the "gateway to the world." Later, **you choose your cruise!** You may choose to board a harbor boat for a narrated cruise around the massive Hamburg shipping port highlighting the key maritime sights. Or, perhaps you would prefer to embark on a relaxing boat cruise on Alster Lake to take in stunning views of the shoreline dotted with the homes of Hamburg's elite. (B)

### Day 6: Hamburg - Bremen - Hamelin

Today's first stop is in Bremen, at the beginning of the Fairy Tale Road. Join a local guide for a walking tour of the quaint town featuring the musicians of Brothers Grimm fame, the Town Hall (UNESCO), and ending in the medieval Schnoor district. After free time for lunch, travel to Hamelin, made famous by the Pied Piper legend from the stories of the Brothers Grimm. Feel like you have stepped into a storybook when the "Pied Piper of Hamelin" plays delightful tunes while he leads you on a discovery walk through Hamelin with its charming Tudor-style architecture. (B)

### Day 7: Hamelin - Trendelburg and Sababurg castles - Kassel - Marburg

This morning you are transported back to childhood as you visit the real life places that inspired the fairy tale classics. First, meet a local storyteller at the famed

"Rapunzel's Castle" – Trendelburg. Continue on to Reinhardswald, home to Sleeping Beauty's castle – known as Sababurg. Explore the enchanting grounds before traveling to Kassel, home to the Brothers Grimm Museum. At the museum, an expert will lead you on a tour through the interactive displays that bring you through the life of the Grimm brothers. Journey to the medieval town of Marburg with its endless alleys and stairways that lead to the castle perched above. (B, D)

### Day 8: Marburg - Würzburg - Rothenburg ob der Tauber

**Journey to the perfectly preserved medieval town of Rothenburg ob der Tauber**, located in the middle of the famous Romantic Road and in the heart of the Franconia wine region. En route, make a stop in Würzburg, a Bavarian wine town known for its lavish Baroque and Rococo architecture. You will enjoy time to explore the town on your own before continuing to Rothenburg, located high on a plateau overlooking the Tauber River. Arrive at your city center hotel, the perfect location to discover this captivating town. Take an evening stroll to a local restaurant where you'll enjoy a tasting of local wines followed by a traditional German dinner. Later, join a colorfully costumed local expert for the famous "Night Watchman" walking tour of the medieval town. (B, D)

### Day 9: Rothenburg ob der Tauber

**It's your choice today!** Perhaps you will join in a walk to a local bakery to make "schneeball" pastries – snowballs – the local's favorite treat! Or, you may choose to tour the Medieval Crime and Justice Museum. Later, we gather to spend time at the famous Käthe Wohlfahrt Christmas Museum where you will be treated to a private tour, enjoy an ornament-making demonstration, and shop for handmade Christmas





ornaments. The remainder of the day is yours to do as you choose. (B)

**Day 10: Rothenburg ob der Tauber - Neuschwanstein Castle - Munich** Today you'll enjoy a tour inside the famous Neuschwanstein Castle. Built by the "crazy" King Ludwig II, it is the most photographed castle in Germany. Next, continue to Munich, the exciting capital of Bavaria. This evening is yours to explore. (B)

**Y Day 11: Munich** Come to know the energy of this lively and fascinating city during a walking tour that highlights the world-famous Glockenspiel and Marienplatz – a beautiful square surrounded by shops and restaurants. This afternoon, **explore the area your way!** You may choose to join a local guide and venture to the innovative BMW World to learn the history of this dynamic global automaker; then, ride to the top of

the Olympic Tower to take in stunning views of the Munich cityscape. Or, perhaps you'll choose to embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to the Dachau Memorial; a local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn firsthand about the terrors as well as the resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. The remainder of your day is at leisure. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a beer tasting followed by a farewell dinner in one of Munich's most famous restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 12: Munich - Tour Ends** (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Munich. Spend more time in the captivating city of Munich. Call for details.

Dates & Prices			
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>			
May 11	Double	October 12, 19	\$2799
June 1	\$2799	November 2	\$2799
July 13	\$2799	April 12, 19	\$2799
August 17	\$2799	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$700
August 31	\$2899	Triple Room Reduction	N/A
September 7	\$2899	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	

## Romantic Road & Fairy Tale Road featuring Christmas Markets

### Dates & Prices

<b>Nov - Dec 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>
Nov 29	\$2799
Dec 6	\$2799

Rates are land only, per person.  
Call about additional dates.

Step into a magical land and come to know the allure of Germany's beautiful cities and charming landscapes during the holidays. Tour Berlin with a local guide. Spend a night in Hamelin located on the enchanting Fairy Tale Road. Immerse yourself in fairy tales at Rapunzel's and Sleeping Beauty's castles. Stay two nights in charming Rothenburg on the Romantic Road and delight in a "night watchman" tour. Explore stunning Neuschwanstein Castle. Indulge in a wine tasting in a cellar restaurant. Sample local beer in one of Munich's most famous restaurants and much more. Along the way, discover the charms of its many Christmas markets and their captivating atmosphere.

## Romantic Road & Fairy Tale Road

12 Days from \$2799

### Choice On Tour Y

- In Rothenburg, make "snowball" pastries or tour the Medieval Crime and Justice Museum.
- In Munich, visit the innovative BMW World or take an excursion to Dachau.
- In Hamburg, take a narrated cruise around its shipping port, or embark on a relaxing boat cruise on Alster Lake.

### Cultural Experiences

- Join a local guide who leads you on a Beatles tour in Hamburg.
- Embark on a guided tour of Hamelin with a flute-playing "Pied Piper."
- Explore the Hanseatic town of Lubeck, famous for marzipan.
- Immerse yourself in fairytales at Rapunzel's and Sleeping Beauty's castles.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Tour Berlin and Munich's famed landmarks with a local guide.
- Tour Neuschwanstein Castle - right from the pages of a storybook.
- Discover the medieval town of Rothenburg ob der Tauber.
- Stop in Bremen, the beginning of the Fairy Tale Road, for a locally guided tour.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 15 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Indulge in a wine tasting in a cellar restaurant.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Crowne Plaza Potsdamer Platz, Berlin
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Reichsgof Hamburg, Curio Collection by Hilton, Hamburg
<b>Day 6</b>	Stadt Hotel, Hamelin
<b>Day 7</b>	Hotel Vila Vita Rosepark, Marburg
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Hotel Alte Brauhaus, Rothenburg ob der Tauber
<b>Days 10, 11</b>	Sheraton Hotel Arabellapark, Munich

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport.



Hamburg





Nantucket

# Islands of New England

Bursting with stunning coastal treasures

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Providence.

Take some more time to explore the creative and cultural gem. Call for details.

## Day 1: Providence, Rhode Island -

**Tour Begins** Join us on a journey highlighting the natural beauty, traditional charm and friendly people of New England. Your tour begins in Providence, the capital of Rhode Island.

## Day 2: Providence - Newport -

**Providence** This morning, enjoy a sightseeing tour of Providence, "America's Renaissance City." Then depart for Newport, the "Yachting Capital of the East." Return to America's Gilded Age as you make your way along breathtaking Ocean Drive en route to Bellevue Avenue which is lined with 11 extraordinary mansions. Built in the 1800s as summer "cottages," 7 of the 11 mansions have been designated National Historic Landmarks. Tour the Marble House, the gorgeous summer home of Mr. and Mrs. William Vanderbilt. As you explore this architectural marvel you will gain an understanding of why Newport became such a grand destination. (B, D)

## Day 3: Providence - Boston,

**Massachusetts - Providence** Depart Providence and travel north to the historic city of Boston. Come to know Boston's Yankee charm during a tour that highlights Beacon Hill, the Old South Meeting

House, Boston Public Garden, the historic North End, Old North Church, the *U.S.S. Constitution* and Faneuil Hall Marketplace. Enjoy some leisure time to stroll along part of the famed Freedom Trail, a 2.5 mile walking path through the streets of Boston that showcases the city's historical sites; or, perhaps further explore the lively marketplace at Faneuil Hall. (B)



Boston Public Garden

**Day 4: Providence - Cape Cod, Massachusetts** Today, delve into a traditional way of life as you tour a New England cranberry bog and learn about dry harvesting from a local grower.

Then, step back in time with a stop in the celebrated town of Plymouth, where the Pilgrims landed in 1620. See legendary Plymouth Rock and board a reproduction of the *Mayflower*, the 102-passenger ship used by the Pilgrims for the 65 day journey from England. Experience the Pilgrim way of life with a visit to Plimoth Plantation, a re-creation of a 17th-century village. Today's lunch teaches you how to "eat like a Pilgrim." Sample recipes from that time, learn some Pilgrim

etiquette and enjoy a Thanksgiving feast with your fellow travelers. Later, arrive at your beachfront hotel for a relaxing 4-night stay. (B, L)

## Day 5: Cape Cod - Hyannis - Nantucket - Cape Cod

Your day begins with a panoramic tour of Hyannis. Catch a glimpse of the Camelot era as you travel through Hyannisport, home of the Kennedy compound, and visit the poignant Kennedy Memorial. Next, board the high speed ferry to Nantucket. Upon arrival, set out on a tour exploring this idyllic island. From cobblestone Main Street to its beaches and lighthouses, this is a place that truly lives up to its reputation. During time at leisure you may explore the island's waterfront where sailboats and yachts sway in the harbor or shop for a famous Nantucket basket. Tonight, enjoy a wonderful dinner featuring a cooking demonstration that highlights a local specialty. (B, D)

## Day 6: Cape Cod - Martha's Vineyard

**- Cape Cod** A ferry ride transports you to the beautiful island of Martha's Vineyard. Known for visits by presidents and royalty, this summer home of many artists, writers and celebrities is full of surprises. A local guide will show you all the highlights of "the Vineyard"—as the locals call it—including quaint gingerbread-styled cottages and a once-famous whaling port resplendent with sea captain's homes and widow's walks. Later, depart the island and cruise back to Cape Cod. Tonight, explore downtown Falmouth, an interesting and eclectic all-American Main Street that is a wonderful place to visit, shop and dine. (B)

## Day 7: Cape Cod - Provincetown - Cape Cod

This morning we travel to Provincetown, located on the tip of the Cape. This lively artist colony



remains famous for its crafts and bright seagoing flair. **The choice is yours – you may choose to set out on a whale watch cruise that takes you out to Cape Cod Bay in search of these magnificent creatures; or, perhaps you'd prefer to embark on a scenic adventure through the iconic sand dunes of the Cape.** Tonight, complete your New England experience as you indulge in a traditional seafood and lobster feast. (B, D)



### Day 8: Cape Cod - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close, leaving you with many fond memories. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Boston.** Embrace all the highlights and history only found in "the hub."

Call for details.



### Dates & Prices

May 2017 – April 2018		Double	September 21, 22, 25, 28, 29	\$2299
May 5	\$1999	October 3, 6, 9, 12, 13	\$2299	
May 12, 19	\$2099	October 16, 19, 23	\$2199	
May 22, 29	\$2149	April 26	\$1999	
June 2	\$2149			
June 9, 15, 16, 22, 23	\$2199	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$450 - \$800</b>	
July 6, 7, 14, 21, 28	\$2399	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>	
August 4, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 31	\$2399			
September 1, 4, 7, 8, 11, 15, 18	\$2299			

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Islands of New England

8 Days from \$1999

### Choice On Tour

- Set out on a whale watch cruise in Cape Cod Bay or perhaps embark on a scenic adventure through the iconic sand dunes of the Cape.

### Cultural Experiences

- Tour the extravagant Marble House mansion, a National Historic Landmark.
- Step back in time in the town of Plymouth where the Pilgrims landed in 1620.
- Get to know the people at a working New England cranberry bog, a thriving crop of Cape Cod.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Drive Newport's breathtaking Ocean Drive and past the sprawling mansions of Bellevue Avenue.
- In historic Boston, experience iconic landmarks including the USS Constitution.
- Explore the idyllic island of Nantucket, including picturesque beaches and lighthouses.
- A local guide will show you all the highlights of Martha's Vineyard.
- Spend four nights at an oceanfront Cape Cod hotel enjoying beautiful views of sandy beaches.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners
- "Eat like a Pilgrim" by sampling recipes from that era, and enjoy a Thanksgiving feast.
- Celebrate the taste of Cape Cod with a traditional New England seafood and lobster dinner.

### Accommodations

**Days 1 – 3** Hilton Providence or Omni Providence, Providence, RI

**Days 4 – 7** Sea Crest Beach Hotel, Falmouth, MA

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Our air passengers will arrive into Providence, RI airport (T.F. Green Airport). All of our transfers will depart from Providence airport for the hotel. Our air passengers will depart from Boston, MA airport. All of our transfers will depart from Falmouth, MA for Boston airport. Due to itinerary scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 12:00 noon. During the month of April, whale watching (Day 7) is not available; there will be no choice of activity and all guests will be confirmed on the sand dune tour.





White Mountains, New Hampshire

# Colors of New England

Discover a region even more striking in the fall

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Boston.

Have extra time to see American history come to life in Boston.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Boston, Massachusetts - Tour Begins

Welcome to Massachusetts, where we begin our journey through New England's charming and vibrant northern states. Relax during a 2-night stay in the heart of Boston.

**Day 2: Boston** This morning meet your local guide for a sightseeing tour that features the Old South

Meeting House, Public Gardens, Old North Church and Beacon Hill. Stop at the famed Faneuil Hall Marketplace, bustling with various street performers and colorful kiosks of local handiwork. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a favorite local restaurant. (B, D)

### Day 3: Boston - Woodstock, Vermont

**- Stowe** Set out for Vermont, the "Green Mountain State." Traditional white steeple churches, quaint villages and tree-covered mountainsides dot the charming landscape of your journey. In Woodstock, a covered bridge in the town center – along with the beautifully restored Georgian houses that surround the town green – add credence to its reputation as "the quintessential New England village." Visit the impressive 165' deep, mile-long Quechee Gorge before continuing to Stowe for a 2-night stay. (B)

**Day 4: Stowe** Begin the day at the Cold Hollow Cider Mill. Learn how this historic mill makes their delicious cider when you witness apples being transformed into cider the old-fashioned way – using a rack and cloth press – a process that has been passed down for generations. A tour of Ben & Jerry's Ice Cream Factory teaches you about the ice cream process and ends with a delicious sample of their sweet treats. This afternoon, enjoy time at leisure in Stowe. (B)

**Day 5: Stowe - North Conway, New Hampshire** Today we are New Hampshire bound!

Soak in the lovely New England countryside as you journey through the White Mountains of New Hampshire to North Conway. En route, visit the Rocks Estate,



Foliage

home to the North Country Conservation & Education Center. Tour the farm and learn about the history and importance of maple sugaring in the region, including a visit to a virtual tap room. (B, D)

**Day 6: North Conway - Lake Winnepesaukee - North Conway** We begin the day with a visit to New Hampshire's picturesque lakes region, a popular vacation spot for visitors year-round. Board the M/S Mount Washington and spend the next hour cruising stunning Lake Winnepesaukee, New Hampshire's largest lake. After your cruise, visit



Quincy Market, Boston





the charming town of Wolfeboro, the “oldest summer resort in America.” Later, return to North Conway via the Kancamagus Highway, a scenic byway offering spectacular views of the White Mountains region. (B)

#### Day 7: North Conway -

**Boothbay Harbor, Maine** Depart New Hampshire for Maine, arriving in beautiful Boothbay Harbor, the “boating capital of New England.” View the rugged coastline on a drive along picturesque Ocean Point Road. This afternoon, enjoy a relaxing cruise through Boothbay Harbor for spectacular views of the coast, including lighthouses, summer homes and even local wildlife, such as the harbor seals. Learn about New England’s lobster industry and

watch as a lobster trap is pulled aboard the boat to view the day’s catch. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a very special farewell dinner featuring the fresh native lobster for which coastal Maine is renowned. (B, D)

#### Day 8: Boothbay Harbor - Kennebunkport - Boston, MA - Tour Ends

Today you travel through the seaside community of Kennebunkport, along spectacular Ocean Drive. See Walker’s Point, former President George H. W. Bush’s summer home, which is situated on a rocky promontory. Then, return to the Boston airport. The many wonderful memories of your adventure will last a lifetime. (B)



## Colors of New England

8 Days from \$2799

### Cultural Experiences

- Learn how to make apple cider the old-fashioned way
- Tour a farm and learn about maple sugaring in the region.
- Explore the Rocks Estate, home to the North Country Conservation & Education Center.
- Learn about New England’s lobster industry and watch as a lobster trap is pulled aboard.
- Discover the secrets of Ben & Jerry’s Ice Cream and sample the sweet treat.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy a locally guided tour of Boston featuring its famed Faneuil Hall Marketplace.
- Spend two nights in the quaint New England town of Stowe.
- Embark on a cruise of stunning Lake Winnepesaukee.
- Drive the Kancamagus Highway, a scenic byway in the White Mountains.
- Take in the spectacular views on a relaxing cruise through Boothbay Harbor.
- Visit the impressive 165 foot deep, mile-long Quechee Gorge.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 10 meals: 7 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Enjoy a true taste of New England at a dinner featuring succulent fresh lobster.
- Savor dinner at a favorite local restaurant in Boston.

### Accommodations

**Days 1, 2** Boston Park Plaza, Boston  
**Days 3, 4** Stowe Mountain Lodge, Stowe  
**Days 5, 6** Red Jacket Mountain View Resort & Spa, North Conway  
**Day 7** Spruce Point Inn Resort & Spa, Boothbay Harbor or The Westin Portland Harborview, Portland

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 4:00 p.m.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>September - October 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1300</b>
September 26, 28, 29, 30	\$2799	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
October 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9	\$2799		
October 10, 11, 12	\$2899		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.




NEW  
TOUR

# New England Charm

From Newport to Summer Theater, it's the best of New England

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Providence.

Take more time to discover America's "Renaissance City" and new creative capital.

Call for details.

## Day 1: Providence, Rhode Island -

**Tour Begins** Join us on a journey highlighting the fall foliage, natural beauty, traditional charm and friendly people of New England. Your tour begins in historic Providence, the capital of Rhode Island.

## Day 2: Providence - Newport -

**Providence** This morning we depart for Newport, the "Yachting Capital of the East." Return to America's Gilded Age as you make your way along breathtaking Ocean Drive en route to Bellevue Avenue, lined with 11 extraordinary mansions. Built in the 1800s as summer

"cottages," 7 of the 11 mansions have been designated National Historic Landmarks. **Tour the Marble House**, the gorgeous summer home of Mr. and Mrs. William Vanderbilt. As you explore this architectural marvel, you will gain an understanding of why Newport became such a grand destination. Then, take your seat at a Broadway-style show at a local summer theater company before returning to Providence. (B, D)

## Day 3: Providence - Manchester Village, Vermont

Discover Providence, "America's Renaissance City," on your morning sightseeing tour. Get to know the long history of one of the oldest cities in New England. See prestigious Brown University and learn about the city's vibrant art, cultural, and culinary scenes. Then, set out for Vermont, the "Green Mountain State." Traditional white steeple churches, quaint villages and tree-covered mountainsides dot the charming landscape of your journey. Make a stop at one of Vermont's regional theaters and **take your seat at a performance by a talented local company.** Later, arrive at your tranquil mountain resort where you will spend two nights surrounded by nature. Tonight, savor a private dinner while overlooking the beautiful mountain ranges. (B, D)

**Day 4: Manchester Village** Make your way to **Hildene House**, the former home of Robert Todd Lincoln, the son of Abraham and Mary Todd Lincoln, and the former Chairman of the Pullman Company. Spend time exploring this impressive home, the magnificent gardens, and the estate's vintage Pullman car. Then, return to town for some free time to get to know this historic village and take advantage of the town's popular outlet stores and boutique shops. (B)

## Day 5: Manchester Village - Woodstock - Windsor - Bethel, Maine

Travel through the beautiful Green Mountains to western Vermont's Billings Farm and Museum. At this working dairy farm, learn about the variety of livestock they keep, the state's farming culture, and 19th century farming methods. Stop in Woodstock, named the "quintessential New England village," full of true Americana and a lovely village green lined with historic homes. Next we make



our way to the village of Windsor. Here you'll **choose your activity.** You may choose to learn about craft beer brewing at the popular Harpoon Brewery. Or, maybe you'd rather discover the secrets of distilling vodka, gin and whiskey at Silo Distillery. Or, perhaps you'd prefer to take a stroll through the Path of Life Garden to see 18 works of art set in nature. Continue on to the majestic White Mountains of Maine and arrive in the quaint village of Bethel. Settle in for your overnight stay before dinner this evening. (B, D)







## Day 6: Bethel - Kennebunkport - Portsmouth, New Hampshire

The first stop on today's journey is the seaside resort town of Kennebunkport. Travel along its spectacular Ocean Drive. See Walker's Point, former President George H. W. Bush's summer home, situated on a rocky promontory. Then, enjoy some time to explore the quaint town center on your own. Continue on to charming coastal Portsmouth, New Hampshire, one of America's oldest cities and a thriving port city during the revolutionary period. (B)

**Y Day 7: Portsmouth** Today you choose how you discover Portsmouth! Get a glimpse into the lives of early American settlers at Strawberry Banke; see what life was like in the 17th and 18th century as

you stroll through this historic neighborhood, now an outdoor museum where history is brought to life. Or, perhaps you would prefer to take to the water for a narrated harbor cruise; hear stories of this important port city from settlement in 1623 through today while taking in stunning coastal views. Spend some time independently exploring the many specialty shops and restaurants of this traditional New England waterfront community. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a true taste of New England during your farewell dinner featuring the local delicacy – lobster! (B, D)

## Day 8: Portsmouth - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)



### Dates & Prices

#### June - October 2017

June 2, 9, 23	Double	\$2499
July 7, 14, 21, 28	Double	\$2499
August 4, 11, 18, 25	Double	\$2499
September 8, 22, 29	Double	\$2599
October 7, 13, 20	Double	\$2599

Single Room Supplement	(+) \$750 - \$900
Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## New England Charm

8 Days from \$2499

## Choice On Tour Y

- In Windsor, take a craft beer brewing tour, a liquor distillery tour or a stroll through the Path of Life Garden.
- In Portsmouth, explore the living history museum at Strawberry Banke or take a narrated harbor cruise.

## Cultural Experiences

- Explore the impressive Hildene House and the estate's vintage Pullman car.
- Discover Vermont's long-standing farming culture at Billings Farm and Museum.
- In Newport and Vermont take your seat at a summer stock theater performance.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Tour the Marble House, a gorgeous, seaside National Historic Landmark.
- Discover the hidden gem that is Providence on a sightseeing tour.
- See the coastal resort town of Kennebunkport, including the presidential Walker's Point.
- Spend two nights in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, one of America's oldest cities.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Savor a private dinner overlooking Vermont's beautiful mountain ranges.
- Enjoy a true taste of New England during dinner featuring lobster!

## Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Omni Providence Hotel, Providence
<b>Days 3, 4</b>	The Equinox, Manchester
<b>Day 5</b>	The Bethel Inn, Bethel
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	Sheraton Portsmouth Harborside Hotel, Portsmouth

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Our air guests will arrive into Providence, Rhode Island (T.F. Green Airport). All of our transfers will depart from the Providence airport for the hotel. Our air guests will depart from Boston, Massachusetts airport. All transfers will depart from Portsmouth, New Hampshire for the Boston airport. Due to itinerary scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 9:00 a.m. September and October departures will not include the local theater performances. Inquire at time of reservation.





New York Skyline

# The Best of Eastern U.S. and Canada

Travel amid the classic cities of America's historic East Coast

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Boston.

Take more time to discover the history and culture of 'Beantown.' Call for details.

### Day 1: Boston, Massachusetts, U.S. - Tour Begins

**Day 2: Boston - Montréal, Quebec, Canada** Cross the border into Canada and arrive in Montréal. Discover the city on a sightseeing tour highlighting Jacques Cartier Square and McGill University, plus enjoy views of Notre Dame Cathedral and St. Joseph's Oratory. Your city tour concludes with a stop high atop Mount Royal from which the surrounding view is spectacular. Ascended by Jacques Cartier in 1535, Mount Royal is the jewel of Mount Royal Park. Then, head to your hotel for a 2-night stay. (B, D)

**Day 3: Montréal** Today you are free to explore Montréal at your own pace. Or, if you'd like to venture further afield, you can join an optional tour to Quebec City, the capital of Quebec, and take in the sights on a city tour. (B)

**Day 4: Montréal - Ottawa, Ontario** Travel south to the province of Ontario – into the National Capital Region – and arrive in Ottawa this afternoon. You'll savor the flavor of a local specialty – a beavertail – while you enjoy some leisure time to stroll through the Byward Market, known for its fruits, vegetables, flowers and arts & crafts. (B, D)

**Day 5: Ottawa** Enjoy a tour of the city, passing the Parliament buildings, the National War Memorial, financial district, and the residences of the Governor General of Canada and the Prime Minister on your way to the Rideau River and Rideau Falls. Next, **see Parliament up close during a guided tour** that explains the history of these impressive buildings. (B)

**Day 6: Ottawa - Niagara Falls** Sit back, relax and enjoy the scenery as you **travel from Ottawa to the thundering and awe-inspiring Niagara Falls**. Upon arrival, enjoy some leisure time to explore the lively town at your own pace. Pause for a moment to reflect on the breathtaking views and the power of Mother Nature. (B)

**Day 7: Niagara Falls** Of course, a visit to Niagara Falls would not be complete without experiencing an incredible cruise at the base of the falls. **Board the boat to see and feel the falls up close**. This afternoon, travel to the picturesque town of Niagara-on-the-Lake. Delight in some leisure time to browse the local shops and take in the charming atmosphere. **Continue to Rockway Vineyards** where a wine expert will lead you on a tour of the winery to learn about Canadian icewine. Sample some of the delicious wine before sitting down to dinner with spectacular views of the grounds. (B, D)

**Day 8: Niagara Falls - New York City, New York, U.S.** Today's journey takes us south, back across the U.S. border into New York. Later, arrive in New York City with its wealth of attractions including Liberty Island, the Brooklyn Bridge, the Chrysler Building and Tiffany's. (B)

**Day 9: New York City** Start your day with a fun-filled breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust



**Diner**, a 50s themed restaurant featuring a singing wait staff. **Get acquainted with Manhattan on your morning tour**, taking in sights such as Central Park, Rockefeller Plaza, Times Square and Wall Street. This afternoon you are free to do some shopping or perhaps explore New York City independently. **This evening it's Diner's Choice...** your dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's great restaurants in exhilarating Times Square. (B, D)

**Day 10: New York City - Philadelphia, Pennsylvania - Washington, D.C.** This morning it's another **Diner's Choice...** your breakfast is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's great restaurants. Then you will journey to Philadelphia and embark on a tour of the "Birthplace of a New Nation" which highlights Independence Hall and the Liberty Bell. Independence Hall is rich in heritage as the location of both the signing of the Declaration of Independence and the drafting of the Constitution. Continue on to America's capital city of Washington, D.C. for a 2-night stay. (B)



**Day 11: Washington, D.C.** Begin your day with a guided tour of the city offering wonderful views of its monuments and museums, and the White House. Your first stop will be the White House Visitor Center where you will gain insight into the many transitions this historic residence has undergone. Continue your tour with a stop at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial, and the Korean War Memorial. Your tour ends with a photo stop at the U.S. Capitol building. Later, you are free to explore the city at your own pace. You may choose to visit the many treasures of the Smithsonian Institution, such as the Air and

Space Museum and the Museum of Natural History. At dinner, say farewell to your fellow travelers and celebrate your adventure. (B, D)

#### Day 12: Washington, D.C. - Tour Ends (B)

#### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Washington, D.C.** Relax and enjoy another night amid the monuments of Washington, D.C. Call for details.



Dates & Prices			
<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	July 20	\$3499
April 19	\$3999	September 14, 21	\$3699
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		October 5	\$3699
		April 19	\$3399
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1200 - \$1600</b>
May 11	\$3499	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
June 22	\$3499	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	

## The Best of Eastern U.S. and Canada

12 Days from \$3499

### Cultural Experiences

- Take a stroll through bustling Byward Market and sample a local specialty – a beavertail pastry.
- Discover Montreal on a tour highlighting Jacques Cartier Square.
- Enjoy the shops and charming atmosphere of Niagara-on-the-Lake.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Get acquainted with New York's Central Park, Times Square and Wall Street.
- Embark on a tour of Philadelphia, the "Birthplace of a New Nation."
- Behold Washington, D.C.'s array of monuments and the White House.
- Enjoy a guided tour of Ottawa featuring its Parliament buildings.
- Experience an incredible cruise at the base of Niagara Falls.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals included: 11 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Tour a local winery and learn about Canada's icewine.
- Enjoy breakfast at Ellen's Stardust Diner, featuring a singing wait staff.
- Diner's Choice...you choose from a "menu" of New York's great restaurants.

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Sheraton Boston Hotel, Boston, MA
- Days 2, 3** Omni Mont-Royal, Montréal, QC
- Days 4, 5** Lord Elgin, Ottawa, ON
- Days 6, 7** Sheraton on the Falls, Niagara Falls, ON
- Days 8, 9** Sheraton New York Times Square, New York, NY
- Days 10, 11** The Omni Shoreham, Washington, D.C.

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



**HOTEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE:** During your stay at the Sheraton on the Falls, upgrade your room to a "falls view" room and enjoy the spectacular scenery. Call for details.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport.





Gettysburg

# Heritage of America

Relive the birth of the United States

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in New York City.

Delight in an additional day to discover the endless excitement in "The City that Never Sleeps."

Call for details.

### Day 1: New York City, New York -

**Tour Begins** Explore America's heritage, history and scenic horizons on this tour of the eastern US.

### Day 2: New York City

Meet your fellow travelers for a welcome breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner. Then, a local guide leads you on a fascinating tour of the "Big Apple." You'll see Greenwich Village, the Wall Street district, Chinatown, Central Park, and other time-honored landmarks. Visit St. Paul's Chapel in Lower Manhattan, a place where George Washington once worshipped, and where recovery workers came for rest and care during their time at the World Trade Center site. This afternoon, discover "the city that never sleeps" at your own pace. (B)

### Day 3: New York City - Philadelphia, Pennsylvania - Gettysburg

This morning the choice is yours! Choose from a menu of New York's diners for breakfast. Next, travel to Philadelphia and embark on a tour of "the Birthplace of a New Nation" which highlights the Liberty Bell and Independence Hall, the location of both the signing of the Declaration of Independence and the drafting of the Constitution. Continue on to Gettysburg, site of the Union victory that marked a turning point in the Civil War. En

route, travel through the Amish Country of Lancaster, the second-largest Amish community in America, and view the community farmlands. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a historic Gettysburg tavern. (B, D)

**Y Day 4: Gettysburg** Visit the Gettysburg National Military Park and Museum. Begin your tour by experiencing the film "A New Birth of Freedom." View the breathtaking Cyclorama, a 360-degree cylindrical painting by the French artist Paul Philippoteaux, depicting the climactic battle of Pickett's Charge. This original 1884 work of art is the largest in the country. Continue on to discover the Museum of the American Civil War and explore its galleries. Step onto the battlefield with a guided tour of the site illuminating those three historic days in 1863 and the decisive battle that changed the course of American history forever. This afternoon the choice is yours. You may choose to visit President Eisenhower's home (a National Historic Site) where you will tour his farm; this site served as the President's weekend retreat and as a meeting place for world leaders during the Cold War-era tensions. Or perhaps you would prefer to embark on a guided walking tour of historic downtown Gettysburg with a local expert dressed in period clothing who will bring to life the true stories of the town's civilians who were caught up in the battle. Tonight, enjoy a home-cooked family-style meal in a historic barn (dating back to 1764) and experience life on a third generation family-owned farm. (B, D)

### Day 5: Gettysburg - Shenandoah Valley - Charlottesville, Virginia

Today we make our way to Virginia. Along the way, travel through Shenandoah National Park via the famous Skyline Drive, along the crest of the Blue Ridge Mountains, where scenic expanses of Shenandoah Valley wilderness

extend in all directions. Pause at a local vineyard and enjoy a tour of the winery followed by a tasting of their delicious wines. This afternoon, explore Charlottesville's historic Downtown Mall, one of the longest pedestrian malls in the U.S., before dining at a local restaurant. (B, D)

### Day 6: Charlottesville - Williamsburg

Visit Monticello, the beautiful home and gardens of Thomas Jefferson. Jefferson was not only the third U.S. President and author of the Declaration of Independence, but he was an accomplished inventor and true "Renaissance man." This afternoon, arrive in the historic town of Williamsburg. Tonight, begin your journey into Revolutionary-age America by dining in a Colonial Williamsburg tavern specializing in colonial fare. (B, D)

### Day 7: Colonial Williamsburg - Yorktown - Williamsburg

Open the day by viewing "Story of a Patriot," a short film that introduces you to Colonial Williamsburg, one of the world's finest living history museums. Costumed reenactors populate the streets and buildings, bringing the customs and sentiments of 1770 to life. Tour the Governor's Palace and Gardens before enjoying time to independently wander the cobblestone streets and explore some of the 88 historic buildings. This afternoon visit the newly opened American Revolution Museum at Yorktown. Learn about another poignant turning point in American history as you immerse yourself in the world of Revolutionary America. Here, at the Yorktown Battlefield, American independence was won. Tour the museum's vibrant galleries and interactive exhibits in a state-of-the-art setting that will impact all your senses. Explore the expanded outdoor living history museum with a re-created Continental Army encampment and Revolution-era farm. (B)



**Y Day 8: Williamsburg - Washington, D.C.** Visit Mount Vernon, the beloved home of the first U.S. president, George Washington. Wander the beautiful plantation grounds he adored and tour the home, filled with 18th-century artifacts. Then, travel to Washington, D.C. Explore the world-famous Smithsonian Institution's countless treasures. Choose between a visit to the famed National Air and Space Museum or the National Museum of American History. Among the National Air and Space Museum's collection in the location on the National Mall are the famous Wright 1903 Flyer, the **Spirit of St. Louis**, and the Apollo 11 command module **Columbia**. The National Museum of American History features artifacts from locomotives to the flag that inspired Francis Scott Key to compose the national anthem; to the First Ladies Hall containing many ball gowns worn by America's First Ladies. The evening is free to continue to explore on your own. (B)

**Day 9: Washington, D.C.** This

morning, a tour of America's capital affords wonderful views of the Capitol building, the White House, monuments and museums. Your first stop will be the White House Visitor Center where you will gain insight into the many transitions this historic residence has undergone. Continue your tour with a **stop at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial**. Your tour ends with a photo stop at the U.S. Capitol building. This afternoon, visit Arlington National Cemetery to view the Tomb of the Unknowns and the Kennedy gravesites. Toast the end of a wonderful trip this evening at a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 10: Washington, D.C. - Tour Ends** Your tour ends in Washington, D.C. this morning. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Washington, DC. Savor more time to explore the governmental center of America - Washington, DC. Call for details.



**Virginia International Tattoo** - Attend this epic event in Williamsburg, VA. Marvel at the sights and sounds during performances from all branches of the US Military.

### Dates & Prices

<b>March - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 1, 8, 15, 16, 22, 29	\$2999
March 17	\$2549	October 6, 13, 20, 27	\$2999
April 1, 21, 22, 28, 29	\$2599	November 3	\$2899
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 2, 9, 16	\$2849
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 6, 13	\$2899
May 5, 26	\$2899	April 20	\$2999
June 9, 23	\$2899	April 27	\$2899
July 14	\$2799	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$950 - \$1100
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$50
		Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	

**Heritage of America**  
10 Days from \$2799

## Choice On Tour Y

- Choose from a visit to President Eisenhower's National Historic Site home & farm or a walking tour of historic Gettysburg.
- Visit the Smithsonian Institution where you will have the chance to visit either the Air & Space Museum or the National Museum of American History.

## Cultural Experiences

- Explore Gettysburg, one of the most important battle sites of the Civil War.
- Stroll the grounds of historic Colonial Williamsburg.
- Explore the American Revolution Museum at Yorktown.
- Travel the famous Skyline Drive along the Blue Ridge Mountains.
- Visit Monticello, the beautiful home and gardens of Thomas Jefferson.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Spend two nights in the heart of New York City!
- Behold Washington, D.C.'s famous Capitol building and the White House.
- Embark on a tour of Philadelphia, "the Birthplace of a New Nation."
- Wander through Mount Vernon, home of the first U.S. President, George Washington.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 14 meals included: 9 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Enjoy breakfast at New York's Ellen's Stardust Diner featuring singing wait staff.
- Journey back in time at dinner in a tavern specializing in colonial fare.
- Enjoy a home-cooked feast in a historic barn on a local farm.

## Accommodations

**Days 1, 2** Sheraton New York Times Square, New York, NY  
**Days 3, 4** Wyndham Hotel, Gettysburg, PA  
**Day 5** Doubletree by Hilton, Charlottesville, VA  
**Days 6, 7** Williamsburg Woodlands Hotel, Williamsburg, VA  
**Days 8, 9** Omni Shoreham, Washington, D.C.

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.



**Cherry Blossom Season:** The season colors the city in a sea of pink and white. Enjoy the many activities and festivities that take place during this beautiful herald of spring.

Please Note: Blooming will vary slightly from year-to-year due to weather conditions. Dates are to be determined.





# America's Historic Hotels

Discover the grand hotels of the eastern United States

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Washington, D.C.

Open your tour with an extra night in America's capital.

Call for details.

## Day 1: Washington, D.C. - Tour Begins

Explore America's history and scenic landscapes on this tour that showcases the grand hotels of the eastern United States. Your tour opens in America's capital city, Washington, D.C. Your accommodations for the evening are at the Omni Shoreham. This hotel has seen many celebrities and dignitaries over its more than 80 years including Judy Garland, the Beatles, and Franklin D. Roosevelt. Tonight, gather with your fellow travelers and toast to the beginning of the amazing adventure ahead during your welcome cocktail reception.

## Day 2: Washington D.C. - Hot Springs, Virginia

This morning, a guided tour of Washington, D.C. affords wonderful views of the Mall, the White House, monuments and museums. Visit the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial. Your tour ends with a photo stop at the U.S. Capitol building. Leave the city behind and make your way to Hot Springs, Virginia. Arrive at the 250-year-old Omni Homestead Resort and settle in for a luxurious 2-night stay. This evening we gather for a cocktail followed by dinner in one of the resort's restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 3: Hot Springs** Begin your day with a tour of your resort which opened ten years before the Declaration of Independence was signed and has hosted presidents, royalty and celebrities over the years. Then, **choose your activity!** Perhaps you will choose to soak up the warm, rich mineral waters in the springs near your resort that Thomas Jefferson enjoyed centuries ago. Or, perhaps you'd prefer a more adventurous day exploring the local trails by mountain bike at your own pace. The remainder of the day is at leisure. You may decide to enjoy some of the amenities at your resort which include golf, spa treatments, and falconry; or, simply relax and take in the beauty of your surroundings. (B)

**Day 4: Hot Springs - Fallingwater - Bedford Springs, Pennsylvania** Today we travel to Pennsylvania. En route, we'll **stop at Fallingwater, Frank Lloyd Wright's famous creation** that is now a National Historic Landmark. This architectural marvel seemingly floats over a 30-foot waterfall. Continue on to the 200-year-old Omni Bedford Springs Resort. This hotel boasts eight mineral springs on its property that have been a popular retreat for the rich and famous since its opening. This evening, step back in time during dinner at a charming historic tavern dating back to the 1700s. (B, D)

**Day 5: Bedford Springs - Bethlehem - Hudson River Valley, New York** Today's journey brings us to New York's beautiful Hudson River Valley. Pause along the way in the charming historic city center of Bethlehem, named on Christmas Eve by the Moravians who settled here in 1741. Spend some free time discovering its rich history, browsing the shops,

or relaxing in a local restaurant. Continue on to the breathtaking Hudson River Valley where you'll settle into your elegant hotel that rests along the river's edge. (B)

**Day 6: Hudson River Valley** Your day begins at the iconic U.S. Military Academy at West Point. Come to know the long history of this institution that dates back to the Revolutionary War while on a tour with an expert guide. Next we are off to the Franklin D. Roosevelt Presidential Library and Museum, the first of its kind in the country. Discover the story of this fascinating man and his dynamic wife who won the heart of the American people. Continue exploring this important president's history with a local guide at



Fallingwater



©Omni Hotels & Resorts

Springwood estate, the birthplace and lifelong home of Franklin D. Roosevelt. Later, get to know the flavors of the region when you dine at a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 7: Hudson River Valley - Saratoga Springs - Manchester, Vermont** Set out for Vermont. En route, stop in Saratoga Springs (NY), home to the famed racetrack, for time to explore its tree-lined streets, charming shops and restaurants. Continue to the "Green Mountain State" as traditional white steeple churches, quaint villages and unspoiled tree-covered mountainsides dot the landscape. Visit **Hildene House**, the former home of Robert Todd Lincoln, the only adult child of Abraham and Mary Todd Lincoln, and former Chairman of the Pullman Company. Explore the impressive home, magnificent gardens, and vintage Pullman car. Later, arrive at the tranquil **Equinox Resort & Spa** in the bucolic town of Manchester. (B)

**Day 8: Manchester - Woodstock - Windsor - Manchester** Travel through the beautiful Green Mountains to Billings Farm and Museum, a working dairy farm, and learn about the variety of livestock they keep, the state's farming culture, and the 19th century farming methods. Explore Woodstock, named the "quintessential New England village" and full of true Americana, including a covered

bridge and a lovely village green lined with historic homes. Then, we make our way to the village of Windsor. Here you'll **choose your activity**. You may learn about craft beer brewing at the popular Harpoon Brewery. Or, you can discover the secrets of distilling vodka, gin and whiskey at Silo Distillery. Return to Manchester with time to relax before enjoying dinner at your resort. (B, D)

**Day 9: Manchester - Boston, Massachusetts** This morning cross the border into historic Massachusetts, arriving in the lively city of Boston. A local guide will show you this historic city on a sightseeing tour featuring the Old South Meeting House, Public Gardens, Old North Church and Beacon Hill. Stop at the famed Faneuil Hall Marketplace, bustling with various street performers and colorful kiosks of local handiwork. Tonight, gather for a farewell dinner at a local restaurant steeped in tradition. (B, D)

**Day 10: Boston - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today in Boston. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Boston.** Soak in one more night to enjoy the history of "the hub."  
Call for details.

### Dates & Prices

May - October 2017	Double	October 9	\$3899
May 1, 15, 29	\$3699	October 16	\$3849
June 5	\$3699		
June 12	\$3749		
July 17, 24	\$3799		
August 7	\$3799		
September 4, 18, 25	\$3899		
		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1400 - \$1500</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
		Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	

## America's Historic Hotels

10 Days from \$3699

### Choice On Tour

- In Hot Springs, choose to soak up the warm, rich mineral waters in the springs near your resort or enjoy a more adventurous day exploring the local trails by mountain bike at your own pace.
- In Windsor, Vermont, learn about craft beer brewing at the Harpoon Brewery or discover the secrets of vodka, gin and whiskey at the Silo Distillery.

### Cultural Experiences

- Visit a working dairy farm and restored 1890s Vermont farmhouse.
- Tour the U.S. Military Academy at West Point.
- Explore Franklin D. Roosevelt's Presidential Library and Museum.
- Relax at your elegant Hudson River Valley hotel that rests along the river's edge.
- Stay at the Omni Homestead Resort and Omni Bedford Springs Resort – both more than 200 years old.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Behold Fallingwater, Frank Lloyd Wright's famous architectural marvel.
- Wander through Hildene House, the former home of the Lincoln family.
- Take a guided sightseeing tour of Washington, D.C.
- Visit the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial.
- Join a local guide for a tour of lively Boston.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 14 meals: 9 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Dine at one of Boston's most historic restaurants.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Omni Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D.C.
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	The Omni Homestead Resort, Hot Springs
<b>Day 4</b>	Omni Bedford Springs Resort, Bedford Springs
<b>Days 5, 6</b>	Tarrytown House, Tarrytown
<b>Days 7, 8</b>	The Equinox Resort & Spa, Manchester
<b>Day 9</b>	Boston Park Plaza, Boston

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

On the day of entry to West Point, U.S. citizens 16 and older must present photo identification such as a current, valid driver's license or passport, or a school I.D. (if school age). Foreign nationals must present a valid passport. Photocopies are not allowed.





# Mackinac Island

Enjoy the timeless elegance and pioneering spirit of the Midwest

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Chicago.

Take more time to see the sites of the "Windy City." Call for details.

### Day 1: Chicago, Illinois - Tour Begins

**Day 2: Chicago** Begin your day with a locally guided tour of Chicago's remarkable and impressive architecture. This dynamic city goes by many names including "Second City" and "The Windy City." No matter what you call it, you are sure to love it! Highlights of your tour include famous Michigan Avenue, the "Magnificent Mile," the Wrigley Building, the Loop, the Lakefront, and a walking tour through Millennium Park. The remainder of your day is at leisure. Perhaps you'll visit one of its many museums, relax during a scenic boat ride across the Chicago River, or visit the Chicago Cultural Center which hosts the largest Tiffany dome in the world. Or, you might visit the Art Institute of Chicago and behold the most complete collection of Impressionist art outside of Paris. Perhaps you'll ride to the top of the Sears Tower for remarkable views of the city. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner to kick off the beginning of an exciting tour. (B, D)

**Day 3: Chicago - Grand Rapids, Michigan - Frankenmuth** En route to Frankenmuth, enjoy a stop in the bustling city of Grand Rapids. Explore the city's energetic downtown full of

shops, museums and restaurants. **Arrive in the quaint town of Frankenmuth and enjoy a locally guided tour of the town.** This evening, take advantage of some free time to explore its unique German shops or stroll along Main Street with its beautiful flowers and lovely buildings. (B)

**Y Day 4: Frankenmuth - Dearborn - Frankenmuth** Today, the choice is yours! Visit Greenfield Village or the Henry Ford Museum for an experience in living history! At Greenfield Village, take in the historic homes and see the workshops where



famous American icons like the Wright Brothers, Thomas Edison, Henry Ford and Robert Frost were once inspired. Or, learn how the automobile forever changed American life and society as you explore the Henry Ford Museum. Upon returning to Frankenmuth, visit the largest Christmas store in the world – Bronner's. (B)

**Day 5: Frankenmuth - Mackinac Island** Board your Mackinac Island ferry and prepare for a ride back in time to a simpler era. As your ferry approaches the shore, your home for the next two nights comes into view... the glorious Victorian-era resort, the Grand Hotel.

Both your hotel and the island itself are National Historic Landmarks. Upon arrival, listen as the neighs and clip-clops of horses replace the roar of engines. This quiet island of yesteryear evokes a nostalgia that truly inspires the senses. The island is a natural gem with over eighty percent of its land preserved by Mackinac State Park, a wooded paradise accented with limestone formations and ringed by Lake Huron. The evening is yours to relax. Perhaps you'll take a leisurely stroll through the quaint village or unwind on the Grand Hotel's famous porch. (B, D)

**Day 6: Mackinac Island** Climb aboard your horse-drawn carriage for an island tour that includes stops at the Surrey Hills Carriage Museum and Arch Rock. Following your tour, savor some time to enjoy all of Mackinac Island's quiet pleasures. Enjoy brilliant views while sitting on the front porch of the Grand Hotel or take a walk downtown to visit the shops and buy some fudge, a favorite item on the island. Later, choose from a menu of tasty delicacies when you dine at the elegant Salle à Manger. Chamber music and demitasse precede dancing to the refined sounds of the Grand Hotel's orchestra. If you crave a secluded hideaway, retreat to the charming cupola. (B, D)

**Day 7: Mackinac Island - Traverse City** This morning, enjoy some leisure time at the Grand Hotel before departing for the cherry capital of the United States, Traverse City. En route, experience Michigan's picturesque coastline of Grand Traverse Bay. It may come as a surprise to some that the state's western coast boasts the perfect climate for



cultivating grapes and is considered the land of vineyards. Before arriving at your beachside resort, visit the Music House Museum where you will hear the sounds of yesteryear produced by rare antique musical instruments and machines dating between back to 1870. **This evening, join your fellow travelers for a private vineyard tour and**

**wine tasting** at a local winery on Leelanau Peninsula; this is followed by dinner, a perfect ending to a wonderful journey. (B, D)

**Day 8: Traverse City - Tour Ends** Your tour ends today, leaving you with a bounty of happy memories from your visit to America's heartland. (B)



The May 9 & 11 departures get a taste of the unique **Tulip Festival** of Holland, Michigan with stops at the Veldheer and Windmill Island gardens.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 4, 11, 25	\$2999
April 29	\$2299	September 4, 6, 13, 20, 22	\$2799
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		September 29	\$2599
		October 4	\$2599
		April 27	\$2599
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$800 - \$1350</b>
May 9, 11	\$2599	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30 - \$50</b>
June 7, 9, 16	\$2799	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
July 7, 14, 21	\$2999		

**Pre-Season Date - April 27, 2018** We've partnered with Grand Hotel to offer you a chance to visit while opening preparations are underway. Before the orchestra arrives and all the decorations are up, take a sneak peek at the unoccupied guestrooms while our designers are at work.

**Mackinac Island**  
8 Days from \$2599

## Choice On Tour

- Visit the historic homes and workshops of Greenfield Village or explore the Henry Ford Museum to learn how the automobile changed America.

## Cultural Experiences

- Climb aboard your horse-drawn carriage for an island tour.
- Explore quaint Frankenmuth, filled with unique German shops.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Spend two nights at the glorious Victorian-era resort, the Grand Hotel.
- Enjoy a guided tour of Chicago's unique and remarkable landmarks.
- Stroll through Chicago's Millennium Park on a walking tour.
- Visit the Music House Museum home of many rare antique musical instruments.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Enjoy a German wine tasting followed by a Bavarian-inspired feast.
- Take a vineyard tour and wine tasting in Traverse City featuring sparkling cherry wine.

## Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Courtyard by Marriott Magnificent Mile, Chicago
<b>Days 3, 4</b>	Bavarian Inn Lodge, Frankenmuth
<b>Days 5, 6</b>	The Grand Hotel, Mackinac Island
<b>Day 7</b>	The Bayshore Resort, Traverse City

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

The April 27, 2018 departure reflects a pre-season opening date at the Grand Hotel (Orchestra and dancing not available and dinner is casual. Meals may not be in the main dining room).





©Jekyll Island Authority

# Southern Charm

Enjoy some southern hospitality in Charleston, Savannah & Jekyll Island

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Charleston.

Open your tour with a relaxing night in this welcoming and historic city.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Charleston, South Carolina - Tour Begins

Experience true southern hospitality and charm in South Carolina and Georgia. Your tour opens in beautiful antebellum Charleston, where magnificent formal gardens grace much of the Historic District.

**Y Day 2: Charleston** Charleston has survived the Civil War, major fires, an earthquake and hurricanes – and still exudes elegance, charm and grace. Accompanied by a local guide, you'll get to know the city including its cobblestone streets, historic homes

and restored buildings, some with origins prior to the Revolution. Stop at the battery overlooking Fort Sumter where, on April 12, 1861, the first shots of the Civil War were fired. Continue on to City Market, one of the oldest public markets in America, where you will **meet a local artisan and learn about the tradition of weaving Gullah sweetgrass baskets**, one of the oldest handicrafts of African origin found in the United States. Following your city tour **it's your choice!** Perhaps you will choose to visit Boone Hall Plantation; experience southern plantation living as you explore one of America's oldest working plantations set amidst moss draped oaks. Or, maybe you'll opt for Patriots Point Naval & Maritime Museum; board the impressive USS Yorktown aircraft carrier and walk in the footsteps of sailors and officers as you tour the flight deck; you'll also visit the Congressional Medal of Honor Museum and view the largest collection of military aircraft in the United States. This evening, enjoy a local specialty – the famous She-crab soup – at dinner! (B, D)

### Day 3: Charleston - Savannah, Georgia

Enjoy leisure time this morning to continue exploring Charleston independently. **Travel south along the coast through South Carolina's Low Country to historic Savannah**, home of the largest National Historic Landmark District in the United States. Have the afternoon to wander this enchanting city's tree-filled squares. Spend some time exploring Factors Walk and River Street, where old cotton warehouses have been converted into trendy shops, taverns and restaurants. (B)

**Day 4: Savannah - Jekyll Island** Begin the day with a walking tour of Savannah's sprawling Historic District. Make your way along the cobblestone-

paved streets beneath moss-draped oaks and take in the ambiance of the "Old South." From her stately mansions, beautiful squares and romantic riverfront



you are sure to fall in love with this city. Next, visit the beautiful Andrew Low House and Gardens and learn about the driving force behind the Girl Scouts and its founder, Juliette Low. Located on a scenic bluff off the Wilmington River, visit the Bonaventure Cemetery, made famous in the book and subsequent film "Midnight in the Garden of Good and Evil." Travel south along the unspoiled Georgia coast of vast marshlands, winding rivers and beautiful beaches. **Later, arrive at the exclusive Jekyll Island Club Hotel, grandly situated in the midst of the fabled Golden Isles.** (B, D)

### Day 5: Jekyll Island - St. Simons Island - Jekyll Island

Jekyll Island was once the winter retreat of prominent Gilded Age families. Their grand "cottages" still stand. **A tram brings you on a tour of the Jekyll Island Historic Landmark District** – one of the nation's largest restoration projects. The Rockefellers,





Vanderbilts and J.P. Morgan once vacationed here along the 240-acre river edge. **Visit another of the fabled Golden Isles, quaint St. Simons Island.** See its striking 106' tall lighthouse and visit the Museum of Coastal History. Later, enjoy leisure time to explore the quaint shops and restaurants in the village. (B)

**Day 6: Jekyll Island - St. Augustine, Florida - Jacksonville** Travel south to the United States' oldest city, St. Augustine, first settled in 1565. Here you'll enjoy a guided trolley tour highlighting the Old Spanish Quarter,

historic Bayfront, "Old Town" which dates to 1572, and the Plaza de la Constitucion with its shops and restaurants. Spend time at leisure this afternoon and come to know more of the city's many cultural attractions. This evening, arrive in Jacksonville and join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 7: Jacksonville - Tour Ends** Your days spent experiencing true southern charm and gracious hospitality will stay dear to your heart for years to come. (B)

Dates & Prices			
<b>January – April 2017</b>		<b>Double</b>	
January 22*		\$1849	November 4, 5, 11, 12
February 19*		\$1849	January 21, 28*
March 4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26		\$2199	February 4, 18, 25*
April 1, 2, 8, 9, 22, 23, 29, 30		\$2199	March 3, 4, 10, 11
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			March 17, 18, 24, 25
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>		<b>Double</b>	April 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29
May 7, 14, 20, 21, 28		\$2199	
June 4, 11, 18		\$2199	<b>Single Room Supplement</b> (+) \$600 - \$800
September 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30		\$2199	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b> (-) \$30
October 1, 7, 8, 14, 15		\$2199	
			Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.
			*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.

## Southern Charm

7 Days from \$1799

### Choice On Tour

- In Charleston, choose a tour of the USS Yorktown aircraft carrier and the Medal of Honor Museum or explore Boone Hall Plantation.

### Cultural Experiences

- Explore one of the oldest public markets in America, Charleston's City Market.
- Visit Savannah's famous Bonaventure Cemetery.
- Spend time at quaint St. Simons Island with its iconic lighthouse.
- Ride a tram through the Jekyll Island Historic Landmark District.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Step back in time during your 2-night stay at the luxurious Jekyll Island Club.
- Explore Charleston's cobblestone streets, historic homes and restored buildings.
- Take an enchanting trolley tour of St. Augustine, the oldest city in the United States, first settled in 1565.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 9 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Enjoy a local specialty - the famous She-crab soup!

### Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Hyatt Place Historic District, Charleston
<b>Day 3</b>	Hilton Garden Inn or Doubletree, Savannah
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Jekyll Island Club, Jekyll Island
<b>Day 6</b>	Omni Hotel Jacksonville, Jacksonville

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Due to flight schedules, a pre or post night stay may be required (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of booking. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

## Southern Charm Holiday

6 days, 8 meals

### Dates & Prices

<b>Nov - Dec 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>
Nov 26	\$1999
Dec 3, 10	\$1999

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

Experience the history, charm and singular hospitality of the Low Country in Georgia and South Carolina fully adorned for the holidays. Soak in two nights at the exclusive Jekyll Island Club, once described as "the richest, most exclusive club in the world." You will uncover the magic of the South that shines bright during the holiday season.







# America's Music Cities

Have a rollicking good time in New Orleans, Memphis & Nashville

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in New Orleans.

Take it easy in the "Big Easy" when you add another night to your tour. Call for details.

#### Day 1: New Orleans, Louisiana - Tour

**Begins** Step back in time on a cultural getaway that opens in the "Jazz Capital of the World" – New Orleans! This soulful city abounds with rich history, mouthwatering Cajun and Creole cuisine, and an incomparable soundtrack.

**Y Day 2: Choose French Quarter Walking Tour or Motorcoach Tour of New Orleans** Today the choice is yours. Perhaps you'll choose a walking tour of New Orleans' famous French Quarter where you'll see the majestic St. Louis Cathedral, one of the city's most recognizable landmarks; continue to the bustling French Marketplace where you'll explore Pirates Alley, the Cabildo, the Presbytere and the Pontalba; stop to taste a true New Orleans favorite – beignets at Café Du Monde. Or maybe you'd prefer to set out on a panoramic motorcoach tour of New Orleans with a local guide; begin along historic Esplanade Avenue; see St. Louis Cemetery #3 which opened in 1854 and holds some of the most elaborate crypts found in the city's cemeteries; then, relax during a drive along the shoreline of Lake Pontchartrain. This romantic road eventually leads to St. Charles Avenue, whisking you past

gorgeous mansions as well as Tulane and Loyola, two world-famous universities. Tonight, roll up your sleeves and prepare to discover how to cook New Orleans-style! During a **unique cooking demonstration at the New Orleans School of Cooking**, your chef will indulge you in everything that Louisiana cuisine has to offer. Following dinner, **enjoy a jazz revue** at a local French Quarter jazz club. (B, D)

**Day 3: New Orleans** Journey through Louisiana's swamp on a cruise narrated by your captain. Learn about the history and ecology of this fascinating ecosystem while keeping an eye out for wildlife including bald eagles, herons, turtles and alligators! Return to New Orleans and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure to discover this great city your way. (B)

**Day 4: New Orleans - Memphis, Tennessee** Travel north to Memphis, the birthplace of the Blues, Rock 'n' Roll and Soul. This evening enjoy delectable Southern cuisine along with some of the best live music in town. Tonight's dinner truly captures the essence of Memphis' music and culinary scene. (B, D)

**Day 5: Memphis** This morning, embark on a one-of-a-kind tour of the city of Memphis. Local musicians board the coach and tell the story of Memphis' musical heritage and history as you view the city's many highlights...you may even be tempted to sing along! Then, **don your blue suede shoes when you visit Graceland**, the palatial home of Elvis Presley. Enter Elvis' 14-acre estate and visit his home, original business office, trophy building with exhibits depicting Elvis' life at Graceland, racquetball building, and the Meditation Garden, where Elvis and members of his

family have been laid to rest. The remainder of your day is free to enjoy this city's vast musical offerings on your own. Dance to the live music that may fill the open air or spend the evening exploring Beale Street's vibrant musical clubs! (B)

**Day 6: Memphis - Nashville** Journey to the "Music Capital of the World" – Nashville. Relive days gone by during a **tour of the sprawling Belle Meade Plantation** and indulge in a culinary and wine tasting experience featuring southern delicacies. Following lunch, **discover the flavor of the region at a historic distillery** when you tour the facility and taste its famous Tennessee whiskey. This evening, **take your reserved seat at the renowned Grand Ole Opry**. What began as a building where a local radio broadcast show aired once a week in 1925 has grown to become an entertainment complex that attracts music fans from all over the world. (B, L)

**Day 7: Nashville** Your day begins with a tour of WSM Radio Station where you will meet a local radio show personality. Next, a local guide will share the history and lore of Music City during a sightseeing tour where you will view the State Capitol, Music Row and the Parthenon — a full replica of the Athenian original! Next, **explore the Country Music Hall of Fame**, the largest museum of popular music in the world. The museum's vast collections of memorabilia, costumes, recordings and instruments are artfully presented in cutting-edge exhibits relaying the colorful histories of country music and its artists. Learn about the Hatch Show Print, the original printer of the concert flyer for famous country musicians, and have the opportunity to see how they are still printed today. Then, visit the





old Ryman Auditorium and the historic RCA Studio B for an up-close look at Nashville's oldest remaining recording studio where Elvis Presley, Dolly Parton and Charlie Pride once recorded some of their classic hits. Learn the secrets of how each artist recorded their chart-topping music in this famous studio where you may even have the opportunity to record your own hit! (B, D)

**Day 8: Nashville - Tour Ends** As your journey comes to a close, return home with a wealth of memories that will have you humming a new tune. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Nashville. Keep the party going with another night in the home of country music. Call for details.



You can be a part of the **New Orleans Jazz Festival** on our 5/5/17, 4/23/18 & 4/27/18 departure dates.

Photo Credit: New Orleans CVB

### Dates & Prices

February – April 2017		Double	Single
February 26		\$2199	\$1099
March 5, 12, 19, 26, 31		\$2199	\$1099
April 7, 21, 23, 28		\$2199	\$1099
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
May 2017 – April 2018		Double	Single
May 5		\$2999	\$1499
May 14, 21, 25, 28		\$2399	\$1199
June 10, 11, 18, 27		\$2399	\$1199
September 3, 10, 15, 17, 24		\$2399	\$1199
October 1, 6, 8, 13, 15, 20, 22, 27, 29		\$2399	\$1199
		Single Room Supplement	(+) \$720 - \$1000
		Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

## America's Music Cities Holiday

### Dates & Prices

December 2017	Double
December 1, 3, 10	\$2599

Rates are land only, per person.  
Call about additional dates.

Get into the spirit of the season and enjoy a finger-snapping, toe-tapping time on this tour of America's most famed musical cities. Come to know New Orleans, Memphis and Nashville during the holidays and revel in the sounds of the blues, jazz, country, good old rock 'n' roll and your share of Christmas classics.

## America's Music Cities

8 Days from \$2399

### Choice On Tour

- In New Orleans, enjoy a walking tour of the French Quarter or set out on a panoramic drive through the city with a local guide.

### Cultural Experiences

- Embark on a one-of-a-kind tour of Memphis where local musicians share the story of the city's musical heritage and history.
- Enjoy reserved seats at the Grand Ole Opry, the "home of American music."
- Tour the historic RCA Studio B for an up-close look at Nashville's oldest remaining recording studio.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Stay at the incredible Gaylord Opryland Hotel.
- Visit Graceland, the palatial home of Elvis Presley.
- Explore the Country Music Hall of Fame, the largest museum of popular music in the world.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners
- Discover how to cook New Orleans-style during a unique cooking demonstration at the New Orleans School of Cooking.
- Stop to taste a New Orleans favorite - beignets at Café Du Monde.

### Accommodations

- Days 1 – 3 Sheraton New Orleans or Astor Crowne Plaza, New Orleans
- Days 4, 5 Sheraton Memphis, Memphis
- Days 6, 7 Gaylord Opryland Hotel, Nashville

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



#### HOTEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE:

During your stay at the Gaylord Opryland Hotel, you can choose to upgrade your room to a Premium Garden View room and enjoy spectacular atrium views. Call for details.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.







Monument Valley

# Canyon Country

Bask in the majestic views and vibrant hues

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Scottsdale.

Spend time in America's sunny southwest with an extra night in Scottsdale.

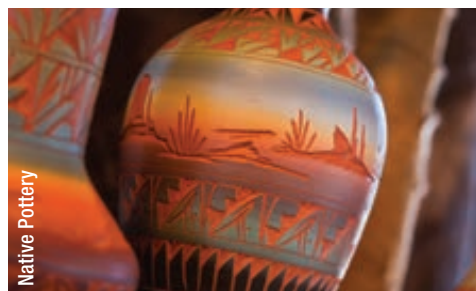
Call for details.

### Day 1: Scottsdale, Arizona - Tour Begins

Traverse through canyon country – including three national parks – and be immersed in some of America's most awe-inspiring scenery. Begin in the colorful city of Scottsdale. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner. (D)

### Day 2: Scottsdale - Phoenix - Scottsdale

This morning, delve into the region's Native American history during a chat with a local tribe



Native Pottery

**member.** Learn about the various tribes of the area, their traditions, histories and modern-day life of Native Americans in Arizona. Next, enjoy a tour of Scottsdale and Phoenix. Highlights include downtown Phoenix, Camelback Mountain, Paradise Valley, Old Town Scottsdale and more. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore Old Town Scottsdale or just relax at your hotel. (B)

### Day 3: Scottsdale - Sedona - Grand Canyon

Journey to stunning Sedona. Enjoy time to soak in the atmosphere as you span the colorful vistas while taking time to browse the arts and crafts shops in the marketplace. You will be awed by Oak Creek Canyon, where the rock formations seem to change hue with every turn in the road. Later, travel through the spectacular Kaibab National Forest before reaching the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. (B, D)

### Day 4: Grand Canyon - Lake Powell

This morning you will have ample time to **get up-close to nature and explore the Grand Canyon.** Behold the breathtaking views of the vast canyon with a drive along East Rim Drive. Theodore Roosevelt, upon visiting the canyon, is quoted as saying, "This is one of the great sights which every American, if he can travel at all, must see." Later, a short drive brings you to Cameron Trading Post. For nearly a century, the post has been a haven for travelers, traders and explorers who come from all points of the globe to see the wonder of the Grand Canyon and experience the Native American cultures of

the Southwest. Continue north through mesa-studded desert scenery before arriving at your home for the next two evenings – a lovely hotel overlooking the stunning blue waters of Lake Powell. (B)

### Day 5: Lake Powell - Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park or Canyon

**Cruise** Begin your day with an invigorating breakfast cruise along lovely Lake Powell. Today the choice is yours. Perhaps you will travel through the



Zion National Park

territory of the Navajo nation and arrive in Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park, a sacred Navajo land featuring colorful sandstone spires that rise hundreds of feet from the valley floor. Enjoy a fascinating tour, narrated by one of the Navajo tribe members. A stop will be made at a Hogan, a traditional Navajo hut. Or, perhaps you'll choose to take a canyon adventure cruise which passes through the Antelope and Navajo canyons. As you drift along, gaze at majestic sandstone geologic formations.



Later today, return to Lake Powell for dinner followed by leisure time. (B, D)

**Day 6: Lake Powell - Bryce Canyon National Park - Zion National Park** Today, travel to Bryce Canyon National Park, truly one of the most spectacular scenic wonders of the world. The formations within the park, called Hoodoos, are the creation of wind and water erosion over eons of time. Iron oxidizing within the rock causes the natural orange and red hues that color these formations. Your final destination for the day is the red and white sandstone cliffs of Zion National Park. In sheer magnitude and color, Zion is very likely one of the most awe-inspiring national parks in the world. (B)

**Day 7: Zion National Park - Las Vegas, Nevada** Climb aboard Zion's open-air tram to experience spectacular scenery as you wind alongside the Virgin River through the 2,400 foot deep, one-half-mile wide Zion Canyon. Later, leave nature's beauty behind for the glitz and glamour of the Las Vegas strip. Probably the most famous stretch of road in the world, its four miles of neon-lit resorts with round-the-clock action is like nowhere else on earth. A 2-night stay provides you plenty of time to enjoy the

shows, the casinos and all the fun. (B)

**Day 8: Las Vegas** Today is yours to do as you please. Lounge by the pool sipping cool drinks, experience an amazing one-of-a-kind show, browse the world-renowned shops or try your luck in the casino. Or, perhaps explore the hotels on the strip with themes that capture your attention as you get swept away by the wonders inside. Take time to visit Mandalay Bay's Shark Reef aquarium or stop by the Luxor to see the sphinxes and pyramid; New York-New York brings the "Big Apple" to life right on the Vegas strip; see the Eiffel Tower; "ooh" and "ahh" at the Mirage volcano; or take a gondola ride at the Venetian. The Las Vegas strip brings the world to you. (B, D)

**Day 9: Las Vegas - Tour Ends** Depart for home with amazing memories of your journey.

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Las Vegas.** With an extra night in Las Vegas, take in more of its endless attractions.  
Call for details.

### Dates & Prices

<b>March - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 31	\$2649
March 16, 23	\$2359	September 4, 7, 11	\$2549
April 3, 6, 20, 24, 27	\$2359	September 14	\$2649
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		September 18, 21, 25, 28	\$2549
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 2, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30	\$2549
May 1, 4, 8, 15, 22, 29	\$2499	March 19, 22	\$2499
June 5, 19	\$2499	April 5, 9, 12, 19, 26	\$2499
July 10, 17	\$2499	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$750 - \$850</b>
August 14	\$2499	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

## Canyon Country

9 Days from \$2499

### Choice On Tour Y

- Travel to Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park for a fascinating tour led by a Navajo tribe member or take a canyon adventure cruise which passes through Navajo and Antelope canyons.

### Cultural Experiences

- Delve into Native American history during a chat with a local tribe member.
- Climb aboard Zion's open-air tram with an expert guide.
- Soak in the glitz and glamour of the Las Vegas strip.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Behold the breathtaking views of the vast Grand Canyon.
- Explore the most amazing spires of Bryce Canyon National Park.
- Marvel at the red and white sandstone cliffs of Zion National Park.
- Stay two nights at a hotel overlooking stunning Lake Powell.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Experience an invigorating breakfast cruise along lovely Lake Powell.

### Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Courtyard by Marriott, Scottsdale, AZ
<b>Day 3</b>	Grand Canyon Lodges, Grand Canyon, AZ
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Lake Powell Resort, Page, AZ
<b>Day 6</b>	Majestic View Lodge, Springdale, UT
<b>Days 7, 8</b>	Paris Hotel, Las Vegas, NV

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Our air passengers will arrive into Phoenix, Arizona airport. All of our transfers will depart from Phoenix airport for Scottsdale.





Grand Canyon

# National Parks of America

Explore America's greatest natural treasures

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Scottsdale.

Begin your adventure rested and ready to go after an early arrival. Call for details.

#### Day 1: Scottsdale, Arizona - Tour Begins

Join us on a journey through five of America's most splendid national parks. Your tour opens in Arizona where you will enjoy a stay in the world-famous resort town of Scottsdale. This evening, join your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner. (D)

#### Day 2: Scottsdale - Sedona - Lake Powell

Begin the day with a visit to the artists' colony of Sedona where you will see the amazing rock formations change hue with each turn in the road. Later today you arrive at Lake Powell. (B)

#### Day 3: Lake Powell - Grand Canyon

Embark on a delightful breakfast cruise on scenic Lake Powell. Next, travel to Carl Hayden Visitors Center and

look out over Glen Canyon Dam and see to the end of Lake Powell. Afterward, **travel through Marble Canyon before arriving at the spectacular Grand Canyon**, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. Upon arrival, relax at one of the many public seating areas overlooking the immense and colorful canyon. Take a moment to reflect as you stand in awe of this iconic natural treasure. Before dinner you may wish to take a short hike to explore the area. Tonight's dinner takes place in the historic Grand Canyon Lodge which offers fine dining in a casual atmosphere with magnificent views overlooking the rim of the canyon. (B, D)

#### Day 4: Grand Canyon - Bryce Canyon, Utah - Zion National Park

Travel to Bryce Canyon National Park, truly one of the most spectacular scenic wonders of the world. The formations within the park, called Hoodoos, are the creation of wind and water erosion over eons of time. Iron oxidizing within the rock causes the natural orange and red hues that color these formations. Your final destination for the day is the red and white sandstone cliffs of Zion National Park. In sheer magnitude and color, Zion is very likely one of the most awe-inspiring national parks in the world. **Enjoy the view from the floor of the canyon as you ride along on the Zion tram.** (B, D)

#### Day 5: Zion National Park - Salt Lake City

A drive north takes you to Salt Lake City, the "City of the Saints," for a 2 night stay. Perhaps you will choose to explore Temple Square. This beautifully landscaped 10-acre plot of ground in the heart of downtown Salt Lake City is one of Utah's most visited attractions. The centerpiece of the square is the 6-spired granite Salt Lake Temple, and adjacent to

this imposing edifice is the domed Tabernacle, home of the famous Mormon Tabernacle Choir and the great Tabernacle organ. (B, D)



Bryce Canyon

**Day 6: Salt Lake City** First, **enjoy a tour of Salt Lake City** featuring the Great Salt Lake, the State Capitol and the residential district. Then, take the rest of the day to relax or independently explore. (B)

#### Day 7: Salt Lake City - Jackson Hole, Wyoming

En route to Wyoming you will see the majestic Bear Lake Summit. Later, you will arrive in the cowboy town of Jackson Hole. (B)

**Day 8: Jackson Hole** The day is yours to enjoy Jackson Hole. Optional activities include shopping, canoeing, hiking and river-rafting trips. Of course, your Tour Manager will be ready with suggestions. Tonight, experience a fun-filled evening of cowboy entertainment and a traditional chuck wagon dinner. (B, D)

**Day 9: Jackson Hole - Grand Teton & Yellowstone National Parks** From Jackson Hole, **pass through Grand Teton National Park**. Towering more than a mile above the valley of Jackson



Zion National Park



Hole, the Grand Teton rises to 13,770 feet. Twelve Teton peaks reach above 12,000 feet and support a dozen mountain glaciers. The Teton Range is the youngest range in the Rockies and displays some of North America's oldest rocks. Later, **arrive at the amazing Yellowstone National Park** for an overnight stay at your lodge nestled in the heart of this magnificent park. Explore the incredible sights of Yellowstone with a local expert. One of the many highlights is the world-famous Old Faithful Geyser, a fountain of steam that rises more than 60 feet in the air. (B)

**Day 10: Yellowstone - Cody - Sheridan** A delightful day of sightseeing begins with a trip along Lake Yellowstone and over Sylvan Pass. From the mountains to the prairies, the scenery is simply amazing. As you pass through Cody, a stop will be made at the Buffalo Bill Center of the West, a tribute to one of the most colorful figures of the Old West, Buffalo Bill Cody. Before turning in for the night in Sheridan, you drive

through the incredible Bighorn Mountains and journey through the territory of the Great Sioux Nation. (B)

**Day 11: Sheridan - Rapid City, South Dakota** See one of the country's most famous landmarks, **Mount Rushmore**, whose four figures carved in stone represent the first 150 years of American history. Later, visit Crazy Horse Memorial, a monument dedicated to the Native Americans of this great land. You'll also have the opportunity to visit the Native American Cultural Center to learn about their culture and customs. Here, Native Americans discuss the movements of their dances and the significance of wearing different feathers and clothes. At tonight's farewell dinner you will meet a local Lakota Native American and learn all about their fascinating way of life, past and present. (B, D)

**Day 12: Rapid City - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close, leaving you with many wonderful memories.

Select dates include Denver and Rocky Mountain National Park.\*  
Travel to the front range of the Rockies to a land of meadows and soaring peaks.

#### Dates & Prices

May - October 2017	Double	May 19, 26, 29*	\$3949
May 19, 20, 26, 27, 29	\$3449	June 1*	\$3949
June 1, 3, 10, 17	\$3449	June 10, 17*	\$4049
June 18, 22, 24	\$3549	June 24*	\$3949
June 30	\$3699	June 30*	\$4199
July 8, 13, 15, 19, 26	\$3699	July 8, 15, 26*	\$4199
August 3	\$3849	August 12, 18, 25*	\$4199
August 6	\$3899	September 8, 16*	\$4049
August 12, 15, 18, 25	\$3699	September 29, 30*	\$4049
August 26	\$3549		
September 1, 2	\$3649		
September 8, 9, 14, 16	\$3549		
September 21, 23	\$3649		
September 29	\$3549		
September 30	\$3449		
October 5, 6, 13, 14	\$3449		

Single Room Supplement (+) \$1200 - \$1600  
Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

\*These dates feature Denver and Rocky Mountain National Park.

## National Parks of America

12 Days from \$3449

### Cultural Experiences

- Explore the Buffalo Bill Center of the West, a tribute to Buffalo Bill Cody.
- Meet Native Americans and discuss their unique and colorful culture.
- Behold Crazy Horse Memorial, dedicated to the Native Americans.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Spend a night at the spectacular Grand Canyon.
- Stay in Yellowstone National Park, home to the famous Old Faithful Geyser.
- See one of the country's most famous landmarks, Mount Rushmore.
- Discover Bryce Canyon National Park's Hoodoos.
- Ride through Zion National Park by tram surrounded by colorful sandstone cliffs.
- Tour Salt Lake City, seeing the Great Salt Lake and the State Capitol.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Experience a chuck wagon dinner and cowboy entertainment.
- Discover a world of color and light on a breakfast cruise on Lake Powell.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Courtyard by Marriott Scottsdale Old Town, Scottsdale
<b>Day 2</b>	Lake Powell Resort & Marina, Page
<b>Day 3</b>	Grand Canyon Lodge North Rim, Grand Canyon
<b>Day 4</b>	Majestic View Lodge, Springdale
<b>Days 5, 6</b>	Radisson Hotel Salt Lake Downtown, Salt Lake City
<b>Days 7, 8</b>	Snow King Lodge, Jackson Hole
<b>Day 9</b>	Yellowstone National Lodges, Yellowstone National Park
<b>Day 10</b>	Holiday Inn Sheridan, Sheridan
<b>Day 11</b>	The Alex Johnson Hotel, Rapid City

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Our air passengers will arrive into Phoenix, AZ airport. All of our transfers will depart from Phoenix, AZ for Scottsdale.





Covered Wagon Ride

# America's Cowboy Country

Saddle up for a classic adventure in the American West

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Jackson Hole.

Rustle up some more fun with an extra night in this cowboy town.

Call for details.

## Day 1: Jackson Hole, Wyoming - Tour Begins

Welcome to Jackson Hole, America's most famous cowboy town. Find yourself amid its rare blend of elegance and western charm. Get your first taste of the Old West at your welcome dinner where your ride in a covered wagon takes you past the Cache Creek Canyon for a night of western hospitality at a chuck wagon dinner with entertainment. (D)

**Y Day 2: Jackson Hole** This morning the choice is yours. Enjoy either a relaxing wildlife float trip or an exciting whitewater rafting adventure! Both paths take you along the Snake River and offer up dramatic views of a grand landscape complete with a picnic lunch. The rest of the afternoon is yours to experience all that Jackson Hole has to offer. (B, L)

**Day 3: Jackson Hole - Grand Teton - Yellowstone** Wind through Grand Teton National Park, home to the youngest peaks in the Rockies. Keep your camera ready. There are plenty of opportunities to take photos. Next, visit incomparable Yellowstone National Park, the first and oldest national park in

the world. Yellowstone, a true symbol of the west, stretches across 3,470 square miles and touches three western states. Famous for its geysers, hot springs and incredible wildlife – including free-ranging herds of buffalo – Yellowstone lives up to its reputation. A park guide joins your group to discuss the past, present and future of the park as you observe the unspoiled natural splendor. Of course, **no visit to Yellowstone would be complete without seeing its most famous attraction:**



Yellowstone National Park

**Old Faithful.** Watch in amazement as the geyser erupts, sending a fountain of steam more than 90 feet in the air! (B, D)

## Day 4: Yellowstone - Cody - Sheridan

Begin your day with a journey along Lake Yellowstone and over Sylvan Pass. From the mountains to the prairies, the scenery is simply astounding. Pass through

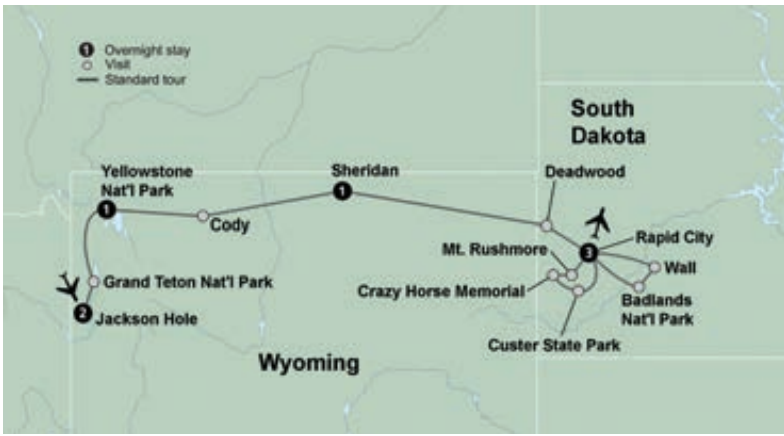
Cody and visit the Buffalo Bill Center of the West – a tribute to one of the most colorful figures of the Old West. Before turning in for the night in Sheridan, make your way through the incredible Bighorn Mountains and cross through the territory of the Great Sioux Nation. (B)

## Day 5: Sheridan - Deadwood, South Dakota - Rapid City

En route to Rapid City, stop in Deadwood, a rowdy, rambling western town that has been named a National Historic Landmark. Recreations of turn-of-the-century street lamps light the way through the restored architecture. A local guide introduces you to the history of the city, including a visit to Mount Moriah Cemetery, final resting place of Wild Bill Hickok, Calamity Jane and other figures from the Wild West. You'll also make a stop at Kevin Costner's Tatanka: "Story of the Bison." This interpretive center features large, awe-inspiring sculptures depicting the relationship of bison and the Lakota Native Americans. Enjoy some time to ramble through Deadwood where gold, gambling and gunpowder were once the order of the day. Later, return to Rapid City to enjoy leisure time for independent exploration. (B)

## Day 6: Rapid City - Crazy Horse - Keystone - Rapid City

Today, learn more about this diverse region. Jump into the world of Black Hills gold on a tour through Riddle's Black Hills Gold and Diamond Factory. See skilled artisans handcraft South Dakota's official state jewelry. Then it is on to Custer State Park where you'll hop on an off-road vehicle to travel deep into the park. A herd of approximately 1300 free roaming buffalo (or bison) grace the woods of



Custer along with pronghorn antelope and elk. Your guide will fill you in on the history and fun facts about the park's wildlife. Next, **prepare to be amazed by the Crazy Horse Memorial**, the world's largest mountain sculpture still in progress. The memorial includes the Indian Museum of North America, Native American Cultural Center, the sculptor's studio, an orientation center and theaters. Many Native American artists and craftspeople practice their art at the memorial and are on hand to discuss the influence their culture has on their work. Make a stop in the Old West town of Keystone to have dinner on your own before stopping to **see the illumination of Mt. Rushmore**, one of the true icons of the West, during a sound and light show. (B)

**Day 7: Rapid City - Badlands - Wall - Rapid City** Today you **visit rugged Badlands National Park**. Upon arrival at the visitor center, view its informative exhibits and displays and watch a film that introduces you to the area. Follow the Badlands Loop Road, a wonder of rock formations and vibrant colors caused by mineral deposits. Next, enjoy a stop at Wall Drug, a classic store from 1936, where there is time for lunch and browsing. This evening, a Lakota Native American will join you before your farewell dinner to discuss his dedication to his community and the Native American way of life, past and present. (B, D)

**Day 8: Rapid City - Tour Ends** (B)



Dates & Prices			
<b>May - October 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 1, 8, 12, 15, 19, 22	\$2549
May 19	\$2499	September 26	\$2499
May 26	\$2349	October 3	\$2399
June 6, 9, 13	\$2499		
June 16, 20, 27	\$2549	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$850-\$950
July 7	\$2699	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$30
July 11, 18, 25	\$2549		
August 8, 11, 15, 29	\$2549	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	

# America's Cowboy Country

## 8 Days from \$2349

### Choice On Tour

- On Jackson Hole's Snake River, take a relaxing wildlife float trip or an exciting whitewater rafting adventure.

### Cultural Experiences

- Visit the rambling town of Deadwood, a National Historic Landmark.
- Be amazed by the size and craftsmanship of Crazy Horse Memorial.
- Jump into the world of Black Hills gold on a tour of Riddle's Black Hills Gold and Diamond Factory.
- At the rugged Badlands National Park, explore its informative visitor's center.
- Your park guide sheds light on Yellowstone's history and future.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Watch Old Faithful geyser erupt, sending steam high in the air.
- See Mt. Rushmore illuminated at an evening sound and light show.
- Explore Yellowstone National Park, the first national park in the world.
- Wind through majestic Grand Teton National Park.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners
- The Wild West comes to life during a traditional chuck wagon dinner.

### Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Snow King Lodge, Jackson Hole  
**Day 3** Yellowstone National Park Lodges, Yellowstone National Park  
**Day 4** Holiday Inn Sheridan or Best Western Sheridan Center, Sheridan  
**Days 5 - 7** Alex Johnson Hotel or Grand Gateway, Rapid City  
 On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.





Arches National Park

# The Colorado Rockies

Explore the unique national parks and historic trains of the Rockies

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Denver.

See the sights and get ready for your tour with an extra night in the "Mile High City."

Call for details.

### Day 1: Denver, Colorado - Tour Begins

Join us for a scenic tour of Colorado and Utah. You'll traverse the Rocky Mountains and explore four national parks along the way. At every turn you will find the beauty of nature in the form of Alpine lakes, towering peaks and rolling meadows. Your tour opens in the "Mile High City" of Denver, home to the famous 16th Street Mall. Gather tonight to meet your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner. (D)

### Day 2: Denver - Rocky Mountain National Park - Grand Junction

Travel to Rocky Mountain National Park to discover the true



Grand Junction

meaning of "panoramic." This celebrated "Roof of the Rockies" offers views of massive peaks and rugged canyons as you experience one of the largest national parks in the United States. En route to Grand Junction, enjoy a glorious ride past Vail, Breckenridge and other famous ski areas in Colorado. (B)

### Day 3: Grand Junction - Arches - Canyonlands - Grand Junction

One amazing park visit follows another. In Arches National Park, see the world's largest concentration of natural sandstone arches as well as an astounding variety of geological formations. Next, arrive at Canyonlands National Park and travel to the Island in the Sky mesa which rests on sheer sandstone cliffs over 1,000 feet above the surrounding terrain. (B)

### Day 4: Grand Junction - Colorado National Monument - Grand Junction

Visit one of the grand landscapes of the American West — Colorado National Monument. Travel along the Rim Rock to see a colorful panorama of deep, sheer-sided canyons and high rock towers. Later, journey to Colorado's wine country to learn about one of the region's up-and-coming vineyards and sample the fruits of its labor. At a lovely family-owned vineyard, meet a family member who will take you on a private tour to see the process up-close. Then sit down to a winemaker's dinner to hear stories of the vineyard, the wine they produce and the life of a winemaker. (B, D)

### Day 5: Grand Junction - Silverton - Durango

Drive south to the small mining town of Silverton, a National Historic Landmark. Hidden high in the San Juan Mountains, this town blends spectacular

scenery, Victorian charm and historic architecture. Then it's "all aboard" the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad. This 1881 coal-fired, steam-powered



Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad

locomotive was built to haul silver and gold ore from the San Juan Mountains...but you will soon realize it is the view that is truly precious. This evening, enjoy an Old West adventure filled with traditional cowboy food and entertainment. (B, D)

### Day 6: Durango - Mesa Verde National Park - Durango

An incredible day awaits at Mesa Verde National Park, best known as the home of the ancient and mysterious Ancestral Puebloan civilization. Visit the fascinating Spruce Tree Cliff Dwelling to see one of the largest and best preserved cliff dwellings built between 1211-1278 by this fascinating Native American culture. (B)

### Day 7: Durango - Colorado Springs

Enjoy a relaxing ride to Colorado Springs. En route,

# The Colorado Rockies

9 Days from \$2499

## Cultural Experiences

- See one of the largest cliff dwellings built by ancestors of the Pueblos.
- Climb aboard the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad.
- Spend two nights in Durango, a fun-filled cowboy town.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Travel on the world's highest cog railway to the top of Pikes Peak.
- Explore the massive and rugged Rocky Mountain National Park.
- At Arches National Park, see the world's largest concentration of natural sandstone arches.
- Travel to the majestic Island in the Sky mesa at Canyonlands National Park.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 12 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Savor a winemaker's dinner at a lovely vineyard.
- Experience an old west adventure complete with cowboy food.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Sheraton Downtown, Denver  
**Days 2 – 4** DoubleTree by Hilton, Grand Junction  
**Days 5, 6** Strater Hotel, Durango, or Best Western Rio Grande, Durango  
**Days 7, 8** Hotel Elegante or DoubleTree by Hilton, Colorado Springs

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

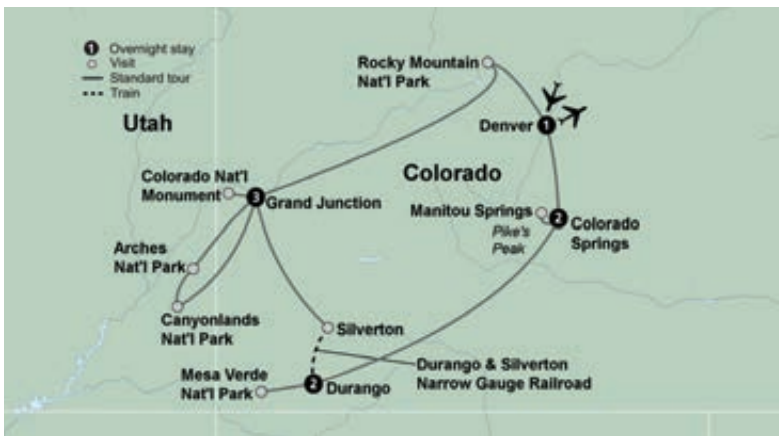
## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Due to tour scheduling, flights home should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. Our air passengers will depart from Denver, CO. All of our transfers will depart Colorado Springs for Denver.



marvel at the scenery as you depart the San Juan National Forest, cross Wolf Creek Pass over the Continental Divide, and pass through the beautiful Rio Grande National Forest, a vast expanse of wilderness. (B)

**Day 8: Colorado Springs - Manitou Springs - Colorado Springs** Depart for Manitou Springs, home of Pikes Peak – the legendary symbol of the 1859 Gold Rush. **Embark on a journey aboard the Pikes Peak Cog Railway, the world's highest cog railroad**, for an 8.9 mile trip to the top of Pikes Peak (approx. 14,110 ft.). During the journey you will see

magnificent views and perhaps animals in their native habitat. Later, travel to the Garden of the Gods, on the National Register for Historic Places, to see the towering sandstone formations and enjoy a wonderful view of Pikes Peak. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner to celebrate a trip filled with scenic delights and railway adventures. (B, D)

**Day 9: Colorado Springs - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close in Colorado Springs. (B)



## Dates & Prices

<b>May – September 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$700 - \$750</b>
May 12, 19, 26	\$2499	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
June 2, 9, 16, 17, 23	\$2499		
July 7, 14, 21, 22, 28	\$2499		
August 4, 11, 18, 19, 25, 26	\$2499		
September 1, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29	\$2549		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.





Bixby Bridge

# California Coast

Enjoy the beauty that comes with living the Northern California lifestyle

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in San Francisco.

Set out for the "City by the Bay" and enjoy some extra time to explore.

Call for details.

### Day 1: San Francisco, California - Tour Begins

Join us on a scenic journey along California's thrilling coast. Your tour opens in "the City by the Bay," San Francisco. Tonight, **get to know your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner on Pier 39**, overlooking San Francisco Bay. (D)

### Y Day 2: Choice of San Francisco Bay Cruise or City Tour of San Francisco

**After breakfast the choice is yours!** Perhaps you'll choose to take an hour-long cruise on San Francisco Bay featuring an in-depth narration on its history and landmarks including Alcatraz and the Golden Gate Bridge. Or perhaps you would prefer to join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city; hear stories of the city's past and present as you drive past its famous landmarks including the Twin Peaks, Seal Rocks and the Golden Gate Bridge. Your afternoon is at leisure to explore the shops at either Fisherman's Wharf or Union Square. Perhaps you'll take a ride up and down the city's thrilling hills on a classic cable car. (B)

### Day 3: San Francisco - Yosemite

**National Park** Today you wind through the majestic Sierra Nevada Mountains en route to one of

Mother Nature's greatest masterpieces – Yosemite National Park. While camping at the park in 1903, President Theodore Roosevelt called Yosemite "the most beautiful place in the world." Yosemite's remarkable granite cliffs, deep valleys, Alpine meadows and groves of beautiful trees will leave you awestruck as they did Ansel Adams, who lived in the park while taking his famous portfolio of striking photographs. **Explore the park on a tram ride that takes you along the floor of Yosemite.** Look up at the magnificent formations, including El Capitan and Half Dome, while a local expert gives a narration of the history, geology and wildlife of this internationally famous park. (B)

### Day 4: Yosemite National Park -

**Monterey** Travel to Monterey, the city often called the greatest meeting of land, sea and sky. It's where California's statehood began in 1849. Monterey is filled with lovingly restored historic buildings and Spanish adobes, and is home to the famed 17-Mile Drive, also known as one of the most breathtaking coastlines in the world. Along the drive you will pass through the Del Monte Forest and see such famous sights as the Lone Cypress Tree, perhaps the most photographed tree in the world; Seal Rock, where the seals may actually bark at you; and the prestigious Pebble Beach Golf Course, where the fairways run along seaside cliffs. Time is available to independently explore charming Monterey and shop at Cannery Row, made famous by John Steinbeck. (B, D)

### Day 5: Monterey - San Simeon - Santa Barbara

**Journey 90 miles along the Big Sur coast**, flanked by the Santa Lucia Mountains and the sea-sprayed rocky Pacific, for a trip that will surely take your

breath away. Upon arrival in San Simeon, **visit one of the world's greatest showplaces, the palatial mountaintop retreat of Hearst Castle**, built by newspaper magnate William Randolph Hearst. Tour the castle, built on a 40,000 acre ranch that Hearst frequently camped on as a child. Now a National Historic Landmark, Hearst was constantly building and rebuilding what he simply called "the ranch." As a result, the estate was not completed during Hearst's lifetime and was later donated to the State of California in 1957. Explore some of its 165 rooms and 127 acres of gardens, terraces, pools and walkways. Later, arrive in enchanting Santa Barbara, famous for its breathtaking setting and natural beauty fused from the dramatic mix of mountains, valleys, beaches, islands and the sea. (B, D)

### Day 6: Santa Barbara

This morning your Tour Manager will show you some of Santa Barbara's most historic sites. A docent will guide you through the Old Mission Santa Barbara, established in 1786. It is often referred to as the "Queen of the Missions." Some free time allows you to explore the downtown area laced with pedestrian-friendly sidewalks and paseos, with the Santa Ynez Mountains as a lovely backdrop. You may prefer to grab a pedicab (Santa Barbara's answer to the rickshaw) or hop aboard an eco-friendly electric shuttle to the waterfront area famous for Stearns Wharf which has been a part of the scene since 1872. (B)

### Day 7: Santa Barbara - Los Angeles - Pasadena

This morning your coastal journey takes you to glittering Los Angeles, the "City of Angels," and home to Universal Studios, as well as a host of your favorite musical and film celebrities. **A local expert will board our coach to take you on an exciting tour of Los**





Angeles and the surrounding area. You'll begin your tour at the Grand Central Market, then continue past Walt Disney Concert Hall and the Staples Center. A real treat is planned for you with a **stop at the Original Farmers Market**. Have time on your own to explore. Perhaps you'll browse the shops or partake in some farm-fresh fare. Continue on to two of the most famous sections of town – Beverly Hills and Santa Monica. (B)

**Day 8: Pasadena** The day is yours to enjoy as you wish. Explore the area independently or choose to join an optional tour

of Hollywood to learn secrets of the stars and catch a glimpse of their homes and hangouts. Your Tour Manager will help you make the perfect choice. Tonight, gather with your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

#### Day 9: Pasadena - Tour Ends

#### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Pasadena.** Relax after your tour in this charming city, home of the famous Rose Bowl. Call for details.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	July 2, 9	\$2999
January 15	\$2679	August 13, 20	\$2999
February 19	\$2679	September 3, 10, 17, 24	\$2999
March 17, 19, 26	\$2779	October 8, 15, 22, 29	\$2899
April 7, 30	\$2829	February 25	\$2799
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 4, 11, 18	\$2899
		April 8, 22	\$2899
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement (+)</b>	<b>\$1100 - \$1200</b>
May 7, 28	\$2899	<b>Triple Room Reduction (-)</b>	<b>\$50</b>
June 4, 11, 18, 25	\$2899	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	

## California Coast 9 Days from \$2799

### Choice On Tour

- In San Francisco, cruise the Bay and learn about its world-famous landmarks or join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city.

### Cultural Experiences

- Stop at the "Queen of the Missions" in Santa Barbara.
- Explore L.A.'s Original Farmers Market – filled with shops and farm fresh food.
- Tour the palatial mountaintop retreat of Hearst Castle.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Stay in the majestic Yosemite National Park surrounded by nature.
- Experience Santa Barbara's historic sights and picturesque beauty.
- Take an exciting tour of glittering Los Angeles and surrounding areas.
- Wind through the breathtaking coastal 17-Mile Drive.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Dine overlooking beautiful San Francisco Bay at the famous Pier 39.

### Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Marriott Fisherman's Wharf or San Francisco Marriott Marquis, San Francisco
- Day 3** Yosemite Hotel, Yosemite National Park
- Day 4** Hotel Pacific or Hotel Abrego, Monterey
- Days 5, 6** Pepper Tree Inn, Santa Barbara
- Days 7, 8** Westin, Pasadena

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Our air passengers will depart from Los Angeles airport. All of our transfers will depart from Pasadena for Los Angeles airport.

## ALSO AVAILABLE



### California New Year's Getaway 5 days, 5 meals

Ring in the New Year with an exciting trip to California. Get a sneak-peek at the floats of the famous Tournament of Roses Parade then enjoy reserved seats at the Parade. Also, attend a fun New Year's Eve Gala.

#### Dates & Prices

**December 29, 2017 \$1999 double**

Rates are land only, per person.  
Call about additional dates.



### Southern California New Year's Celebration 6 days, 7 meals

Celebrate the New Year with reserved seats at the Tournament of Roses Parade and attend a New Year's Eve Gala. You'll also enjoy two nights in beautiful San Diego.

#### Dates & Prices

**December 29, 2017 \$2249 double**

Rates are land only, per person.  
Call about additional dates.





Golden Gate Bridge

# California and America's Western Wonders

Experience the best of the American West

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Scottsdale.

Have more time to discover the southwestern charm of Scottsdale.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Scottsdale, Arizona - Tour Begins

Your tour begins in Scottsdale, set in the heart of the Sonoran Desert.

**Day 2: Scottsdale** Get to know the region on a tour of Scottsdale and Phoenix. See the unusual desert terrain and learn the unique ways in which the area has been receiving water over the years. From Camelback Mountain to the history of aqueducts and the Saguaro cactus, the area is full of fascinating stories. The afternoon is free to explore independently. (B, D)

### Day 3: Scottsdale - Sedona - Grand Canyon

Sit back and enjoy the drive from Scottsdale

to the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. Watch as the diverse terrain reveals itself at every turn. Along the way we'll **stop in the stunning town of Sedona** where you are surrounded by the most incredible rust-red clay cliffs. Spend some time browsing its artisan shops, a mecca of southwestern jewelry and fashion. Then it's off to the wonder of the stunning Grand Canyon. No photo can fully capture its beauty. You will have plenty of time to take in the breathtaking views from several different vantage points. (B, D)

**Day 4: Grand Canyon - Las Vegas, Nevada** Take some time to gaze at the vast **Grand Canyon** in the morning light before traveling to Nevada. Welcome to exciting Las Vegas! Behold the famous Vegas Strip and take in its four miles of neon-lit resorts and bustling activity. Settle in for a 2-night stay in this energetic city. (B)

**Day 5: Las Vegas** Enjoy a full day at leisure. Perhaps you will lounge by the pool sipping cool drinks, experience an amazing one-of-a-kind show, go hiking or try your luck in the casino. (B)

**Day 6: Las Vegas - Pasadena, California** Embark on an amazing journey across the thinly populated desert en route to Los Angeles. Your drive begins along the fringes of the unusual Mojave National Preserve and continues through the mountainous San Bernardino Valley to the Los Angeles area...your first stop in the fabulous state of California. (B, D)

**Day 7: Pasadena - Los Angeles - Pasadena** This morning a local expert will board your coach to take you on an exciting tour of Los Angeles and the surrounding area. You'll begin at the

Grand Central Market, then continue past Walt Disney Concert Hall and the Staples Center. **A real treat is planned for you with a stop at the Original Farmers Market.** Have time on your own to explore. Perhaps you'll browse the shops or partake in some farm-fresh



Grand Canyon

fare. Continue on to two of the most famous sections of town — Beverly Hills and Santa Monica. (B)

**Day 8: Pasadena - Santa Barbara - Pasadena** A very short drive takes you to Santa Barbara, nicknamed the "American Riviera." Boasting a spectacular coastline, Santa Barbara is home to many of the rich and famous. You will hear stories about Santa Barbara's history and the stars that reside here as you embark on a lovely day filled with local sightseeing. (B, D)

**Day 9: Pasadena - San Simeon - Monterey** Discover dramatic California scenery as you head up the Big Sur coastline, flanked by the Santa Lucia Mountains and the Pacific Ocean...it will surely take your breath away. This afternoon, arrive in San Simeon and visit Hearst Castle, built by newspaper



Las Vegas



magnate William Randolph Hearst. Tour the estate which Hearst simply called "the ranch" and explore some of its 165 rooms and 127 acres of gardens, terraces, pools and walkways. Later today, arrive in Monterey, famous for its breathtaking setting. (B)

**Day 10: Monterey** Drive along **Monterey's 17-Mile Drive**, one of the most breathtaking coastlines in the world. Make a stop in Carmel, known for its natural scenery and rich artistic history. Clint Eastwood and Sonny Bono both held the office of mayor in Carmel. The remainder of the day is yours to enjoy Monterey and the lively Cannery Row filled with unique shops and restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 11: Monterey - Yosemite - San Francisco** Journey to Yosemite, one of the oldest and most spectacular national parks in the United States. Established as a national park in 1864 by Abraham Lincoln, the park is famous for incredible granite cliffs and is now visited by nearly 4 million people per year. **Explore the park on a tram ride** that takes you along the floor of Yosemite. Look up at the magnificent formations, including El Capitan and Half Dome, while a local expert gives a narration of the history, geology and wildlife of this internationally famous park. Later, arrive in

San Francisco, one of the most fascinating cities in the world. (B)

**Y Day 12: San Francisco** After breakfast **the choice is yours**. Perhaps you'll choose to take an hour-long cruise on San Francisco Bay featuring an in-depth narration on its history and landmarks including Alcatraz and the Golden Gate Bridge. Or, perhaps you would prefer to join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city – hear stories of the city's past and present as you drive past its famous landmarks including the Twin Peaks, Seal Rocks and the Golden Gate Bridge. Your afternoon is at leisure to explore the shops at either Fisherman's Wharf or Union Square. Perhaps you'll take a ride up and down the city's thrilling hills on a classic cable car! (B, D)

**Day 13: San Francisco - Tour Ends**

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in San Francisco. Savor more time to discover the eclectic neighborhoods of San Francisco.

Call for details.

## California and America's Western Wonders

13 Days from \$3599

### Choice On Tour Y

- In San Francisco, take a cruise on San Francisco Bay featuring an in-depth narration on its history and landmarks, or join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city.

### Cultural Experiences

- Discover Santa Barbara, nicknamed the "American Riviera."
- Explore Hearst Castle, built by newspaper magnate William Randolph Hearst.
- Embark on a tram tour through Yosemite with a local expert.
- Get to know the history of Scottsdale and Phoenix on a fascinating tour.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Take a tour of Los Angeles featuring Hollywood's iconic Walk of Fame.
- Behold the Grand Canyon's breathtaking South Rim.
- Spend two nights in energetic Las Vegas.
- Drive along Monterey's 17-Mile Drive, one of the world's most stunning coastlines.
- Travel up the Big Sur coastline, flanked by mountains and the sea.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 17 meals: 11 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Dine overlooking beautiful San Francisco Bay at the famous Pier 39.

### Accommodations

**Days 1, 2** Courtyard by Marriott, Scottsdale  
**Day 3** Grand Canyon National Park Lodges, Grand Canyon  
**Days 4, 5** Paris Hotel, Las Vegas  
**Days 6 – 8** Westin Hotel, Pasadena  
**Days 9, 10** Hotel Pacific or Monterey Marriott, Monterey  
**Days 11, 12** San Francisco Marriott Marquis or Marriott Fisherman's Wharf, San Francisco

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Our air passengers will arrive in Phoenix, Arizona airport. All of our transfers will depart from Phoenix airport to Scottsdale.

Dates & Prices			
<b>March - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 12	\$3599
March 18	\$3399	September 9, 23	\$3599
April 22	\$3399	October 7	\$3599
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 10, 17	\$3599
		April 7	\$3599
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1300</b>
May 20	\$3599	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
June 24	\$3599	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
July 22	\$3599		





Yosemite National Park

# Treasures of Northern California

Fall in love with the region's exceptional scenery, cuisine and sense of style

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in San Francisco.

Set out for the "City by the Bay" and enjoy some extra time to explore.

Call for details.

## Day 1: San Francisco, California - Tour Begins

Join us in exploring northern California. From its most popular cities to fertile valleys and historic gold rush towns, many hidden treasures await. Your tour opens in San Francisco, the beautiful "City by the Bay." Tonight, take in a fabulous view of San Francisco.

Enjoy dinner at a restaurant on Fisherman's Wharf overlooking the bay and the Golden Gate Bridge. (D)

**Y Day 2: San Francisco** After breakfast, the choice is yours. You may take a one-hour cruise of San Francisco Bay featuring in-depth narration plus close up

views of Alcatraz and the Golden Gate Bridge. Or, you may choose to join a local expert on a city tour which highlights Fisherman's Wharf, the famous cable cars, the Golden Gate Bridge and the view of the city from the imposing Twin Peaks. The afternoon is yours to relax or explore this beautiful city independently. Perhaps you'll hop on a cable car or further enjoy the sights at Fisherman's Wharf...the opportunities are endless. (B)

## Day 3: San Francisco - Farm Visit -

**Tuolumne** After breakfast, travel east through California's Central Valley and the foothills of the Sierra Nevada. Stop in Oakdale, California where almond and walnut orchards dot the landscape. A local farmer will guide you through the town and take you to visit his small farm where you'll enjoy a taste of central California. A delightful stop is made at Ironstone Vineyards for a wine tasting and time to explore their gold mining artifacts, antiques and music room with a fully restored Alhambra Theatre Pipe organ. Arrive in historic Tuolumne, a gateway to Yosemite National Park and your home for the next two nights. (B)

## Day 4: Tuolumne - Yosemite -

**Tuolumne** A scenic drive brings you into awe-inspiring Yosemite National Park. Your tram tour through Yosemite's unique rock formations, deep valleys, Alpine meadows and pristine wilderness will leave you absolutely amazed. The tram ride experience showcases views from the famous valley floor and offers a fascinating perspective on this glorious park. (B, D)

**Day 5: Tuolumne - Sacramento** Upon arrival in Sacramento you'll visit the California State Railroad Museum, perhaps the best railroad museum

in the United States. Enjoy the detailed exhibits and the many historical stories told by your museum guide. Take time for lunch on your own in Old Sacramento's historic district filled with over 60 restored Gold Rush-era buildings, wooden sidewalks, cobblestone streets and antique gas lamps. Catch a glimpse at what life was like when thousands of "49ers" flocked here during the California Gold Rush. You'll have plenty of time to visit the unique shops. (B)



Cable Car

## Day 6: Sacramento - Lake Tahoe -

**Sacramento** Travel over the Sierra Nevada Mountains to the resort town of Lake Tahoe. Upon arrival, enjoy a narrated cruise of spectacular Lake Tahoe aboard the M.S. Dixie II paddlewheeler. Discover why Mark Twain was mesmerized by the beauty of Tahoe's crystal blue waters and towering peaks. Later, a visit to Sutter Fort reveals daily life during a pivotal point in California's history. Step inside this living museum and be transported back to yesteryear. (B, D)



Golden Gate Bridge





**Day 7: Sacramento - Sonoma - Santa Rosa** A unique highlight awaits as you travel through California's treasured vineyards and arrive in Sonoma, one of the world's premier wine destinations. Learn about the wines that this region is famous for at a wine tasting at a local vineyard. Breathtaking views abound as beautiful vineyards pepper the countryside en route to Santa Rosa. (B)

**Day 8: Santa Rosa - Sonoma - Napa - Santa Rosa** A special treat is in store at The Olive Press where you will

be able to sample many intriguing flavors and purchase olive oil to ship anywhere you wish. A unique highlight awaits as you climb aboard the elegant Napa Valley Wine Train. Sit back and relax as the incredible scenery, famous vineyards and delicious farewell lunch come together, creating a one-of-a-kind experience. Raise a glass of wine to toast your California adventure. (B, L)

**Day 9: Santa Rosa - Tour Ends** (B)



Dates & Prices			
<b>March – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 6, 20	\$2849
March 19, 26	\$2629	September 3, 17, 24, 27	\$2849
April 30	\$2629	October 8, 15, 18, 29	\$2849
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		November 12	\$2849
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 11, 18	\$2849
May 7, 21	\$2849	April 8, 22, 29	\$2849
June 4, 18	\$2849	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$900</b>
July 16, 23, 30	\$2849	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

# Treasures of Northern California

9 Days from \$2849

## Choice On Tour

- In San Francisco, cruise the Bay and learn about its world-famous landmarks or join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city.

## Cultural Experiences

- Discover the renowned California State Railroad Museum.
- Step inside Sutter Fort, a living museum, and be transported back to yesteryear.
- Journey on a splendidly restored Pullman car as you travel through picturesque Napa Valley.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Take a tram tour through awe-inspiring Yosemite National Park.
- Stroll through Old Sacramento – complete with wooden sidewalks and cobblestone streets.
- Glide along the pristine waters of Lake Tahoe and marvel at the inspiring scenery.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 12 meals: 8 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners
- Board the elegant Napa Valley Wine Train for a delicious lunch and incredible wine.
- Sample the many intriguing flavors of the local olive oil.
- Experience dinner overlooking San Francisco Bay and the Golden Gate Bridge.

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Marriott at Fisherman's Wharf or San Francisco Marriott Marquis, San Francisco,
  - Days 3, 4** The Hotel at Black Oak Casino Resort, Tuolumne
  - Days 5, 6** Hyatt Regency, Sacramento
  - Days 7, 8** Flamingo Conference Resort & Spa, Santa Rosa
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**. Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 10:30 a.m. Our air passengers will depart from San Francisco airport. All of our transfers will depart from Santa Rosa for San Francisco airport.





Seattle

# Pacific Northwest & California

Explore the wonders of Washington, Oregon and California

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Seattle.

Take a sip of coffee and enjoy your extra time in this hip west coast city.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Seattle, Washington - Tour Begins

Your scenic tour through the Pacific Northwest and California opens with an overnight stay in one of America's most picturesque cities, Seattle. Get to know your fellow travelers at tonight's welcome dinner. (D)

### Day 2: Seattle - Olympia - Portland, Oregon

Embark on a sightseeing tour of the "Emerald City," including the colorful restored waterfront area, historic Pioneer Square and lively Pike Place Market, a famous fish and vegetable market dotted with restaurants and shops. Departing Seattle, travel south through Olympia and **stop at the Mount St. Helens Visitor Center**. Learn about the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens as well as the history and geology of the state park. Continue to Portland, Oregon for a two-night stay in the "City of Roses." (B)

### Day 3: Portland - Cascade Mountains - Portland

Drive along the Mt. Hood route to the lush Columbia River Gorge. It's a day of sightseeing you

will never forget. Mt. Hood dominates the horizon as you leave the valley and enter the slopes of the Cascade Mountains. **Discover the awe-inspiring landscapes on a tour of the magnificent Columbia River Gorge and the Bonneville Dam**, where you will learn about its fascinating hydropower and history. This evening, **relax on Portland's premier dining and sightseeing cruise**.



Enjoy a vibrant setting enhanced by dazzling city sights and city lights, festive cuisine and live performances. After dinner, you are in for a treat when you are invited into the wheelhouse to meet and chat with the Captain. Glide along the Willamette River and Lake Oswego for an unforgettable and delightful evening. (B, D)

### Day 4: Portland - Willamette Valley - Newport - North Bend

Your scenic journey takes you through what was the Promised Land for many pioneers during the days of the Oregon Trail.

The Willamette Valley contains some of the most fertile agricultural soils of Oregon and nurtures vegetables, flowers, herbs, nuts and vineyards. Next, head to the coastal town of Newport for a brief stop before traveling along some of the country's most beautiful coastline and the Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area. (B, D)

### Day 5: North Bend - Bandon State Natural Area - Redwood National Park, CA - Eureka

Begin your day with a **drive to Bandon State Natural Area**. You will be amazed by the scenery along the striking Beach Loop with sights such as Bandon Rocks and Face Rock, known to many from the American Indian legend. **Stop in the picturesque coastal town of Gold Beach**, known for amazing wildlife including bald eagles, cormorants, seals and blue heron. Continuing south, enter the redwood country of California. **Travel through the famous Redwood National Park** home to some of the world's tallest trees. Inside the park, get up close to these trees that rise to nearly 300 feet tall and see for yourself why the sun seldom hits the ground. Arriving in Eureka, **enjoy a delightful tour through this historic timber and fishing village** and witness the Victorian architecture of Old Town. (B)

**Day 6: Eureka - San Francisco** Continue your journey through the majestic beauty and splendid grandeur of the Redwood Forest, including the "Avenue of the Giants," a scenic highway loaded with towering redwoods. Next, **drive over the legendary Golden Gate Bridge and arrive in "the City by the Bay," San Francisco**. Tonight, **gather for dinner on Pier 39** which



Golden Gate Bridge



Columbia River Gorge

offers exceptional views of San Francisco Bay and the Bay Bridge. (B, D)

**Y Day 7: Choice of San Francisco Bay Cruise or City Tour of San Francisco** After breakfast **the choice is yours!** You may choose to take an hour-long cruise on San Francisco Bay featuring an in-depth narration on its history and landmarks including Alcatraz and the Golden Gate Bridge. Or, perhaps you would prefer joining a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city...hear stories of the city's past and present as you drive past its famous landmarks including Fisherman's Wharf, the Golden Gate Bridge and the view of the city from the Twin Peaks.

The remainder of your day is at leisure to explore San Francisco independently. For a true local experience, ride the famed cable cars up and down San Francisco's thrilling hills. (B)

**Day 8: San Francisco - Tour Ends** Your tour ends today, but the memories will stay with you forever.

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in San Francisco.** There's no reason to leave your heart in San Francisco. Stay one more night. Call for details.



Oregon Coast

### Dates & Prices

<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 27, 28	\$2499
April 23, 24, 30	\$2349	September 3, 4, 10, 11, 13, 17, 18, 20	\$2499
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		October 1, 2, 4, 8, 15, 22, 29	\$2499
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 8, 22, 23, 30	\$2499
May 1, 7, 15, 21, 28, 29	\$2499	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$800 - \$900
June 4, 5, 11, 18, 25	\$2499	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$30
July 2, 9, 10, 16, 23, 24, 30, 31	\$2499	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	

## Pacific Northwest & California

8 Days from \$2499

### Choice On Tour Y

- In San Francisco, cruise the Bay and learn about its world-famous landmarks or join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city.

### Cultural Experiences

- Visit lively Pike Place Market, Seattle's famous fish and vegetable market.
- Venture to the visitor's center at Mount St. Helens to learn about its eruptions.
- Learn about the hydropower created at Columbia River Gorge's Bonneville Dam.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Embark on a sightseeing tour of Seattle, the "Emerald City."
- Behold the majestic beauty of the "Avenue of the Giants."
- Discover Redwood National Park, home to some of the world's tallest trees.
- Travel along the magnificent Bandon Beach Loop to see the famed Face Rock.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 10 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Enjoy dinner on Pier 39 with views of San Francisco's Bay.
- Relax on Portland's premier dining and sightseeing cruise featuring festive cuisine and live performances.

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Renaissance Hotel, Seattle
- Days 2, 3** DoubleTree by Hilton Lloyd Center or DoubleTree by Hilton Portland-Tigard, Tigard
- Day 4** The Mill Casino, North Bend
- Day 5** Red Lion Eureka, Eureka
- Days 6, 7** San Francisco Marriott Marquis, San Francisco

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.





Waimea Canyon

# Hawaiian Adventure

Fall in love with the beauty of Oahu, Kauai and Maui

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Honolulu.

Enjoy more time in one of the world's most beautiful and livable cities.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Honolulu, Oahu - Tour Begins

Aloha! Your adventure in the sun-drenched Hawaiian Islands begins in Honolulu. Upon arrival, you'll be **welcomed with a traditional Hawaiian floral lei** before transferring to your Waikiki Beach hotel. Relax and "hang loose" — you are in Hawaii!

**Day 2: Oahu** This morning **"Remember Pearl Harbor"** as you embark on a historic journey. Begin at the World War II Valor in the Pacific National Monument to view artifacts from the attack and a short documentary on the Day of Infamy. **Travel by naval launch to the white marble-clad USS Arizona Memorial.** In the silence, reflect on history as you gaze upon the thousands of names inscribed on the wall of remembrance. After this poignant experience, take a city tour of Honolulu highlighting the historic Iolani Palace, the impressive state capitol building, King Kamehameha's statue, and the moving National

Cemetery of the Pacific, known as the Punchbowl. The remainder of your day is at leisure to explore Oahu your way. (B, D)

**Day 3: Oahu** Embark on a wonderful **journey along Oahu's famous North Shore.** If there is such a thing as a perfect wave, you'll likely find it here. The large waves of this legendary surf mecca attract the best surfers. Several television series and movies were filmed in this area. A stop in the surfing town of Haleiwa will surely be a highlight as you learn why surfers gather from all over the world with waves ranging from 2 to 40 feet! Rich with island history, Haleiwa is now the social and artistic hub of the North Shore. Here you will find surfers fueling up at the restaurants in its plantation-era buildings before hitting the famous beaches of Waimea Bay, Ehukai (Banzai Pipeline) and Sunset Beach. Return to Waikiki and enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. (B)

**Day 4: Oahu - Kauai** A short flight takes you to the "Garden Isle" of Kauai, the oldest island in the chain. Only here, on the outer islands, can you find the timeless world of ancient Polynesia. Upon arrival, **travel to breathtaking Waimea Canyon.** Carved thousands of years ago by rivers and floods, each of the lines in the canyon walls represent a different volcanic eruption or lava flow. At 10 miles long, 1 mile wide, and more than 3,500 feet deep, it is considered the "Grand Canyon of the Pacific." Later, **visit the largest coffee estate in Hawaii** and discover the coffee bean's journey from tree

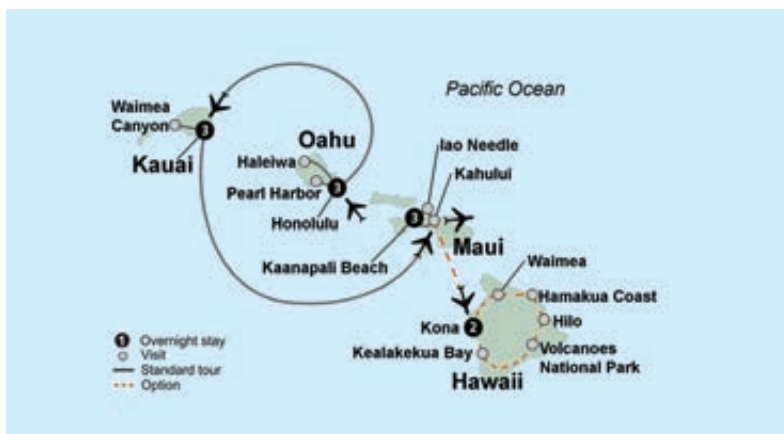
to your morning cup. Learn about sustainability practices and taste several of their coffees. (B, D)

**Day 5: Kauai** The day is yours to enjoy this beautiful island at leisure. Stroll along the beach or take advantage of your resort's activities. You may also choose to experience the island through the eyes of Hollywood with an optional tour of the island's famous movie filming locations. (B, D)

**Day 6: Kauai** Step aboard an open-air boat for a **cruise along the tranquil Wailua River.** Your captain will tell stories of days gone by before making a stop to disembark for a short guided walk to the lush, green Fern Grotto. On your return boat ride, hula dancers join you to demonstrate this ancient art form, originally performed for the volcano goddess Pele. (B)



Pearl Harbor



**Day 7: Kauai - Maui** Board an inter-island flight to the "Valley Isle" of Maui, one of the most beautiful and popular outer islands. Visit the stunning Iao Valley and view the 2,000-foot-high Iao Needle, one of Maui's famous natural landforms. **Visit the old royal capital of Lahaina**, once home of the world's largest whaling fleets, where you can stroll through historic streets. Travel through sugarcane fields to the resort area of Kaanapali and arrive at your deluxe beachfront hotel. (B)

**Day 8: Maui** Spend a day at leisure to see for yourself why locals say "Maui no ka oi" (Maui is the best). Perhaps you will take an optional cliffside drive on the legendary Road to Hana. Or you may choose to take a stroll along the beach, shop for souvenirs or simply relax at your luxurious Maui resort. There is no limit to the adventures you can have on the gorgeous island of Maui! (B)

**Day 9: Maui** Enjoy another day in paradise. To cap off your visit, you may decide to view the sunrise from the summit of Haleakala (optional). Tonight, complete your wonderful trip with a farewell dinner, Hawaiian-style, at a traditional Polynesian

luau featuring endless tropical drinks and a sumptuous feast. (B, D)

**Day 10: Maui - Tour Ends** Bid "Aloha" to Hawaii as your memorable tour ends in Maui. Now, wherever your home is, you'll always be part of the Hawaiian "ohana" (family). (B)

### Extend Your Tour



#### EXPLORE MORE. Extend your tour with 2 nights on The Big Island.

Soak in more island time on the "Big Island" of Hawaii. Famous for its volcanoes, it is larger than all of the other Hawaiian islands combined. See page 276 for details.

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Maui.** Reward yourself with one more night in paradise. Call for details.

## Cultural Experiences

- Enjoy a traditional Hawaiian floral lei welcome.
- Cruise on tranquil Wailua River in Kauai.
- In the town of Haleiwa, learn why surfers gather here from around the world.
- On Kauai, the "Garden Isle," enter the timeless world of ancient Polynesia.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Behold the breathtaking Waimea Canyon, the "Grand Canyon of the Pacific."
- Embark on a journey along Oahu's famous North Shore.
- Remember Pearl Harbor as you visit the USS Arizona Memorial.
- View the 2,000-foot-high Iao Needle, Maui's famous natural landform.
- Stroll through historic streets of the old royal capital of Lahaina, Maui.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals: 9 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Savor a Polynesian luau featuring tropical drinks and a sumptuous feast.
- Spend time at the largest coffee estate in Hawaii and learn about their crop.

## Accommodations

**Days 1 - 3** Hyatt Regency Waikiki Resort, Oahu  
**Days 4 - 6** Kauai Marriott Resort, Kauai  
**Days 7 - 9** Hyatt Regency Maui Resort & Spa or Westin Maui, Maui

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. This tour ends in Maui. All return flights must be booked from Kahului, Maui.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 7, 14	\$3699
January 12, 19, 26	\$3499	October 5, 12, 19, 26	\$3699
February 2, 5, 9, 16, 19, 23	\$3499	November 2, 9	\$3699
March 2, 9, 30	\$3499	December 7	\$3699
April 6, 20, 27	\$3499	January 11, 18, 21, 25	\$3699
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 1, 4, 8, 15, 18, 22	\$3699
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 1, 8, 15, 18	\$3699
May 11	\$3699	April 5, 12, 19, 26	\$3699
June 8, 22	\$3699		
July 6, 13	\$3699		
August 10	\$3699		

**Single Room Supplement (+) \$1900 - \$2050**  
**Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50**

Rates are land only, per person and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.





# Hawaii by Land & Sea

Experience paradise as you sail aboard NCL's *Pride of America*

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Honolulu.

Enjoy more time in one of the world's most beautiful and livable cities.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Honolulu, Oahu - Tour Begins

Aloha! Your tour of the Hawaiian Islands begins in Honolulu. Upon arrival you will be greeted with a traditional Hawaiian floral lei. Relax and “hang loose” – you are in Hawaii!

**Day 2: Oahu - Board Cruise Ship** This morning, “Remember Pearl Harbor” as you set out on a historic journey — from the site of the attack on Pearl Harbor to the signing of the Japanese surrender on the *USS Missouri*. **Travel by naval launch to the white marble-clad *USS Arizona Memorial*.** After this poignant experience, join a local guide for a tour of Honolulu to learn about the places important to the Hawaiian people – the historic Iolani Palace, the impressive state Capitol building, Kamehameha's statue, and the moving National Cemetery of the Pacific, known as the Punchbowl. Later today, embark on a 7-night cruise aboard the *Pride of America*, the best way to

island-hop Hawaii. From the moment you step into the Capitol Atrium, with its soaring Tiffany-glass dome and grand staircase, you'll see that this fabulous floating resort has been designed to make your time at sea truly memorable. You will be dazzled by the entertainment in the state-of-the-art lounges and a myriad of dining options. While on board, breakfast, lunch, dinner and nightly entertainment are included. (B, D)



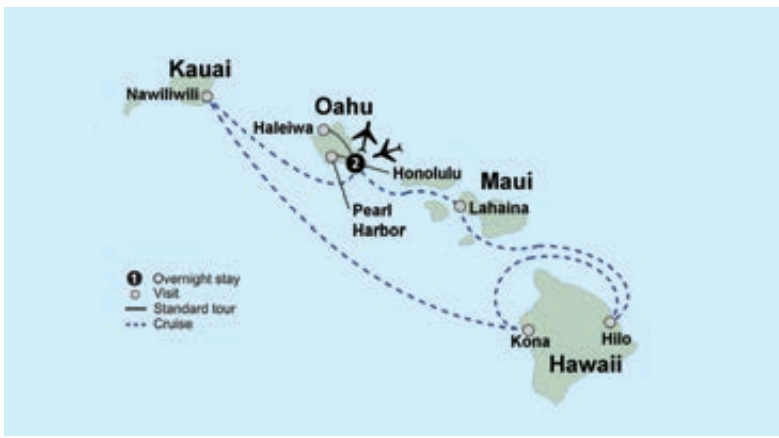
**Day 3: Cruising - Maui** A dynamic blend of natural splendor and the genuine hospitality of its people has made Maui Hawaii's second most popular island. Discover for yourself why locals say “Maui no ka oi” – Maui is the best. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Maui** Enjoy another day in paradise. Perhaps you'll choose to stroll the historic streets of the old royal capital of Lahaina, a historic whaling village; find a local beach; purchase an excursion from the ship; or just sit back and relax. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Cruising - Big Island - Hilo** The entire city of Hilo is like one giant greenhouse with spectacular tropical flowers at every turn. Opt to visit the town's well-preserved historic buildings that date back to the turn-of-the-century and showcase Hawaii's unique architecture. Or, purchase an excursion (from the cruise line) to Hawaii Volcanoes National Park, home of the active Kilauea volcano. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Cruising - Big Island - Kona** **Cruise to the other side of the Big Island to Kona for the quintessential Hawaii experience.** Sunny, warm weather and crystal blue waters entice visitors to partake in a variety of surfside fun. There are lots of shops to explore or perhaps you'll search for a black sand beach and enjoy the unique feeling of the black sand between your toes. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Cruising - Kauai** Kauai is named after the Wiliwili trees that once lined its picturesque harbor. Many feel the “Garden Island” of Kauai is Hawaii's most beautiful island. From the dramatic mountains of Kokee to the cool rainforest of Haena, nature takes on a starring role. (B, L, D)



**Day 8: Kauai** The day is yours to enjoy this beautiful island at leisure. The choices are endless! You may consider purchasing an excursion (from the cruise line) to Waimea Canyon. Carved thousands of years ago by rivers and floods, this canyon is often referred to as the "Grand Canyon of the Pacific." (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Honolulu - Disembark Cruise Ship** Your cruise ends in Honolulu. **Disembark the ship and journey to Oahu's famous North Shore with a local expert.** Learn why an international community of surfers gathers at the

legendary surf mecca of Haleiwa. Rich with island history, Haleiwa is now the social and artistic hub of the North Shore. Here you'll find surfers fueling up at the restaurants in its plantation-era buildings before hitting the famous beaches of Waimea Bay, Ehukai (Banzai Pipeline) and Sunset Beach. Celebrate the end of a wonderful trip at a farewell dinner this evening. (B, D)

**Day 10: Honolulu - Tour Ends** Bid "Aloha" to Hawaii as your tour ends in Honolulu.



## Cultural Experiences

- Join a local guide for a tour of Honolulu to learn about the places important to the Hawaiian people, including the historic Iolani Palace.
- Upon arrival in Honolulu, be greeted with a traditional Hawaiian floral lei.
- Explore Oahu's famous North Shore (the legendary surfing mecca) with a local expert.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Visit Pearl Harbor and travel by naval launch to the *USS Arizona* Memorial.
- Experience a guided tour of Waikiki highlighting the National Cemetery of the Pacific.
- Stroll the historic streets of the old royal capital of Lahaina, Maui.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 22 meals: 8 breakfasts • 6 lunches • 8 dinners
- Enjoy breakfast, lunch and dinner daily aboard your cruise ship.

## Accommodations

**Day 1** Hyatt Regency Waikiki Beach Resort & Spa, Honolulu  
**Days 2 – 8** *Pride of America*, Norwegian Cruise Line  
**Day 9** Hyatt Regency Waikiki Beach Resort & Spa, Honolulu  
 On some dates alternate hotels/vessels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Port taxes and fees (\$440 - \$458) vary by departure and are included in the land only tour cost. Rates are based on inside cabin category. Call for rates for cabin upgrades. Onboard gratuities are not included in the price of your tour. Norwegian Cruise Lines automatically applies a \$13.50 US dollars per guest per day service charge to your shipboard account. All of the service personnel on board receive gratuities from this service charge. Separately, a 15% gratuity is added for bar drinks and spa services. An additional charge of 4.275% GET Tax will be applied to all service charges.

### Dates & Prices

January – April 2017		August 25		\$3539
January 6	Double	September 15		\$3539
February 10, 17, 24	\$3719	October 6, 27		\$3539
March 10, 24	\$3719	November 10		\$3489
April 21, 28	\$3719	January 12		\$3489
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 9, 16		\$3643
		March 9, 16		\$3642
		April 20, 27		\$3642
May 2017 – April 2018		Single Room Supplement		(+) \$1950-\$2900
May 5	Double	Triple Room Reduction		(-) \$50
June 23	\$3644			
July 7	\$4057			
	\$4057	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		





Denali National Park

# Alaska and the Yukon

Travel to the frontier and discover the Yukon, Fairbanks and Denali

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Anchorage.

Open your adventure with an extra night in this rugged city.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Anchorage, Alaska - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Anchorage, the most popular city in the great state of Alaska. From here we embark on a true frontier adventure.

### Day 2: Anchorage - Whittier - Anchorage

Today we journey to Whittier. Upon arrival, **embark on a cruise of Prince William Sound** and Blackstone Bay to view glaciers and watch for wildlife. Enjoy lunch onboard during this fully narrated scenic adventure. Then you are invited into the wheelhouse to meet the Captain who has been cruising



Moose

the sound for many years. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Anchorage - Tok** Today's drive to the small town of Tok is filled with incredible landscapes. We make our way along Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve, the largest in the United States. Overnight in Tok, an old stopover for travelers coming from or heading to Canada. (B)

**Day 4: Tok - Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada** A picturesque day awaits as we **travel to Whitehorse, the capital of Canada's Yukon**. The city was named after the local river rapids' resemblance to the mane of a white horse. En route, ride by Kluane National Park, the "crown jewel" of the Canadian national parks system, enjoying the spectacular views as we pass by. (B)

**Day 5: Whitehorse - Skagway - Whitehorse** Gold! Travel back to a time when dreams of a big payday were on everyone's mind. Ride to Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike. Revel in tales of the gold rush and local characters like Soapy Smith. Time is available to independently explore this Alaskan coastal community filled with quaint shops and plenty of history. (B, D)

**Day 6: Whitehorse - Carmacks - Dawson City** Today's final destination is Dawson City. En route we stop in the village of Carmacks to see the famous Five Finger Rapids mentioned in Jack London's novel, *The Call of The Wild*. Carmacks is named after George Carmack, the man who struck gold in 1896, sparking the frenzy that turned Dawson City into the center of the Klondike Gold Rush. Within a few

years, the population grew from nearly zero to 40,000. After the gold rush, the population plummeted...leaving behind a ghost town. (B)

**Y Day 7: Dawson City** Today the choice is yours! Perhaps you will get to know Dawson City's compelling history on a fascinating tour by coach that includes Bonanza Creek, site of the first gold strike; we'll make a photo stop at the last sternwheeler, the *SS Keno*, which once transported silver, zinc and lead. Or, perhaps



Denali Dome Railcar

you will choose to embark on a walking tour showcasing the city's rich gold rush history; your local guide will take you back in time to the days when people flocked here in search of gold; see historic buildings built during the period and hear stories of events that took place within their walls. This afternoon, enjoy some leisure time to independently explore this rustic gold rush town. (B)

**Day 8: Dawson City - Chicken, Alaska - Fairbanks** An exciting day awaits as you **ride along the Top of the World Highway**. Discover why it rivals all other scenic roads. Stop in Chicken, one of the last surviving gold rush towns of Alaska. Share a laugh



in this small village that retains its frontier spirit. Your home for the next two nights is Fairbanks, a city known as a wonderful place to catch a glimpse of the northern lights. (B)

**Day 9: Fairbanks** This morning enjoy a city tour of Fairbanks that includes a stop at the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. Your afternoon features a **scenic sternwheeler cruise** on the Chena River. This three-hour journey takes you into the heart of Alaska and introduces you to a family who has made the rivers of Alaska a way of life. See a floatplane take off alongside the boat; then visit the kennels of an Iditarod winner and see the champion sled dogs in action. Tonight, dive into life here and **enjoy a local salmon bake** featuring delicious all-you-can-eat Alaskan salmon. (B, D)

**Day 10: Fairbanks - Denali**  
A delightful day of sightseeing awaits as you **board a deluxe dome railcar** for the ride to Denali National Park. En route, embrace the elegance of first-class Goldstar service. Upon arrival in Denali you will have the remainder

of the afternoon to relax or independently explore this magnificent area. Tonight, **enjoy dinner and a show at the Denali Dinner Theatre** where the history of Denali is performed by your wait staff. (B, D)

**Day 11: Denali National Park**  
Travel over 50 miles into the heart of Denali National Park to begin your Tundra Wilderness Tour. This adventure offers a wide range of incredible scenery, narrated history and some of the best opportunities to view the park's wildlife. (B, L)

**Day 12: Denali - Anchorage**  
Relax as we make our way back to Anchorage. Upon arrival, there's plenty of time to independently explore the downtown area. Tonight, celebrate your Alaskan adventure during a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 13: Anchorage - Tour Ends**  
Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many wonderful memories of your adventure. (B)



#### Dates & Prices

June – August 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$1700
June 11, 18	\$4999	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$100
July 9, 16, 23	\$4999		
August 13	\$4999		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Choice On Tour

- In Dawson City, take a historical drive that includes Bonanza Creek or embark on a walking tour showcasing the city's rich gold rush.

## Cultural Experiences

- Stop in the village of Carmacks to see the famous Five Finger Rapids.
- Relax on a scenic sternwheeler cruise on the Chena River.
- Take in the view of Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve, the largest in the United States.

## Must-See Inclusions

- An expert guide takes you on a Tundra Wilderness Tour in Denali National Park.
- Enjoy a scenic glacier cruise of Prince William Sound.
- Marvel at the incredible views along the renowned Top of the World Highway.
- Board a deluxe dome railcar for a ride to Denali National Park.
- Spend time in the gold-rush town of Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 19 meals: 12 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 5 dinners
- Savor a local salmon bake featuring delicious all-you-can-eat Alaskan salmon.
- Enjoy dinner and a show at the Denali Dinner Theater.

## Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Hilton Anchorage, Anchorage
<b>Day 3</b>	Golden Bear Motel, Tok
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Best Western Gold Rush Inn, Whitehorse
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	Downtown Hotel, Dawson City
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Westmark Fairbanks Hotel & Conference Center, Fairbanks
<b>Days 10, 11</b>	Grande Denali Lodge, Denali
<b>Day 12</b>	Hilton Anchorage, Anchorage

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport.





Inside Passage

# Alaska Discovery Land & Cruise

Discover the scenic landscapes of the Alaskan wilderness

## Day 1: Fairbanks, Alaska - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Fairbanks, in the great state of Alaska. On this adventure we bring together the best of both land and sea.

## Day 2: Fairbanks - Denali National Park

Step aboard an amazing cruise on the popular **Sternwheeler Discovery**, an unforgettable journey showcasing Alaska's diverse culture and rich history. Make stops along the way to meet the people and get a taste of local life. Take a scenic motorcoach ride to Denali National Park. Tonight, enjoy an **entertaining evening at the Music of Denali Dinner Theater** which tells the story of the first ascent of Mount McKinley. (B, D)



Sternwheeler Discovery

**Day 3: Denali National Park** This morning, **travel deep into Denali National Park on the Tundra Wilderness Tour** which affords the best opportunities to view the region's wildlife. Learn about the history of the park and see why Denali is one of the top three reasons that people visit Alaska. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

## Day 4: Denali National Park - Anchorage

Today you head to the train station to begin an unforgettable journey to Anchorage. Savor every moment inside your luxury domed railcar. **View the incredible landscape from glass-ceiling railcars and open-air observation platforms** as rail guides provide expert commentary. (B)

## Day 5: Anchorage - Whittier - Board Cruise Ship

Begin your day with a scenic drive along the **Alaska Range**. Pass the amazing Turnagain Arm, a deep glacial fjord, and arrive in the port of Whittier where you'll embark the ship to begin your 7-night Princess cruise aboard a fabulous floating resort designed to make your stay on board truly memorable. You will be dazzled by the entertainment in the state-of-the-art lounges and a myriad of dining options. While on board, breakfast, lunch, dinner and nightly entertainment are included. (B, D)

## Day 6: Cruising - Hubbard Glacier

Your ship cruises past the mammoth Hubbard Glacier, one of Alaska's advancing glaciers. Have your camera

ready as today is filled with amazing natural sights as you linger along its shimmering surface. (B, L, D)

## Day 7: Cruising - Glacier Bay

**Cruise through Glacier Bay**, a spectacular national park and preserve that is a treasure trove of tidewater



Princess Cruises' Star

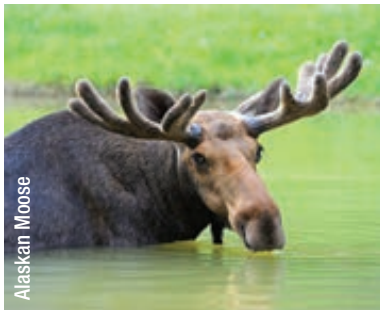
glaciers and scenic coastal islands. Its rich world of marine life and large concentration of tidewater glaciers is Alaska at its best. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Cruising - Skagway** Relive Alaska's Gold Rush days in this "Gateway to the Klondike" and home of the famed Chilkoot Trail. In historic Skagway, Alaska's past lives on in a spectacular natural setting and cries of "gold in the Yukon!" can still be heard. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Cruising - Juneau** From massive scenic mountains to historic buildings, there is so much to explore in Alaska's capital city of Juneau. (B, L, D)

# Alaska Discovery Land & Cruise

13 Days from \$3324



**Day 10: Cruising - Ketchikan**  
Your port of call today is Ketchikan, known as the "Salmon Capital of the World" and the "City of Totems." Located on the tranquil Revillagigedo Island, Ketchikan is home to the world's largest collection of totem poles. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Cruising - Inside Passage**  
A wonderful day of sightseeing awaits as your ship sails along the amazing Inside Passage, an extensive stretch of land known for its natural beauty and abundant wildlife. You will be awestruck with this natural wonder. (B, L, D)

**Day 12: Vancouver, B.C. - Disembark Cruise - Seattle, WA Airport Area**  
Your cruise ends in the vibrant city of Vancouver. Choose an

optional city tour featuring Stanley Park, Chinatown and Gastown, home to the world-famous steam-powered clock. Or, explore this lovely city on your own. Next, board your coach for the drive to the Seattle airport area for an overnight stay. (B)

**Day 13: Seattle Airport Area - Tour Ends**  
Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many wonderful memories of your tour to the last of the great frontiers.

## Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Seattle. Explore this lively city considered one of the best cities in the country to visit. Call for details.



## Cultural Experiences

- Savor an unforgettable rail journey from Denali to Anchorage in a luxury domed railcar.
- Enjoy an expert guided Tundra Wilderness Tour in Denali National Park.
- Relive Alaska's Gold Rush days in historic Skagway.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Relax aboard a 7-night Princess cruise — your fabulous floating resort.
- Cruise past Hubbard Glacier, one of Alaska's advancing glaciers.
- Sail through Glacier Bay, a treasure trove of glaciers and coastal islands.
- Explore the stunning beauty and history of Juneau.
- Journey aboard the Sternwheeler Discovery for a unique Alaskan experience.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 25 meals: 11 breakfasts • 6 lunches • 8 dinners
- Revel in an evening of entertainment at the Music of Denali Dinner Theater.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Fairbanks Princess Riverside Lodge, Fairbanks, AK  
**Days 2, 3** Denali Princess Wilderness Lodge, Denali National Park, AK  
**Day 4** Hotel Captain Cook, Anchorage, AK  
**Days 5 – 11** Princess Cruises' Star  
**Day 12** Crowne Plaza Seattle Airport, Seattle, WA  
 On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Port taxes and fees of \$575 USD, quoted at time of printing, per person are included in the land only tour cost. Pricing is based on Inside Cabin category. Call for pricing for other cabin categories. Cruise ships have a limited quantity of cabins available in each cabin category. We will make every effort to accommodate your cabin category preference at the time of booking. If the cabin category preferred is not available, the next closest category available will be offered and a surcharge may apply. Prior to full payment, the cruise line reserves the right to impose a supplemental fuel charge. Should this occur, you will be notified of the additional charges.

## Dates & Prices

May - September 2017		Double	Single Room Supplement (+)	Triple Room Reduction (-)
May 9, 23		\$3324		
June 6		\$3874		
June 20		\$4224		
July 4, 18		\$4474		
August 1		\$4474		
			\$2150 - \$3000	\$50
			Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	





VIA Rail's The Canadian

©Matthew G. Wheeler

# Canadian Rockies by Train

Journey through majestic landscapes and charming towns

## Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour in **Victoria**. A scenic ferry crossing transports you to Vancouver Island to visit the incomparable and lovely Butchart Gardens, 55 acres of natural beauty. A pre-night stay is required to participate in this option. See page 159 for details.

**Add an extra day in Vancouver.** Have time to savor the colorful city of Vancouver. Call for details.

## Day 1: Vancouver, British Columbia

**- Tour Begins** Join us for a remarkable journey through the stunning landscapes, charming towns and beautiful lakes of the Canadian Rockies. Your adventure opens in Vancouver.

**Day 2: Vancouver - VIA Rail** A city tour of Vancouver begins this morning at beautiful Stanley Park, Canada's renowned urban rainforest. Then, continue to Chinatown, the waterfront, and Gastown,

a turn-of-the-century center comprised of pubs, art galleries, boutiques and the world-famous steam-powered clock, perhaps the most photographed subject in all of Vancouver. Stroll picturesque Granville Island and its fascinating markets. **This evening, enjoy dinner overlooking the city skyline.** Later, board VIA Rail's *The Canadian* to begin your journey to the majestic Canadian Rockies. Relive train travel in the days of old as you are rocked to sleep tonight in your private accommodations. (B, D)



**Day 3: VIA Rail - Jasper, Alberta** Enjoy a lovely hot breakfast in the dining car as your eastbound train whisks you past the peaks of the Monashee Mountains and the stunning sight of Pyramid Falls cascading down Mt. Cheadle. Relax in the dome car as you experience 360-degree views of the glistening glaciers of the Albretha Icefields and on a clear day, view Mt. Robson – the highest peak of the Rockies! Moose, mountain goats, bear and caribou call this wonderland home. This afternoon, arrive in Jasper, nestled in the

heart of the Canadian Rockies at the gateway to the incredible Icefields Parkway. (B, L)

**Day 4: Jasper** This morning we travel to Maligne Lake and enjoy breakfast against the backdrop of the picture-perfect sparkling waters of the lake. While at Maligne Lake, the largest natural lake in the Canadian Rockies, you may choose to embark on an optional cruise highlighting the beauty of Spirit Island. Later, enjoy the dramatic Maligne Canyon, one of the area's most spectacular landmarks. Return to your hotel with leisure time to explore this lovely town. (B, D)

## Day 5: Icefields Parkway-Glacier Experience or Glacier Skywalk-

**Lake Louise** Set off for a wonderful day of sightseeing en route to Lake Louise. Journey along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway! Waterfalls, rushing rivers, glacial peaks, imposing cliffs and snowcapped peaks paint the breathtaking canvas – so have your camera handy! Enjoy a stop at the Athabasca Falls and marvel at its sheer beauty and power. Stop at the Columbia Icefield and choose a fun ride across this mass of glacial ice which is over 1,000 feet thick – the largest accumulation of ice south of the Arctic Circle; or, take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the breathtaking views of the Sunwapta Valley and witness the dramatic landscape from the glass-floored platform. Continuing down the parkway, be on the lookout for bears, furry marmots and stately elk. Enjoy a stop at Peyto Lake – a turquoise glacier-fed lake that evokes pure serenity – before arriving in Lake Louise. Enjoy a stay at the world-famous Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. This evening it's **Diner's**



**Choice...** choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 6: Lake Louise - Banff** En route to Banff, view the spectacular Moraine Lake and the awe-inspiring Valley of the Ten Peaks. The jagged Ten Peaks are distinctively saw-toothed, standing out amidst stunning alpine scenery. Arrive at the grand Fairmont Banff Springs, known as the "Castle in the Rockies," for a luxurious 2-night stay. (B)

**Day 7: Banff** Set off for a scenic drive through Banff featuring the powerful Bow Falls and Hoodoos – known as the "Land of the Sleeping Giants." Next, meet a local ammolite specialist to learn about this rare gemstone found only in Alberta. During an afternoon at leisure, perhaps you will take a stroll through Banff's delightful downtown. This evening experience another **Diner's Choice...** you'll choose the perfect spot from one of Banff's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 8: Banff - Calgary** Leave the wonders of the Rockies for the prairies of Alberta en route to the Kananaskis Valley. Visit a local ranch where you can play a game of horseshoes, take a line dance lesson and enjoy a wagon ride in search of buffalo. Meet the family that lives there to gain insight into their daily life on the ranch. Then, delight in a traditional Albertan barbecue with beautiful views of the mountains in the background. Later, enjoy the views of the prairies before you reach the vibrant city of Calgary. (B, L)

**Day 9: Calgary - Tour Ends**  
Your tour ends today in Calgary.

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Calgary.** Spend an extra night in this exciting cowboy city.

Call for details.



Find yourself immersed in good old-fashioned Western-style fun and entertainment at the famous **Calgary Stampede**. Spend a day exploring the exhibits before enjoying the Chuckwagon races that evening. (See page 159 for details.)

©Courtesy of Calgary Stampede

### Dates & Prices

<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	July 13, 15, 22, 29	\$3999
April 6, 20, 24, 27	\$3199	August 3, 5, 10, 12, 17, 19, 26, 31	\$3999
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		September 2, 7, 9, 14, 16, 21, 23	\$3999
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 30	\$3699
May 6	\$3349	October 5, 7	\$3399
May 13, 20, 25	\$3399	October 12, 14	\$3299
May 27	\$3699	April 5, 12, 19, 26	\$3299
June 3, 10, 15, 17, 22, 24	\$3999	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$500 - \$1000
June 30	\$4299	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$50
July 1, 3, 6, 7, 8	\$4299	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	

## Canadian Rockies by Train

9 Days from \$3299

### Choice On Tour

- At the Columbia Icefield, choose from a Glacier Experience across this mass of glacial ice, or take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk.

### Cultural Experiences

- See the dramatic Maligne Canyon, one of the area's most spectacular landmarks.
- Behold spectacular Moraine Lake and the Valley of the Ten Peaks.
- Visit a ranch where you can play horseshoes and enjoy a wagon ride.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Experience the beautiful city of Vancouver with a sightseeing tour.
- Witness spectacular views on your VIA Rail train ride.
- Traverse the unforgettable Icefields Parkway.
- Spend two luxurious nights at the Fairmont Banff Springs.
- See Banff's lovely Bow Falls and the fascinating Hoodoos.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 4 dinners
- Enjoy breakfast at picture-perfect Maligne Lake.
- Diner's Choice...select from a "menu" of restaurants at Fairmont Lake Louise and later, choose the perfect spot from one of Banff's great local restaurants.
- Delight in a traditional Albertan barbecue.

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Westin Bayshore or The Listel, Vancouver
- Day 2** VIA Rail's *The Canadian*, Vancouver
- Days 3, 4** Sawridge Inn or The Tonquin Inn, Jasper
- Day 5** Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Lake Louise
- Days 6, 7** Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff
- Day 8** Westin Hotel Calgary, Calgary

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



**HOTEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE:**  
During your stay at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, you can choose to upgrade your room to a "lake view" room for spectacular views. Call for details.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change.



# All Aboard VIA Rail's *The Canadian*



## Your rail experience includes:

- Access to the Dome Car
- 5-star meal service
- Access to the Skyline Car (entertainment/activities center)
- Access to the "Prestige Park Car" located at the rear of the train for increased photo taking, and access to lounges featuring comfortable leather wrap-around seating with 360 degree views, cappuccino machines, flat-screen televisions and ambient music.



Night time configuration



Bullet Lounge

©Matthew G. Wheeler

## Rail Car Layouts

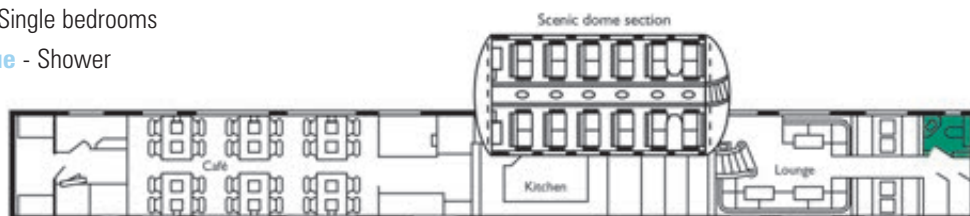


**Dark Green** - Public bathrooms

**Purple** - Single bedrooms

**Light Green** - Double bedrooms

**Baby Blue** - Shower







## Start Your Tour With... An optional visit to Vancouver Island

A scenic ferry crossing transports you to Vancouver Island to visit the incomparable and lovely Butchart Gardens. Set on over 55 acres, Butchart Gardens are among the world's most beautiful and are a veritable explosion of color and fragrances. Then, take a short sightseeing tour of the "City of Gardens," Victoria, and enjoy leisure time to explore this charming seaside city. This evening you will journey back to the mainland via a short ferry ride. This option is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. A pre-night stay is required to participate in this option.

Call for rates and details.



©Courtesy of Calgary Stampede



©Courtesy of Calgary Stampede

## Experience... The Calgary Stampede

Originating in 1912, the Calgary Stampede is the world's largest rodeo. The rodeo is the heart of the Calgary Stampede and your seat is reserved to observe this festive show. This evening offers the opportunity of reserved seating for a great view of the various Stampede performances including the Chuckwagon races and musical entertainment.

The Calgary Stampede includes the Rodeo. The Chuckwagon race excursion is a pre-sold option. The Calgary Stampede runs in early July - call for specific tour dates.



## Optional Hotel Upgrade Available...

Experience some of the most breathtaking scenery in the world. During your stay at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, you can choose to upgrade your room to a "lake view" room. Witness spectacular views at an additional cost per person, double. Please inquire at time of booking. Lake view rooms do not accommodate triples.





Glacier National Park

# Canadian Rockies & Glacier National Park

Travel among the dramatic sights found on the US and Canadian border

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Calgary.

Enjoy some extra time to discover the cosmopolitan side of Alberta.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Calgary, Alberta, Canada - Tour Begins** Get ready for an adventure that brings together the beautiful expanse of the prairies, the soaring majesty of the Canadian Rockies and the brilliance of Montana's Glacier National Park. Your tour opens in the province of Alberta.

**Day 2: Calgary - Columbia Falls, Montana, United States** This morning, journey south to the prairie lands while enjoying distant views of the spectacular Rockies. **Visit Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump**, one of the world's oldest and best-preserved buffalo jumps, and a UNESCO World Heritage site. Head-Smashed-In, in the foothills of the Rockies, has been used continuously by native people of the North American plains for over 5,500 years. A Blackfoot

guide brings to life the culture of the Plains people, the Buffalo Hunt, and the many secrets uncovered in archaeological digs. Continue traveling south to Montana. En route, pass through quaint villages and travel along roads sometimes traversed by grizzly bears, black bears, mountain goats, cougars, wolves, moose and elk. (B, D)

**Day 3: Columbia Falls - Glacier National Park - Columbia Falls** Today, spend the day experiencing Glacier National Park. A naturalist's paradise, Glacier preserves over 1 million acres of forests, Alpine meadows and lakes, and is home to over 70 species of mammals and 270 species of birds. **Board one of its famous Jammer cars** – built in the 1930s – and drive along one of the most breathtaking roads in North America. “Going to the Sun Road” stretches across the Continental Divide and offers incredible views of the valley and Glacier National Park. (B)

**Day 4: Columbia Falls - Banff, Alberta, Canada** Relax during your journey to Banff and soak in a backdrop of wonderful wildlife and the majestic Canadian Rockies. Arrive at the grand Fairmont Banff Springs, known as the “Castle in the Rockies,” for a luxurious 3-night stay. Tonight, **it's Diner's Choice...**

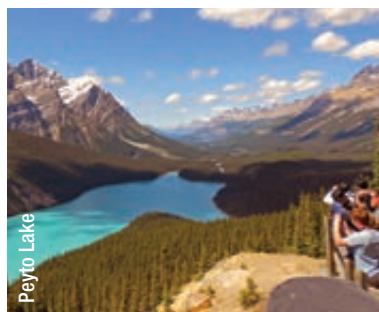


Jammer Cars

your dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a “menu” of Banff's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 5: Banff** Start your day with breathtaking views of Banff's Sulphur Mountain. **Take a gondola ride to the summit** where you will enjoy breakfast as you overlook the town and the valley. Next, **enjoy a sightseeing tour of the Banff area** including stops at the lovely Bow Falls and the fascinating Hoodoos, also known as the “Land of Sleeping Giants.” Later, visit a local ammolite specialist and learn about this rare gemstone that is found only in Alberta. Spend the rest of the day at leisure. Perhaps you will choose to browse through the shops and museums or just take in the natural beauty of the area. (B)





**Y Day 6: Icefields Parkway - Choice of Glacier Experience or Glacier Skywalk** A wonderful day of sightseeing awaits as we set out along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway and behold lofty waterfalls, rushing rivers, glacial peaks, imposing cliffs and snowcapped mountain ranges. **Stop at the Columbia Icefield** and choose a fun ride across this mass of glacial ice which is over 1,000 feet thick – the largest accumulation of ice south of the Arctic Circle; or, take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the breathtaking views of the Sunwapta Valley and witness the dramatic

landscape from the glass-floored platform. This afternoon, **stop at stunning Peyto Lake**, a turquoise glacier-fed lake that evokes pure serenity. Be on the lookout for bears and stately elk on your return to Banff. Join your fellow travelers this evening at a farewell dinner where you will toast the end of a wonderful trip. (B, D)

**Day 7: Banff - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories of your outstanding journey to two of the world's most beautiful areas: the incomparable Canadian Rockies and Glacier National Park. (B)



Find yourself immersed in good old-fashioned Western-style fun and entertainment at the famous **Calgary Stampede**. Spend a day exploring the exhibits before enjoying the Chuckwagon races that evening. (See page 159 for details.)

©Courtesy of Calgary Stampede

#### Dates & Prices

June - September 2017		September 1, 2	
June 16, 23, 24, 30	Double	\$2349	\$2349
July 8, 10, 13	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$850 - \$1000	
July 21, 22, 24, 28, 29, 31	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30-\$50	
August 4, 5, 7, 11, 18, 19, 21, 25	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		

## Canadian Rockies & Glacier National Park

7 Days from \$2349

### Choice On Tour Y

- At the Columbia Icefield, choose a ride across the glacial ice or take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk.

### Cultural Experiences

- Visit Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump, where a Blackfoot guide brings to life the culture of the Plains people.
- Enjoy a sightseeing tour of the Banff area including stops at the lovely Bow Falls and the "Land of Sleeping Giants."

### Must-See Inclusions

- See stunning Peyto Lake, a turquoise glacier-fed lake that evokes pure serenity.
- Set out along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway.
- Visit a local ammolite specialist and learn about this rare gemstone.
- Take a gondola ride to the summit of Banff's Sulphur Mountain.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 9 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Diner's Choice... choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of Banff's great restaurants

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Westin Hotel Calgary, Calgary, AB
- Days 2, 3** Cedar Creek Lodge, Columbia Falls, MT
- Days 4 - 6** Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff, AB

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Due to transfer scheduling, flights on the last day of your tour should be scheduled after 11:00 a.m. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Calgary airport. On day 7, all transfers will depart from Banff for Calgary airport. Due to flight schedules, the breakfast on the morning of departure, Day 7, is usually a box breakfast. There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change. Some departures will feature a visit and overnight stay at Emerald Lake Lodge on Day 4. Confirm at time of reservation.





# The Best of Eastern Canada

Vibrant cultural cities and natural wonders

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Montreal.

Be immersed in the culture of French Canada during your extra day in Montreal.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Montreal, Quebec - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in the second largest French-speaking city in the world, Montreal.

**Day 2: Montreal** Today, enjoy a fantastic sightseeing tour of Montreal highlighting Jacques Cartier Square and McGill University, plus enjoy views of Notre Dame Cathedral and St. Joseph's Oratory. Your city tour concludes with a stop high atop Mount

Royal from which the surrounding view is spectacular. Ascended by Jacques Cartier in 1535, Mount Royal is the jewel of Mount Royal Park. The afternoon is yours to explore the city's famous underground shopping. This evening you will be treated to dinner in one of the restaurants for which this acclaimed city is famous, capping off a wonderfully memorable day. (B, D)

**Day 3: Montreal - Quebec City** Depart for fabulous Quebec City. Later today, experience the beauty and history of both Old and New Quebec with a fascinating sightseeing tour of the city. See the stately Chateau Frontenac, the provincial Parliament, the St. Louis Arch, and Place Royale, the site of the original settlement of the city of Quebec. This evening, enjoy dinner in one of Quebec City's fine restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 4: Quebec City** Begin your day with breakfast at a local sugar shack nestled in the Quebec countryside. Learn about the traditions of maple syrup-making and enjoy sampling many delicious traditional foods made with local maple syrup. Before leaving, try a favorite regional treat – maple taffy in the snow! The remainder of your day is at leisure to wander the streets of this quaint setting which is designated a UNESCO World Heritage site. (B)

### Day 5: Quebec City - Ottawa, Ontario

This morning, depart for Ottawa – the beautiful and cosmopolitan capital city of Canada. Later, enjoy a stroll through the Byward Market, known for its fruits,

vegetables, flowers, and arts & crafts. Next, embark on a city tour showcasing the Rideau Canal (in winter the world's largest skating rink) and the Parliament buildings. (B, D)



**Day 6: Ottawa - Rockport - Toronto** A short drive takes you to Rockport, gateway to one of the world's most beautiful areas. Enjoy a memorable cruise through the unspoiled region of the spectacular 1000 Islands, found on the border between the United States and Canada. Later this afternoon you arrive in the exciting city of Toronto, capital of Ontario. (B)

### Day 7: Toronto - Niagara Falls -

**Toronto** This morning, visit Niagara-on-the-Lake and enjoy the local shops and charming atmosphere. Next, travel to the thundering and awe-inspiring Niagara Falls. Pause for a moment as you reflect on the





breathtaking views and the power of Mother Nature. Of course, a **visit to Niagara Falls** would not be complete without experiencing the incredible cruise at the base of the falls. Board the boat to see and feel the falls up close. Don't forget to bring a camera! (B, D)

**Day 8: Toronto - Tour Ends** Your tour ends today in Toronto. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Toronto. Have time to discover more highlights of the dynamic city of Toronto. Call for details.



### Dates & Prices

<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 1, 3	\$2099
April 2	\$1949	October 15, 22	\$1999
April 23, 30	\$1999	November 5*	\$1799
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 20*	\$1699
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 8	\$1899
May 14, 28	\$1999	April 15, 22, 29	\$1999
June 6, 13, 18, 25	\$1999	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$600 - \$800</b>
July 2, 9, 11, 16, 18, 23, 25, 30	\$1999	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
August 6, 8, 13, 15, 20, 22, 27	\$1999	<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.	
August 29	\$2099	<b>*Value Season Departures:</b> These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	
September 3, 10, 12, 17, 24	\$2299		

## The Best of Eastern Canada

8 Days from \$1699

### Cultural Experiences

- Discover Niagara-on-the-Lake with its quaint local shops and charming atmosphere.
- Enjoy a memorable cruise through the unspoiled region of the 1000 Islands.
- Take a stroll through bustling Byward Market.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Witness the incredible power of Mother Nature at breathtaking Niagara Falls.
- Tour Montreal and see Jacques Cartier Square and McGill University.
- Experience the beauty and learn the history of both Old and New Quebec City.
- Spend two nights in lively Toronto.
- Get to know Canada's capital city of Ottawa.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Savor breakfast at a local sugar shack nestled in the Quebec countryside.
- Enjoy an evening out and sample French cuisine at a lovely restaurant in Quebec City.
- Be treated to dinner in one of the Montreal's fine restaurants.

### Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Hotel Omni Mont-Royal, Montréal
- Days 3, 4** Quebec Hilton or Chateau Laurier, Quebec City
- Day 5** Westin Ottawa or Lord Elgin, Ottawa
- Days 6, 7** Sheraton Centre, Toronto

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change.





Hopewell Rocks

# Maritimes Coastal Wonders

Marvel at the natural beauty and welcoming culture

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Halifax.

Delight in extra time to discover the fascinating maritime city of Halifax.

Call for details.

## Day 1: Halifax, Nova Scotia - Tour

**Begins** Welcome to Canada's Maritimes region – an area of rugged and pristine beauty.

## Day 2: Halifax - Peggy's Cove - Halifax

This morning meet your fellow guests over breakfast with your Tour Manager. Then, visit one of the most picturesque spots in all of Canada – **beautiful Peggy's Cove**. Its historic lighthouse overlooking the Atlantic Ocean provides one of the most memorable views you will ever see. Later, explore Halifax's charming downtown on a tour highlighting the waterfront, Public Gardens, Spring Garden Road and the famous Citadel. This evening, enjoy dinner along the waterfront. (B, D)



Peggy's Cove

## Day 3: Halifax - Cape Breton Island

**- Baddeck** En route to Cape Breton, **enjoy a visit to the Millbrook Cultural & Heritage Centre** to learn about the Mi'kmaq heritage and Glooscap legends—see artifacts including intricate quill and bead work, and learn some words from the Mi'kmaq language. Continue your journey along the Canso Causeway to stunning Cape Breton Island. Set out on a scenic drive by the pristine shores of Bras d'Or Lakes, Canada's only inland sea. Next, **stop at the Gaelic College**. Watch North America's first Gaelic language short film: *Faire Chaluim MhicLeoid - the Wake of Calum MacLeod*. Afterward, learn how the Great Kilt was made during a brief kilt-making demonstration. Learn a few handy Gaelic phrases and join in the fun of a "milling frolic" ...practice a Gaelic song while sitting around a table and beating a large loop of woolen cloth in rhythm. (B)

**Day 4: Cabot Trail** Set off to **explore the Cabot Trail** and fall in love with its rugged terrain and spectacular views of the Atlantic Ocean. Visit the famed St. Peter's Church in Cheticamp. Enjoy a picnic lunch in Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Even more beauty awaits as we pause at fishing communities along the coast, including lovely Neil's Harbour. After dinner this evening **we've arranged an old-fashioned bonfire** (weather permitting). (B, L, D)

## Day 5: Baddeck - Prince Edward Island

This morning explore the amazing variety of inventions on display at the Alexander Graham Bell Museum. Afterward, take a short ferry ride to Prince Edward Island, the "Land Cradled on the Waves." This evening, it's **Diner's Choice**...tonight your dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of Charlottetown's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 6: Prince Edward Island** Today you will come to know the rolling landscapes of Prince Edward Island, the backdrop of the acclaimed novel, *Anne of Green Gables*. Visit North Rustico's celebrated wharf dotted with fishing boats and lobster traps. Arrive in delightful Cavendish and view Prince Edward Island National Park's picturesque beaches. **Visit the Anne of Green Gables House** where you will meet a local



Green Gables House

farmer who will teach you the art of potato farming, the island's leading industry. Return to Charlottetown with time to explore this fascinating city. Discover seaside Charlottetown with a tour along its narrow streets lined with quaint homes and hidden treasures. (B)

## Day 7: Prince Edward Island - Saint John, New Brunswick

This morning leave Prince Edward Island behind as you cross the stately Confederation Bridge. Travel along the sea-sprayed shoreline to the amazing Hopewell Rocks. A New Brunswick icon, these flowerpot-shaped rocks carved by the Fundy tides seem to rise four stories high at low tide only to disappear into tiny islands when the tide is high. Savor a traditional Maritimes lobster feast as you look out upon Daniels Flats. **An expert teaches you how to crack and eat lobster like a local.** Continue your





journey through New Brunswick to the city of Saint John where you'll enjoy a 2-night stay in the bustling waterfront area. (B, L)

**Day 8: Saint John** Explore the awe-inspiring Fundy Trail, marveling at the spectacular views of the famous tides. Embark on a tour where you will experience its natural beauty. Stops along the way not only reveal breathtaking views but also the chance to savor authentic Maritimes delicacies such as Fundy's famous dulse (seaweed) and fiddleheads, and also experience regional fiddle music. View some of St. Martin's famous covered bridges en route to Saint John. Later, get a taste of local life at the celebrated Saint John City Market as it comes alive with the aroma of fresh food. You may shop for Maritimes crafts and witness local artists at work. The evening is at leisure in the city of Saint John. (B)

**Day 9: Saint John - Western Shore, Nova Scotia** This morning, board a ferry bound for Digby, Nova Scotia. Waterfront accommodations await in charming Western Shore. Upon arrival you may wish to stroll along the beach with views of Oak Island, home of a pirate's treasure still waiting to be found. (B)

**Day 10: Western Shore - Lunenburg - Western Shore** Experience the small fishing village of

Mahone Bay before stopping at Amos Pewter to learn about the intricate artistry that goes into each piece. Next, **travel along the beautiful Lighthouse Route towards Lunenburg.** Explore this fishing village on a walking tour and discover how early settlers turned to the sea for survival. Enjoy a visit to the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic where you may choose to try its marvelous touch tank filled with local species. A local



fisherman will teach you all about scallops and how to shuck them! Complete your day along the waterfront at a spectacular farewell dinner with your fellow travelers and toast the end of a marvelous trip. (B, D)

**Day 11: Western Shore - Tour Ends** Today you depart the Maritimes, taking home countless memories. (B)

## Maritimes Coastal Wonders

11 Days from \$2699

### Cultural Experiences

- Experience local life at the celebrated Saint John City Market.
- Meet a farmer at Anne of Green Gables House and learn about potato farming.
- Explore interesting inventions at the Alexander Graham Bell Museum.
- Learn a few handy Gaelic phrases and join in the fun of a "milling frolic."
- Explore the beautiful fishing village of Lunenburg.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Explore the Cabot Trail and fall in love with its rugged terrain.
- Take a ferry ride to Prince Edward Island, the "Land Cradled on the Waves."
- Journey along the sea-sprayed shoreline to the amazing Hopewell Rocks.
- Traverse the awe-inspiring Fundy Trail, marveling at the spectacular views.
- Visit one of the most picturesque spots in all of Canada, Peggy's Cove.
- Behold some of St. Martin's famous covered bridges.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals: 10 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 4 dinners
- Savor a traditional Maritimes lobster feast!
- Enjoy dinner along Halifax's charming waterfront.
- Relish a picnic lunch in Cape Breton Highlands National Park.
- In Charlottetown, enjoy our Diner's Choice experience where you choose from a "menu" of great restaurants.

### Accommodations

**Days 1, 2** Westin Nova Scotian, Halifax  
**Days 3, 4** Inverary Inn, Baddeck  
**Days 5, 6** Rodd Charlottetown, Charlottetown  
**Days 7, 8** Hilton Saint John, Saint John  
**Days 9, 10** Atlantica Hotel and Marina Oak Island, Western Shore

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Halifax airport. On day 11, all transfers will depart from Western Shore for Halifax airport. Return flights should not be booked from Halifax prior to 11:00 a.m.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>May - October 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement (+) \$700</b>
May 22, 29	\$2699	<b>Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30</b>
June 12, 26	\$2699	
July 10, 24	\$2799	
August 7, 14, 21, 28	\$2799	
September 4, 11, 18, 27	\$2799	
October 2	\$2749	

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.



NEW  
TOUR

# Charming French Canada

Soak in the beauty of Montreal, Quebec City, Charlevoix and Montebello

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Montreal.

Soak up the European flair with an extra night in this world renowned city.

Call for details.

## Day 1: Montréal, Quebec - Tour

**Begins** Your tour takes you on an in-depth exploration of the spectacular province of Quebec. Say “bonjour” to the second largest French-speaking city in the world, Montréal.



Montreal

**Y Day 2: Montréal** This morning, **the choice is yours** as you decide how you would like to explore Montréal: on a walking tour or a panoramic coach tour. If you choose the walking tour, you'll join a local guide who will transport you back in time as you explore the streets of Old Montréal on foot; stroll through historic squares and by impressive architecture, hearing stories of days gone by. If you opt for the coach tour, it highlights Jacques Cartier Square, McGill University, views of Notre Dame Cathedral and St. Joseph's Oratory; the tour concludes with a stop high atop Mount Royal, ascended by Jacques Cartier in 1535 and the jewel of Mount Royal Park, to soak in the spectacular view. The afternoon is yours to continue exploring the city independently. Sit in a sidewalk cafe, visit a museum, or browse some of the city's many famous shops. This evening, experience a taste of Montréal during dinner at a local restaurant in the Old Port. (B, D)

**Day 3: Montréal - Quebec City** Journey to historic Quebec City, a city with a romantic ambience reminiscent of Paris. Experience the beauty and history of both Old and New Quebec on a fascinating sightseeing tour highlighting the provincial Parliament; the St. Louis Arch; and Place Royale, the site of the original settlement of the city of Quebec. Your day concludes at the city's famous Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac. Spend two nights in this grand castle-like

hotel majestically overlooking the old city. This evening, enjoy dinner at a charming local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 4: Quebec City** Begin your day with breakfast at a local sugar shack nestled in the Quebec countryside. **Learn about the custom of maple syrup-making** and enjoy sampling delicious traditional foods made with this local product. Before leaving, try a



Quebec City

favorite regional treat – maple taffy made in the snow! Return to Quebec City and spend the remainder of your day at leisure wandering the quaint streets and exploring this UNESCO World Heritage site. (B)

**Day 5: Quebec City - La Malbaie, Charlevoix Region** Set off this morning for the breathtaking Charlevoix region. Board a ferry for a short



ride to L'Isle-aux-Coudres, a tranquil island nestled in the lovely St. Lawrence River. Visit Les Moulins de l'Isle-aux-Coudres, a 19th-century flour mill, and join an expert for a tour of the grounds to see the working watermill and windmill built by the early settlers; learn about the traditional milling process. Later, we make our way to the luxurious Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu, your home for two nights. (B, D)

### Day 6: Charlevoix Region

Today you'll take to the water and **embark on a whale-watching expedition** for a unique encounter with these fascinating



and majestic creatures. Take in the beauty of the natural surroundings in the heart of the Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park. A naturalist guide will introduce you to the many species of marine mammals that reside

in the St. Lawrence River. The remainder of the day is at leisure to take advantage of your resort's many amenities such as golfing, hiking, the spa, or you may simply relax and soak up the views. (B)

### Day 7: La Malbaie, Charlevoix Region - Montebello

**Our drive this morning takes us to the magnificent Shrine of St. Anne de Beupré.** Explore the rich history and magnificent architecture of one of the oldest pilgrimage sites in North America at your own pace and be sure to spend time strolling the beautiful grounds. Then it's on to Montmorency Falls where you will **board a cable car** that takes you up-close. Stand in awe as the river plunges 272 feet off the Canadian Shield, approximately 100 feet higher than Niagara Falls. Admire the stunning views from the many lookout points before heading back by cable car or by foot. Later, arrive at the Fairmont Le Chateau Montebello and luxuriate in the rustic elegance of the world's largest log cabin set in a spectacular location surrounded by nature. Say "au revoir" to your fellow travelers at a special farewell dinner. (B, D)

### Day 8: Montebello - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories of your outstanding journey. (B)

### Dates & Prices

June – September 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$850 - \$1000
June 16, 23	\$2599	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
July 21	\$2799		
August 11	\$2799		
September 1	\$2849		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Charming French Canada

8 Days from \$2599

### Choice On Tour Y

- In Montreal, explore the city with a local guide during a walking tour or on a panoramic drive.

### Cultural Experiences

- Ferry to a 19th-century mill that lies on an island in the St. Lawrence River.
- Embark on a whale watching cruise with a naturalist guide.
- Visit the magnificent Shrine of Saint Anne de Beupré.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Tour Quebec City's old and new treasures.
- Spend two nights in the European-style grandeur of the Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac.
- Enjoy a 2-night stay at the regal Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu in the Charlevoix region.
- Behold the spectacular Montmorency Falls.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Discover the tradition of maple syrup-making at a local sugar shack.
- Dine at a local restaurant in Montreal's Old Port.

### Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Le Centre Sheraton, Montréal
<b>Days 3, 4</b>	Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac, Quebec City
<b>Days 5, 6</b>	Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu, La Malbaie
<b>Day 7</b>	Fairmont Le Chateau Montebello, Montebello

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change. Due to transfer scheduling, flights on the last day of your tour should be scheduled after 11:00 a.m.



# From the Outback to the Glaciers

Explore the diverse wonders of the lands "down under"

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Los Angeles or Cairns.

Stop and relax in Los Angeles before setting off across the Pacific. **OR** Take more time in Cairns, the gateway to the Great Barrier Reef. Call for details.

## Day 1 – Day 2: Depart from Home

Cross the International Dateline and begin the adventure of a lifetime by skipping a day ahead.



Great Barrier Reef

## Day 3: Cairns, Australia - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Cairns, the tropical gateway to one of the world's most spectacular natural attractions and a World Heritage site – the Great Barrier Reef. Established as a marine park in 1975, the reef is a haven for thousands of species of sea life, as well as turtles and birds. (D)

**Day 4: Great Barrier Reef** Today, board a catamaran and sail to the Low Isles to explore the fascinating underwater world of the Great Barrier Reef. Choose how you want to spend your day in paradise by making your time on the reef as educational or as laid back as you like. Perhaps you will relax and independently explore the pristine shores of this tiny sand island located on the outer reef. Or maybe you are a bit more adventurous and will go snorkeling, revealing a wealth of vibrant sea life. You also have the opportunity to meet with a marine biologist during an informative presentation. Or you may also opt to join an expert for a beach and heritage trail walk along the island. (B, L)

**Day 5: Cairns** The day is yours to explore the town at your own pace or simply relax and soak up

the tropical atmosphere. Perhaps you will join us for an optional tour on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway for an unforgettable experience that takes you above the rainforest canopy for a bird's-eye view of the unspoiled natural beauty that lies beneath. This afternoon, **visit**



Koala

**Hartley's Croc Farm** for a chance to get up-close and personal with crocodiles in their natural habitat. Boardwalks take you on a path of adventure through rainforests and woodlands to see animals such as wild birds, reptiles and wallabies. While visiting you also have





the chance to meet some of the local koalas and have a private talk with a wildlife naturalist to learn more about these cuddly creatures. (B)

**Day 6: Cairns - Melbourne** Leave Cairns behind and fly to the beautiful Victorian city of Melbourne. Set around the shores of Port Phillip Bay and the Yarra River, the city exudes a lively and cosmopolitan atmosphere. (B, D)

**Day 7: Melbourne** Today's tour of Melbourne features Fitzroy Gardens, valued for their historic and horticultural significance, and the bustling Victoria Market. Next, **learn how raw opals mined from the depths of the Earth are transformed** into beautiful works of art at the National Opal Centre. Later, you may participate in an optional tour that travels to Phillip Island, a renowned nature reserve and home of the world's largest colony of Little Penguins. Protected and studied by rangers, hundreds of them waddle out of

the sea and cross the beach to their burrows in the dunes. At the interpretation center, you have a chance to learn about the lives of the Little Penguins and their significance to the area. (B)

**Day 8: Melbourne - Alice Springs** Leave the bustling city of Melbourne behind for the vast landscapes and tranquility of the Outback. Your flight today takes you to Alice Springs, the hub of the region and the perfect place to begin exploring this unique land. (B)

**Day 9: Alice Springs** Access the history and culture of the Walpiri Aboriginal people during a "Dreamtime Tour" where your specialist guide shares stories of creation and everyday Aboriginal life. Discover a more modern side to Outback life when you visit the Royal Flying Doctor Service, a lifeline to thousands across the vast terrain of Central Australia. A special experience is in store this morning as you have

## From the Outback to the Glaciers

21 Days from \$4849



the opportunity to meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme. Supported by the Collette Foundation, Drum Atweme is a musical group comprised of at-risk youth from the local community. Tonight, **continue your cultural immersion with a memorable bush dinner** set against the backdrop of this unique desert environment. (B, D)

**Day 10: Alice Springs - Uluru** Today we'll tour the Old Telegraph Station and Anzac Hill with its excellent views of Alice Springs and the surrounding area before traversing the "Red Centre" as you drive to Uluru (the Aboriginal name for Ayers Rock) in the heart of the Australian Outback. This huge monolith and the sandstone domes known as Kata Tjuta were created through the process of upheaval and erosion. Tour Kata Tjuta and the base of "the Rock," learning about their geology and significance to Aboriginal culture. Prepare for a truly majestic sunset as you **witness the changing colors of Uluru accompanied by a champagne toast.** (B)

**Day 11: Uluru - Sydney** Say farewell to the quiet of the rugged Outback and fly to Sydney, an energetic metropolis. Upon arrival in Sydney, enjoy dinner in the bustling Darling Harbour restaurant area. (B, D)

**Day 12: Sydney** See where the original English colonists first settled in 1788 during a city tour of Sydney. Highlights of your tour include Kings Cross, the Harbour Bridge, Chinatown, the Rocks, Circular Quay, the Botanic Gardens and the fashionable suburb of Paddington. Discover one of the world's most fascinating architectural sights as you **take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House**, poised majestically on Sydney Harbour. Then, discover the wonders of Sydney by using your free time to pursue your own interests: stroll through the city streets, visit the historic Rocks area or simply relax. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to offer suggestions. (B)





**Day 13: Sydney** Your day is at leisure to deepen your exploration of Sydney's many wonders or catch up on your shopping. Tonight, experience the best of Sydney. As you say your farewell to Australia, chat with new friends and **take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour**. Marvel at the scenic vistas the harbor has to offer including Sydney's magnificent skyline and iconic attractions: the Sydney Opera House and the Harbour Bridge. (B, D)

**Day 14: Sydney - Christchurch, New Zealand** Today you leave Australia behind and fly to the historic city of Christchurch. Devastated by an earthquake in early 2011, see firsthand how the "Garden City" is recreating itself during a sightseeing tour that highlights the city's magnificent gardens and elegant park district. (B)

**Day 15: Christchurch - Franz Josef Glacier** Take in the marvelous snowcapped peaks and beautiful river gorges during your travels across the Southern Alps, winding your way past waterfalls and rugged mountains. You may choose to take the

TranzAlpine train (optional) for a truly inspiring train ride through this glorious scenery. You will end your day in the Franz Josef Glacier Region which offers travelers a rare opportunity to experience a living glacial landscape in a temperate environment. (B, D)

**Day 16: Franz Josef - Queenstown** Before departing Franz Josef, if the dynamic New Zealand weather cooperates, you may opt to see this beautiful glacier region from a bird's-eye-view during a flightseeing tour. En route to Queenstown, watch as the amazing landscape unfolds before your eyes as you pass through the rainforest, bordered by the Southern Alps and the twisting coastline. Cross jade green glacial rivers, view thundering waterfalls and enjoy dramatic changes in scenery. After crossing the Haast Pass, arrive in Queenstown, one of New Zealand's prettiest towns. (B, D)

**Day 17: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Queenstown** En route to Milford Sound, enjoy the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley. You'll travel through ancient beech forest via the Homer Tunnel.

During a cruise of the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound, you'll see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island. With rock faces that rise nearly 4,000 feet on either side, the scenery will take your breath away. Following the cruise, you return to Queenstown. You may choose to return via a short optional flight (weather permitting) for spectacular views of New Zealand's Southern Alps. (B, L)

**Day 18: Queenstown** Queenstown offers limitless diversions set amidst breathtaking Alpine scenery. Shop in the charming village center or enjoy an optional and exhilarating jet boat ride on the Shotover River. Perhaps you will join the optional "Journey through Middle Earth" tour which takes you through the majestic Remarkable Mountains and the breathtaking Queenstown countryside showcasing many of the spots where *The Lord of the Rings* movies were filmed. Or... just relax! (B)

**Day 19: Queenstown - Mt. Cook Region** Begin your day with a visit to the beautiful



New Zealand scenery

collette  cares  
for our employees • for our community • for the world

Australia - Drum Atweme creates a positive environment for at-risk Aboriginal girls through traditional music.



## From the Outback to the Glaciers

21 Days from \$4849



19th-century gold rush settlement of Arrowtown, a boomtown during the 1860s gold fever. Next, enjoy a tasting and tour at one of New Zealand's famous wineries. Then, **sample the freshness of the Central Otago region with a stop at a local fruit stand.** Follow the Kawarau River and cross Lindis Pass before arriving in New Zealand's most famous national park, Mt. Cook. There will be time to enjoy the Alpine paradise of the Mt. Cook region. You may choose to take a nature walk, enjoy an optional glacier flightseeing tour (weather permitting) or simply meditate on the beauty of the Southern Alps. (B, D)

**Day 20: Mt. Cook - Christchurch** As you return to Christchurch this morning, **pay a visit to a working farm.** Watch a skilled New Zealand "strong eye" sheep herding dog at work, followed by a sheep shearing demonstration. Get to know these New Zealand farmers over a home-cooked morning tea. A special treat is in store for you tonight as you **dine with a New Zealand family in their home.** Meet and talk firsthand with a friendly Kiwi family who is delighted to share their culture, traditions and home with you. (B, D)

**Day 21: Christchurch - Tour Ends** Your tour ends, leaving you with many pleasant memories of a wonderful vacation. (B)

### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour in Fiji. Set out for your corner of paradise. Take time after your adventure to relax and explore Fijian culture.

See page 283 for details.

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Christchurch or Los Angeles. Stay a little longer in Christchurch and enjoy the most English city outside of England. **OR** Stop in the "City of Angels" after your Pacific flight before setting off for home. Call for details.

## Cultural Experiences

- Meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme.
- Take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House – an architectural wonder.
- Visit Hartley's Croc Farm for a chance to get up-close and personal with crocodiles.
- Explore the beautiful Gold Rush settlement of Arrowtown.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Explore the Great Barrier Reef.
- Discover the origins of the Aboriginal people on a "Dreamtime Tour."
- Explore Kata Tjuta and the base of Ayers Rock.
- Stay three nights in the energetic and cosmopolitan city of Sydney.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 29 meals included: 18 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 9 dinners
- View Uluru (Ayers Rock) at sunset while you sip champagne.
- Take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.
- A New Zealand family welcomes you in their home for dinner.

## Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 3 - 5</b>	Pullman International, Cairns
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	Melbourne area hotel
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Doubletree by Hilton, Alice Springs
<b>Day 10</b>	Desert Gardens, Uluru
<b>Days 11 - 13</b>	The Tank Stream, Sydney
<b>Day 14</b>	Chateau on the Park, Christchurch
<b>Day 15</b>	Scenic Franz Josef Hotel, Franz Josef
<b>Days 16 - 18</b>	Novotel Lakeside, Queenstown
<b>Day 19</b>	The Hermitage, Mount Cook or Mackenzie Country Hotel, Twizel
<b>Day 20</b>	Chateau on the Park, Christchurch

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a **passport and visa**. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 4, 11	\$4999
January 9, 16, 22, 23, 30	\$5149	September 25	\$5149
February 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 27	\$5149	October 2, 9, 16, 23, 30	\$5149
March 5, 6, 12, 13, 20	\$5149	November 6, 13	\$5149
April 3, 10, 17	\$4999	January 8, 15, 22, 29	\$5149
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 5, 12, 19, 25, 26	\$5149
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 5, 12, 19, 26	\$5149
May 8, 15, 29	\$4849	April 2, 9, 16, 23	\$4999
June 5, 12	\$4849		
June 26	\$4999		
August 7	\$4999		
		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1400 - \$1800</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$100</b>
		<b>Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</b>	





Great Barrier Reef

# The Complete South Pacific

Do it all on our most comprehensive Australia & New Zealand tour

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Los Angeles or Cairns.

Stop and relax in Los Angeles before setting off across the Pacific. **OR** Take more time in Cairns, the gateway to the Great Barrier Reef. Call for details.

## Day 1 – Day 2: Depart from Home

Cross the International Dateline and begin the adventure of a lifetime by skipping a day ahead.



Hobart

## Day 3: Cairns, Australia - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Cairns, the tropical gateway to one of the world's most spectacular natural attractions and a World Heritage site – the Great Barrier Reef. Established as a marine park in 1975, the reef is a haven for thousands of species of sea life, as well as turtles and birds. (D)

**Day 4: Great Barrier Reef** Today, board a catamaran and sail to the Low Isles to explore the fascinating underwater world of the Great Barrier Reef. Choose how you want to spend your day in paradise by making your time on the reef as educational or as laid back as you like. Perhaps you will relax and independently explore the pristine shores of this tiny sand island located on the outer reef. Or maybe you are a bit more adventurous and will go snorkeling, revealing a wealth of vibrant sea life. You also have the opportunity to meet with a marine biologist during an informative presentation. Or you may also opt to join an expert for a beach and heritage trail walk along the island. (B, L)

**Day 5: Cairns** This morning, board the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway for an unforgettable ride over

the rainforest canopy. Embrace the opportunity to explore the forest floor up close with access to specially designed boardwalks. Your evening is at leisure to enjoy your tropical surroundings. (B)



Penguins Phillip Island

**Day 6: Cairns - Uluru (Ayers Rock)** Fly to Uluru (the Aboriginal name for Ayers Rock) in the heart of the Australian Outback. Tour the sandstone domes known as Kata Tjuta and the beautiful area surrounding the base of "The Rock." Later, witness



## The Complete South Pacific

27 Days from \$6999



Uluru (Ayers Rock)

a stunning sunset over a glass of champagne as the Rock's hues change dramatically with the setting sun. (B)

**Day 7: Uluru - Alice Springs** A short flight over the "Red Centre" brings you to Alice Springs. Learn how people once communicated in the remote Outback during a sightseeing tour that includes a stop at the Old Telegraph Station, dating back to the 1800s. Visit the School of the Air to find out more about the educational system of the Outback. There's a chance of witnessing a class in session! Become locally invested as you have the opportunity to meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme. Supported by the Collette Foundation, Drum Atweme is a musical group comprised of at-risk youth from the local community. Tonight, **continue your cultural immersion with a memorable bush dinner** set against the backdrop of this unique desert environment. (B, D)

**Day 8: Alice Springs - Darwin - Kakadu National Park** Access the history and culture of the Aboriginal people during a "Dreamtime Tour" where your specialist guide shares stories of creation and everyday Aboriginal life. You'll even taste native cuisine. Later, board your flight to the city of Darwin on the northern edge of Australia and drive into the heart of Kakadu National Park. (B, D)

**Day 9: Kakadu National Park** Today, enjoy the natural beauty of the "Top End." Kakadu National Park is home to wallaroos and wallabies, monitors and lizards, crocodiles and birds of every imaginable variety. Witness artwork dating back thousands of years as you view Nourlangie Rock. During an afternoon cruise, be on the lookout for crocodiles as they bask in the sun, as well as waterfowl such as jabiru, egrets, herons and eagles. (B, D)



Aboriginal Culture

**Day 10: Kakadu National Park - Darwin - Melbourne** Transfer to Darwin for your flight to the beautiful Victorian city of Melbourne. (B)

**Day 11: Melbourne** Enjoy a city tour featuring Fitzroy Gardens, the Shrine of Remembrance and bustling Victoria Markets. Take some time at leisure to explore Melbourne independently. Later, **see koalas in their natural setting** during a stop at a koala conservation center before arriving at **Phillip Island, a renowned nature reserve and home of the world's largest colony of Little Penguins**. Protected and studied by rangers, hundreds of them waddle out of the sea and cross the beach to their burrows in the dunes. At the interpretation center, you have a chance to learn about the lives of the Little Penguins and their significance to the region. (B)

**Day 12: Melbourne - Hobart** A flight to Hobart, Tasmania brings you to Australia's second oldest city. The rugged and pristine beauty of Tasmania provides the backdrop to your 2-night stay. (B, D)

**Day 13: Hobart** This morning brace yourself as you meet the Tasmanian Devil at the Tasmanian Devil Conservation Center! Learn about this unique marsupial, its fight for survival, and the efforts in place to save it from extinction. Later, take a guided tour of the Port Arthur Historic Site, the best-preserved example of Australia's original penal colonies and home to stabilized ruins and restored buildings dating back to 1833. En route, witness the spectacular coastal rock formations known as Tasman Arch, Devil's Kitchen and the Blow Hole. (B)

**Day 14: Hobart - Sydney** Return to mainland Australia today and arrive in the bustling city of Sydney. **Enjoy a tour of Sydney**, birthplace of modern-day Australia. Highlights include Kings Cross, the Harbour Bridge, Chinatown, the Rocks, Circular Quay, the Botanic



Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise



Gardens, and the fashionable suburb of Paddington. Marvel at one of the world's most fascinating architectural wonders during a **guided tour of the Sydney Opera House**. **Tonight's dinner choice is yours** as you choose from a variety of local restaurants along bustling Darling Harbour. (B, D)

**Day 15: Sydney** Enjoy a day of leisure as you discover the wonders of Sydney by using your free time to pursue your own interests. Stroll through the city streets, visit the historic Rocks area or simply relax. (B)

**Day 16: Sydney** Enjoy your morning at leisure before setting out to learn firsthand about opals during a special presentation at the National Opal Collection. As you say your farewell to Australia, chat with new friends and **take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour**. Marvel at the scenic vistas the harbour has to offer including Sydney's magnificent skyline and iconic attractions: the Sydney Opera House and the Harbour Bridge. (B, D)

**Day 17: Sydney - Queenstown, New Zealand** Leave Australia behind and fly to one of the world's best-kept secrets – New Zealand! Arrive in gorgeous Queenstown. (B, D)

**Day 18: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Queenstown** En route to Milford Sound, enjoy the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley. You'll travel through beech forest via the Homer Tunnel. During a cruise of the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound, you'll see why this fjord is one of the most visited

sights on the South Island. With rock faces that rise nearly 4,000 feet on either side, the scenery will take your breath away. Following your cruise, you return to Queenstown. You may choose to return via a short optional flight (weather permitting) for spectacular views of New Zealand's Southern Alps. (B, L)

**Day 19: Queenstown** Queenstown offers limitless diversions set amidst breathtaking Alpine scenery. Shop in the charming village center or enjoy an optional and exhilarating jet boat ride on the Shotover River. Or, perhaps you will join the optional "Journey through Middle Earth" tour which takes you through the majestic Remarkable Mountains and the breathtaking Queenstown countryside showcasing many of the spots where *The Lord of the Rings* movies were filmed. (B)

**Day 20: Queenstown - Arrowtown - Mt. Cook National Park** Begin your day with a visit to the beautiful turn-of-the-century gold rush settlement of Arrowtown. Next, follow the Kawarau River and cross Lindis Pass before arriving in New Zealand's most famous national park, Mt. Cook. There will be time to enjoy the Alpine paradise of Mt. Cook – a larger-than-life experience. You may choose to take a nature walk, enjoy an optional glacier flightseeing tour (weather permitting) or simply meditate on the beauty of the Southern Alps. (B, D)

**Day 21: Mt. Cook - Christchurch** This morning, travel to the historic city of Christchurch. Devastated by an earthquake in early 2011, see

firsthand how the city known as the "Garden City" is recreating itself. Enjoy some free time to explore. Perhaps you'll stroll the city's magnificent gardens or learn its more recent history at the Quake City exhibition at the Re:Start Mall. (B)

**Day 22: Christchurch - Picton - Wellington** On your journey to Picton, admire the coastal views, scenic river valleys and vineyards. From there, sail across Cook Strait to experience what has been called "the most beautiful ferry ride in the world." Your final destination is Wellington, New Zealand's capital city. (B, D)

**Day 23: Wellington** During your panoramic sightseeing tour of Wellington, view the Beehive, New Zealand's Parliament; historic St. Paul's Church; and the Old Government Building – the largest wooden building in the Southern Hemisphere. Following the tour, **visit the National Museum of New Zealand, Te Papa Tongawera**, a fascinating center dedicated to art, history and the Maori culture. (B)

**Day 24: Wellington - Rotorua** Depart for the dramatic geothermal landscape of Rotorua. With over one-third of its population boasting Maori roots, this city is known as the Maori capital of New Zealand. Make yourself right at home this evening when a New Zealand family welcomes you into their home for the night! This is sure to be an unforgettable experience as you make new friends, learn about the customs of the "Kiwis," and enjoy a home-cooked meal. (B, D)



**collette cares**  
for our employees • for our community • for the world

Australia - Drum Atweme creates a positive environment for at-risk Aboriginal girls through traditional music.



# The Complete South Pacific

## 27 Days from \$6999



**Day 25: Rotorua** This morning, visit Te Puia – New Zealand's premier Maori cultural and geothermal experience. Witness how the Maori keep their culture alive by teaching the tribal youth traditional carving and weaving. Enjoy the chance to view the Kiwi bird and learn what is being done in an effort to remove this marvelous creature from the endangered species list. Next, **meet the skilled carvers who work with pounamu, New Zealand greenstone**, at a local jade factory. Then, visit the Agrodome where you will see a sheep shearing demonstration and learn about the importance of agriculture to the nation. (B)

**Day 26: Rotorua - Auckland** Travel through the majestic countryside of the North Island, arriving in New Zealand's largest city, Auckland, "The City of Sails." A panoramic city tour features the America's Cup Village, the War Memorial, vibrant Queen Street, the Auckland Harbour Bridge, and spectacular views from the harborside. Tonight, join your fellow travelers at a local restaurant for a farewell dinner where you will toast the end of a wonderful trip! (B, D)

**Day 27: Auckland - Tour Ends** Your tour ends in Auckland. (B)

### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE. Extend your tour in Fiji.** Set out for your corner of paradise. Take time after your adventure to relax and explore Fijian culture.

See page 283 for details.

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Auckland or Los Angeles.**

Spend time in Auckland, the "City of Sails" after your tour. **OR** Stop in Los Angeles, the "City of Angels" after your Pacific flight before setting off for home.

Call for details.

## Cultural Experiences

- Brace yourself as you meet the Tasmanian Devil.
- See koalas in their natural setting during a stop at a koala conservation center.
- Feel at home when overnighing at a New Zealand family's home.
- Explore Te Puia, a Maori cultural and geothermal experience.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Explore the Great Barrier Reef.
- Tour the sandstone domes known as Kata Tjuta at the base of Ayers Rock.
- Witness the Little Penguins traverse the beaches at Philip Island.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 38 meals included: 24 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 12 dinners
- Savor a memorable bush dinner in the Australian Outback.
- Take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.
- Learn about the customs of the "Kiwis" during a home-cooked meal.

## Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 3 - 5</b>	Pullman International, Cairns
<b>Day 6</b>	Sails in the Desert, Ayers Rock
<b>Day 7</b>	Doubletree by Hilton, Alice Springs
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Mercure Kakadu Crocodile, Kakadu
<b>Days 10, 11</b>	The Swanston Grand Mercure, Melbourne
<b>Days 12, 13</b>	Hadley's Orient Hotel, Hobart
<b>Days 14 - 16</b>	Sydney area hotel
<b>Days 17 - 19</b>	Heritage Hotel, Queenstown
<b>Day 20</b>	The Hermitage (Mt. Cook Region), Mount Cook
<b>Day 21</b>	Novotel Hotel, Christchurch
<b>Days 22, 23</b>	Novotel Wellington, Wellington
<b>Day 24</b>	Home Stay or Millennium Hotel, Rotorua
<b>Day 25</b>	Millennium Hotel, Rotorua
<b>Day 26</b>	Rendezvous Hotel, Auckland

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Your home stay will take place in the greater Rotorua area. Your host family will pick you up at your hotel and return you to meet up with your group the following morning. If you prefer not to stay in a private home, you may choose to stay at your Rotorua hotel with dinner included. Please make your decision known at the time of booking as no changes are allowed on tour. If your preference is not made known, your stay in Rotorua will default to the home stay. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 2, 16, 23, 30	\$6999
January 7, 21	\$6999	October 7, 14, 21	\$6999
February 4, 11, 18, 25	\$6999	November 4, 11	\$6999
March 4, 11, 18	\$6999	January 13, 20	\$6999
April 1, 8	\$6799	February 3, 10, 17, 24	\$6999
		March 3, 10, 17	\$6999
		April 7, 14	\$6999
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$2300 - \$2400</b>
May 13, 27	\$6999	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$200</b>
June 17	\$6999	<b>Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</b>	
July 8, 22	\$6999		
August 19	\$6999		





Milford Sound

# South Pacific Wonders

Dream big down under and enjoy the best of two amazing countries

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Los Angeles or Cairns.

Stop and relax in Los Angeles before setting off across the Pacific. **OR** Take more time in Cairns, the gateway to the Great Barrier Reef. Call for details.

### Day 1 – Day 2: Depart From Home

Today you board your flight and begin the adventure of a lifetime. Crossing the International Dateline, you skip a day ahead.

### Day 3: Cairns, Australia - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Cairns, the tropical gateway to one of the world's most spectacular natural attractions and a World Heritage site – the Great Barrier Reef. (D)

### Day 4: Great Barrier Reef Board a high speed catamaran for an exciting excursion

to the Great Barrier Reef. Explore the reef from your base on Green Island. Enjoy a glass bottom boat ride, stroll the island walking trails, relax on the beaches, snorkel or just watch the fish and sea turtles swim past from the pier. For a more adventurous encounter with the reef, optional scuba diving and an outer reef tour are also available. (B, L)

**Day 5: Cairns** Come to know the history of Australia's original inhabitants at the Tjapukai Aboriginal Cultural Center. Here you'll see traditional dances, learn how to play a didgeridoo or even throw a boomerang. At Hartley's Croc Farm, get up close and personal with crocodiles in their natural habitat! While visiting you also

have the chance to meet some of the local koalas and have a private talk with a wildlife naturalist.

Take a cruise on the lagoon and watch for crocodiles before enjoying a delicious Aussie barbecue. (B, D)

**Day 6: Cairns - Sydney** Your morning is at leisure. Make your own adventure or simply relax and take in the tropical atmosphere. Later today, fly to the bustling city of Sydney. (B)

**Day 7: Sydney** This morning, see where the original English colonists first settled in 1788 during



Sydney Opera House

a city tour of Sydney. Discover one of the world's most fascinating architectural sights as you take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House, poised majestically on Sydney Harbour. Next, learn how raw opals mined from the depths of the Earth are transformed into works of art at the National Opal Centre. The evening is free to explore Sydney at your leisure. (B)

**Day 8: Sydney** Take hold of the exciting city of Sydney during a day of independent exploration. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to offer suggestions. Tonight, experience the best of Sydney. Later, take

in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour. Marvel at the scenic vistas the harbour has to offer including Sydney's magnificent skyline and iconic attractions: the Sydney Opera House and the Harbour Bridge. (B, D)

### Day 9: Sydney - Christchurch, New Zealand

Today you leave Australia behind and fly to the historic city of Christchurch, New Zealand. Devastated by an earthquake in early 2011, see firsthand how the city known as "the Garden City" is recreating itself. Make yourself right at home this evening when a New Zealand family welcomes you into their home for dinner! This is sure to be an unforgettable experience during which you will make new friends, learn about the customs of the "Kiwis," and enjoy a home-cooked meal. (B, D)

**Day 10: Christchurch** Enjoy some leisure time to explore Christchurch on your own. You may wish to visit the International Antarctic Centre or simply relax and enjoy what the city has to offer. (B)

### Day 11: Christchurch - Mt. Cook Region - Queenstown

Traverse the spectacular countryside to New Zealand's most famous national park, Mount Cook. Mt. Cook is one of the most impressive mountains in the world. En route, visit a Canterbury farmyard for a fantastic opportunity to learn how a New Zealand family farm operates. Continue to Queenstown and enjoy a stop at a local fruit stand to gain an inside look at the produce. This evening, soak in the breathtaking views during a gondola ride to dinner at the Skyline Restaurant overlooking Queenstown, Lake Wakatipu and the Remarkable Mountains. (B, D)



## Day 12: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Queenstown

En route to Milford Sound, enjoy the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley. You'll travel through ancient beech forest via the Homer Tunnel. During a cruise of the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound you will see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island. Following your cruise, you return to Queenstown. You may choose to return via a short optional flight (weather permitting) for spectacular views of New Zealand's Southern Alps. (B, L)

**Day 13: Queenstown** Today you could choose to enjoy an optional and exhilarating jet boat ride on the Shotover River; or join the optional "Journey through Middle Earth" tour, showcasing many of the spots where *The Lord of the Rings* movies were filmed. (B)

**Day 14: Queenstown - Arrowtown - Queenstown** Enjoy a leisurely touring day as you set off for the beautiful turn-of-the-century Gold Rush settlement of Arrowtown. Take time to explore independently and stroll its quaint, historic streets. Next, explore the Central Otago region where many of New Zealand's best wines are

grown and produced. During a stop at a local winery, visit their storage cave for a tasting of some of their famous wines. (B, D)

## Day 15: Queenstown - Tour Ends (B)

### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour in Fiji. Set out for your corner of paradise. Take time after your adventure to relax and explore Fijian culture.

See page 283 for details.

### STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Queenstown or Los Angeles.

Enjoy more time in the beautiful resort town of Queenstown on the South Island.

**OR** Stop in the "City of Angels"

after your Pacific flight before setting off for home. Call for details.

### Dates & Prices

January – April 2017		Double	
January 17, 30		\$3399	September 12
February 7, 14, 21, 28		\$3399	October 3, 10, 24, 31
March 7, 21		\$3399	December 26
April 4, 10, 11, 18, 25		\$3299	January 16, 23, 30
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			February 6, 13, 19, 20, 27
			March 6, 13
			April 3, 9, 10, 17
May 2017 – April 2018		Double	
May 2, 30		\$3599	Single Room Supplement (+) \$1050 - \$1200
July 4		\$3599	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50
August 1		\$3599	

Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.

## South Pacific Wonders

15 Days from \$3599

## Cultural Experiences

- Learn about Australia's indigenous heritage at the Tjapukai Aboriginal Cultural Center.
- Get up close and personal with cuddly koalas and native crocodiles at Hartley's Croc Farm.
- Take a guided tour of the fascinating Sydney Opera House.
- Visit a Canterbury farmyard to learn about New Zealand farms.
- Explore the beautiful Gold Rush settlement of Arrowtown.

## Must-See Inclusions

- See where the original colonists first settled during a city tour of Sydney.
- Explore New Zealand's most famous national park, Mount Cook.
- Cruise the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound.
- Board a catamaran for an exciting excursion to the Great Barrier Reef.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 20 meals included: 12 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 6 dinners
- Take in the sights during a dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.
- A New Zealand family welcomes you into their home for dinner!

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Overnight Flight
- Days 3 – 5** Novotel Oasis Resort, Cairns
- Days 6 – 8** Novotel Rockford Darling Harbour, Sydney
- Days 9, 10** Rydges Latimer or Chateau on the Park, Christchurch
- Days 11 – 14** Millennium Hotel Queenstown, Queenstown

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Due to flight schedules, a post-night in Queenstown may be required (at an additional cost). Please inquire at the time of booking. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.





Sydney Harbour

# Exploring Australia

From cosmopolitan Sydney to the rugged Outback and beyond

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Melbourne.

Savor more time in stately Melbourne, Victoria's coastal capital.

Call for details.

### Day 1 – Day 2: Depart from Home

Cross the International Dateline and begin the adventure of a lifetime by skipping a day ahead.

### Day 3: Melbourne, Australia - Tour Begins

Begin your tour in the beautiful Victorian city of Melbourne. (D)

**Day 4: Melbourne** Today's tour of Melbourne features Fitzroy Gardens and the bustling Victoria Markets. Later you may participate in an optional tour that travels to Phillip Island, the home of the world's largest colony of Little Penguins; protected and studied by rangers, hundreds of them waddle out of the sea and cross the beach to their burrows in the dunes. (B)

**Day 5: Melbourne - Adelaide - Barossa Valley** Fly to the capital of South Australia – Adelaide. Upon arrival, **proceed to the Barossa Valley, one of Australia's most famous wine regions.**

Renowned among connoisseurs, the valley's award-winning winemakers attract visitors from around the world. Tonight, enjoy the beauty of Barossa during a scenic dinner overlooking the vineyards. (B, D)

**Day 6: Barossa Valley** Set out on a sightseeing tour of the Barossa Valley. Indulge as you

**visit local wineries** to learn about the region and why the wines garner such high praise. Wine connoisseur or not, sit back and relax while Australian wine experts introduce you to these delicious products. (B)

### Day 7: Barossa Valley - Alice Springs

Depart for Alice Springs and delve into life in the remote Outback. A tour of the area includes the Old Telegraph Station and Anzac Hill, with its views of Alice Springs and the surrounding area. Gain insight into the educational system in the Outback with a visit to the School of the Air; you may even see a class in session. Become locally invested as you have the opportunity to meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme. Supported by the Collette Foundation, Drum Atweme is a musical group comprised of at-risk youth from the local community. Tonight, **continue your cultural immersion with a memorable bush dinner** set against the backdrop of this unique desert environment. (B, D)

**Day 8: Alice Springs** Come to know the history and culture of the Walpiri Aboriginal people during a "Dreamtime Tour," where your specialist guide shares stories of creation and everyday Aboriginal life. The remainder of the day is at leisure in this quintessential Outback town. (B)

### Day 9: Alice Springs - Uluru (Ayers Rock)

Traverse the "Red Centre" today as you drive to Uluru (the Aboriginal name for Ayers Rock) in the heart of the Australian Outback. Prepare for a truly majestic sunset as you **witness the changing colors of Uluru while enjoying a champagne toast.** (B)

**Day 10: Uluru - Cairns** In the cool of the morning, set out to see this incredible area. Tour Kata

Tjuta and the base of "The Rock," learning about their geology and significance to Aboriginal culture. Later, you fly to Cairns – the tropical gateway to one of the world's most spectacular natural attractions and a World Heritage site – the Great Barrier Reef. (B, D)

**Day 11: Cairns** This morning, **board the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway** for an unforgettable ride above the rainforest canopy. There are two stops where you may get off the cableway and experience the forest floor from specially designed boardwalks. The afternoon is at leisure to enjoy the tropical surroundings. (B)

**Day 12: Great Barrier Reef** Today **board a catamaran and sail to the Low Isles to explore the fascinating underwater world of the Great Barrier Reef.** Choose how you want to spend your day in paradise. Perhaps you will independently explore the pristine shores of this tiny sand island. Or maybe you will go snorkeling, revealing a wealth of vibrant sea life. You also have the opportunity to meet with a marine biologist during an informative presentation. Or you may also opt to join an expert for a beach and heritage trail walk along the island. (B, L)

**Day 13: Cairns** The day is yours to explore the town at your own pace or simply relax. Perhaps you will join us for an optional excursion to Hartley's Croc Farm and get up close and personal with crocodiles in their natural habitat. You also have the chance to meet some of the local koalas and have a private talk with a wildlife naturalist; you'll also take an exciting cruise on the lagoon looking for crocodiles. (B, D)

**Day 14: Cairns - Sydney** After a leisurely morning, we fly to Sydney, Australia's largest city, where



British settlers first dropped anchor in 1788. This evening's dinner choice is yours as you choose from a variety of local restaurants along bustling Darling Harbour. (B, D)

**Day 15: Sydney** Start your day with a tour of Sydney, birthplace of modern-day Australia. Highlights of your tour include Kings Cross, the Harbour Bridge, Chinatown, the Rocks, Circular Quay and the Botanic Gardens. Discover one of the world's most fascinating architectural sights as you **take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House**, poised majestically on Sydney Harbour. Next, learn firsthand about opals during a presentation at the National Opal Collection. Discover the wonders of Sydney during your free time. Stroll through the city streets, visit the historic Rocks area, or simply relax and enjoy the atmosphere. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to offer suggestions. (B)

**Day 16: Sydney - Blue Mountains - Sydney** Today is one of the most scenic days of your Aussie adventure. **Begin with a visit to the Blue Mountains** of New South Wales, a stunning UNESCO World Heritage site. The Blue Mountains are full of geological inspiration including The Three Sisters sandstone rock formations. Experience sandstone plateaus, valleys, river

gorges and pristine wilderness. Then, head to Featherdale Wildlife Park where you can meet wallabies, indigenous birds, kangaroos, dingoes and other creatures. Savor some leisure time this evening to sample Sydney's world-class restaurant scene. (B)

**Day 17: Sydney** Enjoy a day at leisure. This evening, **experience a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour**. Marvel at the scenic vistas the harbour has to offer. (B, D)

**Day 18: Sydney - Tour Ends** (B)

### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour in Fiji. Set out for your corner of paradise. Take time after your adventure to relax and explore Fijian culture.

See page 283 for details.

## Exploring Australia

18 Days from \$4299

### Cultural Experiences

- Come to know the Walpiri Aboriginal people during a "Dreamtime Tour."
- Take a guided tour of the fascinating Sydney Opera House.
- Tour Kata Tjuta and the base of "The Rock" (Ayers Rock).
- Meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Spend time in the world-famous Barossa Valley wine region.
- Traverse the "Red Centre" on your drive to Uluru (Ayers Rock).
- Tour Sydney, the birthplace of modern-day Australia.
- Board a catamaran and explore the Great Barrier Reef.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 23 meals included: 15 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 7 dinners
- Delight in a bush dinner in the Australian Outback.
- At sunset, enjoy a champagne toast while gazing at Uluru (Ayers Rock).
- Take in the sights during a dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.

### Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 3, 4</b>	Swanston Grand Mercure, Melbourne
<b>Days 5, 6</b>	Novotel Resort, Barossa Valley
<b>Days 7, 8</b>	Doubletree by Hilton, Alice Springs
<b>Day 9</b>	Desert Gardens, Uluru, Ayers Rock
<b>Days 10 - 13</b>	Novotel Cairns, Cairns
<b>Days 14 - 17</b>	Sydney area hotel

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport and visa. Many departures of this tour can be combined back-to-back with Exploring New Zealand for one completely comprehensive tour of the South Pacific! Please inquire at time of booking. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 13, 20	\$4399
January 20	\$4149	November 3	\$4299
February 3, 4	\$4149	January 19	\$4299
March 3, 17	\$4149	February 2, 16	\$4299
April 21	\$4149	March 2, 9	\$4299
		April 6	\$4299
Itinerary featured is for September 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>September 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1400</b>
September 15	\$4299	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.			

collette  cares  
for our employees • for our community • for the world



Australia - Drum Atweme creates a positive environment for at-risk Aboriginal girls through traditional music.





Hole in the Rock  
© InterCity Group

# Exploring New Zealand

Come to know the best of New Zealand's North & South Islands

## Start Early

**Add an extra day in Los Angeles or Auckland.** Stop and relax in Los Angeles before setting off across the Pacific. **OR** Spend time in Auckland, the "City of Sails" before your tour. Call for details.

### Day 1 - Day 2: Depart from Home

Cross the International Dateline and begin the adventure of a lifetime by skipping a day ahead.



Auckland

### Day 3: Auckland, New Zealand - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Auckland, the "City of Sails," consistently rated one of the best places in the world to live. Auckland's Polynesian population instills into its chic atmosphere the vibrant feel of the Pacific Islands. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner. (D)

### Day 4: Auckland - Bay of Islands

Come to know the best of Auckland during a panoramic city tour featuring the America's Cup Village, the War Memorial, bustling Queen Street, the Auckland Harbour Bridge and spectacular views from the harbourside. Next, depart Auckland and travel north to the Bay of Islands, your home for the next two nights. This sun-soaked region boasts more than 144 islands and warm waters with abundant marine life. Visit the Waitangi Treaty House where Maori and British leaders signed the 1840 treaty establishing New Zealand as a nation. (B, D)

**Day 5: Bay of Islands** We begin the day with a **cruise through the bay's famous Hole in the Rock** and views of the Cape Brett Lighthouse which stands

nearly 500 feet above sea level at the edge of the Cape Brett Peninsula. The rest of the day is yours to independently explore Paihia – the quaint town known as "the jewel of the Bay of Islands." (B)



Milford Sound

### Day 6: Bay of Islands - Matakohē - Home Stay

Leave the sparkling waters of the Bay of Islands behind and head to Matakohē in the agricultural heartland of the North Island. Make a stop at the Kauri Museum where you will come to know





the stories surrounding the giant kauri tree that can grow up to 50 feet wide, 170 feet tall and can live for 2,000 years. Discover how the early settlers used this abundant tree to build a life for themselves. Later, make yourself right at home when a New Zealand family welcomes you for the night! This is sure to be an unforgettable experience as you make new friends, learn about the customs of the “Kiwis” and enjoy a home-cooked meal. (B, D)

**Day 7: Rotorua** Today, find yourself amid the dramatic geothermal landscape of Rotorua. With over one-third of its population boasting Maori roots, this city is known as the Maori capital of New Zealand. **Visit Te Puia, New Zealand's premier Maori cultural and geothermal experience.** The National Carving School and National Weaving School are located here, passing on age-old customs by teaching the tribal youth these traditional skills. Enjoy the chance to view the Kiwi bird and learn what is being done in an effort to remove

this marvelous creature from the endangered species list. Tonight, experience an authentic Hangi dinner celebration where you learn about the warm-hearted Maoris and their lives before European colonists arrived in Aotearoa (New Zealand) and since. **Enjoy an immersive experience featuring authentic entertainment** such as the poi dance and the famous “Haka” war challenge. (B, D)

**Day 8: Rotorua - Napier** Journey into the Hawke's Bay region. After arriving in the city of Napier, which boasts some of the greatest Art Deco architecture in the world, enjoy a guided tour and learn why Napier took on such an eclectic design style. This afternoon, take advantage of time at leisure to stroll the oceanfront promenade and simply soak up the atmosphere. (B)

**Day 9: Napier - Wellington** Travel through the rolling countryside of the North Island. The rural



## Exploring New Zealand

### 21 Days from \$4999



©Skyline Queenstown, New Zealand

vistas and the rugged Rimutaka Range slowly give way to Wellington, New Zealand's capital city. (B, D)

**Day 10: Wellington** During your panoramic sightseeing tour of Wellington, view the Beehive, New Zealand's Parliament; historic St. Paul's Church; and the Old Government Building – the largest wooden building in the Southern Hemisphere. Following the tour, visit the Te Papa Tongawera Museum, a fascinating center dedicated to art, history and the Maori culture. (B)

**Day 11: Wellington - Picton - Christchurch** Board a ferry and sail across Cook Strait to experience what has been called “the most beautiful ferry ride in the world.” Arrive in Picton on the South Island. Continue on with a drive along the coast before arriving in the historic city of Christchurch. Devastated by an earthquake in early 2011, see firsthand how the “Garden City” is recreating itself. (B)

**Day 12: Christchurch - Franz Josef Glacier Region** All aboard! Take in the marvelous snowcapped peaks and beautiful river gorges during your travels across the Southern Alps, **winding your way past waterfalls and rugged mountains on the famous TranzAlpine train** for a truly inspiring trip through this glorious scenery. Next, **meet the skilled carvers who work with West Coast pounamu – New Zealand greenstone** – at a local jade factory. You'll end your day at the Franz Josef Glacier Region which offers travelers a rare opportunity to experience a living glacial landscape in a temperate environment. (B, D)

**Day 13: Franz Josef - Queenstown** Before departing Franz Josef – if the dynamic New Zealand weather cooperates – you may opt to see this beautiful glacier region from a bird's-eye view during a flightseeing tour. En route to Queenstown, watch as the amazing landscape unfolds before your eyes as you pass through the rainforest, bordered by the Southern



Alps and the twisting coastline. After crossing the Haast Pass, arrive in Queenstown, one of New Zealand's prettiest towns. (B, D)

**Day 14: Queenstown** Enjoy a leisurely day of touring as we set off for the beautiful 19th-century gold rush settlement of Arrowtown. Take time to explore its quaint, historic streets. The Central Otago region is where some of New Zealand's best wines are grown and produced. **During a stop at a local winery, visit the underground storage cave – the largest in New Zealand – for a tasting of their award-winning wine.** Follow this unforgettable experience with lunch at the winery's fabulous restaurant. Later, return to Queenstown and enjoy some leisure time. (B, L)

**Day 15: Queenstown** A full day of leisure in Queenstown offers several options to enhance your

dream trip. You may shop or people-watch in the village. Or, join the optional "Journey through Middle Earth" tour which takes you through the majestic Remarkable Mountains and the breathtaking Queenstown countryside showcasing many of the spots where *The Lord of the Rings* movies were filmed. (B)

**Day 16: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Te Anau** En route to Milford Sound, enjoy the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley. You'll travel through ancient beech forest via the Homer Tunnel. During a **cruise of the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound** you will see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island. With rock faces that rise nearly 4,000 feet on either side, the scenery will take your breath away. Following your cruise, enjoy an overnight stay on the southern shores of Lake Te Anau, the largest lake on the South Island. Indulge in

a special "Taste of Fiordland" dinner showcasing the bountiful local produce. (B, L, D)

**Day 17: Te Anau - Dunedin** Travel to Dunedin, on the southeast coast of New Zealand. One of the earliest European settlements on the islands, Dunedin holds proudly to its Scottish heritage and traditions. **Visit the Royal Albatross Centre**, the only mainland breeding location in the world for these magnificent birds. Their epic wingspan can reach nearly 10 feet! (B)

**Day 18: Dunedin** This morning's panoramic drive reveals Larnach Castle as well as Baldwin Street, the world's steepest public road. Later you may choose to embark on an optional trip on the spectacular Taieri Gorge Railway; this line was begun in 1879 to serve the inland region of Otago and includes 10 tunnels and 35 bridges. (B)



Mt. Cook

## Exploring New Zealand

### 21 Days from \$4999



#### Day 19: Dunedin - Mt. Cook

**Region** The Maori word for Mt. Cook is Aoraki, which means "cloud piercer." Journey through New Zealand's unspoiled wilderness and arrive at Mt. Cook National Park, where permanent ice fields and glaciers blanket the rugged peaks. This is where famed New Zealand mountaineer Sir Edmund Hillary honed his skills before conquering Everest. You may choose to take a nature walk, enjoy an optional glacier flightseeing tour (weather permitting) or simply meditate on the beauty of the Southern Alps. (B, D)

#### Day 20: Mt. Cook -

**Christchurch** As you return to Christchurch this morning, pause to pay a visit to a working farm. **Watch a skilled New Zealand "strong eye" sheep herding dog at work, followed by a sheep shearing demonstration.** Get to know these New Zealand farmers over a home-cooked morning tea. Later, enjoy some free time to explore Christchurch on your own. Stroll the city's magnificent gardens or learn its more recent history at the Quake City exhibition at the Re:Start Mall. Tonight, **visit the region's earliest home, Riccarton House**, and enjoy a farewell dinner. (B, D)

#### Day 21: Christchurch - Tour

**Ends** Your tour comes to a close, leaving you with many pleasant memories of a wonderful trip. (B)

#### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour in Fiji. Set out for your corner of paradise. Take time after your adventure to relax and explore Fijian culture.

See page 283 for details.

#### STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Christchurch or Los Angeles.

Stay a little longer in Christchurch and enjoy the most English city outside of England. **OR** Stop in the "City of Angels" after your Pacific flight before setting off for home. Call for details.

## Cultural Experiences

- Cruise through the Bay of Islands' famous Hole in the Rock.
- Get to know a local New Zealand family during a memorable, authentic dinner and an overnight home stay.
- Overnight at spectacular Mt. Cook National Park, where permanent ice fields and glaciers blanket the rugged peaks.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Explore Te Puia, a Maori cultural and geothermal experience.
- Traverse the heart of the Southern Alps aboard the famous TranzAlpine train.
- Relish a breathtaking cruise through Milford Sound fjord.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 30 meals included: 18 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 10 dinners
- Experience an authentic Hangi dinner and learn about Maori culture.
- Enjoy a tasting and lunch at one of New Zealand's wineries.

## Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Day 3</b>	Rendezvous Hotel, Auckland
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Scenic Bay of Islands, Paihia
<b>Day 6</b>	Home Stay or Millennium Hotel, Rotorua
<b>Day 7</b>	Millennium Hotel, Rotorua
<b>Day 8</b>	Scenic Te Pania, Napier
<b>Days 9, 10</b>	Amora Hotel, Wellington
<b>Day 11</b>	Chateau on the Park, Christchurch
<b>Day 12</b>	Scenic Franz Josef Glacier, Franz Josef
<b>Days 13 – 15</b>	Heritage Queenstown Hotel, Queenstown
<b>Day 16</b>	Distinction Hotel & Villas, Te Anau
<b>Days 17, 18</b>	Southern Cross Hotel, Dunedin
<b>Day 19</b>	The Hermitage Hotel, Mount Cook
<b>Day 20</b>	Chateau on the Park, Christchurch

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Your home stay will take place in the region of Rotorua. Your host family will pick you up and return you in the morning, when you will be transferred to your hotel. If you prefer not to stay in a private home, you may choose to stay at your Rotorua hotel with dinner included. Please make your decision known at the time of booking as no changes are allowed on tour. If your preference is not made known, your stay will default to the home stay. Many departures of this tour can be combined back-to-back with Exploring Australia for one completely comprehensive tour of the South Pacific! Please inquire at time of booking.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 28	\$5399
January 7, 14	\$5349	November 4, 18	\$5399
February 4, 18	\$5349	January 6, 13, 27	\$5499
March 18	\$5349	February 3, 17, 24	\$5499
April 22	\$4949	March 3	\$5499
		April 21	\$4999
Itinerary featured is for September 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1600</b>
<b>September 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$100</b>
September 23	\$4999		
September 30	\$5399		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.





Arenal Volcano

# Tropical Costa Rica

Surround yourself with natural beauty

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in San Jose.

Enjoy extra time in paradise when you arrive early in San Jose.

Call for details.

### Day 1: San Jose, Costa Rica - Tour Begins

Lush forests and stunning waterfalls...exotic wildlife and endless coastlines...Costa Rica is truly a slice of paradise. Your tour begins in the colorful capital city of San Jose. Upon arrival, relax and soak up the sights of your new surroundings.

### Day 2: San Jose - Doka Coffee Estate - Guanacaste

Journey through the lush countryside of the Central Valley to the fertile region world-renowned for its coffee. A tour of the Doka Coffee Estate highlights the history and cultivation of coffee and its importance to the Costa Rican economy. This

afternoon, arrive in the Guanacaste region, known for its breathtaking beauty and fine sandy beaches. Here, rest and relaxation go hand-in-hand with mesmerizing ocean views and lush tropical greenery. Settle in for a relaxing 2-night stay at your resort. (B, D)

**Day 3: Guanacaste** Fun in the sun is in store for you as you enjoy this paradise. Explore the nearby town and beaches, take an optional cruise, or simply relax by the pool or beach and take advantage of the amenities offered at your lovely resort. (B)

**Day 4: Guanacaste - Monteverde** You won't believe your eyes as you travel into the secluded Monteverde Cloud Forest, where trees grow to heights of 100 feet! Upon arrival in Monteverde, take a nature walk through this spectacular ecosystem and encounter many incredible species of flora and fauna up-close. This forest is the home of the world's largest population of the endangered quetzal, celebrated for its gorgeous jewel-toned plumage. Keep your eyes peeled and you may be lucky enough to spot this elusive bird! (B, D)

**Day 5: Monteverde** Begin your day at a cloud forest reserve in the heart of Monteverde. Venture into an enchanting, colorful world as you explore one of the world's largest butterfly gardens with more than 30 species of tropical butterflies. Next, be dazzled in a nearby gallery containing more than 100 beautiful hummingbirds. Embark on a guided walking tour above the forest floor on a leisurely paced "Hanging Bridges" tour and get a different perspective on the cloud forest's unique ecosystem, its mammals, birds, plants and flora. If you are feeling adventurous you may take an optional canopy zip-line tour. This evening, meet a local who will

discuss fascinating facts regarding the migratory birds that flock to Costa Rica every year. (B, D)

### Day 6: Monteverde - Lake Arenal Cruise - Arenal

Discover the importance of conservation in Costa Rica during a visit to a tree nursery and learn about Monteverde's reforestation



Cooking demonstration

efforts of indigenous trees. Traverse through the beautiful mountainous landscapes of Monteverde to Arenal, where breathtaking views of the volcano await you. Be surrounded by tranquility on a delightful cruise on Lake Arenal, the largest and most important lake in Costa Rica. Later, check in for a 2-night stay at a typical lodge overlooking the majestic Arenal Volcano which has been generating lava for the past 30 years. Before dinner, enjoy a cooking demonstration and learn how native, exotic vegetables and plants contribute to the unique flavors of Costa Rican cuisine. (B, D)

### Day 7: Arenal - Cano Negro - Arenal

Of all Costa Rica's nature preserves, the remote 20,000



Guanacaste



acres of Cano Negro are home to the largest viewable selection of indigenous wildlife. Embark on a Cano Negro guided riverboat trip in a panga (covered canoe), stopping along the way to observe and photograph the wildlife that surround you which may include crocodiles, river otters, sloths, river turtles, exotic birds and rare butterflies — all known to live in the area. The Arenal Volcano area is also known as the land of spas and hot springs. Later in the day you will have an opportunity to attain a state of complete relaxation with an optional visit to one of the finest spas in the region. (B)

### Day 8: Arenal - Zarcero - Grecia - National Theatre

**- San Jose** Discover the charming town of Zarcero and visit its well-known whimsical topiary garden. Continue to the small, picturesque town of Grecia to see the unusual metal church constructed of brick-red metal panes; walk the beautifully landscaped central park; or shop at the traditional local market. Later, visit San Jose's colorful Plaza de Cultura and the

National Theatre, a magnificent building of post-Baroque splendor. This evening enjoy a wonderful farewell dinner. (B, D)

### Day 9: San Jose - Tour Ends

Today you depart for home with fabulous memories of your adventure in Costa Rica. (B)

### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Enjoy an exciting soft-adventure jungle extension to Tortuguero, the Amazon of Costa Rica. Stay two memorable nights at an eco-lodge surrounded by the beauty of a tropical forest and set off to explore the region and its amazing wildlife.

See page 281 for details.

## Tropical Costa Rica

9 Days from \$1749

## Cultural Experiences

- Climb high into the trees for a Hanging Bridges tour in the cloud forest.
- Discover the charming town of Zarcero and its whimsical topiary garden.
- Get to know Costa Rican culture in the picturesque town of Grecia.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy the breathtaking scenery surrounding Arenal Volcano.
- Spot indigenous wildlife while on a Cano Negro riverboat cruise.
- Stay in the Guanacaste region, known for its fine sandy beaches.
- Explore San Jose, including the Plaza de Cultura and the National Theatre.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals: 8 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- A cooking demonstration reveals the unique flavors of Costa Rican cuisine.
- Discover the history of coffee in Costa Rica at the Doka Coffee Estate.

## Accommodations

**Day 1** DoubleTree by Hilton Cariari, San Jose  
**Days 2, 3** Esplendor Tamarindo, Guanacaste  
**Days 4, 5** El Establo Hotel, Monteverde Cloud Forest  
**Days 6, 7** Arenal Springs or Mountain Paradise Resort, Arenal  
**Day 8** DoubleTree by Hilton Cariari, San Jose

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Taxes/fees to be paid in local currency or USD upon exiting the country are approximately 32 USD per person.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 16, 23, 30	\$1799
January 5, 7, 9, 12, 14, 16	\$1749	October 7, 9, 14, 16, 21, 23, 28, 30	\$1799
January 19, 21, 23, 26, 28, 30	\$1749	November 4, 6, 11, 13, 18, 20, 25, 27	\$1799
February 2, 4, 6, 9, 11, 13	\$1749	December 2, 9	\$1799
February 16, 20, 23, 25, 27	\$1749	January 4, 6, 8, 11, 13, 15, 18, 20	\$1899
March 2, 4, 6, 9, 11, 13	\$1749	January 22, 25, 27, 29	\$1899
March 16, 18, 20, 23, 25, 27, 30	\$1749	February 1, 3, 5, 8, 10, 12, 15, 17	\$1899
April 1, 3, 6, 17, 20, 22, 24, 27, 29	\$1699	February 19, 22, 24, 26	\$1899
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 1, 3, 5, 8, 10, 12, 15	\$1899
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 17, 19, 22, 24	\$1899
May 13, 20, 27	\$1749	April 2, 5, 7, 9, 14, 16, 21, 23, 28	\$1849
June 10, 17	\$1749	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$450 - \$550</b>
July 8	\$1749	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
August 26	\$1749	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	





Rio de Janeiro

# The Wonders of South America

Embrace the captivating cultures and lively rhythms of Brazil, Argentina & Chile

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Santiago.

Have more time to get to know the vibrant culture of this amazing city. Call for details.

## Day 1: Overnight Flight

### Day 2: Santiago, Chile - Tour Begins

Welcome to Santiago de Chile. Tonight, meet your fellow travelers over sumptuous food and wine in the stunning colonial neighborhood known as Barrio Lastarria. (D)

**Day 3: Santiago** This morning, embark on a city tour showcasing La Moneda Presidential Palace and the Paseo Ahumada pedestrian avenue. Ride the funicular up Cerro San Cristobal for sweeping views of Santiago and the Andes, and admire the Statue of the Immaculate Conception. Delve into Chile's checkered past under the 20th-century dictatorship of General Augusto Pinochet at the Museum of Memory and Human Rights. Then, head over to a bustling central market to mingle with the locals. The evening is yours to explore this wonderful city on your own. Or you may choose to take the optional "Experience Santiago" tour to enjoy a tasting at a winery, followed by a visit to the famous poet and activist Pablo Neruda's Santiago home; cap it off with a traditional dinner and Chilean folklore show. (B)

### Day 4: Santiago - Buenos Aires,

**Argentina** Fly to Buenos Aires, the "Paris of South America" and the birthplace of the tango. After being greeted by your local guide, head to the Feria de San Telmo, the famous Sunday market in one of Buenos

Aires' historic neighborhoods. Meander through street after street of antiques; stop into little shops and view the local works of art; or sit back with an empanada and yerba mate tea and take in the street performers. Then, enjoy a drink at your beautiful hotel in the heart of the chic Recoleta neighborhood. Tonight, head to the Esquina Carlos Gardel Tango House, named after Argentina's most famous tango maestro, where you'll savor Argentine cuisine and wine before a **stunning tango performance**. (B, D)

**Y Day 5: Buenos Aires** Today the choice is yours! Experience the lively capital by bus. Or, for the more adventurous, take in the city on an exhilarating bicycle tour with a local guide. Both options bring you to the Teatro Colon opera house; the Avenida 9 de Julio; the Metropolitan Cathedral, the former church of Pope Francis I; Recoleta Cemetery, where Evita Peron rests; the Presidential Palace, the Casa Rosada, and the colorful neighborhood of La Boca. The rest of the day is yours. Maybe you'll stroll through San Martin Park or Calle de Florida, a shopper's paradise; or possibly you'll take the optional Tigre Delta trip where you'll pass by historic mansions and former residences of Buenos Aires' aristocracy before boarding a cruise meandering past a network of homes that sit on stilts. (B)

### Day 6: Buenos Aires - San Antonio de Areco - Buenos Aires

This morning, cross the Argentine Pampas to experience Argentina's version of the "wild west." Embark on a guided tour of the charming country village of San Antonio de Areco, the birthplace of gaucho traditions. Visit with some of the local artisans and silversmiths before heading to a typical estancia where you'll **dine on a hearty asado lunch** – a traditional Argentine barbecue – and take your

seat at a horse whispering show performed by authentic gauchos. Relax on the estancia grounds before heading back to Buenos Aires for a free evening. (B, L)

**Day 7: Buenos Aires - Iguazu Falls, Brazil** Fly to Iguazu Falls – located at the crossroads of Brazil, Argentina and Paraguay – hailed as the most beautiful waterfalls in the world, and one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. **Board the Rainforest Ecological Train** inside the national park on the Argentine side and walk to the platform overlooking powerful Devil's Throat. Discover unparalleled views of five waterfalls as they plummet into the Iguazu River. Then cross into the Brazil side and check into your resort. Cap off your day with a relaxing dinner. (B, D)

**Day 8: Iguazu Falls** Soak up the breathtaking views of the waterfalls from the Brazilian side. Join your local guide as you discover how Brazil and Argentina have both fought to protect the beauty and raw power of the falls. This afternoon you may choose an optional jungle boat ride at the base of the falls. (B)

**Day 9: Iguazu Falls - Rio de Janeiro** Fly to Rio de Janeiro. Magnificent views, beautiful beaches, flamboyant Carnival costumes, great cuisine and friendly people make Rio the cultural capital of Brazil. Stop by the Maracanã football stadium, which hosted the 2014 World Cup finals, before continuing on to the famous Carnival parade route, the Sambadrome. Afterward, behold the renowned Metropolitan Cathedral. Check into your beachfront hotel. Learn how to craft *caipirinhas* – Brazil's famous cocktail made with sugar cane liquor and lime – before **venturing to the top of Sugarloaf Mountain** this evening. Cap the night off at Rio Scenarium, a lavishly decorated restaurant and music venue in the historic Lapa district. Meet local *Cariocas*, the name for people

# The Wonders of South America

## 12 Days from \$3299



from Rio de Janeiro, for dinner, music, and dancing that celebrates the rich history of the Brazilian people. (B, D)

**Y Day 10: Rio de Janeiro**  
Journey to Corcovado by train to see Christ the Redeemer, one of the largest Art Deco statues in the world. With 360-degree views around the city, you'll soon realize why this statue is one of the new Seven Wonders of the World. Then spend time engaging with locals at the one of the city's open-air markets. Break into small groups with local guides as you discover and taste over a dozen different types of exotic fruits from Brazil. This afternoon, you **choose your activity!** Take a behind-the-scenes look at Carnival and meet the artists who are designing the floats, costumes and dances during their year-round preparations. Or, join a local guide for a tour of a *favela*; learn about the unique paradoxes of Brazilian society as you stroll through the community center, a school, and a local home; relish some time for coffee, cake and discussion with residents. The evening is free for your own exploration. (B)

**Day 11: Rio de Janeiro** Your day is at leisure to explore fabulous Rio de Janeiro on your own. Relax by the beach at your resort or take a shuttle to Copacabana.

Or, perhaps you'll take an optional tour and board a jeep for a ride through the Tijuca forest followed by a visit to historic Santa Teresa. Tonight, **join your fellow travelers for a farewell feast** in a typical Brazilian *churrascaria*. Indulge in wine and meats slow-roasted to perfection. (B, D)

**Day 12: Rio de Janeiro - Tour Ends** Transfer to the airport for your flight home. For those with later flights, you may choose an optional visit to the Olympic Park and the famous Botanical Gardens. (B)

### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour with 3 nights in the Brazilian Amazon. Journey to the Brazilian Amazon and stay at an ecotourism lodge located in the middle of the rainforest.

See page 282 for details.

## Choice On Tour Y

- In Rio de Janeiro, get a behind-the-scenes look at Rio's famous Carnival festival, or meet the locals with a visit to a favela.
- In Buenos Aires, experience the lively capital with a local guide either by bike or by bus.

## Cultural Experiences

- Mingle with the locals at a market that features many Chilean delicacies.
- Discover the famous San Telmo Sunday market in Buenos Aires.
- Move to the passionate rhythms of tango during a performance.
- Board the Rainforest Ecological Train inside Iguazu National Park.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Visit Corcovado and the mighty Christ the Redeemer statue overlooking Rio de Janeiro.
- Behold the Argentine and Brazilian sides of Iguazu Falls.
- Ride the cable car up Cerro San Cristobal for sweeping views of Santiago and the Andes.
- Venture to the top of Rio's towering Sugarloaf Mountain.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 5 dinners
- Learn how to craft *caipirinhas* a Brazilian cocktail with sugar cane liquor and lime.
- Dine in a typical Brazilian *churrascaria*.
- Enjoy a hearty asado lunch a traditional Argentine barbecue typical estancia.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Hotel Atton Vitacura, Santiago  
**Days 4 - 6** The Brick Hotel MGallery Collection, Buenos Aires  
**Days 7, 8** Mabu Thermas Grand Resort, Foz do Iguazu  
**Days 9 - 11** Sheraton Grand Rio Hotel & Resort, Rio de Janeiro

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. A Visa for Brazil (approximately \$160 USD) is also required. This tour may require a certificate of Yellow Fever inoculation when applying for your Brazilian visa especially if you have travelled to Peru prior to Brazil. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. The Argentine National Immigration Directorate (DNM) has an online system to process payment of their reciprocity fee. Travelers must pay this fee through the Provincia Pagos payment system prior to their arrival into Argentina. US and Canadian citizens must pay the reciprocity by visiting [www.migraciones.gov.ar/vsr/baprop.php](http://www.migraciones.gov.ar/vsr/baprop.php). This fee is approx. \$160 USD for US citizens, valid for the life of the passport and \$92 USD for Canadian citizens, single entry, and is subject to change at the discretion of the Argentinean government. Please contact your consulate for further details. This fee is at your own expense and must be paid by credit card online prior to arrival. Due to flight schedules, a pre/post night may be required in some gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. All fees noted are at your own expense. The internal flights are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.

Dates & Prices			
<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 5, 19	\$3299
January 5	\$3069	November 2, 16, 30	\$3299
February 2	\$3069	January 4, 18, 25	\$3299
March 2, 30	\$3069	February 8, 15, 22	\$3299
April 20	\$3069	March 1, 15	\$3299
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		April 5	\$3299
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1000 - \$1250</b>
May 4	\$3299	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
September 14	\$3299	<b>Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</b>	





# Peru: Ancient Land of Mysteries

Set out for Machu Picchu, the lost city of the Incas, and much more on this exploration of Peru

## Start Early

Add an extra day in Lima. Travel south a day early and open your tour with more time to explore this exceptional city. Call for details.

### Day 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins

Welcome to Peru, where you'll visit some of the world's most legendary sites, including Machu Picchu, the "Lost City of the Incas." Arrive late this evening in Lima.

**Day 2: Lima** Discover Lima's fascinating history during a tour through the city center, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Admire the artwork at San Francisco Monastery and enter the catacombs. View the Government Center, the Cathedral at Plaza de Armas, the colonial architecture, and the fashionable suburbs of San Isidro and Miraflores. Then it's on to your exclusive visit in the Archbishop's Palace to witness the changing of the guard. This evening, **get to know your fellow travelers during a welcome dinner** with a tasting menu of Peruvian dishes and drinks; you will quickly discover why Peru has been named the world's top food travel destination four years in a row. (B, D)

**Day 3: Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas** Fly to Cuzco, in the heart of the Inca civilization. Journey through the Andes to the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas, the agricultural center of their grand empire. Learn the centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving traditional textiles during a visit to Awana Kancha, a living museum of the Peruvian Andes. After a short lesson on the local language, stop in Pisac village to browse the colorful handicraft market.

Do as the locals do and enjoy a tasting of "chicha," a unique regional drink made from maize. Then, head to the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio where you'll get first-hand knowledge of this internationally renowned artist's techniques and designs, inspired by ancient Peruvian cultures. Settle in this evening at your hotel nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley. The rest of the evening is yours. (B)

**Day 4: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Ollantaytambo - Sacred Valley of the Incas** Experience the lifestyle of the modern Andean people and delve into their culture when you travel to a nearby community and interact with the locals. You'll get a true taste of their daily life when participating in small group workshops that teach you traditional methods of growing, harvesting and weaving. Celebrate their culture as you learn their dances and listen to their musical instruments. This afternoon, **visit the spectacular Ollantaytambo ruins**, the only Incan settlement that has been continually inhabited since its inception. A uniquely terraced complex topped with carved stone panels, these ruins reflect ancient Incan architecture and heritage. Then, make a **stop at the Sacred Valley Brewing Company**, a non-profit brewery created to support a local orphanage. Taste these Andean-inspired beers and learn about their drive to support their community. Tonight, savor an authentic Pachamanca dinner, a unique process where food is placed on hot stones and buried in the ground to cook. (B, D)

**Day 5: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Machu Picchu** **Climb aboard the Machu Picchu Vistadome train** for breathtaking views through domed windows as you ride through the Andes to the "Lost City of the Incas." Hidden by mountains and semi-tropical

jungle, Machu Picchu is considered the most spectacular sight in South America. Spend the afternoon with your guide uncovering the mysteries of these majestic ruins. Tonight, stay at the base of Machu Picchu for a chance to further soak up its atmosphere. Enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before enjoying an award-winning tasting menu at your resort. (B, D)

**Day 6: Machu Picchu - Cuzco** With leisure time this morning you may return to Machu Picchu on your own or explore the local markets. Return by Vistadome train to the Sacred Valley and continue to Cuzco, a city that blends Inca and Spanish colonial influences. (B)

**Day 7: Cuzco** The morning is yours to relax and acclimate to the altitude. Perhaps you'll choose the "Cuzco through the Senses" optional tour where you'll get hands-on experience with the owner and artist of a local pottery studio, followed by tastings of world-renowned Peruvian coffee and chocolate. This afternoon, **the choice is yours** on how you will explore Cuzco, the former capital of the Incan Empire. You may choose to follow a local guide on a walking tour of the city from your hotel. Or, perhaps you would prefer to board your coach for a comprehensive tour of the city's main sites. Both tours will take you on a journey through this colonial city where you'll experience the architectural legacy visible in the Cathedral, Santo Domingo and Plaza de Armas, as well as a visit to the central market. Later, gather together and travel above the city to discover the important sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress. **Enjoy a toast at sunset** while overlooking the city before returning to Cuzco where you are treated to an authentic dinner highlighting local flavors. (B, D)



**Day 8: Cuzco - Puno** This morning, fly to Puno, hugging the shores of Lake Titicaca. Have time to meet the locals and discover the history of this region as you explore the village center before checking into your lakeside hotel. Tonight, enjoy an evening at leisure. (B)

**Day 9: Uros Floating Islands - Las Chullpas de Sillustani - Lake Titicaca** Enjoy a morning cruise to the floating islands of the Uros people of Lake Titicaca. Experience walking on the spongy surface made from compacted beds of tortora reeds and meet the locals, learning about their history and lifestyle. Later, mingle with some local residents during a home-hosted lunch where you'll taste regional specialties and engage in lively conversation. In the afternoon, visit the mystical Chullpas de Sillustani – an archaeological area boasting 13th-century funerary monuments. Participate in a local home visit to gain insight into daily life. (B, L)

**Day 10: Puno - Lima - Tour Ends** As your tour comes to a close, spend the morning relaxing on the shores of Lake Titicaca before flying to Lima. Upon arrival we head to the Larco Museum, a former

mansion built on the site of a pre-Columbian temple. The museum offers a collection of over 3,000 years of ceramic, textile, and precious metal artifacts. Your tour concludes with a sumptuous farewell dinner on the grounds of the museum. Then we depart for Lima's airport. (B, D)

### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour for 3 nights in the Peruvian Amazon. Set out for one of the last untamed places on Earth. Explore the wonders of the Amazon with a naturalist guide by your side. See page 283 for details.

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Lima. As your adventure ends, spend one more day exploring or resting for the journey home. Call for details.

### Dates & Prices

January - April 2017		August 26	
January 21, 28	Double	September 2, 9, 23	\$2999
February 11, 18, 25	\$2949	October 7, 14, 21, 28	\$2999
March 4, 18, 25	\$2949	November 4, 11	\$2999
April 1, 22	\$2949	January 6, 13, 20	\$2999
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 3, 17, 24	\$2999
		March 3, 10, 17	\$2999
		April 7, 21	\$2999
May 2017 - April 2018		Single Room Supplement (+) \$700 - \$850	
May 13, 27	Double	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50	
June 10, 24	\$2999	Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.	
July 22	\$2999		

## Peru: Ancient Land of Mysteries

### 10 Days from \$2999

### Choice On Tour

- In Cuzco, follow a local guide on a walking tour of the city or board your coach for a comprehensive tour of the city's main sites.

### Cultural Experiences

- Learn centuries-old Andean textile methods at a living museum.
- Explore the colorful markets of Peru, including the famous Pisac village market.
- Discover the techniques and designs at Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Spend the afternoon with a guide uncovering the mysteries of Machu Picchu.
- Travel through the Andes in a domed train on your way to Machu Picchu.
- Explore Las Chullpas de Sillustani, a pre-Incan burial ground.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 15 meals included: 9 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 5 dinners
- Enjoy a culinary demonstration at your hotel at the base of Machu Picchu.

### Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Hilton Lima Miraflores, Lima
- Days 3, 4** Casa Andina Private Collection, Sacred Valley
- Day 5** Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Aguas Calientes
- Days 6, 7** Hilton Garden Inn, Cuzco
- Days 8, 9** Libertador Lake Titicaca, Puno

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. In general, hotels outside of Lima are small with one or two levels and do not have elevators, which may require you to climb 10-15 steps to get to/from the room. Wheelchairs and walkers cannot be accommodated on this tour. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. In order not to miss any tour inclusions on Day 10, departure flights should be booked for very late evening that same day or the early morning hours of Day 11.

**collette cares**  
for our employees • for our community • for the world



Peru - Hogar de Mercedes de Jesus Molina Orphanage houses about twenty orphan girls, and focuses on education and health.





Machu Picchu

# The Complete South America

Experience more of South America from Peru to Rio to Patagonia and beyond

## Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Add 3 nights in the **Peruvian Amazon.** Set out for one of the last untamed places on Earth. Explore the wonders of the Amazon with a naturalist guide by your side.  
See page 283 for details.

**START EARLY.** Add an extra day in Lima. Travel south a day early and open your tour with more time to explore this exceptional city. Call for details.

### Day 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins

Welcome to Peru, one of the treasures of South America. The enduring cultures and breathtaking beauty of the Andes await. Travel through this intriguing land and visit some of the world's most legendary sites, including Machu Picchu, the "Lost City of the Incas." Arrive late this evening in Lima, the "City of Kings."

**Day 2: Lima** Discover Lima's fascinating history during a tour through the historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Admire the artwork at San Francisco

Monastery and enter the catacombs. View the Government Center; the elegant Cathedral at Plaza de Armas; an abundance of colonial architecture; and the fashionable suburbs of San Isidro and Miraflores for insight into the daily life of the Limeños. Then it's on to your exclusive visit to the Archbishop's Palace to witness the changing of the guard. This evening, get to know your fellow travelers during a welcome dinner with a tasting menu of artfully crafted Peruvian dishes and drinks. You will quickly discover why Peru has been named the world's top food travel destination four years in a row. (B, D)

**Day 3: Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas** Fly to Cuzco, in the heart of the Inca civilization. Journey through the Andes to the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas, the agricultural center of their grand empire. Learn the centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving traditional textiles during a visit to Awana Kancha, a living museum of the Peruvian Andes. After a short lesson on the local language, stop in Pisac village to browse the colorful handicraft market. Do as the locals do and enjoy a tasting of "chicha," a unique regional drink made from maize, at a local pub. Then, head to the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio where you'll get firsthand knowledge on this internationally renowned artist's techniques and designs, inspired by ancient Peruvian cultures. Settle in this evening at your hotel nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley. The rest of the evening is yours... maybe take this opportunity to discover your property's planetarium. (B)

**Day 4: Sacred Valley - Ollantaytambo - Sacred Valley of the Incas** Experience the lifestyle of the modern Andean people and

delve into their culture when you travel to a nearby community and interact with the locals. You'll get a true taste of their daily life when participating in small group workshops that teach you traditional methods of growing, harvesting and weaving. Celebrate their culture as you learn their dances and listen to their musical instruments. This afternoon, **visit the spectacular Ollantaytambo ruins**, the only Inca settlement that has been continually inhabited since its inception. A unique terraced complex topped with carved stone panels, these ruins reflect ancient Incan architecture and heritage. Then, make a stop at the Sacred Valley Brewing Company, a nonprofit brewery created to support a local orphanage. Taste these Andean-inspired beers and learn about their drive to support their community. Tonight, savor an authentic Pachamanca dinner, a unique process where food is placed on hot stones and buried in the ground to cook. (B, D)

**Day 5: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Machu Picchu** Climb aboard the **Machu Picchu Vistadome train** for breathtaking views through domed windows as you ride through the Andes to the "Lost City of the Incas." Hidden by mountains and semi-tropical jungle, Machu Picchu is considered the most spectacular sight in South America. Spend the afternoon with your guide uncovering the mysteries of these majestic ruins. Tonight, stay at the base of Machu Picchu for a chance to further soak up its atmosphere. Enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before enjoying an award-winning tasting menu at your resort. (B, D)

**Day 6: Machu Picchu - Cuzco** With leisure time this morning you may return to Machu Picchu





Perito Moreno Glacier

on your own or explore the local markets. Return by Vistadome train to the Sacred Valley and continue to Cuzco, a city that blends Inca and Spanish colonial influences. (B)

**Y Day 7: Cuzco** The morning is yours to relax and acclimate to the altitude. Perhaps you'll choose the "Cuzco through the Senses" optional tour, where you'll get hands-on experience with the owner and artist of a local pottery studio, followed by interactive tastings of world-renowned Peruvian coffee and chocolate. This afternoon, the **choice is yours** on how you will explore Cuzco, the former capital of the Incan Empire. You may choose to follow a local guide on a walking tour of the city. Or, perhaps you would prefer to board a coach for a comprehensive tour of the city's main sites. Whichever you choose, you will journey through this colonial city and experience the architectural legacy visible in the Cathedral, Santo Domingo and the Plaza de Armas; you'll also stop by the central market. Later, you'll gather together and travel above the city to discover the

important sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress. **Enjoy a toast at sunset** overlooking the city before arriving at your authentic dinner featuring local flavors in the heart of Cuzco. (B, D)

**Day 8: Cuzco - Santiago, Chile** Say farewell to this mystical land of the Incas and fly south to cosmopolitan Santiago, Chile's vibrant capital city. (B)

**Day 9: Santiago** This morning, embark on a city tour viewing such sights as the La Moneda Presidential Palace and Paseo Ahumada pedestrian avenue. **Ride the funicular up Cerro San Cristobal** for sweeping views of Santiago and the Andes, and admire the Statue of the Immaculate Conception. Delve into Chile's checkered past under the 20th-century dictatorship of General Augusto Pinochet at the Museum of Human Rights. We continue our tour with a **visit to a local winery for lunch** and a sampling of some of Chile's famous cabernet and carmenere wines. An expert will teach you about winemaking in this part of the world. (B, L)



Iguazu Falls

## The Complete South America

23 Days from \$7249



Christ the Redeemer, Rio de Janeiro

**Day 10: Santiago - Punta Arenas - Puerto Natales** Leave Santiago behind and fly to the region of Patagonia, the southern portion of Chile and Argentina that is filled with natural wonders. Arrive in Punta Arenas, built along the Strait of Magellan. Visit the old port village and Fort Bulnes, a historical reconstruction based on the original fortified settlement. Take in the stunning scenery before heading to Puerto Natales, the stepping off point to Chile's Torres del Paine National Park. (B, D)

**Day 11: Puerto Natales** Embark on a **full-day cruise through the Chilean Fjords**, visiting the breathtaking Serrano and Balmaceda glaciers. As you pass through the Seno Ultima Esperanza – "Channel of Last Hope" – behold the pristine beauty of the Bernardo O'Higgins National Park, Chile's largest natural reserve. This rugged landscape and unspoiled territory is a site you will never forget. (B, L)

**Day 12: Puerto Natales - Torres Del Paine - Puerto Natales** Today you'll **venture into the UNESCO biosphere reserve – Torres Del Paine National Park**. Take in the panoramas of jagged mountains and emerald-blue lakes. Marvel at the cascading waterfalls and the flora and fauna that are unique to the area. You are sure to be awed at every turn when exploring what is known as South America's most incredible national park. (B)

**Day 13: Puerto Natales - El Calafate, Argentina** Make your way from the Chilean side of Patagonia to El Calafate in Argentina, the gateway to Los Glaciares National Park. En route, meet some local gauchos at a typical Patagonian estancia. Partake in a traditional lamb roast lunch and learn about the local culture. Then you are treated to a dog show and sheep shearing demonstration. Revel in the beauty of the landscapes during your drive through the countryside before settling into your hotel, perfectly situated



near downtown and featuring spectacular views of magnificent Lake Argentino. (B, L, D)

#### Day 14: El Calafate - Perito Moreno

**Glacier** Discover the jewel of Argentina's Patagonia – Perito Moreno Glacier in Los Glaciares National Park. This UNESCO World Heritage site forms part of the Patagonian Continental Ice Field and is one of the few glaciers in the world still advancing. Gaze off the shoreline in search of floating icebergs as you listen to the sounds of crashing ice breaking off the massive glacier. (B, L)

#### Day 15: El Calafate - Buenos Aires

Board your flight to Buenos Aires, birthplace of the tango and the “Paris of South America.” Stretching along the banks of the Rio de la Plata, the city is a mosaic of European-styled architecture and South American spirit. Tonight, head to Esquina Carlos Gardel, named after Argentina's most famous tango maestro, where you'll savor Argentine cuisine and wine before a stunning tango performance. (B, D)

**Y Day 16: Buenos Aires** Today the choice is yours! Perhaps you'll choose to experience the lively capital by bus or for the more adventurous, you may choose to take in the city with a local guide on an exhilarating bicycle tour. Both options bring you to the Teatro Colon opera house; the *Avenida 9 de Julio*; the Metropolitan Cathedral, the former church of Pope Francis I; Recoleta Cemetery, where Evita Peron rests; the Presidential Palace, the Casa Rosada; and the colorful neighborhood of La Boca. The remainder of the day is yours to create your own adventure. Maybe you'll stroll through San Martin Park or Calle de Florida, a shopper's paradise; or perhaps you'll take the optional

Tigre y Delta boat tour where you'll pass by an array of historic mansions and former residences of Buenos Aires' aristocracy before cruising through canals meandering past a network of homes that sit on stilts. (B)

#### Day 17: Buenos Aires - Colonia del Sacramento, Uruguay - Buenos Aires

Hop aboard the Colonia Express, a ferry that takes you across the Rio de la Plata to the charming village of Colonia del Sacramento, Uruguay. This UNESCO World Heritage site, dating back to 1680, is the only remaining Portuguese settlement in Uruguay. A local resident joins us for a ride through town to introduce you to its landmarks before leading you on a guided walk through the historic old town. Then, savor lunch featuring some local delicacies and Uruguayan wine before having free time to relax and explore on your own. Later, we head back to Buenos Aires for the evening. (B, L)

#### Day 18: Buenos Aires - Iguazu Falls

This morning, fly to Iguazu Falls – located at the crossroads of Brazil, Argentina and Paraguay – heralded as the most beautiful waterfalls in the world. Board the Rainforest Ecological Train inside the national park on the Argentine side and walk to the platform overlooking powerful Devil's Throat. Discover unparalleled views of five waterfalls as they plummet into the Iguazu River. Then we cross into the Brazilian side where you'll check into your resort and cap off your evening with a relaxing dinner. (B, D)

**Day 19: Iguazu Falls** Soak up the breathtaking views of the waterfalls from the Brazil side. Join your local guide as you discover how Brazil and Argentina have both fought to protect the beauty and raw power of the falls by making each side a national park. You

will see first-hand why Eleanor Roosevelt, upon seeing Iguazu Falls, exclaimed “Poor Niagara.” This afternoon you may choose an optional jungle boat ride at the base of the falls or you can enjoy the many amenities at your resort. (B)

#### Day 20: Iguazu Falls - Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Fly to Rio de Janeiro. Magnificent views, beautiful beaches, flamboyant Carnival costumes, great cuisine and friendly people make Rio the cultural capital of Brazil. Witness the city of Rio, host of the 2016 Summer Olympics. Stop by the Maracanã football stadium which hosted the 2014 World Cup Finals, before continuing on to the famous Carnival parade route, the Sambadrome. Afterward, behold the renowned Metropolitan Cathedral whose architecture was inspired by a Mayan Pyramid. Check into Rio's only beachfront hotel. Learn how to craft *caipirinhas* – Brazil's famous cocktail made with sugar cane liquor and lime – before venturing this evening to the top of Sugarloaf Mountain. Then, cap the night off at Rio Scenarium, a lavishly decorated restaurant and music venue in the historic Lapa district. Meet local Cariocas, the name for people from Rio de Janeiro, for dinner, music and dancing that celebrates the rich history and vibrancy of the Brazilian people. (B, D)

**Y Day 21: Rio de Janeiro** Journey to Corcovado by train to see Christ the Redeemer, one of the largest Art Deco statues in the world. Take in the panoramic vistas from Tijuca Forest National Park. With 360-degree views around the city, you'll soon realize why this statue is one of the new Seven Wonders of the World. Then spend time engaging with locals at the one of the city's open-air markets. Break into small groups with local market guides as you discover and



Chilean Winery

collette  cares  
for our employees • for our community • for the world

Peru - Hogar de Mercedes de Jesus Molina  
Orphanage houses about twenty orphan girls,  
and focuses on education and health.





taste over a dozen different types of exotic fruits from Brazil. This afternoon, **you choose your activity!** Perhaps you'll choose to get a behind the scenes look at Carnival and meet the artists who are designing the floats, costumes and dances during their year-round preparations for Rio's biggest event. Or, maybe you'd prefer to join a local guide for a tour of a favela; learn about the unique history of these "shanty towns" as you stroll through the community center, a school, and a local home. Relish some time for coffee, cake and discussion with some residents. The evening is free for your own exploration. (B)

**Day 22: Rio de Janeiro** Your day is at leisure to explore fabulous Rio de Janeiro on your own. Relax by the beach at your resort or take a shuttle to Copacabana. Or, perhaps you'll take an optional tour and board a jeep for a ride through the Tijuca forest followed by a visit to historic Santa Teresa. Or maybe an optional cooking class is more to your liking — you'll immerse yourself in local flavors as you join a local chef in a cooking class where you'll learn how to cook like a true Carioca! Tonight, **join your fellow travelers for a farewell feast** in a typical Brazilian *churrascaria*. Indulge in

wine and meats slow-roasted to perfection. (B, D)

**Day 23: Rio de Janeiro - Tour Ends** Transfer to the airport for your flight home. For those with later flights, you can choose an optional visit to the Olympic Park and the famous Botanical Gardens. (B)

### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour with 3 nights in the Brazilian Amazon. Set out by boat for the Amazon Ecopark Jungle Lodge, an ecotourism lodge located in the middle of the Amazon rainforest. See page 282 for details.

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Rio de Janeiro. Who couldn't use a little more time to enjoy one of the world's most dynamic cities? Call for details.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	November 9	\$7249
January 12, 26	\$7749	January 11, 25	\$7249
February 16	\$7749	February 15, 22	\$7249
March 2	\$7749	March 1, 8	\$7249
April 6	\$7749		

Itinerary featured is for October 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

<b>October 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>
October 5, 19	\$7249

**Single Room Supplement (+) \$2400 - \$2700**  
**Triple Room Reduction (-) \$200**

Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.

## The Complete South America

23 Days from \$7249

### Choice On Tour Y

- In Cuzco, follow a local guide on a walking tour or board your coach for a comprehensive trip among of the city's main sites
- In Buenos Aires, climb aboard your coach or take in the city with a local guide on an exhilarating bicycle tour. Both choices bring you to the Teatro Colon opera house, the Recoleta Cemetery and more.

### Cultural Experiences

- Discover centuries-old Andean textile methods at a living museum.
- Embrace the art of tango at a live performance.
- Embark on a full-day cruise through the breathtaking Chilean Fjords.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Spend an afternoon exploring the fabled ruins of Machu Picchu.
- Behold the majestic Torres Del Paine National Park.
- Venture to Argentina's famous Perito Moreno Glacier.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 37 meals included: 22 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 10 dinners
- Relish renowned Chilean wines during a tour of a bodega.
- Savor a Brazilian *churrascaria* featuring assorted grilled meats.

### Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Hilton Lima Miraflores, Lima
<b>Days 3, 4</b>	Casa Andina Private Collection, Sacred Valley
<b>Day 5</b>	Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Aguas Calientes
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	Hilton Garden Inn, Cuzco
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Atton Vitacura, Santiago
<b>Days 10 – 12</b>	Costa Australis Hotel, Puerto Natales
<b>Days 13, 14</b>	Esplendor El Calafate Hotel, El Calafate
<b>Days 15 – 17</b>	The Brick Hotel MGallery Collection, Buenos Aires
<b>Days 18, 19</b>	Mabu Thermas Grand Resort, Foz do Iguazu
<b>Days 20 – 22</b>	Sheraton Grand Rio Hotel & Resort, Rio de Janeiro

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. A Visa for Brazil (approximately \$160 USD) is also required. This tour may require a certificate of Yellow Fever inoculation when applying for your Brazilian visa especially if you have travelled to Peru prior to Brazil. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. The Argentine National Immigration Directorate (DNM) has an online system to process payment of their reciprocity fee. Travelers must pay this fee through the Provincia Pagos payment system prior to their arrival into Argentina. US and Canadian citizens must pay the reciprocity by visiting [www.migraciones.gov.ar/vrnbapro.php](http://www.migraciones.gov.ar/vrnbapro.php). This fee is approx. \$160 USD for US citizens, valid for the life of the passport and \$92 USD for Canadian citizens, single entry, and is subject to change at the discretion of the Argentinean government. Please contact your consulate for further details. This fee is at your own expense and must be paid by credit card online prior to arrival. Due to flight schedules, a pre/post night may be required in some gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. All fees noted are at your own expense. In general, hotels outside of Lima are small with one or two levels and do not have elevators, which may require you to climb 10-15 steps to get to/from the room. Wheelchairs and walkers cannot be accommodated on this tour. The lunch on Day 14 is a box lunch (in order to have a picnic at Perito Moreno). The internal flights are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.





Panama Canal

# Discover Panama

## The Land Between the Seas

### Start Early

#### Add an extra day in Gamboa.

Enjoy an additional night immersed in the tranquility of the rainforest.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Gamboa, Panama - Tour Begins

Welcome to Panama, a country of lush rainforests, rich history, diverse wildlife and spectacular coastlines. Your tour opens at the Gamboa Rainforest Resort where you'll enjoy your private balcony and hammock overlooking the beautiful surroundings. During your leisure time, feel free to use the complimentary bikes or kayaks to explore.

**Day 2: Gamboa - Emberá Village - Gamboa** Meet your fellow travelers during a welcome breakfast. Your guide then leads you on a nature walk through the resort's jungle forest and gardens for a chance to spot unique birds as well as



Emberá indigenous village

various flora and fauna. **Set off on an excursion to an Emberá indigenous village.** Board dugout canoes for a scenic ride up the Chagres River to a settlement of Emberá, the "Keepers of the Rainforest." The Emberá strive to preserve their heritage and love to share their traditional techniques of home building and handicrafts – such as basket weaving and tagua nut carving – with visitors. Join in their dances and partake in a simple lunch cooked traditionally. The remainder of your day is free to enjoy Gamboa Rainforest Resort. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Gamboa - Panama Canal Cruise - Panama City - Gamboa** Start the day off with an incredible highlight. **Board the Pacific Queen for a partial transit cruise through the Panama Canal.** Enjoy lunch onboard and pass through two locks as you revel in a once-in-a-lifetime chance to see this incredible engineering feat firsthand. Learn all about its construction and operation from your onboard guides. Disembark at Flamenco Marina in Panama City. Visit the Mercado de Mariscos, a seafood market, and try fresh Panamanian ceviche. Continue to Casco Viejo, the Old Quarter. It's your choice on how you will visit this UNESCO World Heritage site, which was settled in 1673. Perhaps you'll follow your guide for a short walking tour down its cobblestone streets showcasing the Plaza de la Independencia, the Presidential Palace, the National Theater, plus restored colonial churches and monuments. For a more immersive experience you may journey through this same neighborhood with a local resident. . . hear the story of the Casco Viejo's comeback from a member of the community who will take you through the place he calls home, highlighting the incredible revitalization of this historic area and its people. (B, L)

**Day 4: Gamboa - Anton Valley** Arrive at **Miraflores Locks Visitor Center to view the Panama Canal and learn about its rich past, present and future as you watch ships traverse the lock system.**

Drive a short distance on the famed Pan-American Highway before heading up the mountains to Anton Valley, a community nestled inside the second largest volcanic crater in the world. Meet the locals at the handicraft market and try your hand at negotiations, a local pastime of marketgoers. You'll get to peruse artisan souvenirs made by indigenous peoples, including the "mola" embroidery of the Kuna Yala. Afterwards, check in to your hotel at the base of the mountains that make up the crater. (B, D)

**Day 5: Anton Valley** Begin the day with a visit to the Museum El Valle which houses a small collection ranging from geological wonders to pre-Columbian art. Your next stop is a nonprofit orchid nursery that dedicates itself to cultivating and conserving local and regional orchids. It houses over 100 different types. Continue to the El Valle Amphibian Conservation Center, working to protect critically endangered species including the emblematic Panamanian Golden Frog, said to bring good luck to anyone who sees it. Your afternoon is free to continue exploring this charming mountain community. (B)

**Day 6: Anton Valley - Chitré** This morning, **step into the heartland of Panama and become immersed in the culture as you visit a village of artists.** Interact with makers of the famous Panama hat and see firsthand how these wearable works of art are created. Continue on to meet the famous cigar rollers of Panama, whose craft has become legendary within the cigar community. Next, visit an orange grove, one of the



region's main crops, and savor the taste of an orange fresh from the tree. Head north to Chitré, one of the first Spanish settlements in Panama, established in 1558. Get to know a traditional way of cooking at a clay oven bakery and sample these delectable sweets. After visiting a local pottery artist, it's on to a sugarcane mill for a taste of sugarcane juice called "guarapa." Next, pause to experience the region's pre-Columbian and colonial times at the local museum. Tonight, get acquainted with the local culture at dinner featuring a folklore and dance show. (B, D)

**Day 7: Chitré** Spend the day meeting the locals in Chitré, the "folklore capital" of Panama. Meet Panamanian women who have dedicated their lives to making the handwoven pollera dress. Then it's off to spend time with a famous local artist whose whimsical masks are used in traditional Panamanian parades. **Your day continues with a visit to one of Panama's famous rum producers.** Visit the historic hacienda to discover the life of the founder, a Spanish immigrant who brought jobs and prestige to the region with the development of the distillery. Learn the art of making rum, as well as the local drink "seco," also distilled from sugarcane. If you like, you may take

an oxcart ride through the sugarcane fields. Enjoy a typical lunch, then finally sample the product for yourself during a tasting session and discussion in the bodega. The rest of the afternoon is yours to enjoy at your hotel. Tonight, you have the option of experiencing an authentic home-hosted meal in a local family's house; take this opportunity to learn about their lives, culture and food. (B, L)

### Day 8: Chitré - Playa Bonita

Journey to Playa Bonita, just outside of Panama City. Arrive midday to soak up the sun and ocean views from your beachfront property. You can also meander through the hotel's shops or use their complimentary kayaks. After enjoying some fun and relaxation at your resort, bid farewell to Panama at a special dinner. (B, D)

### Day 9: Playa Bonita - Tour

**Ends** Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

## Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add a night in Playa Bonita. Stay another night along the beautiful shore and sandy beaches of Panama. Call for details.

## Dates & Prices

January - April 2017		September 7, 14, 28	
January 12, 26	Double \$2199	October 5, 26	\$2099
February 2, 9, 16, 23	\$2199	November 9	\$2099
March 2, 16, 23	\$2199	December 7	\$2099
April 6	\$2199	January 11, 18, 25	\$2199
April 20, 27	\$2149	February 1, 15, 22	\$2199
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 8, 15	\$2199
		April 5	\$2199
		April 19	\$2149
May 2017 - April 2018		Single Room Supplement (+) \$600 - \$700	
May 4, 11	Double \$1999	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30	
July 13	\$1999	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
August 10	\$1999		

## Discover Panama

9 Days from \$1999

## Choice On Tour

- In Panama city, tour Casco Viejo, Panama City's Old Quarter, with your guide showcasing its history and landmarks, or you may join a local resident for a tour highlighting the incredible revitalization of this area.

## Cultural Experiences

- Join your guide for a nature walk through the jungle forest.
- Discover the various arts of creating Panamanian hats, masks and dresses.
- Peruse a local handicraft market filled with crafts made by indigenous artisans.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy three nights in a river view room with a balcony and hammock!
- Travel by dugout canoe to an Embera village to learn about indigenous culture.
- Traverse the Panama Canal through two locks aboard the Pacific Queen.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 15 meals: 8 breakfasts • 3 lunches • 4 dinners
- Sample fresh Panamanian ceviche at the Mercado de Mariscos.
- Taste the sweet sugarcane juice called "guarapa" at a sugar mill.
- See a traditional way of cooking at a clay oven bakery.

## Accommodations

- Days 1 - 3** Gamboa Rainforest Resort, Gamboa
- Days 4, 5** Los Mandarin Hotel, Anton Valley
- Days 6, 7** Cubitá Boutique Resort and Spa, Chitré
- Day 8** Westin Playa Bonita, Playa Bonita

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



**HOTEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE:**  
An upgrade to Ocean View Suite is available at the Westin Playa Bonita. Call for details.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Panama charges an international airport departure tax of approximately \$40 USD; the cost of this may be included in your air ticket. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. Due to flight schedules, a pre or post night may be required in some connection cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of booking. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details.





# Collette's Rediscover Cuba

Bringing two cultures together

## Day 1: Santa Clara, Cuba - Cayo Santa Maria - Tour Begins

Your journey begins as you fly to Santa Clara Airport, Cuba. Transfer to your hotel on the pristine beaches of Cayo Santa Maria, an island off of Cuba's north central coast. En route to your all-inclusive resort, stop at the Che Guevara Memorial & Museum and learn about this polarizing figure and the revolution he helped to spark. (D)

## Day 2: Cayo Santa Maria - Santa Clara - Cayo Santa Maria

Embark on a journey to Santa Clara where we will meet local art or theatre students. Learn about Cuban art and their lives as you interact with students and teachers and discuss their techniques. **Spend time at Piquete Melodías Antillanas, one of Cuba's last Piquete bands.** Engage with this vibrant community and discover their passion for music, singing and dancing. Learn about how this musical genre emerged in Cuba back in the 17th century. Delight in the band's performance of original scores by renowned composers such as Miguel Faildes and

Moses Simons. This special performance is conducted on original wind instruments dating back to the 1800s. Learn Cuba's national dance, *Danzón* as the *abuelos* give you a dancing lesson. **Then we make our way to a handicraft market where you'll get to meet the local artisans and discover their unique crafts.** Return to your hotel for a mojito-making demonstration, rum tasting and dinner. (B, L, D)

## Day 3: Cayo Santa Maria - Remedios - Caibarien - Cayo Santa Maria

Journey to the *Museo de la Sucre*, or "Sugar Museum." Learn from local producers of the rise and fall of the Cuban region on the backs of sugar cane production. Enjoy a walking tour of Remedios, a charming town considered to be the oldest Spanish settlement in the former Las Villas province. Visit San Juan Bautista de Remedios, a 17th-century Baroque church. View the beautiful gold leaf altar made of carved cedar and one of only seven known statues in the world depicting a pregnant Virgin Mary. Later, learn about Cuban cigars - one of the country's most popular products. Continue to Caibarién and drive along the road of artists, pausing along the way at the home of a local artist who uses only recycled materials. (B, D)

## Day 4: Cayo Santa Maria - Cienfuegos - Havana

This morning, embark on a scenic drive to Cienfuegos Province Botanical Gardens, the oldest of its kind on the island. During a fascinating walking tour, learn about the garden's ties with Harvard University and its founding as a research center (where a sugar mill once stood). Enjoy lunch before exploring the historic Plaza Mayor in the heart of the city. Peruse the shops, converse with the shopkeepers and get a true taste of

the local culture. Afterwards, **sit back and enjoy an amazing a cappella choral performance conducted by the Cantores de Cienfuegos**, a local student group gaining worldwide recognition. Visit the Tomas Terry



Mojito-making demonstration

Theatre, an impressive opera house on Plaza Mayor, before traveling across the countryside to Havana, Cuba's capital. (B, L, D)

## Day 5: Havana - Casa Fuster - Havana

This morning you are in for a treat as we **visit a local performing arts school** and meet its creative students who will showcase their talents. **Enjoy a farm-to-table lunch at a local paladar** where you will meet the proprietors of this family-run, privately-owned specialty restaurant. Tour the grounds including their own organic farm. Later, **travel to Casa Fuster** for an insider's look at the work and life of Cuban artist Jose Fuster, whose artwork was inspired by Spain's famous architect, Antonio Gaudi. (B, L)

## Day 6: Havana - Finca Vigia - Havana

Your day begins with a visit to Hamel Alley, a Havana neighborhood known for its Afro-Cuban murals which



Santa Clara





artist Salvador González Escalona famously began in 1990. Later, spend time in Old Havana to **interact with some professional Salsa dancers**. Strike up a conversation with the dancers and hear about their lives and Cuba's dance culture while learning some of the basic steps of this remarkable dance. Visit the Museo de la Revolucion located in the former Presidential Palace. We then make our way to *Finca Vigia*, or "Lookout House" Ernest Hemingway's Cuba home located in the small town of San Francisco de Paula. It is here where Hemingway wrote two of his most celebrated novels; *For Whom the Bell Tolls* and *The Old Man and the Sea*. (B, D)

**Day 7: Havana** This morning, **walk through the dramatic evolution of Cuban art at the Cuban Fine Arts Museum**. Afterwards,

visit a local park where antique car owners gather. Discuss how car ownership in Cuba works, along with the ingenious ways they keep these classics running. Tour Old Havana on foot and stop at a local market for shopping. This evening, **take a trip around Havana in one of the antique American cars that the city is known for**. Finally, savor dinner in one of Havana's finest restaurants as you celebrate an amazing journey and your new Cuban friends. (B, D)

**Day 8: Havana - Tour Ends**  
Your Cuba adventure comes to a close today. Return home with vivid memories of this beautiful country and rich personal experiences you shared with the people of Cuba. (B)



## Dates & Prices

<b>March 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	November 8, 29	Call for rates
March 1, 8, 10, 15, 17, 22, 29	\$4399	December 6, 13	Call for rates
April 5, 14, 21, 26, 28	\$4399	January 10, 17, 24, 31	Call for rates
May 3, 10, 17, 31	Call for rates	February 7, 14, 21, 28	Call for rates
June 7, 14	Call for rates	March 7, 14, 21	Call for rates
July 5, 12	Call for rates	April 4, 11, 18, 25	Call for rates
August 23	Call for rates	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$800</b>
September 6, 13, 20, 27	Call for rates	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
October 4, 11, 18, 25	Call for rates	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	

## Cultural Experiences

- Interact with local art or theater students and their teachers.
- Delve into the world of classic cars as you meet the owners of these restored vehicles.
- Learn about the Cuban national dance, "*Danzón*," along with Salsa and Rhumba lessons.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Spend 3 nights at Cuba's pristine beaches of Cayo Santa Maria.
- Savor a 4-night stay in lively and historic Havana.
- Explore *Finca Vigia*, or "lookout house," Ernest Hemingway's Cuba home.
- Get an insider's look at the work and life of Cuban artist Jose Fuster.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 3 lunches • 6 dinners
- Meet the owners of a paladar, a small specialty restaurant with its own organic farm.

## Accommodations

**Days 1 – 3** Iberostar Ensenachos, Cayo Santa Maria

**Days 4 – 7** Hotel Nacional, Havana

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**.

See page 288 for details.

Collette Travel Service, Inc. d/b/a Collette is offering travel services to Cuba intended to meet the "people-to-people" educational activities under the provisions promulgated under title 31 of the Code of Federal Regulations section 515 as issued by the Department of Treasury Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC). Such travel is permitted by general license. The general license authorizes registered guests of our programs, under the auspices of Collette, to legally travel to Cuba, to participate and engage in a full time schedule of authorized educational exchange activities in Cuba, which will involve meaningful interaction between you and people in Cuba. Prior to departure, Collette will provide you with a Letter of Authorization to confirm your legal travel status, the authorized travel agenda and activities, and your recordkeeping responsibilities.

**This trip requires a passport. All guests are required to obtain a Cuban Tourist Visa.** Application for the tourist visa card is at point of exit from the United States to Cuba, provided by the airline at a cost of approximately \$100 USD. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. In order to fulfill OFAC's licensing requirements on this tour, you will have a full-time schedule of educational exchange activities that will result in a meaningful interaction between the traveler, you, and individuals in Cuba. The itinerary has been designed with these requirements in mind and there will be no leisure time on this program as on other Collette tours. The days and order of sightseeing may change to best utilize your time on tour and to better facilitate meaningful educational exchanges. Due to unforeseen circumstances and schedule changes, educational visits may be interchanged with similar activities. Each passenger is required to keep a general written record of each day's activities in Cuba as to the various sites visited and transactions or activities engaged in. Such records shall be kept and retained by passenger to be made available for examination upon demand (by OFAC) for at least five (5) years from the date of each transaction. This is an educational program that requires full-time participation; therefore, we require participants to be at least 15 years of age. On some dates, this tour may operate in reverse.





# Spectacular South Africa

See everything from incredible cities to the “Big 5”

## Extend Your Tour



**GO FARTHER.** Travel to one of the most exciting places in the world – Dubai. This fast growing city features a blend of ancient and modern wonders found nowhere else.

See page 277 for details.

### Add an extra day in Sandton.

Enjoy an extra night in this dynamic, affluent section of Johannesburg.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** One country with a world of treasures, South Africa awaits your arrival.

**Day 2: Sandton, South Africa - Tour Begins** Your journey begins in Sandton. Famous for its rich veins of gold and other valuable minerals, it is now the bustling cosmopolitan center of greater Johannesburg.

**Day 3: Sandton - Soweto - Sandton** Today visit the **Apartheid Museum** which commemorates the rise and fall of apartheid in South Africa. A guided tour of Soweto – South West Township – showcases luxurious

mansions and informal settlements as you learn about the historical significance of the area. Experience the regional lifestyle when joining locals for lunch at a nearby Shebeen, or house tavern. This afternoon, have some time to ponder history at Liliesleaf, the location of Nelson Mandela's arrest and the former center and place of refuge of the liberation movement. Gather this evening with your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner. (B, L, D)

### Day 4: Panoramic Route - Kruger

**National Park** Travel through the spectacular Northern Drakensberg Mountain Range en route to Kruger National Park, the largest game reserve in South Africa. Scenic wonders surround you as you pass through the Blyde River Canyon, known as one of Africa's greatest natural wonders. Set against the triple mountain formation of the Three Rondavals, resembling traditional round houses of the indigenous people. Along this magnificent route you will also see Bourke's Luck Potholes. This evening, **enjoy a traditional BOMA dinner under the stars**, where you may sample some local game meat! (B, D)

### Day 5: Kruger National Park - Safari

**Game Drive** Enjoy a **full-day open-air-vehicle safari game drive**. A local expert leads you in search of the "Big 5" – elephant, buffalo, lion, leopard and rhino – and provides insight into these fascinating animals along the way. Watch carefully – you may also see a graceful impala, dazzling zebra or gorgeous giraffe. Relax with a picnic lunch surrounded by giraffe in the natural beauty of Kruger National Park. (B, L, D)

### Day 6: Kruger National Park -

**Johannesburg - Knysna** Travel back to Johannesburg to board your flight to George. Travel to

the picturesque resort town of Knysna, in the heart of the Garden Route. (B)

**Day 7: Knysna** Today, visit nearby Featherbed Nature Reserve. **Begin with a lagoon cruise** out to the famous Knysna Heads which mark the entrance to the lagoon. Next, **board a 4x4 vehicle** and travel deep into the forest. Discover the local flora and fauna during a leisurely paced nature walk. Enjoy lunch amongst the ancient milkwood trees before your return cruise. This afternoon, visit Plettenberg Bay, a charming town originally known as “Bahia Formosa” (or “Beautiful Bay.”) Enjoy views of beaches, dramatic rock formations and lagoons. (B, L, D)

### Day 8: Knysna - Oudtshoorn - Knysna

This morning's township tour will highlight the diversity of this community, followed by a touching experience as you visit a school. Learn about the efforts of the Collette Foundation and the local community to conquer the challenges of educating the children of the region. Travel to Oudtshoorn, the ostrich capital of South Africa. Enjoy a guided tour of one of the oldest working ostrich farms in the area, then enjoy a tractor safari through the farm viewing ostriches in the Lucerne fields. An outdoor barbecue lunch adds to an amazing day. Upon your return to Knysna, enjoy some time to independently explore. (B, L)

**Day 9: Knysna - Stellenbosch** Before leaving the Garden Route, enjoy a visit to the Aloe Ferox region where you will enjoy an aloe-tapping demonstration and a stroll in the indigenous gardens. Next, **journey to the heart of the beautiful winelands region**, known for its colorful mountains and endless vineyards. This evening, enjoy a wine pairing with dinner. (B, D)



© PROTEA HOTEL KRUGER GATE, MPUMALANGA, SOUTH AFRICA



**Day 10: Stellenbosch** Later this morning you set out on a walking tour of Stellenbosch – one the oldest European settlements in the region – with a local expert. The afternoon is at leisure to explore. Later, **enjoy a wine tasting** complemented by some local savories. (B)

**Day 11: Stellenbosch - Cape Town** This morning, travel to Cape Town to enjoy a panoramic tour of this beautiful harborside city. **Enjoy a thrilling ride on a cable car** as it whisks you to an altitude of more than 3,000 feet, landing atop the aptly named – and flat-topped – Table Mountain. The views of Cape Town, Robben Island and Lion's Head will leave you breathless. Return to the city via Table Bay, passing through the Malay Quarter with its mosques and minarets. Make a special stop at the Milnerton Lighthouse. (B)

**Day 12: Cape Town** Explore the coastal scenery and charming towns that populate the Cape Peninsula. Travel out to Cape Point, stopping for a visit with the penguins at Boulders Beach. On your return, **explore the fascinating Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens**, home to over 5,000 species of plants native to South Africa. (B)

**Day 13: Cape Town** The day is yours to explore Cape Town. This evening, experience a unique farewell to Africa as you enjoy a lesson on the djembe drums to learn the local beat. Then, experience a soothing hand washing ceremony before a communal African dining experience! (B, D)

**Day 14: Cape Town - Tour Ends** (B)

Extend Your Tour

**EXPLORE MORE.** Stand in awe of one of the world's seven natural wonders, Victoria Falls, and stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel, known as the "grand old lady of the falls."

See page 276 for details.

---

**Add an extra day in Cape Town.**  
Delight in another night to explore the vibrant coastal city of Cape Town.

Call for details.

Dates & Prices			
<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 10	\$2699
January 14	\$3049	September 7, 21	\$2749
January 12, 19, 26	\$2899	October 12, 19	\$2849
February 2, 6, 9, 13, 16, 20, 23	\$2899	November 2, 9	\$2849
March 2, 9, 16, 23	\$2899	January 11, 18	\$2899
April 6, 13, 20, 27	\$2899	February 8, 15	\$2899
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 – April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 1, 8, 15	\$2899
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 12, 26	\$2899
May 11	\$2699	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$650 - \$800</b>
June 15	\$2699	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
July 13	\$2699	<b>Rates are land only, per person and do not include internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</b>	

## Spectacular South Africa

14 Days from \$2699

### Cultural Experiences

- Visit one of the oldest working ostrich farms in Oudtshoorn – the ostrich capital of South Africa – and learn about these fascinating animals.
- Experience a thrilling cable car ride rising more than 3,000 feet.
- Learn the local beat with a lesson on the djembe drums.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Search for the "Big 5" on an open-air safari game drive!
- Behold the luxurious mansions of Soweto — South West Township.
- Visit the Apartheid Museum commemorating the rise and fall of apartheid in South Africa.
- Take a lagoon cruise in Featherbed Nature Reserve out to the famous Knysna Heads.
- Marvel at the breathtaking Drakensberg Mountains.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 22 meals: 12 breakfasts • 4 lunches • 6 dinners
- Join locals for lunch at a nearby Shebeen, or house tavern.
- Experience an unforgettable African "BOMA" dinner.
- Enjoy lunch amongst the ancient milkwood trees in Knysna.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Da Vinci Hotel and Suites, Sandton
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Protea Kruger Gate, Kruger National Park
<b>Days 6 – 8</b>	Log Inn, Knysna
<b>Days 9, 10</b>	Spier Hotel or Oude Werf Hotel, Stellenbosch
<b>Days 11 – 13</b>	The Commodore Hotel, Cape Town

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. Our air passengers will arrive on Day 2 at Johannesburg airport. All of our transfers on Day 2 will be from Johannesburg airport to Sandton. For guests transiting via Europe, an additional overnight flight will be required. Day rooms or overnight stays can be arranged for a cost upon request. Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Contact your local travel clinic or doctor for specific details.

**collette cares**  
for our employees • for our community • for the world



**South Africa -**  
We partner with Knysna Education Trust on a nutritious meal program, providing 30 schools with running water and classroom materials, and more.





# India's Treasures

Experience more of the Golden Triangle's culinary and cultural wonders

## Extend Your Tour



**GO FARTHER.** Travel to one of the most exciting places in the world – Dubai. This fast growing city features a blend of ancient and modern wonders found nowhere else.

See page 277 for details.

## START EARLY. Add an extra day in Delhi.

Open your tour with an extra night in one of the most interesting cities in the world.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Discover the rare beauty and vibrant culture of India as you travel from lively Delhi to colorful Jaipur and on to the historic city of Agra.

## Day 2: Delhi, India - Tour Begins

Welcome to Delhi, India's capital city. Made up of seven ancient cities, today it remains a cultural melting pot.

**Day 3: New Delhi** Ease your way into local culture as your Tour Manager shares a few key phrases of the native language. Immerse yourself in India's bustling capital during a sightseeing tour of Old Delhi. Discover the history of Jama Masjid, India's largest mosque. Explore **Old Delhi's narrow streets by rickshaw**, the traditional mode of transportation. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant before having some leisure time to explore independently. Sit down to dinner tonight at the home of a local family and learn more about Indian culture and their traditions at home. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Delhi** Following breakfast, visit Humayun's tomb, built by the widow of a great Mughal Emperor. Drive past the India Gate war memorial, the Parliament and the palatial Rashtrapati Bhawan – the President's residence. Proceed to the holy shrine of Sikhs, Gurudwara Bangla Sahib. Originally a bungalow owned by Raja Jai Singh, this huge complex features a devotion center, a large pond for the holy dip, a missionary school, an art gallery, a charitable hospital and a free kitchen – called Langar (community dining). Hear the holy hymns recited by the priests as you marvel at the beautiful gilded structure. At the community dining hall, get a behind-the-scenes look at the work that goes into feeding 10,000 people each day. (B, L)

**Day 5: Delhi - Jaipur** Depart for a scenic drive through the countryside to the "Pink City" of Jaipur. Later, head out for a brief stop at Hawa Mahal, home to a former Maharaja, with its impressive façade of 953



windows. Then it's on to the City Palace, the residence of the Royal Family of Jaipur. Stroll through the gardens and courtyards and delight in the intricate decorative art and carved doorways. (B, L)

**Day 6: Jaipur** Board a vintage jeep and **ascend to the top of the majestic Amber Fort**, a UNESCO World Heritage site and India's former seat of power. Visit a local school where the children are part of a midday program supported by the efforts of the Collette Foundation. Tap into local customs during lunch when you learn about turban and sari tying. Stroll through the colorful flower market for a glimpse into the art of making garlands used in traditional Indian ceremonies. Delve deeper into Indian culture during a henna tattoo and bindi demonstration. This evening, take a step back in time as you dine at Sankotra Haveli, where eight



generations of the Sankotra family have lived. Take in the old-world architecture and furnishings, and get to know the history of this special place. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Jaipur** Travel to the quaint village of Samode, nestled among rugged hills that are dominated by its famous palace. Have time on your own to wander through this interesting village that exudes a rare nostalgic charm, explore its many treasures, and interact with the locals to learn about their daily lives. Then, gather for lunch at Samode Bagh, a private garden retreat of the Royal family. (B, L)

**Day 8: Jaipur - Agra** Continue your journey to Agra, a city rich with the splendors of the past. En route, stop in Abhaneri village to visit Chand Baori, one of the largest and most beautiful stepwells in the world. Built during the 8th and 9th centuries, this amazing feat of engineering has 3,500 narrow steps arranged in perfect symmetry that descend to the bottom of the well. (B, L)

**Day 9: Agra** Behold one of the most impressive sites in the world – the Taj Mahal at sunrise. Taking 22 years and 20,000 men to build in the 17th century, this wonder of the world was commissioned by Mughal Emperor Shah Jahan as an expression of his love for his wife Mumtaz Maha. Then, after breakfast, discover Agra Fort, a UNESCO World Heritage site that

dates back to the 11th century. Stand in awe of this sprawling fort that was built as a military structure but later transformed into a palace. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a special farewell dinner in a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 10: Agra - Delhi - Tour Ends** Return to Delhi where a day room has been reserved for you to freshen up prior to the departure of your return flight home. (B)

## Extend Your Tour



**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Delhi.** As your tour comes to a close get ready for the journey home with an extra night.  
Call for details.

**EXPLORE MORE as you travel to South India,** a place with its own distinct cultural traditions. See how ancient and colonial influences have come together along the seacoast.  
See page 278 for details.

## Dates & Prices

<b>October 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 7, 28	\$1999
October 25	\$1999	April 11	\$1799
November 1, 8	\$1999	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$1000 - \$1320
December 6	\$1999	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	N/A
January 10, 17	\$1999		
February 14	\$1999		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## India's Treasures

10 Days from \$1799

## Cultural Experiences

- Discover the holy shrine of Sikhs, Gurudwara Bangla Sahib.
- Spend 3 nights in the vibrant Pink City of Jaipur.
- Stroll through the quaint village of Samode.
- Delve deeper into Indian culture during a henna tattoo and bindi demonstration.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Behold the stunning Taj Mahal at sunrise.
- Explore Agra Fort, an impressive walled city that dates back to the 11th century.
- Visit Chand Baori, one of the largest and most beautiful stepwells in the world.
- Stroll the gardens and courtyards of Jaipur's City Palace.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 17 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 6 lunches • 3 dinners
- Be treated to dinner with a local family in their home in Delhi.
- Enjoy lunch at Samode Bagh, a private garden retreat of the Royal family.

## Accommodations

**Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 – 4** Eros Hotel, Delhi  
**Days 5 – 7** The Lalit, Jaipur  
**Days 8, 9** Courtyard Marriott, Agra

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.**  
See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** The approximate visa cost is \$135 USD. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. For guests continuing on the South India extension, the cost of the unused dayroom in Delhi will be deducted from the price of your extension. The Indian Government charges a camera and/or video fee of approximately \$6 USD/\$20 USD respectively (total for the entire trip) for taking photos inside attractions. Your Tour Manager will collect these fees at the beginning of the tour and pay the government accordingly. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving into Delhi may arrive very late in the evening on Day 2 or just after midnight the morning of Day 3. A pre or post night may be required (at an additional cost).

**collette cares**  
for our employees • for our community • for the world



India - The Akshaya Patra Foundation aims to eradicate hunger and malnutrition in India, as well as promote education for children in need.





# Dubai, Oman and Abu Dhabi

From immeasurable opulence to ancient cultures

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Abu Dhabi.

Have plenty of time to explore this fascinating city at your own pace.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** From immeasurable opulence to ancient cultures, uncover the treasures of the fascinating countries of the United Arab Emirates (UAE) and Oman.

**Day 2: Abu Dhabi, UAE - Tour Begins** Your adventure opens in Abu Dhabi, capital of the United Arab Emirates and one of the world's most modern cities. The remainder of your day is at leisure to become acquainted with this lavish metropolis and enjoy the amenities of your hotel.

**Day 3: Abu Dhabi** This morning, a short drive provides you with insight into the skyline of the city; you'll also make a stop at the famous Emirates Palace and Corniche. After some free time for lunch, **visit the**



Sheikh Zayed Bin Sultan Al Nahyan Mosque

**impressive Sheikh Zayed Bin Sultan Al Nahyan Mosque**, a sprawling structure initiated by the late president of the UAE who created it in hopes of uniting the cultural diversity of the Islamic world. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner. (B, D)

**Day 4: Abu Dhabi** Learn the importance of falcons to Arabian culture at the largest falcon hospital in the UAE. Explore its museum which takes you through the history of falconry and have the rare opportunity to see these majestic birds up close. Step into the examination room to witness a falcon checkup or perhaps a pedicure. You'll have the amazing opportunity to have a falcon sit on your arm! Next, get a glimpse of the cultural life of this Middle East city at the Heritage Village, an open-air museum. Experience workshops with craftsmen showcasing their traditional skills. The remainder of your afternoon is at leisure. (B, L)

**Day 5: Abu Dhabi - Dubai - Muscat, Oman** Fly to Oman, a mystical land of contrasts with deep traditions and a friendly nature. Discover the port city of Muscat, the capital city and heart of Oman. **This afternoon's city tour reveals Old Muscat and the Corniche before arriving at Mutrah Souq, the oldest bazaar in Oman.** You will have time to wander and browse the souq's narrow lanes and colorful displays. Tonight, savor dinner at a traditional Omani restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 6: Muscat - Wadi Bani Khalid - Wahiba Sands - Muscat** Board a 4-wheel drive vehicle for your journey to Wadi Bani Khalid. Pass through the striking Western Hajar Mountains with their colorful rock formations before arriving at the stunning wadi (valley floor). Take a stroll through the wadi before pausing to relax and enjoy a picnic lunch. Continue to



Wahiba 4x4

the breathtaking desert dunes of Wahiba Sand, home to a nomadic Bedouin Wahiba tribe that once crossed the dunes in search of water. Spend time at their camp and get to know their culture. **Take a short camel ride followed by an exhilarating "dune bashing" by 4x4, a favorite local activity.** (B, L)

**Day 7: Muscat - Nizwa - Jabrin - Muscat** Travel to the traditional city of Nizwa, Oman's old capital city from the 6th and 7th centuries. Take a stroll through history at the impressive 17th-century fort before exploring the souq, famous for Bedouin silver and beautifully crafted clay items. Next, discover the late 17th-century Jabreen Castle, the finest of Oman's castles. Pause for a moment to take in the view from the top of the castle... it is mesmerizing. (B, L)

**Day 8: Muscat - Al Ain, UAE** Say farewell to Oman as we drive back to the UAE. En route, visit the **Grand Mosque of Oman**. Stand in awe of this remarkable sandstone structure that is home to the world's second-largest hand woven carpet and chandelier. Continue to Nakhal Fort which lies on a hill at the base of Mount Nakhal and was built 350 years ago to protect trade routes. Drive through a date plantation on the way to our next stop at Ain Thowarah, known for



its hot springs. Then, cross the border into the UAE, arriving in Al Ain... a lush oasis of palm trees, flowers and fountains. (B, D)

**Day 9: Al Ain - Dubai** Get acquainted with Al Ain, "the garden city" of the UAE. With abundant groundwater springs, this "oasis town" was the perfect stopover on the caravan trail between the UAE to the Sultanate of Oman. Explore the museum to learn about the unique irrigation system — known as "Falaj." Continue on to Hili Gardens and the city's archaeological sites where a village and a burial ground dating back to 2700 B.C. were discovered. Later, drive to the city of Dubai, known for its beautiful coasts and magnificent man-made wonders. (B, L)

**Day 10: Dubai** Take to the sea and set sail on a privately owned luxury yacht, pausing along the way for photo opportunities of the famous Dubai skyline, including the famous Burj Al Arab. Later this afternoon, embark on a dune desert safari on an Arabian farm owned by a member of the royal family of Sharjah. Delight in the tranquility of this oasis in the desert. Savor a barbecue dinner highlighted by a captivating belly dancer performance accompanied by Arabic rhythms. (B, D)

**Day 11: Dubai** Begin your day with a visit to the Sheikh Mohammed Centre for Cultural Understanding located in the oldest traditional Emirati neighborhood, Bur Dubai. Then, take a stroll through the neighborhood's narrow sikkas (alleyways) and gaze at the beautiful wind towers that adorn the original residences along Dubai Creek. Partake in a lecture on the traditions, customs and religion with a local expert. Visit the Dubai Museum and textile market before taking a ride across the dazzling Dubai Creek in a private "abra" (traditional water taxi). Witness the bustling waterfront as you pass by. **Your day concludes at the famous gold souk where you learn firsthand why Dubai has earned its title as "The City of Gold."** Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner at a revolving restaurant with stunning views of Dubai. (B, D)

**Day 12: Dubai - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Dubai.** Spend more time exploring the unparalleled grandeur of Dubai.

Call for details.

## Cultural Experiences

- Delight in an exhilarating dune bashing by 4x4.
- Embark on a dune desert safari on an Arabian farm.
- Enjoy a short camel ride during a visit with a nomadic Bedouin Wahiba tribe.
- Partake in a lecture on the traditions, customs and religion with a local expert.
- Learn the history of falconry and get up close to this majestic bird.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Experience Dubai by luxury yacht, taking in the views of its famous skyline.
- Stand in awe of the impressive Sheikh Zayed Bin Sultan Al Nahyan Mosque.
- Explore Al Ain, an oasis town dotted with abundant groundwater springs.
- Visit the Grand Mosque of Oman, a remarkable sandstone structure.
- Travel to the traditional city of Nizwa, Oman's ancient capital city.
- Explore the Mutrah Souq, the oldest bazaar in Oman.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 19 meals: 10 breakfasts • 4 lunches • 5 dinners
- Savor a barbecue dinner and captivating belly dancer performance.
- Enjoy dinner at a revolving restaurant with stunning views of Dubai.
- Be treated to dinner at a traditional Omani restaurant.

## Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2 – 4</b>	Intercontinental Hotel, Abu Dhabi
<b>Days 5 – 7</b>	Park Inn by Radisson, Muscat
<b>Day 8</b>	Mercure Grand Jebel Hafeet, Al Ain
<b>Days 9 – 11</b>	Hyatt Creek Regency, Dubai

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** A visa is required for Sultanate of Oman, which may be purchased on arrival in Muscat. The approximate cost of the visa is \$14 USD, payable in cash. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. Each guest is responsible for proper medical documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	January 10	\$3999
January 11	\$3999	February 14	\$3999
February 15	\$3999	March 14	\$3999
March 22	\$3999	April 18	\$3999
April 19	\$3999		
Itinerary featured is for October 2017 – April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>October 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1250</b>
October 18	\$3999	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) N/A</b>
November 1, 29	\$3999	Rates are land only, per person and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.	





Ireland Scenery

# Countryside of the Emerald Isle

Embrace the people and places that make Ireland special

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Dublin.

Begin your trip with an extra day in exciting Dublin. Enjoy more time in one of the world's most historic (and fun) cities. Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Set out for the rolling hills, warm people and rollicking fun of the Emerald Isle.

### Day 2: Dublin, Ireland - Tour Begins

Discover the traditions and deep history of Dublin. Tonight, meet your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner at one of Dublin's best local restaurants featuring farm-to-table cuisine. (D)

**Y Day 3: Dublin** Today opens with a choice of two cultural experiences. You may opt to set out on

a drive with a local guide to visit St. Patrick's Cathedral and see St. Stephen's Green, Grafton Street, and the historic Phoenix Park. Or, perhaps you will select a walking tour of the city's historic center, exploring O'Connell Street, the General Post Office, and the River Liffey. Spend the remainder of your day relaxing or set out to explore more of charming Dublin on your own. (B)

### Day 4: Dublin - Midleton - Kinsale

Leave Dublin behind for the country roads of Ireland. Stop for photos at the impressive Rock of Cashel, where St. Patrick preached. Explore Old Midleton Distillery, home of Jameson's Irish Whiskey. Give it a go with a tasting of the distillery's production. Continue on to the quaint coastal village of Kinsale and join a local expert on a walking tour. This evening, it's *Diner's Choice*...tonight your dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of Kinsale's great restaurants. (B, D)

### Y Day 5: Kinsale - Choice of Cobh or Kinsale Harbor Cruise

Today the choice is yours! You may opt to visit the historic coastal town of Cobh for a locally guided tour. Reflect on the site where the *Titanic* last dropped anchor before its fateful voyage; plus, learn about the port where millions of Irish left their native land forever. Or, you may choose to spend a leisurely day in beautiful Kinsale and enjoy an included cruise of the town's famed harbor. (B)



Kinsale

### Day 6: Kinsale - Bantry - Kenmare - Killarney

Embark on a beautiful drive along West Cork's Wild Atlantic Way, one of the world's most stunning coastal routes. Take in the atmosphere of the quaint seaside villages of Timoleague and Skibbereen before arriving at the regal Bantry House. During a tour of the home and gardens, you will uncover centuries of history and be awed by the inspiring grandeur of this place. Next, travel to County Kerry and the resort town of Kenmare. Enjoy free time to explore its many boutiques and cafés. Continue to Killarney and top off your day with dinner "on the town" at one of Killarney's best restaurants. (B, D)

### Day 7: Killarney - Ring of Kerry - Killarney

Drive across Moll's Gap into Killarney National Park. Take in awe-inspiring views of the Lakes



St. Patrick's Cathedral



of Killarney and be amazed by the famed Ladies View. At the Gap of Dunloe you will have time to browse for traditional Irish goods handcrafted by local artisans. Next, traverse the spectacular Ring of Kerry, one of Europe's great coastal roads, and discover the serene beauty of this magical land. (B)

**Day 8: Killarney - Kilkenny - Home-Hosted Stay** Leave the rugged southern coast behind as you travel west to Kilkenny, Ireland's medieval capital. Stroll through the elegant halls of majestic Kilkenny Castle during a guided tour before enjoying free time to explore this historic city. This evening, make yourself right at home when an Irish family welcomes you into their household for the night. Take in your surroundings and get to know the family as you enjoy a homemade traditional dinner. This is sure to be an unforgettable experience! (B, D)

**Day 9: Kilkenny - Irish National Stud - County Louth or County Cavan** Bid a fond Irish farewell to your newfound friends. Make a stop at the Irish National Stud to learn about the "Sport of Kings" and its long connection with this land. Head north for a relaxing 2-night stay at a regal castle. You will feel like

a royal guest at this exclusive and historic castle. (B)

**Day 10: Boyne Valley - County Louth or County Cavan** Enjoy a leisurely morning to explore your castle's beautiful grounds. Later, visit the Neolithic monument of Newgrange. Built around 3,000 B.C., this prehistoric site pre-dates the Great



Pyramid of Giza and Stonehenge. Continue through the lush Boyne Valley before returning to your magnificent castle for a memorable farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 11: County Louth or County Cavan - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with the spirit of Ireland in your heart forever. (B)

## Dates & Prices

March - April 2017		Double	Single Room Supplement
March 19, 26	\$2549	August 6, 20	\$2849
April 2	\$2649	September 10, 24	\$2849
April 23	\$2699	October 1	\$2749
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		October 15	\$2649
		March 18	\$2549
		April 8	\$2649
		April 22	\$2699
May 2016 - April 2017		Double	Triple Room Reduction
May 7, 21	\$2849		(+) \$400 - \$500
June 11, 18	\$2849		(-) \$50
July 16, 23	\$2849		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Countryside of the Emerald Isle

11 Days from \$2549

## Travel with no more than 24 guests

## Choice On Tour

- While in Dublin set out on a sightseeing drive with a local guide or enjoy a walking tour of the city's historic center.
- Take a guided tour of the historic coastal town of Cobh or spend a leisurely day in the fishing village of Kinsale and enjoy a harbor cruise.

## Cultural Experiences

- Explore Old Middleton Distillery, home of Jameson's Irish Whiskey.
- Stroll through the elegant halls of majestic Kilkenny Castle.
- Come to know the locals during a home-hosted stay.
- Feel like royalty as you enjoy a 2-night stay at the regal Bellingham Castle.
- Explore the Neolithic site of Newgrange, pre-dating Stonehenge.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Immerse yourself in the sights and sounds of Dublin.
- Partake in a historic walking tour of beautiful Kinsale.
- Travel the spectacular Ring of Kerry, one of the world's great coastal roads.
- Experience County Kerry and the resort town of Kenmare.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 14 meals included: 9 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Enjoy a tasting of Jameson's Irish Whiskey.
- Savor a dinner of your choice in one of Kinsale's great restaurants.
- Take part in an unforgettable, homemade traditional Irish dinner.

## Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Hampton Hotel, Dublin
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Actons Hotel, Kinsale
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	Plaza Hotel, Killarney
<b>Day 8</b>	Home-Hosted Stay, Kilkenny area
<b>Days 9, 10</b>	Bellingham Castle, County Louth or Cabra Castle, County Cavan

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Dublin airport. All of our transfers will arrive into and depart from Dublin airport. On day 11, due to flight schedules, you may require an early morning departure from your hotel.





# Journey through Southern France

Taste the food and wine and come to know the local culture

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Paris.

Spend more time exploring the world's most romantic city.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Join us as we travel from the cultural hub of Paris to Bordeaux, the world's most renowned wine region, and on to colorful Provence.

**Day 2: Paris, France - Tour Begins** Your tour opens today in Paris, the "City of Light." With your hotel just blocks from the Eiffel Tower, you are right in the center of the magic that is Parisian life. This evening, see some of Paris's most iconic sights at night while en route to a welcome dinner at a Parisian café. (D)

**Day 3: Paris - Bordeaux** Take the high speed TGV train to the city of Bordeaux. Join your local guide as you discover this incredible city, often referred to as "La Belle Endormie" or "The Sleeping Beauty," due to its charm that often gets overlooked by Paris and Provence. After walking through the heart of the city, visit the newly-opened "Cité du Vin" wine museum in Bordeaux, already referred to as the Guggenheim of wine. This sensory adventure takes you on a fascinating discovery of wine culture and history, ending with a glass of wine overlooking a 360-degree view of Bordeaux. Tonight, let the charm and romance of the city capture your heart as you meander through the narrow streets on your way to a "tucked away" local restaurant. Here a chef's tasting

menu is carefully prepared with the day's freshest ingredients; this will be a culinary moment to remember. (B, D)

### Day 4: Bordeaux - Médoc - Bordeaux

This morning, head to the Médoc wine region. Travel along the stunning "Route des Châteaux," viewing the historic wine estates of the region. Along the way, stop at one of these châteaux to learn about the growth and popularity of wine production in the region. Savor three delicious wines along with regional snacks on the winery grounds, and learn how the regional cuisine and terroir play together to develop this perfect harmony. The afternoon is your last opportunity to enjoy the sights and sounds of Bordeaux - be sure to save time to stroll down the longest pedestrian street in Europe. (B)

### Day 5: Bordeaux - Saint-Émilion - Dordogne Valley

**Travel to the prominent wine region of Saint-Émilion.** Your guided tour takes you through this well-preserved medieval city's fascinating underground monuments and to the original settlement. You will also see the Trinity chapel, the catacombs, and the unique limestone monolithic church, the largest church of its kind in Europe. Continue on before stopping to discover an iconic château winery, its vineyards and renowned wine. Then, arrive for your 2-night stay on the grounds of a beautiful château in the Dordogne Valley. (B, D)

**Day 6: Dordogne Valley** Make your way to the charming local market in Eymet, one of Southern France's iconic "bastides" (fortified towns) built in the Middle Ages. Your travels continue to Issigeac, another bastide. Enjoy some leisure time to stroll through the ancient narrow streets and browse the shops. Later, discover a beautiful

renaissance château, home to a wine co-operative. Enjoy the sweeping views of the valley and discover the clear differences of the wine in this region compared to those of Saint-Émilion and the Médoc. Arrive back at your château this evening to relax. (B)

### Day 7: Dordogne Valley - Saint-Antonin-Noble-Val - Albi - Toulouse

Bid farewell to the Dordogne Valley as you make your way to Toulouse, the pink city and home of the French aerospace industry. En route, spend time in the incredibly charming village of Saint-Antonin-Noble-Val, set in the middle of a beautiful gorge, and made famous by the hit movie *The Hundred-Foot Journey*. Join a local guide who will share stories as you walk the same narrow streets featured in the film. **Then it's off to Albi, the UNESCO World Heritage site** often referred to as "The Episcopal City." Enjoy a tour in the heart of the city including a visit to the largest brick cathedral in the world, and the museum dedicated to the famous artist, Toulouse-Lautrec. Settle into your perfectly located hotel in Toulouse, a former 17th-century convent overlooking the grand palace. Tonight, enjoy a special dinner where you'll learn about the regional cuisine of cassoulet, foie gras, and Gaillac wine, the oldest in France. (B, D)

**Y Day 8: Toulouse** This morning it's your choice and you get to choose how to experience Toulouse. Perhaps you'll head out on foot with a local guide to the city's open-air market, followed by a walking tour of some of the city's most beloved landmarks. Or, maybe you'd prefer to choose an exciting tour of the Airbus facility, maker of the world's largest passenger airliner, and the only major competitor to Boeing. The remainder of the day is yours to relax and discover the city on your own. (B)



**Day 9: Toulouse - Carcassonne**  
Today we are off to the fairy-tale village of Carcassonne. A local expert will guide you through the old city. This storybook setting comes complete with drawbridges, towers and cobbled streets. The rest of the afternoon is yours to explore independently. Spend the night surrounded by old-world ambiance and ultimate comfort in your iconic hotel situated along the walls of this picturesque village. (B)

**Day 10: Carcassonne - Pont du Gard - Avignon - Saint-Rémy**  
This morning you'll journey to Provence and the incredible village of Avignon. En route, marvel at the **Pont du Gard**, the greatest surviving stretch of aqueduct remaining from Roman times. Later, spend time learning the history of Avignon, often called the "City of Popes," and get an inside look at the town of Avignon with your local guide. **Revel in the beauty as you visit the dramatic Palace of the Popes**, a center of European religion for 70 years when the Popes moved there in 1309. Tonight, enjoy a special dinner at a local restaurant, complete with a crème brulée demonstration. (B, D)

**Day 11: Saint-Rémy** You may decide to discover the "Flavors of Provence." Today immerse yourself in the best of Provence on a journey to some of the sights that inspired artists such as Cézanne, Renoir, Van Gogh, Matisse and Picasso. Begin with a

visit to the beautiful lavender fields in Gordes and learn about this special flower at the Lavender Museum. Then head to Aix-en-Provence to discover the city that inspired Cézanne and enjoy a visit to his workshop. After free time for lunch, take a drive to the Sainte-Victoire Mountain, often a muse of Cézanne, to view Château de Vauvenargues, one of Picasso's former residences and his final resting place. The remainder of the day is yours to relax and take in the many amenities of your luxurious hotel. (B)

**Day 12: Saint-Rémy - Les-Baux-du-Provence - Saint-Rémy** Let your senses take over during the famous Wednesday market. Sample the fresh delicacies of this authentic Provencal market filled with local residents. From there, travel the scenic roads through the Alpilles mountain range to the hilltop town of Les-Baux-de-Provence. As you navigate its winding medieval streets, you'll be captivated by its charm. At the imposing fortress, stand in awe of the recreated giant medieval catapults. Then, enter the caves at the nearby ancient quarries for a mesmerizing sound and light show featuring projections of magnificent works of art. Tonight, prepare your senses for your farewell farm-to-table dinner with wine at your award-winning hotel. (B, D)

**Day 13: Saint-Rémy - Tour Ends**  
Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

#### Dates & Prices

May 2017 - April 2018	Double	April 14, 21	\$4799
May 6	\$4799	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$1100 - \$1150
July 22	\$4799	Triple Room Reduction	N/A
August 19	\$4799		
September 9, 16, 23, 30	\$4849		
October 14	\$4799		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Journey through Southern France

13 Days from \$4799

### Travel with no more than 24 guests

#### Choice On Tour

- In Toulouse, head out on a walking tour with a local guide or a tour of the Airbus facility, maker of the world's largest passenger airliner.

#### Cultural Experiences

- See the Medoc wine region, along the stunning Route des Chateaux.
- Spend time in the charming village of Saint-Antonin-Noble-Val.
- Walk alongside the famous Roman aqueduct Pont du Gard.
- Enter caves near Les-Baux-de-Provence for a mesmerizing light show.

#### Must-See Inclusions

- Join your local guide for a walking tour of Bordeaux, "The Sleeping Beauty."
- Walk through the fairy-tale village of Carcassonne with a local expert.
- Get an inside look at the town of Avignon with a local guide.
- Discover the city that inspired Cézanne - Aix-en-Provence and visit his workshop.
- Visit "Cité du Vin" wine museum, referred to as the Guggenheim of Wine.

#### Culinary Inclusions

- 17 meals included: 11 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Enjoy dinner of Provencal cuisine complete with a crème brulée demonstration.
- Savor the delicious wines of Bordeaux, St. Emilion, Medoc and Dordogne Valley.
- Stop to discover an iconic chateau winery, its vineyards, and renowned wine.
- Learn about the regional cuisine of cassoulet, foie gras, and Gaillac wine, the oldest in France.

#### Accommodations

Day 1	Overnight Flight
Day 2	Mercure Tour Eiffel, Paris
Day 3, 4	Mercure Bordeaux Centre, Bordeaux
Days 5, 6	Château des Vigiers, Dordogne Valley
Days 7, 8	Grand Hotel de L'Opera, Toulouse, France
Day 9	Hotel de La Cite, Carcassonne
Days 10 - 12	Le Vallon de Valrugues, Saint-Rémy-de-Provence

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

#### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

#### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will depart from the Marseilles airport. All of our departure transfers will depart from your hotel in Saint-Rémy to the Marseilles airport.





Tuscan Countryside

# Italy's Treasures

Savor the artistic, culinary and historic side of Italy

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Stresa.

Enjoy more time on the shores of Lake Maggiore in Stresa. Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Set out on your overnight flight to Italy!

**Day 2: Stresa, Italy - Tour Begins** Begin in Stresa, on the shore of Lago Maggiore. Visit a wine shop and enjoy a cocktail party, tasting some local specialties. A boat transports you to your welcome dinner on Isola dei Pescatori, the most picturesque of the Borromean Islands. (D)

**Day 3: Stresa** Today, visit an ancient village nestled in the mountains where you'll stop at a local farm to sample their artisanally produced cheeses paired with the region's delicious wines. The remainder of your day in Stresa is at leisure. Perhaps you will investigate the piazzas, flower-lined cobblestone streets and lakeside promenades; or, relax on an optional cruise on this scenic lake and take in the breathtaking surroundings. (B)

### Day 4: Stresa - Orta - Italian Riviera

Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager teaches you a few key phrases of the native language. Depart the Italian Lakes region for Sestri Levante on the Ligurian coast. Stop at Lake Orta and

take a boat to Isola di San Giulio. Walk the grounds of this charming island with its working convent. Experience the outdoor cafés and shops of this lakeside resort. Continue on to the Italian Riviera. (B, D)

### Day 5: Italian Riviera - Cinque Terre

Spend your day discovering the colorful Cinque Terre, a UNESCO World Heritage site. **Travel by rail through the medieval villages of the Cinque Terre**, perched on the edge of the sea. Traverse the rugged coastal area dotted with terraced vineyards, arriving at this nearly



Cinque Terre

inaccessible string of fishing villages tucked between the mountains and the Mediterranean. Feel like you have stepped back in time. Spend an afternoon independently exploring this magical place. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to help you plan your adventure. (B)

### Day 6: Italian Riviera - Lucca -

**Tuscan Villa** Drive to the medieval city of Lucca, encircled by 16th-century Renaissance walls. Then

you'll choose the way you discover Lucca: on foot or by bicycle. Either way, you'll visit the Cathedral of San Martino, the Piazza Napoleone and the Piazza dell'Anfiteatro. Then, enjoy a taste of the region by sampling some local delicacies at specialty food shops. End the day in a historic Tuscan villa and begin a relaxing 4-night stay. (B, D)

### Day 7: Florence Get to know Florence with a

**walking tour** of the city's treasures and monuments, including the Piazza del Duomo, the center of religious life in medieval Florence, and the Piazza della Signoria. Visit the Museo della Casa Fiorentina Antica, housed in the 14th-century Palazzo Davanzati. Explore independently before returning to your villa. (B)

**Day 8: Siena** Travel to Siena for an expert-led walking tour. Visit the town's dramatic cathedral, a stunning example of Romanesque and Gothic architecture. **Stroll through narrow medieval streets** as you experience life in this historic cultural center. Return to your villa for a relaxing afternoon. (B, D)

**Day 9: Tuscan Countryside** Visit a winery in the heart of Tuscany that showcases the wine cellar, family estate, vineyards and olive groves. Participate in a Tuscan cooking lesson given by the winery's own chef. Enjoy an authentic Tuscan lunch paired with wines produced on-site. Return to the villa for some leisure time. At dinner, continue your sampling of Tuscan cuisine in one of Tuscany's traditional restaurants. (B, L, D)

### Day 10: Tuscany - Bologna - Venice

Depart for Venice. En route, stop in Bologna where we



take a guided walking tour of the center, virtually unchanged since the Renaissance. We'll also sample local delicacies at specialty food shops. Later, arrive in Venice for your 2-night stay. (B)

**Day 11: Venice** Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a fascinating glass-blowing demonstration. Return to St. Mark's Square for a locally guided walking tour featuring the Clock Tower, St. Mark's Basilica, the Bridge of Sighs, and a visit to the Doge's Palace.



Tonight, partake in a celebratory farewell dinner. (B, D)

#### Day 12: Venice - Tour Ends

Wake up in Venice and depart for home. (B)

#### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Venice. Complete your tour with another night in enchanting Venice. Call for details.



## Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Choice On Tour

- In Lucca, set out on foot or by bike to explore the local sites and sample regional delicacies.

### Cultural Experiences

- Explore Lake Orta, one of Italy's hidden treasures.
- Experience medieval life at the Palazzo Davanzati.
- Discover the colorful Cinque Terre, a UNESCO World Heritage site.
- Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Spend two wonderful nights in romantic Venice.
- Get to know Florence with a tour of the city's treasures.
- Explore Lucca's piazzas and medieval streets.
- Discover the beautiful Tuscan countryside.
- Stroll through the narrow medieval streets of Siena.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 17 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 6 dinners
- Travel by boat to your welcome dinner on Isola dei Pescatori.
- Participate in a Tuscan cooking lesson given by an expert chef.
- Enjoy an authentic Tuscan lunch expertly paired with wines produced on site.
- Attend a cocktail party in Stresa, and sample some local products.
- Savor regional wines with every included dinner.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Regina Palace Hotel, Stresa
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Grand Hotel dei Castelli, Italian Riviera or Hotel Astor, Viareggio
<b>Days 6 – 9</b>	Villa Lecchi, Villa Baldelli, Villa Sanpaolo or Villa San Lucchese, Tuscany
<b>Days 10, 11</b>	Hotel Bonvecchiati, Hotel Ca' dei Conti or Hotel Santa Marina, Venice
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.	

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Milan airport and depart out of Venice airport. All of our departure transfers will depart from Venice city center to the Venice airport.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 30	\$4099
January 14*	\$2999	October 7	\$4099
February 11*	\$3299	October 14, 21	\$3999
March 4	\$3599	October 28	\$3849
March 18	\$3649	November 4	\$3699
April 1, 3	\$3799	December 2*	\$3199
April 17, 22, 24	\$3849	March 10, 17	\$3749
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		April 7	\$3899
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 14, 21	\$3999
May 6, 13, 20	\$4099	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$400 - \$750</b>
June 3, 10, 17, 24	\$4099	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
July 8, 15	\$3999	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
August 5, 19, 26, 28	\$3999	<b>*Value Season Departures:</b> These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	
September 2, 4, 9, 11, 16, 18, 23, 25	\$4149		





# Northern Italy featuring the Treasures of Piedmont

Embrace the treasures of Piedmont... Wine, Hazelnuts, Truffles and more

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Set out on a tour of the fascinating Piedmont region. Dazzle your senses in a land of prestigious wines – Barolo, Barbera and Barbaresco. This is where the “slow food” movement began in 1986 and is the home of the world-famous Nutella!

**Day 2: Lago Maggiore, Italy - Tour Begins** Your tour opens on the tranquil shores of breathtaking Lago Maggiore, straddling the border between Italy and Switzerland. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 3: Lago Maggiore - Borromean Islands - Lago Maggiore** Cruise on scenic Lago Maggiore past the Borromean Islands, villas and historic palaces. Stop along the way for a guided tour of the colorful lakeside town of Pallanza. Perched on the edge of the pristine waters, take a stroll down the promenade featuring buildings adorned with charming terraces and balconies. The town center is a latticework of ancient streets lined with ornate historic buildings. This afternoon, visit a local shop for a tasting and a sampling of some local delicacies. (B)

**Day 4: Lago Maggiore - Province of Vercelli - Serralunga di Crea - Bra** Travel to the province of Vercelli, an area that is one of Europe's leading rice producers. Pass spectacular panoramas of rice paddies before making a stop at a traditional rice farm. Learn about the production process and the history of this unique place. Then, try some of the creamy home-cooked risotto at lunch. Continue

to Sacro Monte di Serralunga di Crea, one of the nine Sacred Mountains in Italy and a UNESCO World Heritage site where 23 chapels adorn the forest. Next, it's on to Langhe-Roero & Monferrato, recently added to the UNESCO World Heritage site list. This area's enchanting rolling hills are home to many of Italy's hidden treasures and are strewn with castles and vineyards. It is best known for its wine making heritage, which can be traced as far back as the 5th century B.C. (B, L)

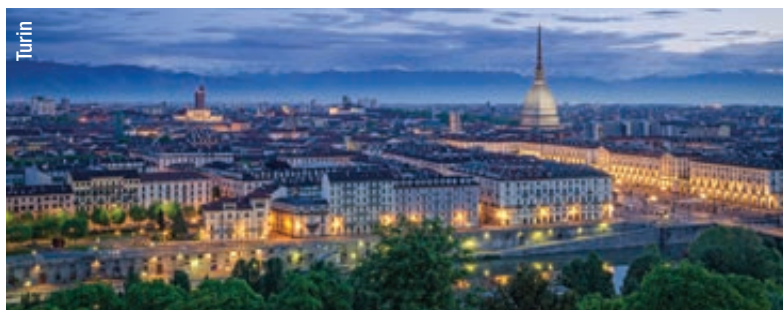


**Day 5: Langhe-Roero & Monferrato Area** Begin exploring the Langhe area with a stop in the small hilltop village of La Morra. Take in the breathtaking panoramas of the valley — and the vineyards famous for producing Barolo wine — with the Alps on the horizon. Have some time to discover its medieval streets before joining your guide for a walk through vineyards and country roads (UNESCO). Along the way, see the small but striking Cappella del Barolo (chapel) painted with an array of bright colors in geometric shapes. Then it's off to the quaint village of Barolo who gave its name to the wine it produces.

Savor some leisure time for lunch or to indulge in a wine tasting at one of the many wineries. Later, venture down Piedmont's “hazelnut road” to learn about Tonda Gentile, Northern Italy's prized hazelnut that is hailed as the world's best. Spend time at a family-run hazelnut farm and take a stroll through the hazelnut grove. **Learn about the process of shelling and roasting** and see how they transform the nut into decadent sweets before indulging in a tasting. (B, D)

**Day 6: Langhe-Roero & Monferrato Area** Discover the world's most celebrated underground mushroom – the truffle. Venture into the woods to meet a “trifolao” (truffle hunter) and their hunting dog. Get to know the techniques used in gathering truffles during a hunting demonstration. Then, have the opportunity to sample this rare delicacy. Next, travel to Alba to independently explore this culinary mecca renowned for white truffles and chocolates. Afterward, continue on to the town of Canelli, known as Italy's largest producer of sparkling white wines. These wines are stored in elaborate cellars known as “underground cathedrals” (UNESCO) that possess the perfect environment to age wine. **Visit a winery and tour one of these unique masterpieces of architecture** before sampling their wines. (B)

**Day 7: Langhe-Roero & Monferrato Area** This morning take a **step back in time at the Castle of Monticello**, one of the best-preserved medieval castles in the region and surprisingly still lived in. Stand in awe of its romantic English-style gardens with tree-lined pathways and serene ponds. **Continue to a family run “agriturismo” (small farm)** for a delightful home-hosted lunch. Then it's on



to Barbaresco, a small picturesque village frozen in time. Here you'll sample the delicious Barbaresco wine, recognized as one of the world's finest. (B, L)

**Day 8: Langhe-Roero & Monferrato Area - Turin** Set out for the foothills of the Alps and **arrive in the regal city of Turin**, Italy's first capital city. Join a local guide who will lead you on an exploration featuring the many treasures of this elegant city. Along the way you will be enchanted by the beauty of its tree-lined avenues and cobblestone streets. Get a glimpse of the grand lifestyle of the House of Savoy at the impressive Royal Palace. As you stroll through the exquisite, gilded rooms you are sure to be awed by the opulence. Then, delight in an exclusive private tour of the Royal Kitchens. Learn about the foods that were on the tables of kings and queens and see the equipment they used to create the regal cuisine. The remainder of the day is yours to explore. (B)

**Day 9: Turin** Relish a full day at leisure to wander the city and find your own adventure. You may choose to visit the Cinema Museum or the Egyptian Museum — the best of its kind outside Egypt — or relax

at one of Turin's historic cafes. Perhaps you will join an optional tour to the magnificent 18th-century hunting lodge at Stupinigi, the Palazzina di Caccia di Stupinigi (UNESCO); this extravagant building is designed with a towering center with two immense wings that encircle an intricately manicured courtyard, and has an interior that will take your breath away. Tonight, gather with your fellow travelers for a special farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 10: Turin - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today. You are sure to depart with wonderful memories of this captivating region and its culinary treasures. (B)



## Northern Italy featuring the Treasures of Piedmont

10 Days from \$2949

### Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Cultural Experiences

- Explore the magnificent "underground cathedrals" of Canelli.
- Meet a truffle hunter and learn about the "king" of mushrooms.
- Stop at a traditional rice producer in the province of Vercelli.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Revel in a 4-night stay in the historic wine region of Langhe-Roero & Monferrato.
- Spend two nights along the tranquil shores of breathtaking Lago Maggiore.
- Explore the regal city of Turin with a local guide.
- Visit the Sacro Monte di Serralunga di Crea, one of Italy's Sacred Mountains.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 3 dinners
- Taste some of the best wines in all of Italy along your journey.
- Enjoy a delightful home-hosted lunch at a family run "agriturismo."
- Try the amazing food — truffles, hazelnuts and creamy home-cooked risotto.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Zacchera Hotels, Lago Maggiore
<b>Days 4 – 7</b>	Hotel Cantine Ascheri, Bra
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Turin Palace Hotel, Turin

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

### Dates & Prices

<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 18	\$2949
April 1	\$2899	September 8	\$3049
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		October 27	\$2999
		April 6	\$2949
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$400 - \$500</b>
May 12	\$2999	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30 - \$50</b>
June 16	\$2999	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
July 7	\$2949		

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Milan, Italy airport. All of our departure transfers will depart from Turin to Milan airport. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts.





# Tuscan and Umbrian Countryside

Fall in love with Italy's charming hill towns

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Rome.

Add some time to explore the "Eternal City" to your idyllic adventure.  
Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Board your overnight flight to the Italian capital city of Rome.

**Day 2: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins** Meet your fellow travelers in Rome for a welcome dinner in a local restaurant. Join in an interactive and fun presentation on Italy's wines given by the restaurant's sommelier. Indulge in a traditional four-course meal paired with some of the country's finest wines. (D)

**Day 3: Rome - Orvieto - Umbria** Travel to the Etruscan hill town of Orvieto, known for its white wine and Gothic cathedral housing a Signorelli fresco. Upon arrival, join a local expert on a walking tour to discover Orvieto's treasures, including a visit to the cathedral. Take time to explore this town on your own or perhaps enjoy a leisurely lunch. Spend the next four nights in a pristine Umbrian hill town. (B, D)

**Day 4: Umbria - Spoleto - Cooking Class - Umbria** Embark on a guided walking tour of historic Spoleto. See medieval palaces, the ornate Duomo di Santa Maria Assunta, and the magnificent Ponte delle Torri, an aqueduct dating back to the 13th century. Enjoy free time to peruse the

town's shops and cafés. Pay a special visit to a country restaurant housed in a 16th-century farmhouse where the chef provides a hands-on Umbrian cooking lesson. Indulge in an early dinner in the countryside. (B, D)

**Day 5: Umbria - Montefalco - Winery - Bevagna - Olive Oil Factory - Umbria** Travel to Montefalco, nicknamed the "Balcony of Umbria" for its unobstructed views of the Umbrian countryside. Feel like you have stepped back in time as you independently explore this charming medieval town. Then, it's on to a local winery to sip some of this region's most prized wine, the Sagrantino, before enjoying lunch featuring typical Umbrian dishes. Continue to Bevagna



where you will join a local expert for a walking tour featuring Roman and medieval archaeological and architectural marvels. **Cap off your day by learning about another local product – olive oil – at a local factory in the area of Trevi.** (B, L)

## Day 6: Umbria - Home-Hosted Lunch

**- Assisi - Umbria** After a leisurely morning, an Umbrian family welcomes you to their country home as they prepare a delicious home-cooked meal. Afterwards, travel to Assisi, birthplace of St. Francis, for a guided walking tour of the old city, including the Basilica of St. Francis and its medieval streets. Take time to explore the city independently. (B, L)

## Day 7: Umbria - Winery - Tuscany

Journey from Umbria through southern Tuscany. Admire the picturesque Renaissance landscape of hills and villages of the Val D'Orcia region. Make a stop at a winery to discover the wine cellar, family estate, vineyards, olive groves and stunning views. **The winery's chef prepares an authentic Tuscan lunch, expertly paired with wines produced on-site.** Make yourself at home in Tuscany in your restored palazzo for the next four nights. (B, L)

## Day 8: Tuscany - Florence - Tuscany

Set out on a short journey to Florence, "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance." Begin with a guided walking tour of the city sights, viewing the cathedral of Santa Maria Del Fiore, located in the religious center of the Piazza Del Duomo and the Palazzo Vecchio. Join your local guide in exploring the unique qualities of the city, focusing on Florence's local artisans and visiting their workshops. Spend some free time shopping and investigating Florence on your own. Return to Montañone. (B)

## Day 9: Tuscany - Siena - Monteriggioni

**- Tuscany** Travel to the city of Siena. While on a walking tour, visit the historic piazza famous for the Palio Horse Race. Continue to the walled town of



Monteriggioni for a stroll along the quaint streets of this town, seemingly frozen in time. Take an afternoon break and try some local snacks before returning to Montañone for the evening. (B)

**Day 10: Tuscany - Volterra - San Gimignano - Tuscany**  
Spend your morning in Volterra, a former Etruscan city which sits high above the Tuscan countryside. Visit the **Guarnacci Museum, one of the most famous Etruscan museums in Italy.** Afterwards,

stop to witness an alabaster carving demonstration at a local workshop. Travel to San Gimignano, known as the "City of Beautiful Towers," and look for the town's fourteen medieval towers that date back to the 13th century. Enjoy a stroll along Piazza del Duomo and Piazza della Cisterna. Tonight, gather for a farewell dinner with your fellow travelers. (B, D)

**Day 11: Tuscany - Tour Ends**  
Your journey comes to a close in Montañone. (B)



Dates & Prices			
<b>March – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 19	\$3199
March 18	\$2949	September 2, 9, 12, 16, 23	\$3199
April 1	\$3099	October 7, 10	\$3199
April 18, 22, 25, 29	\$3149	October 14, 21	\$3149
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 17	\$2999
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 14, 21	\$3149
May 13, 20	\$3199	April 28	\$3199
May 16	\$3299		
June 10	\$3199	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$400</b>
July 8	\$3199	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

## Tuscan and Umbrian Countryside

11 Days from \$2999

### Travel with no more than 24 guests

#### Cultural Experiences

- Embark on a guided walking tour of Spoleto.
- Marvel at the ornate Duomo of Santa Maria Assunta.
- Behold the magnificent Ponte delle Torri, a 13th-century aqueduct.
- Visit one of the most famous Etruscan museums, the Guarnacci Museum.

#### Must-See Inclusions

- Venture to the Etruscan hill town of Orvieto.
- Journey to Florence, the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance."
- Explore historic Siena to see the piazza famous for the Palio Horse Race.
- Stroll along the quaint streets of Monteriggioni, a town frozen in time.
- Travel to San Gimignano, known as the "City of Beautiful Towers."

#### Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals included: 9 breakfasts • 3 lunches • 4 dinners
- Savor a traditional four-course meal paired with the country's finest wines.
- Participate in a cooking class in a 16th-century Umbrian farmhouse.
- Experience a home-cooked meal at one of Umbria's country homes.
- Enjoy an authentic Tuscan lunch, paired with locally produced wines.

#### Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Day 2** Hotel Imperiale, Rome  
**Days 3 – 6** Hotel Antica Dimora Alla Rocca, Trevi, Umbria or Hotel Dei Duchi, Spoleto, Umbria  
**Days 7 – 10** UNA Palazzo Mannaioni, Montañone, Tuscany  
 On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

#### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

#### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will arrive into Rome airport and depart from Florence or Pisa airport. All of our departure transfers will depart from Tuscany region to either Florence or Pisa airport.





# Northern Spain & Portugal

Dive deep into the culture while staying in small, luxurious and historic hotels

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** From northern Spain to Portugal you will be immersed in spectacular scenery, famous works of art, unique cultures and delicious cuisine. Along the way, travel to medieval castles, quaint villages, captivating cities and golden beaches.

**Day 2: Toledo, Spain - Tour Begins** Welcome to Toledo, a national monument to Spain's history, and a treasure trove of El Greco's artwork. Tonight, meet your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 3: Toledo** Get acquainted with Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage site. A walking tour highlights the magnificent Gothic cathedral, the medieval castle and towers, and Europe's oldest synagogue, the Santa Maria La Blanca Synagogue. Stop at the Church of Santo Tome to see El Greco's masterpiece painting, *The Burial of the Count of Orgaz*. Walk along the labyrinth of lanes winding through the medieval walled town and view the city's stunning Moorish, Mudéjar, Gothic and Renaissance architecture. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore on your own. (B)

**Day 4: Toledo - Ribera del Duero - Burgos** Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager teaches you a few key phrases of the native language. Travel to Ribera del Duero, one of Spain's foremost wine-producing regions. **Make a stop for a tour and tasting of its famed red wine** at the spectacular winemaking facility of Bodegas Portia. Continue on to historic Burgos. Discover the beautiful town center and the famous 13th-century Burgos Cathedral, a UNESCO World Heritage site and masterpiece of Gothic architecture. (B, D)

**Day 5: Burgos - Bilbao - Guggenheim Museum - Old Quarter - Burgos** Continue through the culturally and linguistically unique Basque country to Bilbao, recognized as a leader in architecture and contemporary art in Europe. **Tour the Guggenheim Museum**, a masterpiece of 20th century architecture designed by architect Frank Gehry. **Next, enjoy the local favorite - a "txikiteo" (bar crawl) in Bilbao's colorful Old Quarter.** Enjoy a light lunch of various "pintxos" – the Basque equivalent of the Spanish tapas – and drink the local cider. Later, an exciting experience awaits when you **visit the Vizcaya Bridge (UNESCO).** Opened in 1893, it's considered the engineering marvel of its time. Cross to the other side aboard the hanging gondola offering views of the extraordinary panorama of the estuary. (B, L)

**Day 6: Burgos - León** Traverse the picturesque countryside to León, the ancient seat of the Reconquista during the Middle Ages. Upon arrival, **join a local guide for a visit to the magnificent 13th-century cathedral,** with its sculpture-covered façade and impressive stained glass windows. Continue on for a tour of the city featuring the Basilica of San Isidoro and the adjoining Royal Pantheon, the resting place of León's ancient kings. Pause to marvel at Casa de Botines, designed by the famous architect Gaudi. Then, settle into your parador accommodations. (B, D)

**Day 7: León - Santiago de Compostela** Your travels continue to Santiago de Compostela, one of the most popular pilgrim destinations since the Middle Ages, and where the tomb of the Apostle St. James was miraculously discovered. Join a local expert for a leisurely paced walking tour that features the city's cathedral and Praça do Obradoiro, a monumental

square of pure grandeur in granite, home to some of Europe's finest historical buildings. **Arrive at your hotel, the impressive Parador Hostel dos Reis Católicos,** considered to be the oldest continuously operating hotel in the world and one of the most luxurious. (B, D)

**Day 8: Santiago de Compostela - Guimarães, Portugal** Your morning is at leisure to relax or explore the city on your own before saying farewell to Spain. Cross the border into Portugal and **travel to medieval Guimarães (UNESCO),** the first capital of Portugal. (B, D)

**Day 9: Guimarães - Cooking Class** Today you explore Guimarães. Your local guide will lead you on a tour featuring the 10th-century Guimarães Castle; the Palace of the Dukes of Bragança, with 39 unusual brick chimneys; and the town's superbly restored buildings. Later in the day, **learn the secrets of Portuguese cuisine during an interactive cooking class;** this is followed by dinner featuring local food and wines. (B, D)

**Day 10: Guimarães - Porto - Guimarães** **Travel to the charismatic city of Porto (UNESCO).** This ancient port is known for its striking contemporary monuments and Baroque carvings, and is the birthplace of the legendary Prince Henry the Navigator. Join a local expert to discover Porto's riverfront district. Make stops at Church of Sao Francisco to gaze at its spectacular golden adornments that line its walls and ceiling; and the Stock Exchange Palace to marvel at its exuberant interior. Along the way, see the 18th-century fortress-like Clerigos Tower; the impressive Dona Maria Pia Bridge, designed by Gustave Eiffel; and the medieval quarter with traditional boats floating by the riverbanks. Then,



get a taste of the region at a local winery. Learn about the wine making process on a tour; then, sample its famous port wine. (B)

**Day 11: Guimarães - Vista Alegre Porcelain - Coimbra - Queluz** Discover the traditional art of handmade Portuguese porcelain during a visit to Vista Alegre, in operation since 1824. Journey to Coimbra, home to one of the world's first universities, and explore the city with your guide. See the Baroque Library, lined with 300,000 books; the 12th-century Old Cathedral and the 16th-century aqueduct. Next we continue to Queluz. Feel like European royalty with a 3-night stay at the Baroque-style Pousada de Queluz. (B, D)

**Day 12: Queluz - Lisbon Panoramic City Tour or Alfama District Walking Tour** This morning you choose! You may choose to join a panoramic Lisbon city tour (via coach) or perhaps you'd prefer a walking tour of Lisbon's historic Alfama District. The Lisbon city tour features Jeronimo's Monastery (UNESCO), Belem Tower (UNESCO), the Monument to the Discoveries, and you'll cap it off with a visit to the National Museum of Coaches. The Alfama District

is Lisbon's most symbolic quarter. On this walking tour, step back in time and explore this residential neighborhood. Stroll through its medieval alleys, narrow streets and tiny squares; and pass by beautiful churches and whitewashed houses; then, climb the hill to explore the castle that has the most breathtaking panorama of the city. (B)

**Day 13: Queluz Enjoy a day at leisure.** Perhaps you will choose an optional excursion to the Portuguese Riviera featuring picturesque Sintra (UNESCO); Cabo da Roca, the westernmost point on the European continent; and charming Cascais. Tonight, **gather for a wonderful farewell dinner** celebrating the end of a memorable trip to northern Spain and Portugal. (B, D)

**Day 14: Queluz - Tour Ends** (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Queluz.** Continue your adventure in your luxurious hotel in the outskirts of Lisbon. Call for details.

### Dates & Prices

<b>March – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 1, 29	\$3999
March 14	\$3799	September 12, 26	\$3999
April 21, 25	\$3949	October 10	\$3999
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		November 7	\$3649
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 13	\$3649
May 16	\$3999	April 17, 24	\$3899
June 13	\$3999	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$600 - \$850</b>
July 11	\$3999	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>			

## Northern Spain & Portugal

14 Days from \$3649

Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Choice On Tour

- In Lisbon, choose your city tour: see it all by coach, or take a walking tour of Lisbon's historic Alfama District and explore the castle overlooking the city.

### Cultural Experiences

- Stop at the Church of Santo Tome to see El Greco's masterpiece painting.
- Cross Vizcaya Bridge aboard a hanging gondola.
- See Leon's magnificent 13th-century cathedral.
- Discover the art of handmade Portuguese porcelain at Vista Alegre.
- Feel like European royalty staying at the Baroque-style Pousada de Queluz.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Get acquainted with Toledo on a walking tour highlighting its Gothic cathedral.
- Visit the world-class Guggenheim Museum, a spectacular structure.
- Discover the sights and sounds of Porto's riverfront district on your tour.
- Join a local expert for a walking tour of Santiago de Compostela.
- Explore Guimarães, the first capital of Portugal, with a local guide.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 21 meals included: 12 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 8 dinners
- Enjoy a tour and tasting at the spectacular winemaking facility of Bodegas Portia.
- Participate in a local favorite - a "txikiteo" (bar crawl) in Bilbao's Old Quarter.
- Learn the secrets of Portuguese cuisine during an interactive cooking class.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Parador de Toledo, Toledo
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Hotel Palacio de los Blasones, Burgos
<b>Day 6</b>	Parador Hostal de San Marcos, León or Parador de Benavente, Benevente
<b>Day 7</b>	Parador Hostal dos Reis Católicos, Santiago de Compostela
<b>Days 8 – 10</b>	Pousada Mosteiro de Guimarães, Guimarães
<b>Days 11 – 13</b>	Pousada Palacio de Queluz, Queluz

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Our air passengers will depart from Lisbon, Portugal airport. All of our transfers will depart from Queluz to Lisbon airport (approximately a 20 minute drive). Our air guests will arrive into Madrid airport and will be transferred to Toledo (approximately 1 1/2 hour drive).





Gros Morne National Park

©Courtesy Newfoundland & Labrador Tourism

# Newfoundland & Labrador Discovery

Enter a picturesque world of lighthouses, pristine coasts and cultural wonders

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in St. John's.

Soak in more coastal living with another night in Newfoundland's quaint capital.

Call for details.

## Day 1: St. John's, Newfoundland - Tour Begins

Your journey opens in the colorful coastal city of St. John's. The province's capital city is a delightful blend of old-world charm and new-world elegance.

**Day 2: St. John's** Meet your fellow travelers at this morning's breakfast. Then come to know North America's oldest and easternmost city on a tour highlighting Signal Hill, Cape Spear lighthouse,

Government House and the Basilica of St. John the Baptist. Continue on to tour the quaint fishing harbor of Quidi Vidi Village. **Watch for puffins while on a nature cruise to Witless Bay Ecological Reserve** where millions of seabirds gather to nest. A local specialist joins us for a talk on the marine life in the region, especially the thousands of Humpback and Minke whales who make this their home. (B, D)

## Day 3: St. John's - Clarenville Area

Navigate the picturesque coastal drive that surrounds stunning Conception Bay. Make a stop in charming Brigus to spend some time in a traditional Newfoundland fishing village. Then it's on to Cupids Cove Plantation, an active archaeological dig on the site of the first attempt at permanent English settlement in what would become Canada. Join an expert for a private tour at Cupids Legacy Centre revealing life in the early 1600s and get to know the culture during a musical performance. **Then, head over to the archaeological site where they've been uncovering historic treasures for more than 20 years!** (B, D)

## Day 4: Clarenville - Cape Bonavista - Clarenville

In Trinity Village, relive days gone by during visits to historic buildings including the Georgian Lester-Garland House and the Green Family Forge, a living history blacksmith museum. At Cape Bonavista, pause at the lighthouse to take in the sweeping views — you may even spot an iceberg! (B)

## Day 5: Clarenville - Terra Nova

### National Park - Twillingate - Gander

Travel to breathtaking Terra Nova National Park where the forest meets the sea. Stand in awe of the park's towering cliffs and tranquil bays. Spend some time exploring the Marine Atlantic Centre which features an interactive exhibit introducing you to the region's marine life. Next, **venture to Twillingate's Long Point Lighthouse**, a location that affords prime viewing over Iceberg Alley. This evening, prepare for a rollicking good time at a traditional Newfoundland gathering known as a "Jiggs dinner." (B, D)

## Day 6: Gander - Rocky Harbour

Depart Gander and head to Boyd's Cove. Explore the Beothuk Interpretation Centre where you'll learn about Beothuk Village and its indigenous people who lived here over 300 years ago. Then, enjoy a short walk along a trail that showcases the house pits, the only evidence left of these now extinct residents. Later, arrive in Rocky Harbour for your two-night stay. (B)

## Y Day 7: Gros Morne National Park

This morning we visit the Discovery Centre and learn how natural forces have shaped the park's landscape of dramatic vistas that are among the most spectacular in Atlantic Canada. **Today the choice is yours!** Explore Tableland Mountains and uncover the park's hidden fjords, stark peaks and highland tundra; or perhaps you will choose to stroll through the strata formations



Puffins



©Barrett & MacKay Photo

at Green Point to learn about the earth's history and why Green Point is a geologist's dream! Next, board a boat to experience the fjords from a new perspective and watch for whales and eagles while listening to traditional Newfoundland music. Then become an honorary Newfoundlander when you participate in a "Screech-In" ceremony that seals your new status with a shot of rum. Tonight, enjoy a delicious barbecue dinner while overlooking the scenic waters of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. (B, D)

#### Day 8: Rocky Harbour - St.

**Anthony** Journey along the Viking Trail to L'Anse aux Meadows and travel back to A.D. 1000 when Vikings first made landfall. See how Newfoundlanders have adapted to this forbidding landscape and experience firsthand their unique solutions to living under extreme conditions. Later, a visit to an economuseum reveals the famous local partridgeberry and bakeapple and how you can make them into jams, sauces and vinegars. (B, D)

**Day 9: St. Anthony - L'Anse Au Clair, Labrador** Board a ferry this morning and cross the Straits of Belle Isle to Labrador. Learn about the history and importance of whaling to this region as you pass by colorful fishing villages. Arrive in Red Bay and spend some time at Red

**Bay National Historic Site.** This UNESCO World Heritage site recounts the traditions of Basque whalers in the 16th century. (B, D)

#### Day 10: L'Anse Au Clair - Corner Brook, Newfoundland

A morning ferry ride returns you to Newfoundland. Today's journey brings you along the roads that Captain James Cook travelled back in 1770. Sit back and take in the spectacular scenery that unfolds along the way. Be sure to have your camera ready! (B)

**Day 11: Corner Brook** Walk in the footsteps of a great explorer at Captain James Cook National Historic Site before your stop at the breathtaking Bay of Islands on your way to picturesque Lark Harbour. This afternoon, make your way to the Butterfly House; behold hundreds of vibrant butterflies and enjoy the tranquility of the garden. Continue on to a local mineral and stone specialist for a discussion on labradorite, a colorful stone that is said to have mystical powers. Tonight, a trio known as the "Sharecroppers" will delight you with a variety of traditional and original songs. (B, D)

**Day 12: Corner Brook - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today in Corner Brook. (B)

#### Dates & Prices

May – September 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$850
May 31	\$3749	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$50
June 8	\$3749		
July 13	\$3749		
August 3	\$3749		
September 7, 14, 20	\$3749		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Newfoundland & Labrador Discovery

12 Days from \$3749

Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Choice On Tour

- In Gros Morne National Park, explore Tableland Mountains and the park's hidden fjords and highland tundra or stroll through the strata formations at Green Point.

### Cultural Experiences

- Explore Beothuk Interpretation Centre and learn about Beothuk Village and its indigenous people.
- Join a local specialist for a nature cruise.
- Become an honorary Newfoundlander during a "Screech-In" ceremony.
- Visit a local mineral and stone specialist for a discussion on labradorite.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Journey along the Viking Trail to L'Anse aux Meadows.
- Come to know St. John's, North America's oldest and easternmost city.
- Enjoy an evening of regional music.
- Spend time at Cupids Cove Plantation.
- Enjoy prime viewing over Iceberg Alley at Longpoint Lighthouse.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 18 meals: 11 breakfasts • 7 dinners
- Enjoy a traditional Newfoundland gathering known as a "Jiggs dinner."
- Learn how to make partridgeberry and bakeapple into jams, sauces and vinegars.

### Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	JAG Hotel, St. John's
<b>Days 3, 4</b>	Clarenville Inn, Clarenville area
<b>Day 5</b>	Sinbad's Hotel and Suites, Gander
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	Ocean View Hotel, Rocky Harbour
<b>Day 8</b>	Hotel North 3, St. Anthony
<b>Day 9</b>	Northern Light Inn, L'Anse Au Clair
<b>Days 10, 11</b>	Glynmill Inn, Corner Brook

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Due to flight schedules, you may require a very early morning departure from the hotel on the last day of the tour. There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change.





Bison in Yellowstone

# Winter in Yellowstone

See one of America's treasures as few have

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Jackson Hole.

Soak up more of the frontier spirit in this free wheelin' cowboy town.

Call for details.

## Day 1: Jackson Hole, Wyoming - Tour Begins

Your adventure begins in Jackson Hole, America's most famous cowboy town. Find yourself

amid its rare blend of elegance and western charm that sparkles in the winter. (D)

## Day 2: Jackson Hole - Grand Tetons - Yellowstone Snow Lodge

Take a drive through the majestic Grand Tetons to the entrance of Yellowstone National Park. Your Yellowstone winter adventure begins by **boarding a snowcoach**. This unique vehicle will transport you over the snow-covered landscape, past some of the park's most stunning scenery — and on to Old Faithful. (B, D)

**Day 3: Yellowstone Snow Lodge** Wake up just minutes away from Old Faithful and **enjoy a brisk walking tour led by a local expert**. You'll learn the history of this colossal geyser and view the amazing natural phenomenon in action. Later, spend free time exploring on your own. Perhaps you will choose to venture out on the trails with snowshoes or partake in some cross-country skiing. (B, D)

**Day 4: Yellowstone - Gardiner, Montana** Board your snowcoach again for your transfer across the frozen landscape en route to

Mammoth at the north entrance to Yellowstone. During your journey, view some famous areas of the park, including the Painted Mud Pots, Fire Hole Canyon and



Upper Geyser Basin

the Madison Warming Hut. Your day will be filled with **incredible scenery and plenty of photo opportunities**. Depart Yellowstone and cross the border into Montana before arriving in Gardiner for the night. (B, L)

## Day 5: Yellowstone, Wyoming - Lamar Valley - West Yellowstone, Montana

An early departure takes you back into Yellowstone



Snowcoach





en route to the remote Lamar Valley in the scenic northwest corner. You will traverse forests and meadows before arriving in the Lamar Valley where you will be surrounded by tranquility. This area of the park is not only breathtaking but it's also an excellent habitat for the park's wildlife. This is where, in the 1990s, previously endangered wolves were reintroduced to the park. There are now over 400 wolves living here. (B)

### Day 6: West Yellowstone - Jackson Hole, Wyoming

Today's journey brings you south through Idaho to

the picturesque Caribou Targhee National Forest. You will be amazed by the stunning views of the Grand Tetons as you make your way back to Jackson Hole. Get up-close to wildlife on a delightful sleigh ride to the National Elk Refuge and **view hundreds of elk in their natural habitat**. Tonight, toast to the end of your winter adventure at a farewell dinner with your fellow travelers. (B, D)

**Day 7: Jackson Hole - Tour Ends** Today your tour comes to a close. You will depart with truly amazing memories of the region's breathtaking winter backdrop. (B)



Dates & Prices			
January - February 2017	Double	January - February 2018	Double
January 8, 15, 22	\$3399	January 6, 13, 20, 27, 30	\$3599
January 29	\$3419	February 3, 6	\$3599
February 5	\$3419		
Itinerary featured is for January - February 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		Single Room Supplement	(+) \$900 - \$950
		Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$50
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

## Winter in Yellowstone

7 Days from \$3599

### Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Cultural Experiences

- Join an expert on a private walking tour to learn the history of Yellowstone.
- Overnight in Jackson Hole, America's most famous cowboy town.
- See the tranquil Lamar Valley tucked away in the scenic north central part of Yellowstone National Park.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Witness the colossal geyser Old Faithful in action surrounded by snow and ice.
- See elk in their natural habitat during a sleigh ride in the National Elk Refuge.
- Travel by snowcoach to observe Yellowstone's iconic scenery.
- Journey through the picturesque Caribou Targhee National Forest in Idaho.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 4 dinners
- Savor a dinner at the Lodge inside Yellowstone Park.

### Accommodations

Day 1	Snow King, Jackson Hole
Days 2, 3	Snow Lodge, Yellowstone National Park
Day 4	Best Western Mammoth, Gardiner
Day 5	Holiday Inn, West Yellowstone
Day 6	Snow King, Jackson Hole
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.	

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.





Manuel Antonio National Park

# Costa Rica: A World of Nature

Discover a culture that treasures its exotic ecosystem

## Start Early

**Add an extra day in San Jose.**  
Enjoy more time to explore this vibrant city.  
Call for details.

### Day 1: San Jose, Costa Rica - Tour Begins

Journey to Costa Rica and discover the fascinating tropical ecosystems of Tortuguero National Park, Arenal Volcano and Manuel Antonio National Park. Explore of the country's natural gems and take time for independent personal discovery.

### Day 2: San Jose - Tortuguero National Park

Begin the day surrounded by dormant volcanos and crater lakes as you journey through Braulio Carrillo National Park en route to the Caribbean lowlands. Along the way, take in the mountain vistas and Caribbean-style villages. Later, discover the natural wonders of the rainforest of Tortuguero National Park as you cruise the rivers and canals with your guide. Enjoy a 2-night stay at your eco-lodge surrounded by the beauty of a tropical forest and an array of wildlife. Learn more about your surroundings with a **visit to the world's first Green Turtle Research Station**. Discover how to protect the turtle's nesting habitat and eggs. Join your fellow travelers this evening for a welcome dinner. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Tortuguero National Park** Set out on an early morning bird-watching excursion that explores the variety of local species and migratory birds that flock to this area. Find yourself surrounded by wildlife as you **embark on a nature cruise** through the

national park – keep an eye out for howler monkeys, sloths, toucans and caimans, as well as exotic flora. Tortuguero National Park, a study in rainforest, freshwater and marine biology, protects over 350 species of birds and mammals. Savor time to explore and seek out green macaws; 57 species of amphibians; 111 species of reptiles; and 60 mammal species, including 13 of Costa Rica's endangered animals including jaguars, tapirs, ocelots, cougars, river otters and manatees. (B, L, D)

### Day 4: Tortuguero National Park - Sarapiquí - Arenal Volcano

Embark on a boat ride to the mainland as you travel to the fascinating Sarapiquí region. Afterwards, join a local expert at La Tirimbina Biological Reserve where you will discover the history and continuing importance of cacao to Central America's economy. Observe the process of producing chocolate from the cacao bean and sample the delicious finished product. Next, continue to your resort featuring panoramic views of Arenal Volcano. (B, D)

**Y Day 5: Arenal Volcano** This morning, **the choice is yours**. You may embark on one of the most thrilling zip lining experiences in Costa Rica while admiring the views and wildlife of the Arenal rainforest. Or, perhaps you would enjoy a moderate hike through the trails of Arenal Volcano National Park where you will traverse the former lava fields and enjoy spectacular views of the volcano. This afternoon is at leisure to explore the lush surroundings of your rainforest resort, perhaps indulge in an optional spa treatment, or simply relax in the luxurious soothing waters of one of the region's famous hot springs. (B)

### Day 6: Arenal Volcano - Villa Blanca Cloud Forest

This morning you may choose to take an optional river safari or hanging bridges tour: float down the mellow Peñas Blancas River while taking in the stunning scenery or experience the rainforest from up above as you walk among the treetops on a guided tour of Arenal's hanging bridges...either way, keep an eye out for wildlife such as monkeys, sloths, iguanas and tropical birds. Later, travel to the Villa Blanca Cloud Forest. Settle in for a 2-night stay in a mountain nature reserve resort, originally owned by the former president of Costa Rica, Rodrigo Carazo Odio. Nestled on 75 acres of gentle rolling hills, set in the Los Angeles Private Biological Reserve, you will enjoy exploring one of the world's most complex jungle ecosystems – the cloud forest. This evening, enjoy an incredible dinner overlooking the cloud forest. (B, D)

### Day 7: Villa Blanca Cloud Forest - San Ramón - Villa Blanca Cloud Forest

Wake early for the opportunity to go in search of the wide variety of bird species found in Costa Rica. It is home to one-tenth of the various species found in the world. This afternoon we visit a coffee farm. Discover this coffee plantation and the natural growing methods used to make some of the best coffee in the world. Continue to the city of San Ramón – referred to as the “City of Presidents & Poets” – for a tour. Then, settle back into your resort and enjoy the amazing views from your individual casitas.

**Tonight, partake in a tree adoption ceremony.** (B)

### Day 8: Villa Blanca Cloud Forest - Tarcoles - Manuel Antonio National Park

Traverse the lush varied landscape of Costa Rica to the Pacific Coast. **Make a stop for a jungle crocodile**



**safari and bird watching excursion.** Hop aboard your safari boat to explore the quiet Rio Grande of Tarcoles. See the awesome mangrove ecosystem and search for these magnificent ancient reptiles in one of the world's largest crocodile populations in the wild. View waterfowl, iguanas, and over fifty varieties of birds native to the region, including the very rare scarlet macaw. Later we continue our journey to the world-famous Manuel Antonio National Park. Check into your hotel located just outside the park. Soak up the sweeping views and take in the sunset before dining this evening. (B, L, D)

### Day 9: Manuel Antonio National Park - Santa Juana - Manuel Antonio National Park

This morning, journey to nearby Santa Juana Rural Mountain Nature Reserve. Experience a different side of this country when joining an expert guide who will introduce you to the local culture and ecosystem. Step back in time at an authentic sugar mill still powered by oxen. Take a hike to a breathtaking waterfall and go for a swim in its pristine waters. Then enjoy a traditional "campesino" country-style farmer's lunch while taking in the expansive panoramic views of Manuel

Antonio National Park below. Return to your hotel. The afternoon is yours to relax and enjoy the beauty of your surroundings. (B, L)

**Day 10: Manuel Antonio National Park - San Jose** Today, explore spectacular Manuel Antonio National Park, known for its pristine beaches and primary forest. Spend the morning leisurely walking the forest trails in search of native inhabitants like the three-toed sloth, agoutis, squirrel monkeys and iguanas; or take a swim in the inviting blue waters of its beaches. Say goodbye to the coast as you continue on to San Jose. Enjoy a wonderful farewell dinner where we'll toast to the natural richness that is Costa Rica. (B, D)

### Day 11: San Jose - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in San Jose.** Discover a city steeped in history and culture.  
Call for details.

## Costa Rica: A World of Nature

11 Days from \$2649

## Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Choice On Tour

- In Arenal, embark on a thrilling zip lining experience or take a hike through the former lava fields of Arenal Volcano National Park.

### Cultural Experiences

- Step back in time at an authentic sugar mill still powered by oxen.
- Join an expert guide to learn about the local culture and ecosystem.
- Visit the world's first Green Turtle Research Station in Tortuguero National Park.
- Give back to Mother Nature during a tree adoption ceremony.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Stay in Tortuguero National Park, and find yourself surrounded by wildlife.
- Enjoy your 2-night stay just outside of pristine Manuel Antonio National Park.
- Spend 2 nights at a resort overlooking the iconic Arenal Volcano.
- Hop aboard a river boat for a crocodile safari and bird watching excursion.
- Traverse pristine forest trails in search of wildlife.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 20 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 4 lunches 6 dinners
- Enjoy a traditional "campesino" country-style farmer's lunch.
- Indulge in the sweet taste of chocolate at a biological reserve.
- Delve into the world of coffee during a plantation visit.
- Savor dinner overlooking the lush Villa Blanca Cloud Forest.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	DoubleTree by Hilton Cariari Hotel, San Jose
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Evergreen Lodge, Tortuguero
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Mountain Paradise, Arenal Volcano
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	Villa Blanca Cloud Forest Hotel & Spa, San Ramon
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Si Como No Resort, Manuel Antonio
<b>Day 10</b>	DoubleTree by Hilton Cariari Hotel, San Jose

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.**  
See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Taxes/fees to be paid in local currency or USD upon exiting the country are approximately \$32 USD per person.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 13	\$2649
January 8, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29	\$2569	September 10, 17, 24	\$2649
February 2, 5, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 28	\$2569	October 8, 15, 22, 29	\$2649
March 5, 9, 12, 16, 19, 26	\$2569	November 5, 26, 30	\$2749
April 2	\$2569	December 3, 28	\$2749
April 20, 23, 30	\$2519	January 4, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28	\$2749
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 1, 4, 8, 11, 15, 18, 22, 25	\$2749
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 1, 4, 8, 11, 15, 18	\$2749
May 14, 21	\$2649	April 5, 8, 12, 15, 19	\$2749
June 11	\$2649		
July 9, 16, 23	\$2649		
		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$850 - \$900</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
		Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	





Galapagos Iguana

# Machu Picchu & the Galapagos Islands

Embark on a spectacular historical, cultural and wildlife adventure

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Lima.

Begin your adventure with an extra night to enjoy Lima's treasures.

Call for details.

## Day 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins

Welcome to Peru, one of the treasures of South America. Arrive this evening in Lima, the "City of Kings."

**Day 2: Lima** Discover Lima's fascinating history during a tour through the historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Admire the artwork at San Francisco Monastery and enter the catacombs. View the Government Center, the elegant Cathedral at Plaza de Armas, an abundance of colonial architecture, and the fashionable suburbs of San Isidro and Miraflores for insight into the daily life of the Limeños. Then it's on to your exclusive visit to the Archbishop's Palace to witness the changing of the guard. This evening, get to know your fellow travelers during a welcome dinner with a tasting menu of artfully crafted Peruvian dishes and drinks. (B, D)

**Day 3: Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas** Fly to Cuzco, in the heart of the Inca civilization. Journey through the Andes to the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas, the agricultural center of their grand empire. Learn the centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving traditional textiles during a visit to Awana Kancha. Stop in Pisac village to browse the colorful handicraft market. Do as the locals do and enjoy a tasting of "chicha," a regional drink made from maize, at a local pub. Then, **head to the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio** where you'll get first-hand knowledge on this internationally renowned artist's techniques, inspired

by ancient Peruvian cultures. Settle in this evening at your hotel nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley. The rest of the evening is yours. (B)

## Day 4: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Ollantaytambo- Sacred Valley of the Incas

Experience the lifestyle of the modern Andean people and delve into their culture when you travel to a nearby community and interact with the locals. You'll get a true taste of their daily life when participating in small group workshops that teach you traditional methods of growing, harvesting and weaving. Celebrate their culture as you learn their dances and listen to their musical instruments. This afternoon, **visit the spectacular Ollantaytambo archaeological site**, the only Incan settlement that has been continually inhabited since its inception. Make a stop at the Sacred Valley Brewing Company, a nonprofit brewery created to support a local orphanage. Taste these Andean-inspired beers and learn about their determination to support their community. Tonight, savor an authentic pachamanca dinner. (B, D)

**Day 5: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Machu Picchu** Climb aboard the **Machu Picchu Vistadome train** for breathtaking views through domed windows as you ride through the Andes to the "Lost City of the Incas." Hidden by mountains and semi-tropical jungle, Machu Picchu is considered the most spectacular sight in South America. Spend the afternoon with your guide. Tonight, stay at the base of Machu Picchu. Enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before enjoying an award-winning tasting menu at your resort. (B, D)

**Day 6: Machu Picchu - Cuzco** With leisure time this morning you may return to Machu Picchu on your own or explore the local markets. Return by Vistadome train to the Sacred Valley and continue to Cuzco, a city that blends Inca and Spanish colonial

influences. Before arriving, **make a stop at the heralded salt mines of Maras**. (B)

**Day 7: Cuzco** The morning is yours to relax and acclimate to the altitude. Perhaps you'll choose the "Cuzco through the Senses" optional tour, where you'll get hands-on experience with the owner and artist of a local pottery studio, followed by interactive tastings of world-renowned Peruvian coffee and chocolate. This afternoon, the choice is yours on how you will explore Cuzco, the former capital of the Incan Empire. Join a local guide on a walking tour of the city from your hotel. Or, board your coach for a comprehensive tour of the city's main sites. Both tours will take you on a journey through this colonial city where you'll experience the architectural legacy visible in the Cathedral, Santo Domingo, the Plaza de Armas, as well as a stop by the central market. Later, gather together and travel above the city to **discover the important sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress**. Enjoy a toast at sunset while overlooking the city before arriving at your authentic dinner featuring local flavors in the heart of Cuzco. (B, D)

## Day 8: Cuzco - Quito, Ecuador

This morning we fly to Quito, Ecuador (UNESCO) the country's stunning capital city. (B)

**Day 9: Quito** At the start of your city tour, enjoy a special visit to a Children International community center, supported by the Collette Foundation. Meet some of the children benefiting from the nutritional support and healthy cooking education that is the focus of this group's mission. Learn about Quito's colonial center on a tour featuring the Presidential Palace. Savor lunch overlooking the Pululahua volcanic crater. On a one-of-a-kind experience, **cross between hemispheres at the Equatorial Line Monument and Museum at the "Middle of the World."** Spend the rest of the day at leisure. (B, L)



## Day 10: Quito - San Cristóbal Island, Galapagos - Embark Ship

Fly to beautiful San Cristóbal Island, gateway to your Galapagos eco-adventure. After enjoying lunch aboard the m/v *Galapagos Legend*, arrive at the Port Baquerizo Moreno for an up-close look at the endangered tortoises that call the San Cristóbal Cerro Colorado Tortoise Reserve home. After exploring the island, stargaze from the deck of your ship and toast the wonders of the Galapagos. (B, L, D)

## Day 11: Española Island (Gardner Bay and Suarez Point)

Board your panga to visit Gardner Bay. Guarded by a colony of sea lions, the beach is home to Galapagos hawks and endemic finches. Swim and snorkel with the marine life, including manta rays and white-tipped sharks. Continue on through the volcanic terrain of Suarez Point. **During your nature walk, watch for hooded mocking birds, lava lizards, Sally Lightfoot crabs and blue-footed boobies.** Venture to count Waved Albatross at the world's largest colony. Finally, visit the spectacular Soplador (blowhole) where water shoots 75 feet into the air. (B, L, D)

## Day 12: Floreana Island (Post Office Bay and Cormorant Point)

Land at storied Post Office Bay, named for a barrel left in 1793 by Captain James Colnett as a "post office" for passing sailors. Continue the tradition and leave a letter for a loved one. Snorkel, if you choose, with green sea turtles or set out to search for Darwin's finches and yellow warblers. Sail to Cormorant Point and its olivine green sand beach. Spot a small colony of penguins. Seize another chance to snorkel and swim near playful sea lions! (B, L, D)

## Day 13: Santa Cruz Island (Charles Darwin Research Station & Highlands)

**Visit the Charles Darwin Research Station and see the giant tortoises** from the station's breeding program. Trek through the Santa Cruz highlands to Cerro Chato and find more giant tortoises. Take a break to savor some organic coffee before we embark on a **walk inside dormant lava tubes.** Enjoy time to explore Port Ayora town. (B, L, D)

## Day 14: Daphne Island - Disembark Ship - Baltra Island - Quito

Garner panoramic views as you circumnavigate Daphne Island. Keep an eye out for marine iguanas, and crabs teetering along the rocky shore. Bid farewell to the Galapagos and fly back to the magnificent city of Quito. Fall in love with the lights of colonial Quito during a nighttime panoramic tour en route to your farewell dinner. Arrive at a historic restaurant to sample some of Ecuador's finest cuisine. (B, D)

## Day 15: Quito - Tour Ends (B)

### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour in Otavalo. Continue exploring the rich cultures, epic scenery and picturesque villages of the Andes.

See page 282 for details.

## Machu Picchu & the Galapagos Islands

15 Days from \$7369

## Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Choice On Tour

- In Cuzco, join a local guide on a walking tour or climb aboard your coach for a tour of the city's dramatic architectural treasures.

## Cultural Experiences

- Discover centuries-old Andean textile methods at a living museum of the Peruvian Andes.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Embark on a 5-day cruise of the Galapagos Islands with a naturalist guide.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 28 meals: 14 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 9 dinners
- Savor an authentic Pachamanca dinner, where food is buried in the ground to cook.

## Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Hilton Miraflores, Lima
<b>Days 3, 4</b>	Casa Andina Private Collection Sacred Valley, Yucay
<b>Day 5</b>	Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Aguas Calientes
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	Casa Andina Private Collection Hotel, Cuzco
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Mercure Grand Hotel Alameda, Quito
<b>Days 10 - 13</b>	m/v Galapagos Legend, Galapagos Islands
<b>Day 14</b>	Mercure Grand Hotel Alameda, Quito

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Complete passport information is required 60 days prior to departure to confirm flight arrangements to the Galapagos Islands. Rates include \$120 USD Galapagos National Park and Galapagos National Institute entrance fees. The currency in Ecuador is the USD. Gratuities for the cruise portion of your tour are not included in the land only price. At the time of reservation, \$40 USD per guest will be collected to cover service charges (gratuities). You will not be asked to pay any additional service charges (gratuities) unless you wish to do so but never directly to the crew. Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Pricing is based on Standard Plus Outside cabins, located on the Sea Deck. Upgrades may be available to Junior Suites (Earth Deck) or Balcony Suites (Moon Deck). Call for pricing. If the cabin category preferred is not available at the time of booking, the next closest category available will be offered and a surcharge may apply. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal air, can be purchased through us.

collette  cares

for our employees • for our community • for the world



Ecuador - In partnership with Children International, our Global Flagship Program aims to end malnutrition in Ecuador.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 5	\$7369
January 17, 31	\$7369	October 3, 31	\$7369
February 14, 28	\$7369	November 28	\$7369
March 14	\$7369	January 9, 23	\$7369
March 28	\$7519	February 6, 20	\$7369
April 25	\$7519	March 6	\$7369
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		April 3, 17	\$7569
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$2400 - \$2600</b>
May 16	\$7369	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
August 22	\$7369	Rates are land only, per person and do not include internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.	



# Antarctica & Chile's Patagonia

Set out an Antarctica adventure featuring Torres del Paine National Park & the Chilean Fjords

## Start Early

**Add an extra day in Santiago.**  
Settle in early and enjoy this spectacular city set amid the Andes. Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Embark on an unforgettable voyage.

### Day 2: Santiago, Chile - Tour Begins

Your journey begins in Santiago de Chile, one of South America's most modern cities. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for sumptuous food and wine in the stunning colonial neighborhood known as Barrio Lastarria. (D)

**Day 3: Santiago** This morning, **embark on a city tour** with a local guide that showcases the regal La Moneda Presidential Palace and lively Paseo Ahumada Pedestrian Avenue. Ride the funicular up Cerro San Cristobal to soak up the sweeping views of Santiago and the Andes, and admire the Statue of the Immaculate Conception. Visit the Museum of Memory and Human Rights before heading over to a bustling central market to mingle with the locals. The evening is yours to explore this wonderful city on your own. (B)

**Day 4: Santiago - Punta Arenas - Puerto Natales (Patagonia, Chile)** Leave the bustle of the city behind and fly to the spectacular region of Patagonia, the southern portion of Chile and Argentina that is filled with natural wonders. Arrive in Punta Arenas, built along the Strait of Magellan. Take in the stunning scenery before heading to Puerto Natales. (B, D)

### Day 5: Puerto Natales - Torres del Paine

**- Puerto Natales** Today you'll **venture into the UNESCO biosphere reserve – Torres del Paine National Park**. Take in the panoramas of jagged mountains and emerald-blue lakes. Marvel at the cascading waterfalls and the flora and fauna that are unique to the area. (B)

### Day 6: Puerto Natales - Punta Arenas - Embark Ship

This morning, head south to Punta Arenas and enjoy some free time in this lovely port town before boarding the state-of-the-art MS *Midnatsol* expedition vessel. (B, D)

### Day 7: Chilean Fjords - Tierra del Fuego

**Sail through the Magellan Strait**, named for the Portuguese explorer who discovered this passage in 1520. Cruise along and discover a network of the channels and fjords that separates the South America continent from Tierra del Fuego, or "Land of Fire." Continue through the Beagle Channel, named after Charles Darwin's ship. **Cruise to the stunning Chilean fjords**, including the beautiful Garibaldi Fjord, and behold the Garibaldi Glacier. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Cape Horn** As you get ready to head to the Drake Passage, make your way to the legendary Cape Horn, the southernmost point of South America. Soak in the views as you traverse this waterway with tremendous historical significance for discoveries and trade routes. Depending on the weather, you may get a chance to make a special landing on the island. (B, L, D)

### Day 9: The Drake Passage - Antarctica

**Cruise south through the fabled Drake Passage**, named for the explorer Sir Francis Drake. Warmer waters of the north meet the colder, denser waters of the south here

in the Antarctic Convergence, making the area rich in marine life. Spot whales and sea birds as you begin this voyage of exploration. Experts provide presentations on history, biology and geology throughout your adventure.

**Arrive today on the northern tip of Antarctica**, the last great wilderness stretching across ice-covered desert and mountains for over five million square miles. The ethereal beauty and immense scale of the continent is like nowhere else on the planet. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Antarctica** The next six days are filled with discovery! Weather conditions determine each sailing's final itinerary. Regardless, adventure awaits. First, **cruise to the South Shetland Islands** - including Half Moon Island. Visit Yankee Harbour and Cuverville Island, as well as Neko and Paradise harbors, and Wilhelmina Bay. During your travels, humpback, killer and minke whales – and icebergs – are common sights. PolarCirkel (rugged excursion) boats take you to incredible locations along the Antarctic Peninsula. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Half Moon Island, a small island in the South Shetland chain boasting mountainous views and a nesting place for chinstrap penguins, kelp gulls and Antarctic terns. (B, L, D)

**Day 12: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Yankee Harbour, on the South Shetland Islands, once the base of operations for early sealers. Today it still provides a natural safe haven for sailors and explorers who come to see the large colony of gentoo penguins. Bransfield Strait, near the South Shetland Islands, is a common feeding area for whales. (B, L, D)



**Day 13: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Cuverville Island, sitting on the scenic Errera Channel, offering up excitement before you even make landfall. Embark upon a thrilling passage through the channel amid dramatic icebergs. Once on shore you will be surrounded by throngs of penguins. (B, L, D)

**Day 14: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Neko Harbour, part of the Antarctic mainland nestled in the fjord-like Andvord Bay, where penguins, elephant seals and weddel seals are often spotted. (B, L, D)

**Day 15: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Paradise Harbour, where whalers came to seek refuge in the worst of storms. This was the base for many daring expeditions and is now the location of the Gabriel Gonzalez Videla Base.
- Wilhelmina Bay, where mountains and high glaciers create dramatic scenery. View the 1915 wreck of the Norwegian ship, Guvernøren. (B, L, D)

**Day 16: Antarctica - The Drake Passage** Leave Antarctica, crossing the southern waters of the Drake Passage. Participate in engaging lectures on Antarctica's wonders. (B, L, D)

**Day 17: The Drake Passage - Chilean Fjords** During the return to the Chilean fjords, enjoy a summation of the Antarctic themes and the Chilean program. Discover more of the history on this passage notorious among the early polar explorers. (B, L, D)

**Day 18: Chilean Fjords** Depending on the weather, you may get a chance to

disembark at Puerto Williams, one of the world's southernmost towns, set on the island of Navarino. Now a sleepy little island with barely more than 2,000 inhabitants, Navarino is known for its pristine natural beauty and is the perfect place for nature lovers. (B, L, D)

**Day 19: Chilean Fjords - Punta Arenas - Disembark Ship - Santiago** Disembark the ship in Punta Arenas, and fly to Santiago. This evening, celebrate the end of your journey as you enjoy a dinner featuring Chilean specialty food and wine, along with a Chilean folklore show! Admire the passion of these local musicians, meet the dancers and maybe get to go on stage. (B, D)

**Day 20: Santiago - Tour Ends** Your tour ends today. For those with late flights, you may choose the optional "Flavors of Santiago" tour, where you'll get to visit a local winery, followed by the Santiago home of the famous Noble Prize poet and Chilean hero Pablo Neruda. (B)

## Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour with 3 nights on Easter Island. Famous for its Moai statues this is one of the most isolated inhabited islands in the world. See page 281 for details.

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Santiago. Relax and raise a glass of wine before you head home. Call for details.

## Dates & Prices

January – February 2018  
January 14, 27  
February 9

Double  
\$11999  
\$11999

Single Room Supplement (+) \$4000  
Triple Room Reduction N/A

Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.

## Antarctica & Chile's Patagonia

20 Days from \$11999

## Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Cultural Experiences

- In Santiago, ride the funicular up Cerro San Cristobal and admire the Statue of the Immaculate Conception.
- Explore Puerto Williams, one of the world's southernmost towns.
- Explore Chile's past at the Museum of Memory and Human Rights.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Explore Chile's Patagonia and the famed Torres del Paine National Park.
- Cruise the stunning Chilean fjords, including the beautiful Garibaldi Fjord.
- Behold the massive Garibaldi Glacier.
- Make your way to the legendary Cape Horn, the southernmost point of South America.
- Experience close encounters with Antarctic wildlife including seals, whales, albatross and penguins.
- Cruise into small harbors and islands in PolarCirkel excursion boats for in-depth discoveries and personal adventures.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 46 meals included: 18 breakfasts • 12 lunches • 16 dinners
- Dine in a stunning colonial neighborhood known as Barrio Lastarria
- Enjoy dinner complete with Chilean wine and a folklore show.

### Accommodations

**Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Hotel Atton Vitacura, Santiago  
**Days 4, 5** Hotel CostAustralis, Puerto Natales  
**Days 6 – 18** MS *Midnatsol*  
**Day 19** Hotel Atton Vitacura, Santiago

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** The internal flights are not included in the land cost of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. Pricing is based on inside cabins. Call for upgrades to other cabin categories. Onboard gratuities are not included in the price of your tour. Suggested guidelines are \$12 USD per guest, per day. Prior to full payment for the program, the cruise line reserves the right to impose a supplemental fuel charge. Special clothing is required for the shore landings; refer to your pre-departure documents for details. You will receive a wind and waterproof jacket and will be lent 1 pair of rubber boots for use during landings. In accordance with IAATO and Hurtigruten AS, all guests traveling to Antarctica must complete a confidential medical declaration form, signed by a doctor, stating that they are fit to travel. This form will be sent to guests well in advance. The form must be completely filled out, brought on board the ship, and personally delivered to the doctor upon embarkation. Boarding may be denied if this form is not presented at embarkation. Transfers to/from the boat are by small zodiac boats and you may have to wade ashore in shallow water. In some cases, the terrain can be a little strenuous. Order of sightseeing on board the ship may vary based on departure and weather conditions. Weather, wind and ice conditions determine the schedule. Safety is paramount and the captain will decide the final sailing itinerary during the voyage. This itinerary is just an indication of what you can experience. All conditions do not apply to all days so please read the itinerary carefully and speak to one of our travel counselors to determine if this tour is right for you. We recommend this program to individuals with a good level of physical fitness. Unfortunately, this tour is not appropriate for individuals who use either walkers or wheelchairs. If this trip is not ideally suited for you, our travel counselors can help determine the perfect trip for you. A pre/post night may be required due to flight schedules (additional cost).





Mt. Kilimanjaro

# The Plains of Africa

Embark on a grand adventure through the untamed wilds of Kenya

## Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour in **Nairobi.** Explore more with a pre-tour stay that includes a visit to the Sheldrick Elephant Orphanage. See page 272 for details.

**START EARLY.** Add an extra day in **Nairobi.** Get ready for the adventure of a lifetime with an extra night to relax. Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Explore Kenya's wildlife and stunning natural vistas. Numerous game drives bring you in search of the "Big 5" (lions, elephants, buffalo, leopards and rhinos) on your safari adventure.

**Day 2: Nairobi, Kenya - Tour Begins** Arrive in Nairobi, the safari capital of Africa, for your overnight stay. The Sarova Stanley Hotel launched into Kenya history in 1902 as Nairobi's first luxury hotel and was home to the beginning of Nairobi's first and only stock exchange.

**Day 3: Nairobi - Aberdare National Park** Today we set off for the mountainous region of

Aberdare National Park. This ecologically diverse area boasts lush valleys and peaks reaching 14,000 feet. Arrive at your hotel situated on the slope of Mweiga Hill overlooking the park. Keep an eye out for the giraffes that welcome you to the lodge. The afternoon is at leisure to enjoy the amenities of the lodge; perhaps you'll take a nature walk or enjoy a round of golf! (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Aberdare National Park - Buffalo Springs Reserve - Shaba National Reserve** Begin your adventure in the Shaba, Samburu and Buffalo Springs reserves, home to some of Africa's most exotic wildlife including the reticulated giraffe and Grevy's zebra, two species only found north of the equator. Arrive at Shaba National Reserve, your home for the next two nights. After lunch, it's on to Buffalo Springs for a game drive to begin your search for the "Big 5." **Tonight, learn about the culture and traditions of the Samburu – an ethnic group related to the Masai.** (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Shaba Reserve - Samburu National Reserve - Shaba Reserve** Bring your camera as you continue searching for the elusive "Big 5" on a morning game drive through the rugged Samburu National Reserve. The striking contrast of sand, sky and bush will leave you breathless. After lunch at the lodge, continue on an afternoon game drive in Shaba, watching for the spectacular local birds; over 350 species of birds are known to inhabit the reserve. Watch for the desert rose plant, splashing color against its natural surroundings. Your day comes to a close on the banks of the Ewaso Ng'iro River. Sit back and relax as the sun sets on the horizon, partaking in a traditional Sundowner. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Shaba - Aberdare National Park** Return to Aberdare for an unforgettable experience in a treetop lodge. This national park received its name

from Lord Aberdare, one of the founding members of the Royal Geographical Society. Your lodge overlooks a floodlit waterhole and salt lick which attracts a host of wildlife all night long. **Get an up-close look at the wildlife from the four viewing decks** that provide an unmatched opportunity for game viewing from the comfort of the lodge. Sit back and let the animals come to you! (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Aberdare National Park - Lake Nakuru** This morning, drive past the mountains via the spectacular Nyahururu waterfalls, then make a photo stop at the Equator. Arrive at the floor of the Great Rift Valley and continue your search for the "Big 5" during your time at Lake Nakuru. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Lake Nakuru** After your morning game drive, savor a traditional breakfast in the bush. Then, enjoy some time to relax and enjoy the amenities at the lodge. Your exciting afternoon game drive returns to the lodge before sunset. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Lake Nakuru - Masai Mara Game Reserve** This morning, travel to the Masai Mara Game Reserve. The Masai Mara – an extension of the great Serengeti Plain – is considered the most



Rhino



stunning game viewing spot in all of Kenya: lions, giraffes, zebras, elephants and other wildlife reside here. Your tent provides all the deluxe amenities of a lodge, complete with the adventure of the wild. Visit a Masai village prior to your game drive. **Tonight, enjoy a traditional bush dinner featuring a Masai dance performance.** (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Masai Mara** Further enjoy the Masai Mara with both morning and afternoon game drives. Pause along the way to rest and enjoy a picnic lunch. Return to your hotel for sunset. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Masai Mara - Nairobi** After breakfast, return to Nairobi and travel to Karen, on the outskirts of Nairobi, and visit the farmhouse of Karen Blixen, author of *Out of Africa*. Experience the local wildlife firsthand as you have the opportunity to feed the endangered Rothschild giraffes from a raised platform at the Giraffe Sanctuary. (B, L)

**Day 12: Nairobi - Amboseli National Park** This morning we depart Nairobi for Amboseli National Park, famous for its open plains where lions and elephants roam. The breathtaking snowcapped Mt. Kilimanjaro dominates the landscape. Enjoy an afternoon game drive. (B, L, D)



**Day 13: Amboseli** Further explore Amboseli with two game drives – your final chance to see the “Big 5.” (B, L, D)

**Day 14: Amboseli - Nairobi - Tour Ends** Return to Nairobi where a day room has been reserved for you to freshen up prior to the departure of your return flight home. (B)

### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE. Extend your tour to Tanzania.** One adventure leads to another as you set out to explore Serengeti National Park and Ngorongoro Crater. See page 277 for details.

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Nairobi.** Reflect on your amazing stay in Kenya and rest up before the journey home. Call for details.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 10, 17	\$5619
January 19, 26	\$5219	September 7, 21	\$5619
February 2, 9, 16, 23	\$5219	October 12	\$5619
March 2, 9	\$5219	November 2, 16	\$4919
April 2, 6, 20, 23, 27	\$4419	January 25	\$5319
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 – April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 8, 22	\$5319
		March 8, 15	\$5319
		April 5, 19	\$4619
<b>May 2016 - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$400 - \$1700</b>
May 4	\$4369	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
June 15, 29	\$4369	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
July 20	\$5619		

## The Plains of Africa

14 Days from \$4619

### Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Cultural Experiences

- Learn about the culture and traditions of the Samburu people.
- Make a stop at a Masai village to get to know the people.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Keep your camera ready as you set out to find the “Big 5.”
- View wildlife up-close from your treetop lodge, The Ark.
- Explore the farmhouse of Karen Blixen, author of *Out of Africa*.
- See Rothschild giraffes up close as you feed them from a platform.
- Pause for a photo stop at the Equator.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 33 meals: 12 breakfasts • 11 lunches • 10 dinners
- Savor a traditional dinner in the bush with Masai entertainment.
- Enjoy a picnic lunch surrounded by nature.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Day 2</b>	Sarova Stanley Hotel, Nairobi
<b>Day 3</b>	Aberdare Country Club, Nyeri
<b>Days 4, 5</b>	Sarova Shaba Lodge, Shaba Reserve
<b>Day 6</b>	The Ark Hotel, Nyeri
<b>Days 7, 8</b>	Sarova Lion Hill Lodge, Lake Nakuru
<b>Days 9, 10</b>	Sarova Mara Camp, Masai Mara
<b>Day 11</b>	Sarova Stanley Hotel, Nairobi
<b>Days 12, 13</b>	Oi Tukai Lodge, Amboseli

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** A Kenya visa is required and must be obtained in advance. Visit [www.ecitizen.go.ke](http://www.ecitizen.go.ke) to submit an application and register yourself as a visitor. It may take up to a week or more to process. Bring a printed copy of your visa to present upon arrival in Kenya. The current cost of the single entry visa through this website is \$50 USD, subject to change. Visit [www.travel.state.gov](http://www.travel.state.gov) for the latest details about passports and visa requirements. For guests continuing on the Tanzania extension, unused dayroom in Nairobi will be deducted from the price of your extension. Park fees of \$620 USD per person are included in the land price. Fees are subject to change. **Soft duffel bag luggage is required** for this tour with maximum weight of 15 kgs. (approximately 33 lbs). Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 9:00 p.m.





# Exploring South Africa, Victoria Falls & Botswana

Epic scenery, winding coastlines, remarkable wildlife

## Extend Your Tour



**GO FARTHER.** Begin your exploration with a pre-tour Dubai extension. See one of the world's fastest growing and most intriguing cities.

See page 277 for details.

**START EARLY.** Add an extra day in Cape Town. Take in the stunning beauty and warm hospitality of this lively city.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Epic scenery, winding coastlines, remarkable cultural diversity and abundant wildlife come together in an incredible experience.

**Day 2: Cape Town, South Africa - Tour Begins** Welcome to the beautiful harborside city of Cape Town. Its architecture fuses French, German and Dutch traditions which sets the stage for a thrilling cultural journey.

**Day 3: Cape Town** Step aboard a cable car that whisks you to an altitude of more than 3,000 feet atop Table Mountain. Gaze at the astounding view

of Cape Town, Robben Island and Lion's Head. Return to the city via Table Bay, passing through the Moorish Malay Quarter on your panoramic tour, pausing along the way at Milnerton Lighthouse. Spend the remainder of your afternoon at leisure. You may choose to explore charming Victoria and Alfred Waterfront, known for its shopping and entertainment venues. Be sure to stop by the local craft market for some hidden gems. This evening, **savor a true African dining experience** as you become familiar with a traditional African hand-washing ceremony before sampling local delicacies. (B, D)

**Day 4: Cape Town** Travel out to Cape Point on the southwestern tip of Africa. Along the way, marvel at the coastal scenery and pleasant towns that populate the Cape Peninsula. Listen to the tales behind the numerous ship wrecks which attest to the treacherous nature of these waters. Come to know the Cape of Good Hope and take a tram to the top of the mountain. Enjoy a leisurely hike down before continuing on to Boulders Beach to see the penguins who call it home. Later this evening, **make some new South African friends during a home-hosted dinner.** Sit down with a local family and learn about their daily life. Perhaps you'll share stories from your own experiences. (B, D)

**Day 5: Cape Town - Stellenbosch** After a leisurely morning, a short drive brings you to the beautiful winelands of the Western Cape. Visit a winery for a tasting before enjoying a farm lunch paired with wine. Your hotel for the next two nights is located in the heart of bustling Stellenbosch. The remainder of your afternoon is at leisure to relax or explore this charming town, the second oldest in South Africa. (B, L)



## Day 6: Stellenbosch - Hermanus -

**Stellenbosch** Enjoy a leisurely drive over the Sir Lowry Pass to the quaint seaside village of Hermanus. A walking tour will acquaint you with the village. Enjoy some leisure time to explore the shops and art galleries before returning to Stellenbosch. (B)

## Day 7: Stellenbosch - Johannesburg - Entabeni Conservancy

Fly to the city of Johannesburg. Upon arrival, head to the Entabeni Conservancy. **Gather for an afternoon game drive.** Have your cameras ready as you search for the "Big Five" (lion, African elephant, Cape buffalo, leopard and rhino). As the sun sets, enjoy a traditional African sundowner. Get out of your 4x4 and gaze over the land as the sun drops behind the mountains. Keep your eyes peeled for the big cats preparing to hunt. **Return to the lodge for dinner under the stars.** (B, D)

**Day 8: Entabeni Conservancy** Rise before the sun and set out on a game drive. Enjoy coffee and tea in the bush before returning to the lodge for breakfast. Later, **learn to follow the clues left by wildlife** during



a track identification walk with a ranger. After you have worked up an appetite, take time for a leisurely lunch in the gardens. Late afternoon, **continue your search for the "Big Five"** during another exciting game drive. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Entabeni Conservancy - Johannesburg** Carry on your quest for the "Big Five" before breakfast. Later, journey to the vibrant city of Johannesburg. En route, your Tour Manager helps you discover the history of the local languages. Enjoy some leisure time in Sandton this afternoon. (B)

**Day 10: Johannesburg - Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe** Fly to Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe. Spend some time at a local village learning more about the regional culture. Embark on a walking tour of stunning Victoria Falls. Later, you may enjoy a sundowner poolside and the spectacular African sunset while the animals gather at the watering hole. (B, D)

**Day 11: Victoria Falls** This morning explore a local craft market. Later you will meet African elephants and have the opportunity to interact with them before you

enjoy some free time at the lodge. Reflect on your surroundings as you relax while overlooking the wildlife watering hole. (B)

**Day 12: Victoria Falls - Chobe, Botswana** Watch for bushbuck (African antelope) as well as bird life during a nature walk with a local guide. Cross the border as you travel to Chobe, Botswana. **An exciting safari cruise awaits.** Spot wildlife along the water's edge, find hippos swimming along the shores, and crocodiles basking in the sun. (B, L, D)

**Day 13: Chobe** Today features **morning and afternoon game drives** in the one-of-a-kind Chobe National Park. View the animals as they drink from the river. This evening's dinner by the river is hosted by a chef who will teach you the art of cooking a traditional Braai (barbecue) complete with some local favorites such as game meat. (B, L, D)

**Day 14: Chobe - Johannesburg - Tour Ends** Fly to Johannesburg where your tour comes to a close. (B)

## Exploring South Africa, Victoria Falls & Botswana

14 Days from \$4696

### Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Cultural Experiences

- Head out for an African sundowner by 4x4 and enjoy the sunset.
- Spend some time at a local village in Zimbabwe learning about the culture.
- Meet and interact with African elephants.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy 7 wildlife safaris in search of the "Big Five."
- Step aboard a cable car and be whisked atop Table Mountain.
- Take a walking tour in the quaint seaside village of Hermanus.
- Embark on a walking tour of stunning Victoria Falls.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 23 meals: 12 breakfasts • 4 lunches • 7 dinners
- Savor a true African dining experience including a hand-washing ceremony.
- Visit a South African winery for a farm lunch paired with wine.
- Dine under the stars during your stay in a nature conservancy.
- Enjoy a traditional Braai (barbecue) in Chobe National Park.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2 - 4</b>	Commodore Hotel, Cape Town
<b>Days 5, 6</b>	Oude Werf, Stellenbosch
<b>Days 7, 8</b>	Hanglip Mountain Lodge, Entabeni
<b>Day 9</b>	Da Vinci Hotel and Suites, Sandton
<b>Days 10, 11</b>	Victoria Falls Safari Lodge, Victoria Falls
<b>Days 12, 13</b>	Chobe Marina Lodge, Kasane

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>January - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 30	\$4796
January 11, 18	\$4841	September 6, 13, 20, 27	\$4796
February 1, 11, 22	\$4841	October 4, 11, 18, 25	\$4846
March 1, 8, 22, 29	\$4841	November 1, 8	\$4846
April 5, 8, 12, 19, 26	\$4741	January 10, 17, 24, 31	\$4846
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 7, 14, 21, 28	\$4846
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 7, 14	\$4846
May 3, 17	\$4696	April 4, 18	\$4746
June 7	\$4696	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$950 - \$1150
July 19	\$4696	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) N/A
August 16	\$4696	<b>Rates are land only, per person, and do not include internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</b>	

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Passports must be valid for at least 6 months beyond the intended period of stay, plus you must have at least 4 blank pages (with visa hologram) remaining in your passport to allow for the entry stamp issued for South Africa as well as the visas for Zimbabwe and Botswana. The 2 pages for South Africa **MUST** be facing each other. Failure to comply with this law will result in denied boarding of your international flight. Park fees (\$92 - \$97 USD) are included in the land price of your tour. Fees are subject to change and are payable at time of final payment. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. For guests transiting via Europe, an additional overnight flight will be required. Day rooms or overnight stays can be arranged for a cost upon request. Due to tour scheduling, return flights from Johannesburg should not be scheduled prior to 6:30 p.m. Malaria pills are recommended when visiting Zimbabwe and Botswana. Consult your physician 2-3 weeks prior to departure.





Hassan II Mosque

# Highlights of Morocco

An adventure overflowing with centuries-old customs and culture

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Casablanca.

Get acquainted with fascinating Morocco with an additional night in Casablanca.

Call for details.

## Day 1: Overnight Flight

### Day 2: Casablanca, Morocco - Tour

**Begins** Your tour begins in Casablanca. Take a short drive to the city center for a brief stop at the impressive Hassan II Mosque, a stunning, high-tech, architectural masterpiece. Arrive at your hotel and enjoy time to relax. Gather tonight with your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner at Rick's Café, the mythical saloon from the 1942 film *Casablanca*. (D)

### Day 3: Casablanca - Meknes - Fes

Your first stop on today's journey is the ancient imperial city of Meknes. Lush rolling hills studded with ancient olive groves await you in this cultural city, a UNESCO World Heritage site. After lunch, explore the port of Bab El Mansour and Bab El Khamis before continuing on to the ancient ruins of Volubilis. Uncover the well-preserved remains of Roman palaces, baths, soaring arches and magnificent mosaics. **Tonight's dinner features traditional Moroccan delights**, prepared and served by the family who owns the riad where you are staying. (B, D)

**Day 4: Fes** Discover Fes, one of the holiest cities in the world. This enchanting city takes you back in time. Learn of its historical importance as a center of government, philosophy, medicine and religion while on your fascinating panoramic tour, including the Medersa Bou Inania, built in 1325. See the Jewish Quarter, the city ramparts and the gates of the palace. Take to the streets for a walking tour in the Medina. Founded in the 9th century, it is home to one of the oldest universities



in the world. Amid the cobbled alleyways of this ancient market you'll see donkeys and mules laden with goods walking alongside buyers. Spend time at the famous leather tanneries, a honeycomb of vats exploding in an array of brilliant color. (B)

**Day 5: Fes - Midelt - Erfoud** Today you will learn about **MonkeyWatch**, a conservation program

dedicated to protecting the Barbary macaques that thrive in the forests of Ifrane National Park. You will have the opportunity to feed these unique creatures. Continue on toward Erfoud, making a stop in Midelt. Your overnight is in a kasbah. (B, D)

### Day 6: Erfoud - Sahara Desert

**Expedition - Merzouga** Your day begins at Erfoud's fossil factory and museum where they turn fossil rocks into decorative items. Then, travel to the Saharaoui town of Rissani. Get a true taste of the region when creating homemade stuffed bread with potato, meat, onion and Moroccan spices. **Jump into a 4x4 vehicle and make your way to various nomadic villages of the Sahara** before arriving at the edge of the dunes. Pause to enjoy a cup of tea by the pool before boarding your camel for your ride to a nomad camp. Traverse the stunning fine sands of Merzouga as the red sun falls toward the horizon. Later, learn how to bake bread under the sand — nomad style. As night falls, listen to intoxicating Berber drum music and song during the traditional pouring of mint tea followed by a delightful Moroccan feast. Sleep in a luxury tent and experience an unrivaled sense of tranquility in the serene desert. (B, L, D)

### Day 7: Merzouga - Todra Gorge -

**Boumalne du Dades** Return to the edge of the dunes via camel. Then, set out for Erissani to begin the journey to Todra Gorge. Spend time in the Jewish quarter where you may choose to sample some local favorites at a bakery. Next, follow the rugged "Road of a Thousand



Kasbahs." These fortress-like kasbahs rise up like turreted sandcastles along the ancient trading route. This region is one of the most vibrant destinations. Along the river valleys, palmeries and burnished mud-brick homes light up in the desert sun. (B, D)

#### Day 8: Boumalne du Dades - High Atlas Mountains -

**Marrakech** Drive through the Valley of Roses, stopping en route at a local cooperative for coffee. Then, it's **on to the UNESCO World Heritage site of the Ksar Ait-Ben-Haddou**, an impressive feat of Moroccan architecture. Continue along the High Atlas Mountains following the Tizi n' Tichka Pass. This scenic route brings you through lush oasis valleys and past imposing mountains. Pause along the way at a Berber village before entering the exotic city of Marrakech. (B)

**Day 9: Marrakech** Explore Marrakech and its ancient El Bahia Palace where today, a sentry of nesting storks stand guard. Enter the royal Saadian Tombs, explore the vibrant and historic Jewish Mellah, and see the majestic 12th-century Koutoubia Mosque. Tour the ancient city wall, passing by the Royal Palace and Marrakesh palm grove. **Savor lunch in the home of a local expert** and his family and get a true taste

of Moroccan hospitality. Then, enter the 9th-century walled Medina and enjoy time to mingle with the locals as you shop at the ancient market. (B, L)

**Day 10: Marrakech** This morning, **select the ingredients for your culinary workshop** that takes place on the rooftop of the charming Kasbah Omar, located in the middle of the old Jewish Berber village. Join a Berber family in their home for a traditional cup of tea and a taste of the real Berber life. After lunch, experience another Moroccan tradition at a henna workshop. Afterward, meet an artist and discover some of her work before heading to the souk for last minute shopping. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner. (B, L, D)

#### Day 11: Marrakech - Casablanca - Tour Ends

A morning transfer brings you back to Casablanca to connect to your flight home. (B)

#### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Savor your time immersed in Moroccan culture with another night in Casablanca.

Call for details.

## Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Cultural Experiences

- Stroll through the cobbled alleyways of the ancient market of Medina.
- Learn about MonkeyWatch, dedicated to protecting the Barbary macaques.
- Experience a Moroccan tradition at a henna workshop.
- Behold Ksar Ait-Ben-Haddou, an impressive feat of Moroccan architecture.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Explore Fes, one of the holiest cities in the world.
- Board a camel to your nomad camp and overnight in the Sahara Desert.
- Jump into a 4x4 and make your way to various nomadic villages.
- Follow the rugged "Road of a Thousand Kasbahs."
- Discover the ancient Imperial city of Meknes, studded with olive groves.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 18 meals: 9 breakfasts • 3 lunches • 6 dinners
- Make your own stuffed bread with potato, meat, onion and Moroccan spices.
- Experience Moroccan hospitality during lunch with a local family.
- Select your own ingredients before a culinary workshop at the Kasbah Omar.
- Join a Berber family in their home for a traditional cup of tea.
- Take in Berber entertainment during a pouring of mint tea followed by a Moroccan feast.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Day 2</b>	Val D'Anfa Hotel, Casablanca
<b>Days 3, 4</b>	Riad Yacout, Fes
<b>Day 5</b>	Kasbah Xaluca, Erfoud
<b>Day 6</b>	Auberge du sud Hotel, Merzouga
<b>Day 7</b>	Hotel Xaluca Dades, Boumalne du Dades
<b>Days 8 - 10</b>	Opera Plaza, Marrakech

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Return flights from Casablanca should not be booked prior to 11:30 a.m. Due to flight schedules, a post-night may be required in Casablanca (at an additional cost).

#### Dates & Prices

<b>January - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	December 7	\$2449
January 13	\$2449	January 25	\$2449
February 3	\$2449	February 8	\$2449
March 10, 15, 17	\$2449	March 15	\$2449
April 21	\$2449	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$700
Itinerary featured is for October 2017 - March 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	N/A
<b>October 2017 - March 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
October 5	\$2449		
November 2	\$2449		





Lake Pichola

# Mysteries of India

Unravel the magic and wonder of a different world

## Extend Your Tour



### GO FARTHER. Travel to one of the most exciting places in the world – Dubai.

Going from desert to decadence, this place features a blend of ancient and modern wonders found nowhere else. See page 277 for details.

### START EARLY. Add an extra day in Delhi.

Open your tour with an extra night in one of the most interesting cities in the world.

Call for details.

## Day 1: Overnight Flight

### Day 2: Delhi, India - Tour Begins

Welcome to Delhi, India's capital city that sports a rich history spanning over 2,000 years.

**Day 3: New Delhi** Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager shares a few key phrases of the native language. Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Old Delhi. Visit Jama Masjid, India's largest mosque. Explore Old Delhi's narrow streets by rickshaw, the

traditional mode of transportation. Next you'll tour New Delhi, visiting Qutub Minar, the tallest brick minaret in the world. Behold the India Gate war memorial, the Parliament and the palatial Rashtrapati Bhawan – the President's residence. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Delhi - Udaipur** Fly to Udaipur, your gateway to Rajasthan, where chivalrous tales come to life at forts and palaces. Settle into your hotel, a carefully restored palace perched on a hill and overlooking the lake. (B, D)

**Day 5: Udaipur** Participate in a relaxing yoga class and learn basic exercises and breathing techniques from a local expert. Visit the exquisite City Palace – its main entrance, Tripolia, was built in 1725. Stop at Sahelion-ki-Bari, the Garden of the Maids of Honor, and learn about the lifestyle of the royal ladies who once strolled through these gardens. This evening, cruise along Lake Pichola and take in views of the Jag Mandir Palace and the City Palace. (B)

**Day 6: Udaipur - Jaipur** This morning, depart on a scenic drive through the countryside to the "Pink City" of Jaipur. After having lunch and checking into your hotel, head out for a brief stop at Hawa Mahal, home to a former Maharaja, beholding its façade of 953 windows. Visit the City Palace and find gardens, courtyards, intricate decorative art and carved doorways. Marvel at Jantar Mantar, an astronomical observatory built in 1726 by Sawai Jai Singh. (B, L)

**Day 7: Jaipur** Ascend by vintage jeep to the top of Amber Fort, India's former seat of power. Visit a local school where the children are part of a midday program supported by the efforts of the Collette Foundation.

Tap into local customs during lunch as you learn about turban and sari tying. Stroll through a flower market for a glimpse into the art of making garlands used in traditional Indian welcome ceremonies. Enjoy a henna tattoo and bindi demonstration. Tonight, sit down for a home-hosted dinner and observe daily life inside the old city. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Jaipur - Ranthambore** Travel to Ranthambore National Park to learn about Project Tiger's efforts at a conservation in India. Meet a naturalist who will discuss the wildlife of the country with you during a slideshow presentation. **Embark on a game drive by canter (an open air vehicle).** Watch for marsh crocodiles, hyenas, sloth bears and even tigers. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Ranthambore** Rise and shine early this morning for a game drive. Afterward, enjoy breakfast at your hotel. Visit the Ranthambore School of Art which recruits students from neighboring villages and trains them to be self-sufficient artists. Next, visit Dastkar Ranthambore Project, founded in 1981 by six women united to protect India's traditional artisans. Dive into the local cuisine with an interactive cooking demonstration followed by dinner. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Ranthambore - Bharatpur - Agra** An early morning train brings you to Bharatpur. Disembark and enjoy brunch before continuing your journey to Agra, a city rich with the splendors of the past. (B, L)

**Day 11: Agra** Visit the Taj Mahal at sunrise, witnessing the first rays of sun glistening on the white marble — a truly memorable moment. The Taj Mahal



took 22 years and 20,000 men to build. Built in the 17th century by Mughal Emperor Shah Jahan as an expression of his love for his wife Mumtaz Mahal, the Taj Mahal is truly one of the wonders of the world. Visit Agra Fort, the seat of the Mughal Empire. (B)

**Day 12: Agra - Jhansi - Orchha - Khajuraho** Board your train for Jhansi and continue to Orchha for a relaxing lunch. Arrive in Khajuraho, your home for the evening. (B, L)

**Day 13: Khajuraho - Varanasi** Visit the Chandel Temple complex and behold some of the finest examples of temple architecture in northern India. Fly to Varanasi, a simplistic and charming city with a universal mystique. Tonight, **visit the Ghats – the banks of the river – witnessing the illuminated Ganga Aarti ceremony.** (B)

**Day 14: Varanasi** Cruise along the River Ganges past various Ghats where people ritually cleanse themselves of their sins, hoping for salvation. A city tour of Varanasi includes the Benaras Hindu University and Bharat Mata Temple. Continue to Sarnath where Siddhartha Gautama, later known as Buddha, gave his first sermon on a quiet grove in the 6th century B.C. A Hindu scholar discusses the philosophy of Hinduism

with you. Join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner this evening. (B, D)

**Day 15: Varanasi - Delhi - Tour Ends** Enjoy a morning at leisure before flying back to Delhi, where a day room has been reserved for you to freshen up prior to the departure of your return flight home. (B)

### Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE in Nepal.** Head for the Himalayas and the legendary city of Kathmandu. Perhaps you'll find a bit of enlightenment among the Buddhist temples and inspiring scenery.

See page 278 for details.

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Delhi.** As your tour comes to a close get ready for the journey home with an extra night.

Call for details.

### Dates & Prices

January - April 2017		Double	Single
January 12, 19, 26		\$3299	\$2749
February 2, 9, 16		\$3299	\$2749
March 5		\$3299	\$2749
April 21, 28		\$2849	\$2749
Itinerary featured is for September 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
September 2017 - April 2018		Double	Single
September 28		\$3199	\$2749
October 12, 19, 26		\$3199	\$2749

**Single Room Supplement (+) \$850 - \$1150**  
**Triple Room Reduction N/A**  
 Rates are land only, per person and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.

## Mysteries of India

15 Days from \$2749

## Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Cultural Experiences

- Spend two nights in Varanasi, India's holiest city.
- Stand in awe of the illuminated Ganga Aarti ceremony.
- Ascend by jeep to the top of Amber Fort.
- Join a Hindu scholar to discuss the philosophy of Hinduism.

### Must-See Inclusions

- See the Taj Mahal at sunrise.
- Experience two game drives in Ranthambore National Park.
- Explore Old Delhi's narrow streets by rickshaw.
- Cruise the River Ganges and witness worshipers cleansing themselves of their sins.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 26 meals: 13 breakfasts • 7 lunches • 6 dinners
- Sit down for a home-hosted dinner and observe daily life inside the old city.
- Revel in an interactive cooking demonstration followed by dinner.

### Accommodations

**Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Leela Ambience Convention Hotel Delhi, New Delhi  
**Days 4, 5** Lalit Laxmi Vilas, Udaipur  
**Days 6, 7** Hilton, Jaipur  
**Days 8, 9** Dev Vilas, Ranthambore  
**Days 10, 11** Jaypee Palace, Agra  
**Day 12** Taj Chandela, Khajuraho  
**Days 13, 14** Gateway Hotel Ganges or Radisson Varanasi, Varanasi

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** The approximate visa cost is \$135 USD. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving into Delhi may arrive very late in the evening on Day 2 or just after midnight the morning of Day 3. A pre or post night may be required (at an additional cost). The Indian Government charges a camera and/or video fee of approximately \$6 USD/\$20 USD respectively (total for the entire trip) for taking photos inside attractions. Your Tour Manager will collect these fees at the beginning of the tour and pay the government accordingly. For guests continuing on the Nepal extension, the cost of the unused dayroom in Delhi will be deducted from the price of your extension. Due to tour scheduling, return flights home should not be booked to leave prior to 6:00 p.m. on the last day. The internal flights are not included in the land price of the program. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.

**collette cares**

for our employees • for our community • for the world



**India - At a local school, see the efforts of the Akshaya Patra Foundation. With the support of the Collette Foundation, this organization distributes healthy meals to the children.**





NEW  
TOUR

# Exploring Sri Lanka

From intriguing culture to unspoiled landscapes

## Extend Your Tour



**GO FARTHER.** Begin your exploration with a pre-tour Dubai extension. See one of the world's fastest growing and most intriguing cities.

See page 277 for details.

**START EARLY.** Add an extra day in Colombo. Enjoy more time to explore when arriving early in the lively city of Colombo.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Discover the stunning landscapes, rich culture and deep traditions found in the enchanting country of Sri Lanka.

**Day 2: Colombo, Sri Lanka - Tour Begins** Your tour begins in the bustling capital city of Colombo, a vibrant cosmopolitan city combining colonial roots and modern influences. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant featuring traditional Sri Lankan specialties. (D)

**Day 3: Colombo** Today you will **come to know the treasures of Colombo**, the commercial hub of the country. Join a local guide who will lead you on a tour of this historical city that spans centuries and melds styles from the Portuguese, Dutch and British. See the central business district called the Fort, the colorful and lively Petta Bazaar, the sprawling Gangaramaya Buddhist Temple, and Independence Square, created in recognition of gaining their freedom in 1948. (B)

**Day 4: Colombo - Pinnawala Elephant Orphanage - Sigiriya** Our first stop today is at the Pinnawala Elephant Orphanage, which has been rescuing elephants since 1975. They care for abandoned and wounded elephants of all ages. Watch how the animals are now beginning to thrive as they interact with each other and their handlers during feeding time. Continue to the lush forests of Sigiriya and find yourself surrounded by tranquility at your luxury hotel. (B, D)

**Day 5: Sigiriya - Rock Fortress - Minneriya National Park - Sigiriya** This morning we ascend an impressive granite peak to explore the ruins of the ancient city of Sigiriya - "fortress in the sky." Treasured by the locals, this UNESCO World Heritage site is a sprawling former palace and fortress with extensive gardens considered to be the oldest landscaped gardens in the world complete with fountains and lakes. Next, enjoy a picturesque lunch set among reed beds and paddy fields. This afternoon, proceed to Minneriya National Park. **Explore this wildlife sanctuary**, established in 1938, and witness herds of elephants bathing and grazing in their natural habitat. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Sigiriya - Polonnaruwa - Spice Market - Kandy** Travel to the fascinating ruins of the ancient city of Polonnaruwa (UNESCO). **Spend time discovering this former capital city of Sri Lanka** which was built in the 12th century when trade and agriculture flourished under the reign of King Parakramabahu. The king was ahead of his time developing an irrigation system that still supplies the water during dry season to local farms. Then it's on to the city of Matala, known for hosting merchants from around the world since ancient times. During a guided tour of a spice market, learn about the various spices and smell fragrant clove, cinnamon, cardamom, nutmeg and many other spices used in Sri Lankan cooking. Continue to the picturesque, lakefront city of Kandy. This evening, **enjoy a cultural show with traditional Sri Lankan dancing, ceremonial drums and music.** (B, D)

**Day 7: Kandy - Temple of the Tooth Relic - Mahaweli River Cruise** Explore Kandy, set on a plateau surrounded by the mountains of central Sri Lanka. Visit the impressive gilded Temple of the Tooth Relic, revered by Buddhists from around the world for being the place that holds the actual tooth of Buddha. Next, take a walk through the Royal Botanical Gardens, established in the 14th century as a garden for the Kings of Kandy. Today, the garden's 150 acres are home to more than 5,000 species of trees and plants, including an orchid house. This evening, **delight in a sunset river cruise on the tranquil Mahaweli River** followed by dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 8: Kandy - Nuwara Eliya** Travel along the scenic road that leads you to the lush green



landscape found near the town of Nuwara Eliya. Rolling hills and tea plantations surround this former colonial British retreat nicknamed "Little England." During a city tour, see the English country-style homes, the Gothic Holy Trinity Church and the "pink post office" with its unique clock tower. (B, D)

#### Day 9: Nuwara Eliya - Tea

**Estate** Start your day at the Pedro Tea Estate located in Kandapola, just north of Nuwara Eliya. Join an expert for a guided tour of the estate and factory where they still pack tea using 19th century methods; savor a taste of their tea. The rest of your day is at leisure to enjoy your historic hotel. Perhaps you will stroll the lawns adorned with topiary and roses, play a game of billiards, or take advantage of the hotel's amenities. (B, D)

#### Day 10: Nuwara Eliya - Bentota

Our journey today takes us to Bentota, a coastal paradise brimming with sunshine and beautiful beaches. Arrive early this afternoon and have the remainder of the day at leisure to relax and take in the luxurious ambiance at your beachfront resort. (B, D)

#### Day 11: Bentota - Galle -

**Bentota** Spend the day discovering the city of Galle, a fortified city settled by the Portuguese in the 16th century that flourished in the 18th century under Dutch rule. The city reveals an interesting blend of

cultures and styles. Explore Galle's Dutch Fort (UNESCO), the largest European fort in Asia. Then embark on a guided tour of the island's prominent landmarks where you will see the scenic harbor, the National Maritime Museum, St. Mary's Cathedral, and a Shiva temple. (B, D)

#### Day 12: Bentota - Ambalangoda - Bentota

Travel to Ambalangoda to learn about the art of Sri Lankan mask making and come to know the legends associated with them. Begin by spending time at a local museum and workshop to discover how these masks are created and how they are used in dramatic dance performances. Then, visit the Bandu Wijesooriya School of Dancing where an expert discusses the types of dances they perform and how the masks are used in performances. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a special farewell dinner. (B, D)

#### Day 13: Bentota - Colombo -

**Tour Ends** Transfer to Colombo where your tour ends. (B)

#### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Spend an extra night discovering the treasures of the fascinating city of Colombo.

Call for details.

## Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Cultural Experiences

- Explore the wildlife sanctuary at Minneriya National Park.
- Cruise the tranquil Mahaweli River.
- Enjoy a cultural show – dancing, ceremonial drums and music.
- Learn about the art of Sri Lankan mask making.
- See the Royal Botanical Gardens, originally a garden for the Kings of Kandy.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Come to know the treasures of Colombo with a local guide.
- Visit the inspiring Pinnawala Elephant Orphanage.
- Climb the impressive Sigiriya Rock Fortress, a former palace.
- Discover the impressive gilded Temple of the Tooth Relic.
- Spend a day discovering Galle, a fortified city settled by the Portuguese.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 22 meals: 11 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 10 dinners
- Learn about the various spices used in Sri Lankan cooking.
- Sample the famed local tea at the Pedro Tea Estate.
- Dine at a local restaurant and savor traditional Sri Lankan specialties.

### Accommodations

**Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Cinnamon Lakeside Hotel, Colombo  
**Days 4, 5** Cinnamon Lodge Habarana, Sigiriya  
**Days 6, 7** Mahaweli Reach Hotel, Kandy  
**Days 8, 9** Grand Hotel, Nuwara Eliya  
**Days 10 – 12** Centara Ceysands Resort, Bentota

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>October 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 5, 26	\$3849
October 16, 23	\$3749	April 9, 16	\$3849
November 6	\$3749	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1400 - \$1700</b>
January 15, 29	\$3949	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
February 12	\$3949	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
February 26	\$3849		

This trip requires a passport and visa. The approximate visa cost is \$35 USD, at your expense. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. The walk to Sigiriya Rock Fortress on Day 5 is considered to be very strenuous, over uneven terrain, and with minimal handrails available. You should be in excellent physical condition to participate. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving into Colombo may arrive very late in the evening on Day 2 or just after midnight the morning of Day 3. A pre or post night may be required (at an additional cost).





Bhaya Classic, Halong Bay

NEW  
TOUR

# Taste of Vietnam

Explore a rich blend of cultural influences and natural wonders

## Extend Your Tour



### GO FARTHER. Add 3 nights in Hong Kong.

Start your adventure in Hong Kong and explore one of Asia's most cosmopolitan and dynamic cities.

See page 279 for details.

### START EARLY. Add an extra day in Ho Chi Minh City.

Spend more time in this metropolis once known to the world as Saigon. Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Set out on a journey that reveals the best of Vietnam, a beautiful country with a long and rich history.

**Day 2: Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in historic Ho Chi Minh City. For centuries, the city has been the commercial hub of the region, creating a cultural melting pot.

**Day 3: Ho Chi Minh City** This morning, head to the Cu Chi Tunnels, a maze of underground passageways used as hideouts by the Viet Cong during the Vietnam War. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. Then you'll get acquainted with the city's colonial landmarks

on a tour that features the Post Office, Notre Dame Cathedral, the Reunification Palace and the Binh Tay Market. Tonight, gather with your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Ho Chi Minh City - Mekong Delta - Ho Chi Minh City** Today we explore the famous Mekong Delta, rich with natural and historic wonders, during a cruise along this bustling river. Be introduced to daily life during a visit to a home where coconut candy and rice paste are made. Enjoy a lunch of regional cuisine in a lush tropical garden. Visit a local residence to learn about their traditional way of life. Later, enjoy a visit to Cao Dai Temple and explore the region's rich architectural style. (B, L)

**Day 5: Saigon - Hanoi** Today, fly to Hanoi, Vietnam's capital. From the ancient past, through colonial rule to the modern day, this vibrant city boasts many layers of history. Hanoi's French influences and traditional motifs paint a rich cultural portrait that enthralls visitors. (B, D)

**Day 6: Hanoi** Begin your day in Ba Dinh Square, home of the mausoleum built to honor Ho Chi Minh. Behind this impressive site and standing in stark contrast is Minh's simple house that sits on stilts. Admire the lotus-shaped One Pillar Pagoda resting on a single stone pillar emerging from the water. Take in the well-preserved architecture at the Temple of Literature, Vietnam's first university, founded in the 11th century. Enjoy lunch at a non-profit restaurant. Learn how this caring organization changes the lives of underprivileged children by training them with new skills. Then, **set out on a cyclo tour of Hanoi** where you can catch a glimpse of ancient Hanoi and see the traditional Vietnamese

architecture including the "long house." **End the day with a traditional water puppet performance.** (B, L)

**Day 7: Hanoi - Ky Son - Hanoi** Venture to the countryside to Ky Son Village. Come to know life here as you embark on either a stroll or bike ride through the village. **Learn about local culinary traditions during a cooking demonstration** with a local chef before a lunch highlighting regional cuisine. Next, we head to Duong Lam village. Along the way, meet villagers and see their unique historic homes and communal places of worship. Enjoy a visit to the Mia Pagoda. Stop at the humble Ngo Quyen and Phung Hung temples, built by the locals in the 8th and 10th centuries to honor their kings. Return to Hanoi for an evening at leisure. (B, L)

**Day 8: Hanoi - Halong Bay** Journey to Halong Bay for your overnight cruise on a luxury junk boat. Travel through the rice paddy fields and stop in some of the villages. Marvel at the thousands of limestone islands that dot these waters. Enjoy a lunchtime seafood feast aboard followed by a swim in the crystal clear waters of the bay. Overnight among the dramatic limestone peaks rising out of the sea. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Halong Bay - Hanoi - Hue** Wake as the fog gently lifts, revealing the morning light. Enjoy cruising through the emerald waters of Halong Bay back to the harbor. Then we return to Hanoi to board a flight to Hue, the Imperial capital city. (B)

**Day 10: Hue** Travel to the Perfume River and embark on a cruise that reveals Hue's Imperial past. First we make a stop at Thien Mu Pagoda, one of the oldest and most remarkable religious buildings in the country. Then it's on to see the incredible mausoleum of Emperor



Tu Duc, the most elaborate royal tomb in the country. Continue on to explore the sprawling Imperial Citadel that originally encompassed 148 buildings before arriving at the Dong Ba Market to partake in the timeless art of bartering. Later, savor the local flavors during dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 11: Hue - Hoi An** Travel along the coast and through the countryside via the breathtaking Hai Van Pass on your way to Hoi An. En route, pause to see the quaint Lang Co fishing village. Enjoy a visit to the Cham Museum in Da Hang which houses the finest collection of Cham artwork. Arrive in Hoi An, an ancient merchant trading port and a UNESCO World Heritage site. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (B, L, D)

**Day 12: Hoi An** Learn about the local cuisine at today's cooking class. Begin with a visit to a local market to interact with vendors and learn about traditional ingredients. Learn how each of the vegetables and herbs are used to create everyday Vietnamese cuisine and enjoy lunch after your class. Then, visit one of Hoi An's famous lantern workshops and **try your hand at lantern making**. These colorful handmade creations are a part of the culture of the city and symbolize luck, happiness and wealth to the residents. Set out on a walking tour of this well-preserved town. Feel like you have stepped into the past as you stroll by the Phuc Kien Assembly Hall, the ancient merchant house, a 400-year-old Japanese covered bridge, and the vibrant riverside market. Later, enjoy a peaceful boat trip along the Thu Bon River before time at leisure to explore the old town. (B, L)

**Day 13: Hoi An** Catch a glimpse into the Champa Kingdom at the remarkable ruins of My Son Sanctuary (UNESCO), situated in a remote jungle valley. This once thriving epicenter of religion and politics dates back

to the 4th century and has more than 20 well-preserved monuments to discover. Next, explore the local way of life at Tra Que Herb Village, a small farming community. En route, stop to see 17th-century Japanese tombs, the only ones of their kind outside of Japan. Arrive in town and observe the farmers tending to their crops and sample some local delicacies. Relax as you soak your feet in an herbal bath before returning to Hoi An. Tonight, enjoy dinner in a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 14: Hoi An - Ho Chi Minh City** Fly to Ho Chi Minh City. Tonight, toast to the end of a remarkable adventure while savoring your farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 15: Ho Chi Minh City - Tour Ends** Return home with a wealth of incredible memories. (B)

## Extend Your Tour



### EXPLORE MORE. Extend your tour with 3 nights in Bangkok.

Embrace this bustling city on the banks of the Chao Phraya River. See page 279 for details.

### EXPLORE MORE. Extend your tour with 3 nights in Phu Quoc.

Complete your tour with three amazing days in paradise. See page 280 for details.

### STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Ho Chi Minh City. Relax after your adventure or enjoy more time to explore.

Call for details.

## Taste of Vietnam

15 Days from \$2549

## Travel with no more than 24 guests

## Choice On Tour

- Come to know life in Ky Son on a stroll or bike ride through the village.

## Cultural Experiences

- Try your hand at lantern making in Hoi An.
- Discover the beauty of the Thien Mu Pagoda, one of the oldest buildings in Vietnam.
- Experience daily life during a visit to Tra Que Herb Village, a small farming community.
- Enjoy a traditional water puppet performance.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Set out on an overnight cruise on a luxury junk boat in Halong Bay and swim in the crystal clear waters.
- Explore the Cu Chi Tunnels, a maze of underground passageways used by the Viet Cong.
- Get acquainted with Ho Chi Minh City's landmarks on a city tour.
- See the famous lotus-shaped One Pillar Pagoda resting on a single stone pillar.
- Travel along the stunning Hai Van Pass.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 27 meals included: 13 breakfasts • 7 lunches • 7 dinners
- Enjoy lunch at a non-profit restaurant and learn how it supports the local community.
- Explore traditional culinary traditions during a cooking class.

## Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2 - 4</b>	New World Saigon Hotel, Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Days 5 - 7</b>	Movenpick Hotel, Hanoi
<b>Day 8</b>	Bhaya Classic, Halong Bay
<b>Days 9, 10</b>	Imperial Hotel, Hue
<b>Days 11 - 13</b>	Almanity Hoi An Resort & Spa, Hoi An
<b>Day 14</b>	New World Saigon Hotel, Ho Chi Minh City

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport and visa. The approximate cost for a one month single entry Vietnam visa is \$100 USD and must be obtained prior to departure. Certain countries require a minimum of 6 months passport validity from the date of return home. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. Due to flight schedules, a pre and/or post night stay may be required in some gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be booked through us. Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. The Phu Quoc and Bangkok extensions operate concurrently. Only one post extension may be booked.

## Dates & Prices

<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	February 1, 8, 22	\$2749
May 11, 25	\$2549	March 1, 15, 22	\$2749
June 15	\$2549	April 5, 12, 19	\$2749
July 13	\$2549		
August 24	\$2549	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$700</b>
September 7, 21	\$2549	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
October 12, 26	\$2749		
November 2, 16, 30	\$2749	<b>Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</b>	
January 11, 18, 25	\$2749		





Angkor Wat

# Three Kingdoms of Indochina

Set out on a cultural journey across Vietnam, Cambodia and Laos

## Extend Your Tour



### GO FARTHER. Add 3 nights in Hong Kong.

Start your adventure in Hong Kong and explore one of Asia's most cosmopolitan and dynamic cities.

See page 279 for details.

### START EARLY. Add an extra day in Ho Chi Minh City

Spend more time in this metropolis once known to the world as Saigon. Call for details.

#### Day 1: Overnight Flight

**Day 2: Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in historic Ho Chi Minh City.

**Day 3: Ho Chi Minh City** This morning, head to the Cu Chi Tunnels, a maze of underground passageways used as hideouts by the Viet Cong. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. This afternoon, tour the city's colonial landmarks. Tonight, gather for a welcome dinner. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Ho Chi Minh City - Mekong Delta - Ho Chi Minh City** Today, **cruise along the famous Mekong Delta**, rich with natural and cultural wonders. Be introduced to daily life during a visit to a home where coconut candy and rice paste

are made. Enjoy a lunch in a lush tropical garden. Visit a local residence to learn about their traditions. Later, enjoy a visit to Cao Dai Temple. (B, L)

**Day 5: Ho Chi Minh City - Siem Reap, Cambodia** Fly to Cambodia and arrive in Siem Reap - a village which brings together colonial and Chinese architecture. Today, this ancient place is home to chic hotels and a thriving culinary scene. (B, D)

**Day 6: Siem Reap** Begin your day exploring the ancient ruins of Angkor Thom, known for its colossal stone-carved faces. Discover its Bayon Temple, Baphoun, Phimeanakas, the Royal Palace, the Elephant Terrace and the Leper King Terrace. Next, **explore the famous Angkor Wat**, the world's largest religious building and the symbol of Cambodia. Remain until evening for a spectacular sunset. Tonight, enjoy dinner and an Apsara show. (B, D)

**Day 7: Siem Reap** Set out to see three Hindu temples: the 11th-century pyramid-shaped Temple of Shiva, Banteay Srei Temple with its remarkably intricate carvings, and the well-preserved Banteay Samre Temple. This afternoon, spend time at a monastery where you'll meet the monks who reside there and participate in a private blessing ceremony. Then we continue to the mystical temple Ta Prohm, overgrown by the creeping jungle. (B, D)

**Day 8: Siem Reap - Luang Prabang, Laos** Your day begins at the JWOC Community Center where you'll meet local school children. Then we fly to Luang Prabang, the spiritual capital of Laos. (B)

**Day 9: Luang Prabang** This morning we are off to two of the most remarkable temples in Luang Prabang: Wat Sen or "Temple of 100,000 Treasures,"

and Wat Visun. Continue through the countryside to the stunning Kuang Si waterfalls. Gaze over Luang Prabang from atop Mount Phousi. Later, immerse yourself in the Street Night Market. (B, D)

**Day 10: Luang Prabang** Board a traditional riverboat for a cruise down the Mekong River. Stop to see the Wat Xieng Thong temple with its colorful Tree of Life mosaic. Continue on, pausing along the way to get to know the rural way of life in the small villages. Head for Wat Long Khoun or the "Monastery of the Happy." Our next stop on our journey is at Pak Ou Caves, home to hundreds of Buddhas. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. Learn about locally made rice wine called "lao lao." Discover local artisan's creations including jute paper with stops in Ban Xang Khong and Ban Xieng Lek. (B, L)

**Day 11: Luang Prabang - Hanoi, Vietnam** Wake before dawn and participate in the offering of alms to hundreds of saffron-robed monks. Fly to Hanoi, the capital of Vietnam. (B)

**Day 12: Hanoi** Begin your day in Ba Dinh Square, home of the mausoleum built to honor Ho Chi Minh. Behind this impressive site and standing in stark contrast is Minh's simple house on stilts. Admire the lotus-shaped One Pillar Pagoda resting on a single stone pillar emerging from the water. Take in the well-preserved traditional architecture at the Temple of Literature. Enjoy lunch at a non-profit restaurant that empowers underprivileged children by training them with new skills. Then, **set out on a cyclo tour of Hanoi** and see traditional Vietnamese architecture. End the day with a water puppet performance. (B, L, D)

**Day 13: Hanoi - Ky Son - Hanoi** Venture to the countryside to Ky Son Village. Choose to



explore on either a stroll or bike ride through the village. **Learn about local culinary traditions during a cooking demonstration** with a local chef before lunch. Next, head to Duong Lam village. Along the way, meet villagers and see their unique homes. Enjoy a visit to the Mia Pagoda. Stop at the humble Ngo Quyen and Phung Hung temples. (B, L)

**Day 14: Hanoi - Halong Bay** Journey to Halong Bay for your overnight cruise on a luxury junk boat. Travel through the rice paddy fields and stop in some of the villages. Enjoy a lunchtime seafood feast followed by a swim in the crystal clear waters. Overnight among the dramatic limestone peaks rising out of the sea. (B, L, D)

**Day 15: Halong Bay - Hanoi - Hue** Wake as the fog lifts, revealing the morning light. Enjoy cruising through the emerald waters of Halong Bay back to the harbor. Return to Hanoi and fly to Hue. (B)

**Day 16: Hue - Hoi An** Travel to the Perfume River and embark on a cruise that reveals Hue's Imperial past. Make a stop at Thien Mu Pagoda, one of the most remarkable religious buildings in the country. Then it's on to the sprawling Imperial Citadel. After your cruise, continue through the countryside via the breathtaking Hai Van Pass on our way to Hoi An. (B, L, D)

**Day 17: Hoi An** Learn about the local cuisine at today's cooking class. Begin with a visit to a local market to interact with vendors and learn about traditional ingredients. Learn how each of the vegetables and herbs are used to create everyday Vietnamese cuisine and enjoy lunch after class. Then, visit one of Hoi An's lantern workshops and **try your hand at lantern making**. Enjoy a walking tour of this

well-preserved town. Later, enjoy a peaceful boat trip along the Thu Bon River. (B, L)

**Day 18: Hoi An** Catch a glimpse into the Champa Kingdom at the remarkable ruins of My Son Sanctuary. Then it's off to Tra Que Herb Village, a small farming community. En route, stop to see 17th-century Japanese tombs. Arrive in town and observe the local farmers and sample some local delicacies. Soak your feet in an herbal bath. Tonight, enjoy dinner in a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 19: Hoi An - Ho Chi Minh City** Fly to Ho Chi Minh City this afternoon and this evening, enjoy a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 20: Ho Chi Minh City - Tour Ends** (B)

### Extend Your Tour



#### EXPLORE MORE. Extend your tour with 3 nights in Bangkok.

Embrace this bustling city on the banks of the Chao Phraya River. See page 279 for details.

#### EXPLORE MORE. Extend your tour with 3 nights in Phu Quoc.

Complete your tour with three amazing days in paradise. See page 280 for details.

#### STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Ho Chi Minh City. Relax after your adventure or enjoy more time to explore.

Call for details.

### Dates & Prices

January – April 2017		Double	
January 5, 8, 12, 19		\$3899	September 4, 11, 18, 25
February 2, 9, 16, 23		\$3899	October 2, 9, 16, 23, 30
March 2, 9, 16		\$3899	November 13, 27
April 6		\$3899	December 4, 18
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			January 8, 15, 22, 29
			February 5, 12, 19, 26
			March 5, 19, 26
			April 2, 16
May 2017 – April 2018		Double	
May 8, 15, 22		\$3349	Single Room Supplement (+) \$1000 - \$1250
June 12, 19		\$3349	Triple Room Reduction N/A
July 10, 17		\$3349	
August 7, 14		\$3349	

Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.

## Three Kingdoms of Indochina

20 Days from \$3349

### Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Choice On Tour

- Come to know life in Ky Son with a stroll or bike ride through the village.

### Cultural Experiences

- Meet the monks of a local monastery and participate in a private blessing ceremony.
- Journey to the famous Pak Ou Caves, home to hundreds of Buddhas.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Explore famous Angkor Wat, the world's largest religious building.
- Cruise overnight on a luxury junk boat in Halong Bay.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 36 meals included: 18 breakfasts • 8 lunches • 10 dinners

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2 - 4</b>	New World Saigon, Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Days 5 - 7</b>	Angkor Century Hotel, Siem Reap
<b>Days 8 - 10</b>	The Sanctuary Hotel, Luang Prabang
<b>Days 11 - 13</b>	The Movenpick Hotel, Hanoi
<b>Day 14</b>	Bhaya Classic, Halong Bay
<b>Day 15</b>	Imperial Hotel, Hue
<b>Days 16 - 18</b>	Almanity Hoi An Hotel, Hoi An
<b>Day 19</b>	New World Saigon, Ho Chi Minh City

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Due to flight schedules, a pre and/or post night stay may be required in some gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. Visas are required for this tour at your expense. The approximate cost for a one month multiple entry Vietnam visa is \$150 USD and must be obtained prior to departure. You can obtain the visa for Cambodia at the airport upon arrival. The cost is approximately \$30 USD and two complete blank pages are required in your passport along with one passport photo. A Laos visa is required for this tour at your expense. This can be purchased upon arrival in Luang Prabang, Laos. The approximate cost is \$36 USD. One blank page is required in your passport. Certain countries require a minimum of 6 months passport validity from the date of return home. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details.

collette cares

for our employees • for our community • for the world



Cambodia - Through Journeys Within Our Community (JWOC) we offer children a safe place to learn, develop and grow.





Tokyo

NEW  
TOUR

# Cultural Treasures of Japan

Experience the ancient culture and modern energy of Japan

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Come to know Japanese culture both ancient and modern. Discover its timeless temples, unimaginable natural beauty, and technological marvels.

## Day 2: Tokyo, Japan - Tour Begins

Welcome to "the Land of the Rising Sun." Your tour opens in Tokyo where rich traditions and pop culture thrive side by side. This evening, meet your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 3: Tokyo** Excitement builds this morning as you explore the famous Ginza district where skyscrapers and neon lights meet high fashion. Traverse Shibuya Crossing, the busiest intersection in the world! Find peace and harmony at Meiji Shrine, which rests amid a forest in the shadow of the city. See the Imperial Palace, a fine example of traditional Japanese architecture. Next, it is time for a true taste of Japan; a sushi lunch in Tokyo's famous fish market. Then, join a family in their home to experience a tea ceremony. The rest of your day is free to explore the Nakamise Shopping Arcade, the best place to find a souvenir of your trip. (B, L)

**Day 4: Tokyo** This morning offers you the chance to explore on your own. Later, travel to Asakusa, Tokyo's oldest geisha district. See its famous Senso-ji, a Buddhist temple dedicated to the Bodhisattva Kannon. Enjoy more time on your own to take in the relaxed atmosphere and old-world Japanese architecture. Return by boat on a cruise down the Sumida River. Tonight it's *Diner's Choice*... travel via taxi to dinner where you will choose from a 'menu' of amazing restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 5: Tokyo - Hakone** Today we head to the lakeside resort of Hakone. Renowned for its hot springs and spas, this scenic town hugs the shores of Lake Ashi. With magnificent Mt. Fuji (UNESCO) rising in the distance, sit back, relax and soak up the incredible setting. Take to the deep-blue waters of Lake Ashi on a cruise featuring epic views of the mountain and stops at some of the lakeside towns. Tonight, gather for a leisurely walk to Moto-Hakone. Savor the atmosphere of this charming town. (B, D)

## Day 6: Hakone - Matsumoto -

**Takayama** This breathtaking day begins in the Kawaguchi "5 Lakes Area." Climb aboard The Kachi Kachi Ropeway which ascends over 1,300 feet, affording you a glorious panorama of Mt. Fuji and the surrounding lakes. Next, stop in Matsumoto for a traditional Japanese lunch. Then it's on to see Matsumoto Castle, known as the "Crow Castle" due to its striking black exterior. Later, step back in time in Takayama, a rural, Edo period town residing in the Japanese Alps. Well known to the locals for its connection to saké, this is the perfect place to gather for a visit to one of Japan's last family-owned saké breweries. You are in for a treat as we sample some traditional rice wine. In the old city, a special Hida beef dinner is on tonight's menu. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Takayama** Step into the ancient city of Takayama's culture as you explore with a local guide, strolling through its historic district. Next, we head to the bustling open-air markets that date back over 600 years. Catch a glimpse of the past at the 19th-century Jinya government building. Explore the winding streets lined with charming traditional inns and houses. Finally,

we see how lacquerware is made before sitting down with the local residents at a traditional noodle shop. Your afternoon is free to explore however you like, including joining your local guide at a local nature park. (B, L)

## Day 8: Takayama - Shirakawa -

**Kanazawa** Today we cross the mountainous Shokawa Valley on our way to Shirakawa (UNESCO). Uncover the unique charm of this village with gassho-zukuri-style (resembling two hands joined in prayer) thatch-roofed houses. The adventure continues as we travel to the scenic town of Kanazawa. Once one of the country's richest regions, gold leaf-making began here in the 16th century. Explore at your leisure and enjoy the timeless feel of this special place. Tonight we gather in town for dinner. (B, D)

**Day 9: Kanazawa** Adventure awaits as we travel as the locals do, aboard a tram. We will make our way through the Omicho market, the Samurai district, Higashi tea district, and Kenroku-En (Garden of Six Qualities), one of Japan's most beautiful gardens. Then it is time for your hands-on gold leaf class. Dive deep into this ancient craft as you create your own bento box to take home. Afterwards, get a taste of the local cuisine during lunch. Once again you have a free afternoon to experience this dynamic culture. (B, L)

## Day 10: Kanazawa - Thunderbird

**Express Train - Kyoto** After shopping for some Japanese treats with your guide, board an express train bound for Kyoto. This former imperial capital of Japan (784 – 1868) is now one of the most cosmopolitan cities in the nation. Even as it has taken its place as an international city, it remains true to the past and is home



to a staggering two thousand temples and shrines. Dine tonight in the heart of the city at a traditional yakitori restaurant. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Kyoto** Explore Nijo Castle (UNESCO), home of the first Shogun. See elaborate woodcarvings, wall paintings, and the Ninomaru Garden, designed by Kobori Enshu, a landscape architect and tea master. Travel to Kodai Yuzen-en Gallery for a lesson in the art of stenciling. Ascend the hillside to Kiyomizu temple and take in a wonderful view of the city. Then, it's on to the Fushimi Inari Taisha for a tour of the most revered shrine of Inari. Find yourself strolling along its spectacular rows of orange torii (made famous in the movie *Memoirs of a Geisha*) as they weave through the forest and lead you to the inner shrine. Next, head to the Gion (Geisha) district. Along its narrow lanes you will find teahouses and women in traditional dress. (B)

**Day 12: Kyoto - Bullet Train - Hiroshima - Kyoto** Board the Shinkansen "bullet" train to travel to Hiroshima. Reflect on the city's past as you tour the Peace Memorial Park with a local guide. Pause to see the ruined building known as the Atomic Dome (UNESCO) before visiting the Hiroshima Peace Memorial

Museum. After lunch in the city we will make our way south to board a ferry for the short trip to Miyajima Island, "Shrine Island." See the iconic Torii Gate, which appears to be floating on the water. As this moving day comes to a close, return to Kyoto by Shinkansen for a free evening. (B, L)

**Day 13: Kyoto** Set out to explore Kyoto on your own. You may join an optional excursion at the hauntingly beautiful Nara Forest Park, home to free-roaming deer that are considered messengers of the gods. See the Todaiji Temple, often called the world's largest wooden building. Tonight, experience Japanese culture during a special farewell dinner that features a Geisha show. (B, D)

**Day 14: Kyoto - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close in this fascinating land. As you depart, reflect on its beauty and all you have learned about its rich history and culture. (B)

## Cultural Treasures of Japan

14 Days from \$3999

### Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Cultural Experiences

- Join a local family for a tea ceremony in their home.
- Explore the ancient city of Takayama with a local guide.
- Take part in a gold leaf class and create your own bento box.
- Tour the revered shrine of Fushimi Inari Taisha; made famous in the *Memoirs of a Geisha*.
- In Kanazawa, travel by tram and explore the Omicho market, Samurai district, Higashi tea district and more.

### Must-See Inclusions

- See Tokyo's famous Ginza district where skyscrapers and neon lights meet high fashion
- Climb aboard the Kachi Kachi Ropeway and enjoy glorious views of sacred Mt. Fuji.
- Explore Nijo Castle, home of the first Shogun.
- Visit Hiroshima Peace Memorial Park with a local guide.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 25 meals included: 12 breakfasts • 6 lunches • 7 dinners
- Stop for a sushi lunch in Tokyo's famous fish market
- In Tokyo, enjoy Diner's Choice... travel via taxi to dinner where you will choose from a 'menu' of amazing restaurants.
- Enjoy saké at a family-owned brewery in Takayama, a Edo period town.
- Dine in the heart of Kyoto at a traditional yakitori restaurant.
- Complete your tour with special farewell dinner featuring a Geisha show.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2 - 4</b>	Grand Prince Hotel New Takanawa, Tokyo
<b>Day 5</b>	Hotel de Yama, Hakone
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	Hida Plaza Hotel, Takayama
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Kanazawa hotel
<b>Days 10 - 13</b>	Westin Miyako, Tokyo

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Flights arrive into Tokyo and depart from Osaka. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from.

#### Dates

September 2017 - April 2018

September 16, 23	February 24
October 7, 21	March 10, 17, 24
November 4, 11	April 7, 14, 21

Rates are land only, per person based on double occupancy.

Itinerary is subject to change.

Call or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) for the most current information and rates.





Inle Lake

# Discovering Myanmar

Immerse yourself in this intriguing realm that locals call the “Golden Land”

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Embark on a captivating tour through Myanmar and discover a region filled with thousands of years of history.

**Day 2: Yangon, Myanmar - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in Yangon, a quiet and colorful city. Its impressive colonial and spiritual heritage makes it one of the most fascinating cities in Southeast Asia.

**Day 3: Yangon** We start the day with a stroll through the city center and the colonial district. Stop at the impressive Mayor's Hall and beautiful Mahabandoola Park. Next, set out on the Yangon Railway, a circular train that the locals use every day. This slow traveling train gets you up-close to the vibrant lifestyle of the people who call this place home. Disembark at the Scott Market and enjoy time to explore. This afternoon, **continue to Shwedagon Pagoda, the most revered Buddhist temple in Myanmar.** Although its origins are unclear, the local legend states that the structure was built 2,500 years ago, then renovated several times, finally taking shape in the 15th century. Tonight, gather for a welcome dinner with your fellow travelers. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Yangon - Heho - Pindaya - Inle Lake** A short morning flight brings you to Heho. From there we head to Pindaya Cave, home to more than 8,000 Buddha statues. Carved in wood, stone, marble and bronze, these works of art are a wonder to behold. Afterwards, visit Shan paper production cottages where handmade papers are produced from mulberry bark pulp that is sun-dried. You'll also see how the oiled paper umbrellas that are used by monks and nuns are made. Travel to Nyaung Shwe, stopping en route at the Shwe Yan Pyay, an old wooden monastery. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Inle Lake** Board your private motorboat to head out on tranquil Inle Lake and be surrounded by one of Myanmar's most spectacular panoramas. Inle Lake is the only place in the world where you can find people who propel their boats by "leg rowing." Pass villages built on stilts and inhabited by the local Intha people. Intha farmers grow flowers and vegetables in floating beds of water hyacinth and grasses, staked to the shallow lake bed with bamboo poles. Explore the local crafts of Inle Lake at the weaving village of Inpawkhone and visit floating villages and gardens. Later, visit the famous Phaung Daw Oo Pagoda. (B, L)

**Day 6: Inle Lake - Indein - Inle Lake** Spend time at one of the lake's morning markets. This rotating market moves around the lake's villages in a five day rotation, frequented by the Pa-O, Danu and Intha locals who come to sell and trade their wares. Continue by boat to the Indein Pagoda Complex, an archaeological site with hundreds of Shan-style pagoda standing on a slope of the hill. Some of the pagodas date back to the 17th and 18th centuries. Then we take a short trek to Indein village to mingle with the Pa-O people and the villagers of Indein. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Inle Lake - Mandalay - Pyin Oo Lwin** Fly to Mandalay and ascend to the former British hill station of Pyin Oo Lwin (also known as Maymyo), filled with colonial-era buildings. There is an interesting mix of residents here including various ethnic tribes as well as many Nepalese and Hindu who migrated here during the British occupation. Explore the peaceful National Kandawgyi Botanical Gardens, reminiscent of Britain's great gardens. This horticultural wonder features 432 acres of botanical species from around the world.

Feel like you have stepped back in time during a horse-drawn carriage ride through the park. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Pyin Oo Lwin - Gokhteik - Mandalay** Board a train for a journey across the Gokhteik Viaduct, built more than a century ago by the Pennsylvania Steel Company, and considered a masterpiece of steel trestle construction. Take in spectacular scenery as you travel over a nearly 100-foot-deep gorge in the Shan mountains. Then, return to Mandalay to relax or explore on your own. Later, visit Kuthodaw Pagoda. Known as "the world's largest book," it is surrounded by 729 marble slabs inscribed with Buddhist scriptures. Proceed to the Golden Palace Monastery, once part of the palace complex where King Mindon lived. (B, L)

**Day 9: Mandalay - Mingun - Sagaing - Amarapura - Mandalay** Board your boat and travel on the Ayeyarwady (Irrawaddy) River bustling with longtail boats and bamboo rafts. Upon arrival on the western bank, visit the unfinished Mingun Pagoda. Built between 1790 and 1797, the pagoda was split by an earthquake in 1838. Pause along the way to see the famous Mingun Bell, the world's largest intact bronze bell. Continue on to the stunning, pure-white Hsinbyume (Myatheintan) Pagoda and the Soon Oo Ponya Shin Pagoda where you will find some of the best panoramic views of the valleys and river. Visit Sagaing, a town at the foot of the Sagaing Hills, dotted with hundreds of pagodas, monasteries and nunneries quarters. Make a stop in the traditional village of Amarapura, a former capital of Myanmar. Behold the picturesque U Bein Bridge, a 200-year-old bridge constructed of 984 teak posts that were once part of the Inwa Palace...this is



the world's longest teak span. When time permits, we'll venture to the glittering glass-studded temple atop Mandalay Hill to watch the sunset. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Mandalay - Monywa - Pakokku - Bagan** Our first stop this morning is Monywa where you will visit Thanboddag Pagoda complex, spectacular with its multicolored spires and more than 580,000 Buddha images, all in seated or standing poses. Next, stop at Bodhi Tataung complex where massive golden Buddhas, reclining or standing, gaze serenely over the Chindwin Valley. Later we head to Pakokku and visit Ma-U village to learn about the incense stick industry. Cross the Ayeyarwady River by boat on our way to Bagan, the capital of Myanmar during the 11th - 13th centuries. Set on the banks of the Ayeyarwady River, Bagan is home to the largest area of Buddhist temples, pagodas, stupas and ruins in the world. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Bagan** Bagan's rulers constructed thousands of huge stupas and temples, many of which are still standing today. Gain insight into the city's rich history during a sightseeing tour featuring the colorful Nyaung Oo local market and stops at

pagodas and temples along the way. Then, discover the amazing Ananda Temple, an architectural masterpiece and one of Bagan's most beautiful temples. Finish the day with a visit to one of the larger temples and pause to take in the unforgettable sunset. (B)

**Day 12: Bagan - Mount Popa - Bagan** Today, drive through the plains to Mount Popa, an imposing sight of sheer rock topped with golden stupas from the monastery that sits on its peak. Stop at a toddy palm grove to see a skillful climber collecting sap from the top of a swaying tree. Here, learn about this palm sugar making cottage and taste this traditional sweet treat. Next, visit a local community to experience Myanmar village life. You'll also have the opportunity to see and perhaps make the 25-minute climb to the top of Popa Taung Kalut, an imposing summit shaped out of a volcanic eruption some 250,000 years ago. Next, visit Popa Mountain Park to see Myanmar's traditional medicine plant garden. Tonight, say farewell to this magical region during a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 13: Bagan - Yangon - Tour Ends** Return to Yangon for your flight home. (B)

## Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Cultural Experiences

- Travel aboard the Yangon Railway, a circular train that the locals use every day.
- Visit the Indein village and come to know the Pa-O people.
- Explore tranquil Inle Lake by private motorboat to discover its spectacular setting.
- Enjoy time in the traditional village of Amarapura.
- Take a carriage ride through the National Kandawgyi Gardens.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Discover the most revered Buddhist temple in Myanmar - Shwedagon Pagoda.
- Take in the sunset over the plains of Bagan from the terrace of a temple.
- Ascend the plateau to the charming former British hill station of Pyin Oo Lwin.
- Marvel at the amazing Ananda Temple, an architectural masterpiece.
- Travel across the Gokhteik Viaduct, built more than a century ago.
- Visit Kuthodaw Pagoda, known as "the world's largest book."

### Culinary Inclusions

- 26 meals included: 11 breakfasts • 8 lunches • 7 dinners
- Enjoy welcome and farewell dinners featuring regional cuisine.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2, 3</b>	Chatrium Hotel Royal Lake, Yangon
<b>Days 4 - 6</b>	Inle Resort, Inle Lake
<b>Day 7</b>	Aureum Resort, Pyin Oo Lwin
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Mandalay Hill Resort, Mandalay
<b>Days 10 - 12</b>	Hotel at Tharabar Gate, Bagan

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** A single-entry Myanmar visa is required at your own expense and must be obtained prior to departure. The cost is approximately \$50 USD. E-visa applications are to be submitted at <http://www.myanmarvisa.gov.mm> and is payable by MasterCard or Visa in USD only. Processing time is approximately 1 week and must be used within 3 months of issue date. The approval letter must be printed as it is required to board your international flight to Myanmar and submitted to immigration upon arrival. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. Please contact your consulate for further details. Credit cards are starting to be accepted in Myanmar; however, the bank processing fees will be added to your total charges (approximately 4%). ATM machines are available in large cities only. It is recommended you travel with cash for your additional expenses. The internal flights are not included in the land cost of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 5:30 p.m.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 21, 28	\$2799
January 12	\$3389	October 12, 26	\$2999
February 2, 9	\$3389	November 2	\$2999
March 9, 16	\$3389	December 1, 28	\$2999
April 27	\$3389	January 11, 25	\$2999
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 1, 15	\$2999
		March 8, 15, 29	\$2999
		April 5, 12, 26	\$2999
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$700 - \$1460</b>
May 11, 18	\$2799	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
July 13	\$2799	<b>Rates are land only, per person and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</b>	
August 17	\$2799		





# Spotlight on London

Come to know the city once considered the capital of the world

## Start Early

**Add an extra day in London.** Dive deeper into this iconic city before your tour begins. Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Embark on a relaxing journey as you discover the colorful history and regal pageantry only found “across the pond.”

**Day 2: London, England - Tour Begins** Welcome to London, a sophisticated metropolis with a timeless style all its own. Its bustling city streets are lined with beautiful gardens, fascinating museums, celebrated monuments and grand theatres — and you’ll be a part of it all! This evening, experience a classic

British pastime when you join your fellow travelers for a special welcome dinner at a traditional pub, complete with an ale tasting! (D)

**Day 3: London** A local expert leads you on a panoramic tour of London. See Trafalgar Square, St. Paul’s Cathedral, the Tower of London, and Buckingham Palace, the London home to Britain’s royalty since 1837. At Westminster, see the Houses of Parliament, Westminster Abbey and Big Ben. End your city tour with a visit to Harrods, London’s most iconic department store. This afternoon, perhaps you will join us on an optional tour to regal Windsor Castle. Originally built to guard the city of London, the imposing castle has been the home of kings and queens for nine centuries. It remains the oldest royal residence still in use today. (B)

**Y Day: 4 London** Start your day like a true Londoner and hop on the famous Underground, known to locals as “the Tube.” Opened in 1863, this engineering marvel was the world’s first metro system. **Next, it’s your choice!** Perhaps you will join a local guide and explore the quaint Kensington neighborhood, known for its charming shops, cobblestone lanes and famous residents, before a visit to Kensington Palace; once the home of Queen Victoria and Princess Diana, it boasts the beautiful Kensington Gardens. Or, perhaps you would prefer to travel to Westminster station and snap a photo in front of Big Ben before heading north

on Whitehall, known as the center of Her Majesty’s Government. Catch a glimpse of 10 Downing Street before visiting the Churchill War Rooms. (B)

**Day 5: London - Oxford - Blenheim Palace - London** Travel across England’s beautiful countryside en route to the historic city of Oxford, home to the prestigious University of Oxford.



Join a local expert on a privately guided walking tour which includes a visit to the college where Harry Potter was filmed! Enjoy some free time to explore the city at leisure before setting out to **visit Blenheim Palace, one of England’s most magnificent homes**, for a self-guided tour. Famous for being the birthplace of Sir Winston Churchill, this UNESCO World Heritage site offers a glimpse into the life of English royalty. (B)

**Day 6: London** Spend your final day in London however you like. Perhaps explore Shakespeare’s





Globe Theatre, visit the world-renowned British Museum or simply relax and enjoy the culture. This evening, we **step inside the most famous bridge in the world – London's Tower Bridge**. With a resident expert, explore the Victorian Engine Rooms and dare to walk across the 137 foot glass floor connecting the bridge's two towers that rise above the River Thames. Tonight, gather for a special farewell dinner and toast the end of a wonderful London getaway! (B, D)

**Day 7: London - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in London.** Embrace the chance to take in all the sights and sounds of this marvelous place. Call for details.

#### Dates & Prices

January – April 2017		Double	September 6, 13, 20	\$1849
January 18*		\$1299	October 4, 25	\$1849
February 15*		\$1299	November 1	\$1699
March 2		\$1499	January 17*	\$1449
April 5, 19		\$1699	February 7*	\$1449
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			March 7	\$1649
			April 4, 18	\$1849
			Single Room Supplement	(+) \$550 - \$750
			Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
May 2017 – April 2018		Double	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
May 3		\$1849	*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	
June 14		\$1849		
July 19, 26		\$1849		
August 16		\$1849		

## Spotlight on London

7 Days from \$1449

### Choice On Tour

- Join a locally guided tour of the quaint Kensington neighborhood or travel to Whitehall to see 10 Downing Street and visit the Churchill War Rooms.

### Cultural Experiences

- Visit the college where Harry Potter was filmed.
- Soar over the River Thames on a tour of London's famous Tower Bridge.
- Enjoy a privately led tour in Oxford.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Experience an eye-opening panoramic tour of London.
- Live like a local and hop on the London Underground, known as "the Tube."
- Tour Blenheim Palace, the birthplace of Winston Churchill.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 7 meals included: 5 breakfasts • 2 dinners
- Gather for a special dinner at a traditional English pub.

### Accommodations

**Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 – 6** Grange City Hotel, Grange Tower Hotel, or Radisson Blu Edwardian, Vanderbilt, London  
 On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport.

## ALSO AVAILABLE



### Christmas in London

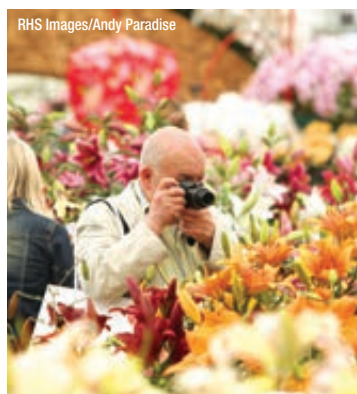
7 days, 7 meals

Embrace the Christmas season in London. Explore the Christmas markets, beautifully decorated department stores, and bustling streets. Take in a Christmas show at one of London's finest theatres.

#### Dates & Prices

**December 6, 13, 2017 \$1599 double**

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.



### Gardens of London

8 days, 9 meals

Join us on a journey to discover the horticultural heritage of Britain, complete with members-only day access to the Chelsea Flower Show!

#### Dates & Prices

**May 18, 2017 \$2599 double**

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.





Florence

# Spotlight on Tuscany

Experience all the character and charms of Italy's Heartland

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Your adventure begins with an overnight flight to Italy. Rolling landscapes, savory wines, delicious food and stunning architecture...this can only be Tuscany. On this special journey you will enjoy walking tours in Italy's most charming towns, visit magnificent historic monuments, and sample mouth-watering cuisine and wines.

**Day 2: Montecatini Terme, Italy - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in the famous spa resort town of Montecatini Terme, your home for the next seven nights. This evening, get acquainted with your fellow travelers during a welcome dinner where

regional foods and Italian wines kick off your Tuscan adventure. (D)

**Day 3: Florence** A cultural tour in the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance" showcases the beautiful city of Florence. A local Florentine guide highlights many of the city's priceless treasures including a visit to the Academy Gallery – which houses Michelangelo's monumental statue of *David*. At the Piazza del Duomo, which is the center of religious life in medieval Florence, you will see the impressive Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore and the gilded bronze doors of the Baptistery dedicated to St. John. The remainder of your day is at leisure to explore this unparalleled city as you choose. (B)

Diavolo (Devil's Bridge). Next, view the Gothic Line – built by the Germans, it was one of their last lines of defense during WWII. Visit the Museum of Liberation and see the actual fortifications and bunkers. (B)



Ponte del Diavolo

**Day 4: Lucca - Borgo a Mozzano - Gothic Line** Set out on a guided visit to Lucca, Tuscany's best-kept secret. Offering Renaissance walls, Romanesque churches, medieval streets flanked by towers, and delightful squares, Lucca is sure to charm you. Visit the Basilica di San Frediano before stopping to explore the home of well-known composer Giacomo Puccini where you will see the piano on which he composed *Turandot*. Enjoy some leisure time for lunch and independent exploration. Afterwards, depart for Borgo a Mozzano and view the remarkable Ponte del

**Day 5: Siena** Discover charming Siena with a local guide. Embark on a lovely walking tour through its narrow Gothic streets. Behold stunning palaces, mansions and the historic Piazza del Campo along the way. **Your day continues with a special visit to a Tuscan winery where you'll meet the people behind some of Chianti's finest wines.** Learn from experts as you savor a selection of the local varieties and find out why Tuscany still shines on the international wine stage. During your visit, learn about the art of winemaking and the process of making Italian olive oil. (B, D)



Lucca





**Day 6: Pisa** Explore the many historic sites in the ancient maritime Republic of Pisa, including the Piazza dei Miracoli ("Field of Miracles") – a UNESCO World Heritage site. Be sure to have your camera handy for a stop at the famous Leaning Tower of Pisa so you, too, can take a picture that makes it appear as if you are holding this iconic structure up! (B)



**Day 7: Montecatini Terme** The day is yours to relax and experience the local flavor. Take this opportunity to shop at the local boutiques and dine at one of the many fine local restaurants. Or, perhaps you will

choose an optional excursion to Cinque Terre with its rugged coastline dotted with terraced vineyards to visit its nearly inaccessible string of fishing villages nestled between the mountains and the Mediterranean. (B)

**Day 8: Cheese Factory Visit - San Gimignano** Begin your day with a visit to a cheese factory where you'll learn how the famous pecorino cheese is made. Then, sample it for yourself during a cheese tasting. Afterwards, travel to the hilltop village of San Gimignano, one of the most picturesque places in Tuscany. Explore this enchanting medieval town, from its famous 14 towers to its magnificent vistas overlooking the vineyards of Tuscany. Enjoy free time and perhaps indulge in some famous Italian gelato before visiting some of the town's shops. A delightful experience awaits this evening when you **attend a Tuscan feast featuring traditional cuisine and savory wines in the magical Tuscan countryside.** (B, D)

**Day 9: Montecatini Terme - Tour Ends** Your tour ends today. (B)

#### Dates & Prices

<b>March – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 31	\$1599
March 9, 23, 30	\$1679	November 2, 7, 9	\$1599
April 10	\$1699	November 30*	\$1399
April 4, 11, 18, 20, 27	\$1699	January 25*	\$1399
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 22*	\$1399
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 20, 22	\$1599
May 11	\$1699	April 5, 12, 19	\$1649
June 8	\$1699	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$150 - \$200</b>
July 6	\$1599	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
August 24	\$1599	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
September 7, 14, 21, 28	\$1799	<b>*Value Season Departures:</b> These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	
October 5, 10, 12	\$1799		
October 19, 26	\$1699		

## Spotlight on Tuscany

9 Days from \$1399

### Cultural Experiences

- Visit the Academy Gallery and Michelangelo's famous statue of *David*.
- Stay in the famous spa resort town of Montecatini Terme for seven nights!
- See the Gothic Line, one of the Germans' last lines of defense during WWII.
- Visit the Museum of Liberation and see WWII fortifications and bunkers.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Journey to Florence for a tour of the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance."
- Stop in the medieval city of Lucca, encircled by 16th-century walls.
- Explore the mystical city of Siena with a local guide.
- Witness the famous Leaning Tower of Pisa.
- Travel to the village of San Gimignano, overlooking picturesque vineyards.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 10 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Sample delectable wines during a wine tasting in the Chianti region.
- Spend time at a cheese factory to taste flavorful pecorino cheese.
- Enjoy regional wines with every included dinner.

### Accommodations

**Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 – 8** Hotel Ercolini & Savi, Montecatini Terme  
 On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Florence or Pisa airports.





St. Louis Cathedral

# Spotlight on New Orleans

Lose yourself in the history, food and music of the “Big Easy.”

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in New Orleans.

Savour more time to become acquainted with New Orleans' southern hospitality. Call for details.

### Day 1: New Orleans, Louisiana - Tour Begins

Step into a cultural melting pot in the “Jazz Capital of the World” – New Orleans! This soulful city abounds with rich history, mouth-watering Cajun and Creole cuisine, and an incomparable soundtrack.

**Y Day 2: French Quarter** Get to know the city's famous French Quarter on a walking tour featuring



Bourbon Street

the majestic St. Louis Cathedral, one of the city's most recognizable landmarks. Continue on to the bustling French Marketplace where you'll explore Pirates Alley and the Pontalba. Then **the choice is yours!** Perhaps you'll enjoy exploring the Cabildo, a Spanish Colonial building that houses the Louisiana State Museum and extensive exhibits on the Battle of New Orleans. Or, you may choose to spend time at the Presbytere strolling through exhibits that feature the history of Mardi Gras and Louisiana hurricanes including Katrina. Next, stop to taste a true New Orleans favorite – beignets at Café Du Monde. Tonight, **roll up your sleeves and prepare to discover how to cook New Orleans-style!** During a unique cooking demonstration at the New Orleans School of Cooking, your chef will indulge you in everything that Louisiana cuisine has to offer. Following dinner, discover why New Orleans is known as the “Birthplace of Jazz” when you take in a spirited jazz revue at a local French Quarter jazz club. (B, D)

**Day 3: French Quarter** Set out on a drive along New Orleans' historic Esplanade Avenue. Then, journey through Louisiana's swamp on a cruise narrated by your captain. Learn about the history and ecology of this fascinating ecosystem while keeping an eye out for wildlife including bald eagles, herons, turtles and alligators! Return to New Orleans and spend the remainder of the day at leisure to discover this great city your way. (B)

**Y Day 4: New Orleans** This morning, enjoy a panoramic tour of New Orleans with a local guide. Begin by seeing St. Louis Cemetery #3 which opened in 1854 and holds some of the most elaborate crypts found in the city's cemeteries. Then, relax during a drive along the shoreline of Lake Pontchartrain. This romantic road eventually leads to St. Charles Avenue, whisking you past gorgeous mansions as well as Tulane and Loyola, two



Swamp cruise

world-famous universities. This afternoon, **the choice is once again yours!** Take a walk through history at the National World War II Museum to learn about the American experience in the war. Or, you may prefer to celebrate the festive side of New Orleans at Mardi Gras World; come to know the history of this unique tradition and tour a working warehouse where artisans create





French Quarter



Mardi Gras



Beignets

spectacular floats for the famous parades. Tonight, enjoy a taste of New Orleans during dinner at one of the French-Creole restaurants the city is known for. (B, D)

#### Day 5: New Orleans - Tour

**Ends** Your tour of this captivating city comes to a close today. (B)

#### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in New Orleans. Let the fun continue and stay longer in this lively city.

Call for details.



Jazz Musician



You can be a part of the **New Orleans Jazz Festival** on our 5/3/17 & 4/25/18 departure dates and the **French Quarter Festival** on 4/11/18 when you purchase a pre-night and admission. Photo Credit: New Orleans CVB

#### Dates & Prices

January - April 2017		Double		
January 9, 16		\$1349	October 2, 16	\$1399
February 6, 20		\$1349	November 6, 13, 27	\$1399
March 6, 27		\$1349	December 4	\$1299
April 2, 9, 23		\$1349	December 11	\$1199
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			January 15, 22	\$1199
			February 5	\$1299
			March 12, 26	\$1399
			April 11	\$1899
			April 23	\$1399
May 2017 - April 2018		Double		
May 3		\$2099	April 25	\$2099
May 8, 22		\$1399		
June 5, 12		\$1299	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$400 - \$1000</b>
July 17		\$1299	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
September 11, 24		\$1399	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	

## Spotlight on New Orleans

5 Days from \$1199

### Choice On Tour

- Explore one of two branches of the Louisiana State Museum. Stroll the Cabildo, a Spanish Colonial building that is home to many rare artifacts or visit the Presbytere which focuses on the history of Mardi Gras and more.
- Choose to explore the National WWII Museum or Mardi Gras World.

### Cultural Experiences

- Take in a spirited jazz revue at a local French Quarter jazz club.
- Soak in the ambiance of the old south with a drive along St. Charles Avenue.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Journey through Louisiana's swamp country on a narrated cruise.
- Join a local guide for a walking tour of the famous French Quarter.
- Enjoy a panoramic tour of New Orleans featuring St. Louis Cemetery, opened in 1853.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 6 meals: 4 breakfasts • 2 dinners
- Discover how to cook New Orleans-style at the New Orleans School of Cooking.
- Indulge in a taste of a local favorite – beignets at Cafe Du Monde.

### Accommodations

**Days 1 – 4** The Bourbon Orleans, Hotel Mazarin or Hotel Le Marais, New Orleans

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.





River Walk

# Spotlight on San Antonio

Come to know a city rich in culture, cuisine and historic charms

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in San Antonio.

Open your tour with an extra night  
"deep in the heart of Texas."

Call for details.

### Day 1: San Antonio, Texas - Tour

**Begins** It's easy to see why San Antonio is often referred to as the "American Venice." Historic missions, River Walk restaurants, Spanish architecture and a beautiful river centerpiece make this a truly remarkable city. This evening get to know your fellow travelers at a welcome reception.

**Y Day 2: San Antonio** Your day begins with a fascinating tour of San Antonio with a local guide. History and culture abound with a visit to two UNESCO World Heritage sites. Visit the Mission San Jose, the second mission established by Fray Antonio Margil de Jesus in 1720. This is followed by a visit to the Alamo,

which played a critical role in the Texas Revolution. People worldwide continue to remember the Alamo as a heroic struggle against impossible odds – a place where men made the ultimate sacrifice for freedom. Next, browse for one-of-a-kind goods at El Mercado, the Mexican Marketplace. This afternoon **the choice is yours**: you may choose to visit the South Texas Heritage Center, an interactive museum dedicated to sharing the stories of San Antonio's people and the land that has shaped their lives; or, perhaps you would prefer to explore the 33-acre grounds of the San Antonio Botanical Gardens featuring expansive rose gardens, a conservatory with tropical vegetation, and the Texas Native Trail showcasing ecosystems from the diverse regions of the state. Enjoy the evening at leisure to explore San Antonio's beautiful River Walk. (B)

**Day 3: San Antonio - Stonewall - Fredericksburg - San Antonio** Journey to Stonewall and enjoy a visit to the LBJ Ranch, birthplace of the 36th President of the United States, Lyndon B. Johnson. On your tour of the ranch you will view the "Texas White House" and learn about living in the



Cowboy Hats

Texas Hill Country. Continue to the heart of the rural Hill Country and the German settlement of Fredericksburg. The old-time southwest will surround you as you take time to independently explore the quaint shops. This evening, **it's Diner's Choice**...your dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of San Antonio's popular restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 4: San Antonio** Board a boat and drift along the Paseo del Rio, also known as the River Walk,





The Alamo



El Mercado



Mission San Jose

one of Texas's most prized attractions. Learn more about the architecture and culture of the city on this relaxing narrated boat ride. Then, enjoy some leisure time to discover San Antonio on your own. This evening, **visit a picturesque olive orchard.** Enjoy a tour of the orchard complete with a wine and olive oil tasting and learn about its history before indulging in a spectacular Texas-inspired farewell dinner. (B, D)

### Day 5: San Antonio - Tour

**Ends** We are certain you will agree: San Antonio's natural beauty, history, cuisine, people and music create an experience you'll always remember. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in San Antonio.** Enjoy another night in the "American Venice." Call for details.



On the 2/18/2018 departure, enjoy an evening at the **San Antonio Stock Show & Rodeo**. On the 4/22/18 departure, join in the **San Antonio Fiesta** celebrations with reserved seats at the Texas Cavaliers River Parade.

### Dates & Prices

<b>February – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	November 12	\$1449
February 19	\$1269	January 28	\$1349
March 5, 19	\$1269	February 18	\$1399
April 9, 10, 23	\$1269	February 25	\$1349
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 18	\$1349
		April 9, 29	\$1449
		April 22	\$1499
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$300</b>
May 21, 29	\$1349	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
September 9, 17, 24	\$1449	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
October 15, 22	\$1449		

## Spotlight on San Antonio

5 Days from \$1349

### Choice On Tour

- Explore the South Texas Heritage Center or the San Antonio Botanical Gardens.

### Cultural Experiences

- Discover the German settlement of Fredericksburg set in the Hill Country.
- Browse for one-of-a-kind goods at El Mercado, the Mexican Marketplace.
- Behold the Alamo where the freedom of the Republic of Texas was defended.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Board a boat and drift along the Paseo del Rio (River Walk).
- Embark on a fascinating tour of San Antonio with a local guide.
- Visit the LBJ Ranch, birthplace of the 36th President of the United States.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 6 meals included: 4 breakfasts • 2 dinners
- Enjoy a tour of an olive orchard and then partake in a wine and olive oil tasting.
- Diner's Choice... choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of San Antonio's popular restaurants.

### Accommodations

**Days 1 – 4** Omni La Mansion del Rio, San Antonio, TX

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



#### HOTEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE:

During your stay in San Antonio, you can choose to upgrade your accommodations to a River View Room. Enjoy spectacular views of the River Walk from the comfort of your balcony. Call for details.

Not valid on holiday season departures.

### Tour Activity Level

① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Spotlight on San Antonio Holiday

### Dates & Prices

Nov - Dec 2017	Double
Nov 25, 26, 27, 30	\$1449
Dec 9, 10, 11	\$1449

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

Relax Texas-style when you settle into your River Walk hotel. Immerse yourself in the sights and sounds of the holidays. Feel the spirit of the season as you stroll along the San Antonio River decorated for the holidays and illuminated with over 120,000 lights. Discover the bold flavors of Texas as you come to know the history of the region and exploring its treasures, from the legendary Alamo to LBJ Ranch.







Mt. Rushmore

# Spotlight on South Dakota

Set out for the epic Black Hills & Badlands

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Rapid City.

Enjoy a little extra fun during your night in this charming city.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Rapid City, South Dakota - Tour Begins

Welcome to Rapid City, gateway to some of America's most intriguing and beautiful locations. Tonight, gather for dinner and experience the true West as a local Native American joins you to share stories of the Lakota and Sioux tribes' way of life...past and present. (D)

### Day 2: Rapid City - Keystone - Rapid City

Arrive at Mount Rushmore, whose epic figures carved in stone represent the first 150 years of American history. Stroll along the Presidential Trail, providing the closest access to the iconic sculpture. Visit the Crazy Horse Memorial and learn the story behind the world's largest mountain sculpture still in progress. The memorial includes the Indian Museum of

North America, the Native American Cultural Center, the sculptor's studio, and an orientation center and theaters. Many Native American artists and craftspeople create their works at the memorial and welcome the chance to share how their culture influences their art. (B)



Crazy Horse Memorial

### Day 3: Rapid City - Custer - Rapid City

Learn about Black Hills gold on a tour through Riddle's Black Hills Gold and Diamond Factory. Here you'll see skilled artisans handcraft South Dakota's official state jewelry with time to purchase some of the best handcrafted items in South Dakota. **Next, travel through 14 miles of magnificent rock formations on the fascinating Needles Highway.** Its curving rock tunnels

and steep rock spires provide a breathtaking backdrop. Later, drive through Custer State Park where a band of bighorn sheep, a herd of majestic elk, or buffalo may be seen. (B, D)

### Day 4: Rapid City - Pine Ridge Indian Reservation - Rapid City

This morning join a Lakota Native American tribe member for a visit to Pine Ridge Indian Reservation. The Lakota are the indigenous people of the Great Plains occupying land in North and South Dakota. They are one of seven tribes that make up the Great Sioux Nation. Learn some basic vocabulary of the Lakota language and hear the tribe's own story of creation. Later visit Wounded Knee, which is the site of a massacre that took place in 1890 when the United States Army attacked a band of Lakota tribesmen. This would come to be known as the Wounded Knee Massacre and the site itself has turned into one of the most sacred in the Lakota culture. (B)

### Day 5: Rapid City - Badlands - Wall - Rapid City

Today, **explore larger-than-life Badlands National Park.** Upon arrival, make a stop at the visitor center. Set the stage for your adventure with its informative exhibits, displays and video introducing you to this area. The Badlands Loop Road is a marvel of vibrant colors and rock formations created by mineral





deposits. Next, enjoy a stop at Wall Drug, an authentic store from 1936, where there is time for lunch and browsing. The afternoon is yours. Venture out on your own or relax at your hotel. As always, your Tour Manager will be available to offer expert suggestions on what the area offers. (B)

### Day 6: Rapid City - Deadwood - Spearfish - Rapid City

This morning you travel to Deadwood, a rollicking western town and National Historic Landmark. Perhaps you'll fulfill a childhood dream of living in the Old West. Faithful recreations of turn-of-the-century streetlamps light the way through accurately

restored architecture. Upon arrival, a local guide introduces you to the history of the city including a visit to Mount Moriah Cemetery. You'll also make a stop at Kevin Costner's Tatanka: Story of the Bison. This interpretive center features large, awe-inspiring sculptures depicting the relationship of bison and the Lakota Native Americans. Then, enjoy some time to ramble through Deadwood where gold, gambling and gunpowder were once the order of the day. Enjoy dinner at a favorite local restaurant in the historic city of Spearfish. (B, D)

### Day 7: Rapid City - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)



### Dates & Prices

<b>May - October 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 1, 8, 15, 22, 29	\$1699
May 12, 19, 26	\$1649	October 6, 13	\$1649
June 2, 9, 14, 16, 23, 30	\$1699		
July 7, 14, 21	\$1699	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$550 - \$650
July 25	\$1749	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$30
August 16, 18, 25	\$1699	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	

## Spotlight on South Dakota

7 Days from \$1649

### Cultural Experiences

- Stroll along the Presidential Trail, which offers the closest possible view of Mt. Rushmore.
- Stand before the Crazy Horse Memorial, the world's largest mountain sculpture still in progress.
- Explore the legendary city of Deadwood, home to Wild Bill Hickok and Calamity Jane.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Visit the epic Mount Rushmore.
- Journey through the natural beauty of Badlands National Park.
- Travel to the legendary Black Hills of South Dakota.
- Explore the backcountry of Custer State Park.
- Traverse 14 miles of magnificent rock formations on Needles Highway.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 9 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Dine at a local restaurant in the historic city of Spearfish.
- A local Native American joins you for dinner and shares stories of the Lakota and Sioux tribes.

### Accommodations

**Days 1 – 6** Hilton Garden Inn or Alex Johnson, Rapid City  
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.





# Spotlight on New York City

Embrace the history, culture and energy of the city that never sleeps

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in New York City.

Kick things off with an extra night in the greatest city on Earth.

Call for details.

**Day 1: New York City, New York - Tour Begins** "Start spreading the news," because today you arrive in America's most exciting metropolis for a getaway filled with shopping, sightseeing and endless entertainment. Relax as you enjoy a single hotel stay in the heart of the city.

**Y Day 2: New York City** This morning, enjoy breakfast at a local eatery before setting out to embrace the energy of this fascinating city on a locally guided tour of the "Big Apple." You'll see Greenwich Village, the Wall Street district, Little Italy, Chinatown, the Empire State Building, Central Park and other

time-honored landmarks. Visit St. Paul's Chapel in lower Manhattan, a place where George Washington once worshipped and where recovery workers came for rest and care during their time at the World Trade Center site. This afternoon, **visit the 9/11 Memorial**. Then, **the choice is yours!** You may choose to visit the 9/11 Museum, a poignant tribute to the lives lost at the World Trade Center site in September 2001. Or, perhaps you would prefer One World Observatory, an amazing observation deck with spectacular views of New York City and beyond, located on the 110th floor of One World Trade Center. **This evening, it's Diner's Choice...** choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's popular locations in exhilarating Times Square. Following dinner, **take your seat for an included Broadway show!** You'll choose from a selection of Broadway's biggest hits. (B, D)

**Day 3: New York City** Start your day with a fun-filled breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner, a 50s-themed restaurant featuring a singing wait staff. Next, **board a ferry to Ellis Island**. Take in the incredible views of the towering Statue of Liberty as your ferry cruises by her. More than 12 million people passed through Ellis Island on journeys of immigration.

Since 1886, "Lady Liberty" has welcomed immigrants and visitors to New York Harbor. Created as a token of friendship between the U.S. and France, the Statue of Liberty has become a global symbol of freedom. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore "the city that never sleeps." (B)

**Day 4: New York City** This morning **it's another Diner's Choice...** your breakfast is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's restaurants. Enjoy some free time to discover the







Statue of Liberty



Ellen's Stardust Diner



9/11 Memorial

city at your own pace. Your Tour Manager will have plenty of suggestions for great ways to spend your time. Maybe you'd enjoy a shopping spree at some of the world's most famous department stores, including Macy's,

Bloomingdale's and Saks Fifth Avenue. This afternoon, **the curtains rise for your second Broadway show.** Say farewell to this extraordinary city as we enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

#### Day 5: New York City - Tour Ends

#### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in New York City. Keep the fun going with an additional night the "Big Apple." Call for details.



Times Square

#### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 3, 10	\$2099
January 19	\$1949	August 31	\$2199
February 23	\$1949	September 7, 14, 21, 26, 28	\$2499
March 30	\$2049	October 5, 12, 19, 26	\$2499
April 6, 20, 27	\$2099	January 18	\$1799
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 22	\$1799
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 22	\$1999
May 11, 18	\$2299	April 5, 12, 19, 26	\$2199
June 1, 15, 22	\$2299	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$500 - \$1000
July 6, 20	\$2099	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$30
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

## Spotlight on New York City Holiday

#### Dates & Prices

<b>Nov - Dec 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>
Nov 27	\$2599
Dec 4, 11	\$2599

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

Experience the "Big Apple" alive with the holiday spirit on this spectacular tour. From Little Italy to Greenwich Village, New York City shines even brighter during the holiday season. Spend four nights in the heart of Midtown close to Central Park's skating rink and Times Square all dressed up for the holidays. Take your seat and watch the curtain rise for an exciting Broadway show. See the Christmas Spectacular at Radio City Music Hall, featuring the world famous Rockettes and more. Get ready to "start spreading the news!"

## Spotlight on New York City

5 Days from \$1799

### Choice On Tour

- Visit the 9/11 Museum or travel to the top of the city at the One World Observatory.
- Choose from a selection of included Broadway shows.

### Cultural Experiences

- Visit the 9/11 Memorial, a poignant tribute to the lives lost there.
- Stop at St. Paul's Chapel, the place World Trade Center recovery workers rested and received care during 9/11.

### Must-See Inclusions

- In the cultural treasure trove that is New York City, experience two Broadway Shows.
- Embark on a voyage to experience "Lady Liberty" up close.
- Join a local guide for a tour of the "Big Apple's" time-honored landmarks.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 5 meals included: 3 breakfasts • 2 dinners
- Enjoy breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner, featuring singing wait staff.
- Diner's Choice...choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's popular locations for an included breakfast and dinner.

### Accommodations

**Days 1 – 4** Sheraton New York Times Square, New York  
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.







Capitol Building

# Spotlight on Washington, D.C.

Experience the rich history of American democracy

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Washington D.C.

Start your tour with an extra night amid the city's iconic landmarks.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Washington, D.C. - Tour Begins

Explore America's heritage and history on this in-depth tour of the capital city of the United States – Washington, D.C.



White House

**Day 2: Washington, D.C.** Your day begins with a stop at the U.S. Capitol Visitor Center for a guided tour of this historic and storied building. Then, discover the celebrated history of America's capital on a tour with a local expert. Delight in wonderful views of the White House, National Mall and many monuments and museums. We continue with **stops at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial.** Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a special welcome dinner. (B, D)

**Y Day 3: Washington, D.C.** This morning, **visit the White House Visitor Center** where you will gain insight into the many transitions this historic residence has undergone. Then, **uncover some of the treasures of the Smithsonian Institution** with a visit to your choice of the famed National Air and Space Museum or the National Museum of American History. Among the National Air and Space Museum's collection in their location on the National Mall are the famous Wright 1903 Flyer, the *Spirit of St. Louis*, and the Apollo 11 command module *Columbia*. The National Museum of American History features artifacts from locomotives to the flag that inspired Francis Scott Key to compose the national anthem; to the First Ladies Hall containing many ball gowns worn by America's First Ladies. The afternoon is at leisure to continue exploring on your own. (B)

### Day 4: Arlington National Cemetery - Mount Vernon, Virginia - Alexandria

Visit Arlington National Cemetery for a narrated tour including the Tomb of the Unknowns and the Kennedy gravesites. This afternoon, **visit Mount Vernon, the beloved home of the first U.S. president, George Washington.** Wander the beautiful plantation grounds



Smithsonian

he adored and tour the home, filled with 18th-century artifacts. Next, arrive in Old Town Alexandria, a charming community nestled along the Potomac River. Enjoy time at leisure to wander the cobblestone streets, view the historic Colonial architecture, and stop at some of the trendy boutiques. This evening it's **Diner's Choice...** you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of old town Alexandria's amazing restaurants. (B, D)





### Day 5: Washington, D.C.

This morning, **visit the Washington National Cathedral**. This magnificent church took 83 years to complete and has been host to poignant moments in America's history such as state funerals, Presidential inaugural masses and Martin Luther King, Jr.'s last sermon. Admire the beautiful craftsmanship of the cathedral as you learn more about its history during a docent-led tour. This afternoon, **visit Ford's Theatre where President Abraham Lincoln was assassinated** on that fateful night in 1865. Tour the theatre and hear about the timeline of events that transpired as John Wilkes Booth's plan unfolded. Finish your tour with a visit to the neighboring Petersen House, the

boarding house to which the fatally injured Lincoln was carried. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a special farewell dinner commemorating the end of a wonderful journey. (B, D)

**Day 6: Washington, D.C. - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close in Washington, D.C. this morning. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Washington, D.C. Enjoy more time to explore iconic sites of America's capital. Call for details.



### Dates & Prices

<b>March - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 3	\$1799
March 9	\$1749	September 7, 14, 21	\$1799
April 6, 7, 20, 21, 27, 28	\$1849	September 28	\$1899
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures.		October 4, 5, 18, 19, 26	\$1899
Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 22	\$1849
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 4, 5, 6, 17, 18, 19, 26	\$1949
May 3, 4	\$1899	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$500 - \$700</b>
June 1, 8, 15	\$1899	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
July 13, 20	\$1799	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	

## Spotlight on Washington D.C.

6 Days from \$1799

### Choice On Tour

- Uncover some of the many treasures of the Smithsonian when you choose to explore the National Air & Space Museum or the National Museum of American History.

### Cultural Experiences

- Peek into the life of America's first president at Mount Vernon.
- Behold the impressive Washington National Cathedral.
- Stop at Ford's Theatre where President Lincoln was assassinated.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Spend 5 memorable nights in the heart of Washington, D.C.
- Tour the iconic and storied U.S. Capitol building.
- Experience a narrated tour of Arlington National Cemetery.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 8 meals: 5 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Experience international cuisine in local restaurants throughout the city.
- Diner's choice...choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of old town Alexandria's restaurants.

### Accommodations

**Days 1 - 5** Loews Madison, Washington, D.C.  
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.



**Cherry Blossom Season:** The season colors the city in a sea of pink and white. Enjoy the many activities and festivities that take place during this beautiful herald of spring.

Please Note: Blooming will vary slightly from year-to-year due to weather conditions. Dates are to be determined.





# Springtime Tulip River Cruise

Make your way along the beautiful Dutch and Belgian waterways

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Savor springtime in Holland and Belgium with a cruise that is sure to leave truly memorable impressions. Admire the colorful glory of the blooming Dutch tulip fields and be astonished by the endless windmills. Winding waterways lead you to such well-known Belgian cities as Ghent and Antwerp. Your tulip-time cruise begins with an overnight flight to Amsterdam, a city filled with classic architecture, cafés, restaurants and canals.

**Day 2: Amsterdam, Netherlands - Board Ship - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in Amsterdam, the 800-year-old thriving capital of the Netherlands. Board your ship and unpack once for a relaxing 7-night river cruise. Your beautiful vessel offers the newest technology, panoramic deck, panorama bar, delicious cuisine including regional wines with every dinner, and outstanding service. Tonight, a cocktail is served in the Panorama Bar offering you a chance to meet your fellow travelers before a lovely welcome dinner. Enjoy an overnight stay on the ship in Amsterdam. (D)

**Day 3: Amsterdam - Volendam - Hoorn** After breakfast, view some of Amsterdam's most important sites and diverse architecture while on a city tour. You will also get to see the city from the water during a delightful canal cruise. Midday, visit the little fishing town of Volendam where you can still find

fishermen dressed in traditional caps and baggy-legged trousers. A visit to a local cheese farm illustrates the process of how cheese from the area is made and also allows you the opportunity to sample some of the delicious results! During dinner, the ship resumes its cruise to the IJssel Sea. (B, L, D)



**Day 4: Arnhem** Late this morning we arrive in Arnhem, location of the favorite summer retreat of the Dutch royal family. This afternoon, pass by lovely Dutch scenery as your journey continues. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Middelburg - Cruising** Today your ship docks in Middelburg, the capital of the Dutch province Zeeland. It is known as "the monumental city" because over 1,100 monuments dot its landscape. This afternoon you may choose to take an optional excursion

to the Deltaworks Project located at Neeltje Jans. This is an amazing example of how the Dutch have truly tamed the environment in which they live. Your excursion continues with a stop in the lovely town of Veere, a prosperous trading port in the Middle Ages due to the wool trade with Scotland; today it is a favorite spot for visitors. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Ghent, Belgium - Bruges** This morning you arrive in the Imperial city of Ghent. Lined with typical patrician houses in its city center, Ghent conveys the splendor of by-gone days. Perhaps you will join an optional sightseeing tour that includes St. Bavo Cathedral with its world-famous painting of the altar of the citizens of Ghent and the "Belfried" with its bell tower. **This afternoon, allow yourself to be transported back to medieval times with a leisurely paced walking tour of Bruges, one of Europe's most perfectly preserved medieval cities.** (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Antwerp** Today the ship docks in Antwerp, Belgium's second-largest city, which boasts beautiful Gothic and Baroque architecture and lively cafés. Antwerp is best known for its diamonds and also as the home of prolific painter Peter Paul Rubens, who spent much of his life here. **Join a local expert exploring Antwerp's historical sites including the "Liebfrauenkirche," Belgium's largest Gothic church; the legendary Brabo Fountain; and the Rubens House.** The afternoon is at leisure for shopping



and independent exploration. Tonight, the captain welcomes you to the elegant Captain's Gala Dinner, immediately followed by an evening of dancing. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Kinderdijk - Utrecht - Amsterdam** A morning stop in Kinderdijk, a UNESCO World Heritage site, allows you to experience Holland's largest concentration of windmills, many still operating, and to get a revealing glimpse into Holland's age-old battle with the sea. After lunch, explore the world-famous Keukenhof Gardens, spanning more

than 70 acres within a beautiful park of tranquil ponds and shaded paths. With more than seven million tulips and other flowers on exhibit, Keukenhof is a kaleidoscope of color in bloom. Your day concludes with a farewell dinner and a typical Dutch folklore show celebrating the end of an unforgettable river cruise through Holland and Belgium. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Amsterdam - Disembark Ship - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories of a wonderful journey. (B)



### Dates & Prices

April 2017 Double	Lower Deck (Haydn)	Middle Deck (Strauss)	Upper Deck (Mozart)	Amadeus Suite (Mozart)
April 5, 6, 19, 20	\$2999	\$3399	\$3699	\$5999

See pages 284-285 for ship deck plans.

Single Room Supplement (+) \$2100 - \$4000 Triple Room Reduction N/A

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Springtime Tulip River Cruise

9 Days from \$2999

### Cultural Experiences

- Discover the expansive tulip fields of Keukenhof Gardens.
- Explore "Liebfrauenkirche," Belgium's largest Gothic church.
- Dock in Middelburg, known as "the monumental city."
- Travel to Arnhem, the favorite summer retreat of the Dutch royal family.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Experience Kinderdijk, home to Holland's largest concentration of windmills.
- Enjoy a delightful canal cruise in the heart of Amsterdam.
- Step back to medieval times during a Bruges sightseeing tour.
- Explore Antwerp, filled with Gothic and Baroque architecture and lively cafés.
- Visit the imperial city of Ghent to see the splendor of bygone days.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 20 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 6 lunches • 7 dinners
- Sample artisanal cheese at a Dutch farm.
- Attend the elegant Captain's Gala Dinner on board.
- Savor an unforgettable dinner and a typical Dutch folklore show.

### Accommodations

**Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 - 8** MS Amadeus Princess or Elegant  
 On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Please note that river cruises are smaller ships and only have a finite number of each cabin category available. Specific categories are available on a first come first served basis. Every effort will be made to accommodate your cabin choice at time of booking; however, if that cabin category is no longer available, the closest available category will be offered. Single accommodations are not available for Suite cabins. Ports of call are subject to change based on pier availability and weather conditions. Itinerary is also subject to change due to unforeseen changes in water levels, delays at the locks, and other circumstances that may arise along the waterways. These changes may include items being missed during the trip; however, every effort will be made to substitute another attraction if possible. Gratuities for cabin stewards, bus boys and waitstaff onboard the ship are not included. The cruise line reserves the right to charge a supplemental fuel charge. Should this charge be incurred, you will be notified in advance.





Amsterdam

# Legendary Waterways of Europe

Sail the waters of the Rhine, Moselle, Main, and Danube rivers

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Join us on the legendary waterways that define the true soul of Europe. Begin with an overnight flight to Europe.

**Day 2: Amsterdam, Netherlands - Tour Begins - Board Ship** Your tour opens in Amsterdam where you **board your ship for a relaxing 14-night river cruise**. Your ship offers the newest technology; panoramic deck; panorama salon and bar; excellent cuisine, including unlimited wine and beer with dinners; and outstanding service. Meet your fellow travelers for a welcome cocktail followed by a typical Dutch folklore show. (D)

**Day 3: Amsterdam** A local expert leads you on a leisurely paced tour of Amsterdam highlighting its 500 bridges, intricate canal system, charming churches and 16th-century homes. Later, glide along the canal on a cruise through the city center before you set sail from Amsterdam this evening. (B, L, D)



Rhine River ©Lufthansa Cruises

**Day 4: Cologne, Germany - Koblenz** Cruise the scenic Rhine River to Cologne, one of Germany's oldest cities. A guided tour through the old part of the city highlights the twin steeped, 13th-century Gothic cathedral. Continue to Koblenz, at the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle rivers. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Koblenz - Rüdesheim** Enjoy exploring the quintessential German town of Koblenz on your own before continuing your cruise through a beautiful stretch of the Rhine. Sail past the dramatic Rhine Gorge, dotted with hilltop castles. You will see the legendary Lorelei Rock before arriving in Rüdesheim, a charming Rhine Valley wine town. The **"Winzerexpress" mini-train takes you to Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum for a guided tour**. Explore the historic pedestrian street Drosselgasse on your own before returning to the ship. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Miltenberg - Wertheim** Today you disembark in Miltenberg where you will have an included walking tour followed by free time to discover the city including its enchanting market square. Next, continue to Wertheim where you will visit the famous Wertheim Glass Museum. Before returning to the ship, enjoy time on your own to stroll the cobblestone streets lined with gabled, half-timbered houses. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Würzburg** Arrive in Würzburg, the "Pearl of the Romantic Road." Nearly destroyed during WW II, Würzburg has been rebuilt into a beautiful Franconian town. **Visit fascinating sights including the magnificent Prince-Bishops Residence**, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Continue cruising through the pastoral Franconian wine region. (B, L, D)



Wertheim

**Day 8: Bamberg** Enter the Main-Danube Canal at Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Disembark and enjoy a guided tour to discover the history of this medieval gem, founded in 902. Later, continue to sail along the canal on your way to medieval Nuremberg. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Nuremberg - Kelheim** Depart on a guided tour of picturesque Nuremberg, Bavaria's second largest city. You will be awed by the 900-year-old ramparts, the Imperial Castle and the Justice Palace. Later, arrive at the highest point of your cruise before descending through the impressive stair-step locks. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Kelheim - Regensburg** Cruise through the final stretch of the Main-Danube Canal before arriving in magnificent Regensburg. Founded 2,000 years ago, Regensburg stands as one of Germany's best-preserved medieval cities. A city walk features the old Town Hall, the 12th-century Stone Bridge, St. Peter's Cathedral and the Porta Praetoria.



Tonight, feel like a local at a typical Bavarian evening onboard the ship. (B, L, D)

### Day 11: Passau - Linz, Austria

Arrive in Passau, where the rivers Inn and Ilz join the Danube. Get acquainted with this beautiful city on a walking tour. Discover its gems including St. Stephan's Cathedral and the world's largest church organ. Cruise to stunning Linz, a favorite of Mozart, who dedicated his Linz Symphony to this town. Take a stroll through the city with a local expert before reboarding the ship. (B, L, D)

### Day 12: Wachau Valley - Vienna

Relax and enjoy the surrounding scenery as you cruise past Melk Abbey, a magnificent 900-year-old Benedictine Abbey and one of Europe's largest Baroque monasteries. This afternoon, continue cruising through the romantic Wachau Valley, dotted with magnificent castles and small riverside towns. You arrive in Vienna, Austria's beautiful capital city, in the early evening. (B, L, D)

**Day 13: Vienna** Join a local expert exploring Vienna's Imperial architecture, including the Hofburg Palace, the Vienna Opera House, the Ringstrasse and St.

Stephen's Cathedral. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore the city as you choose. Tonight, cruise to Slovakia. (B, L, D)

### Day 14: Bratislava, Slovakia

Tour Slovakia's remarkable capital, Bratislava, and discover the city's celebrated sites including the 13th-century castle, Old Town, St. Martin's Cathedral, Michael's Gate and the Archbishop's palace. The afternoon is at leisure. Tonight, you are invited to **attend the Captain's Gala Dinner** before departing for Hungary. (B, L, D)

### Day 15: Budapest, Hungary

Embark on a tour of Budapest, Hungary's lovely capital, featuring its historic Buda Castle area, Fisherman's Bastion and 500-year-old St. Matthias Church. Enjoy splendid views as you sail between the twin cities of Buda and Pest, nestled on opposing banks of the river. Tonight, **gather onboard with your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner**. After dinner, take in the essence of the region during an evening cruise to view Budapest's stunning night skyline followed by a fun-filled folklore show. (B, L, D)

**Day 16: Budapest - Disembark Ship - Tour Ends** (B)



### Dates & Prices

May - October 2017 Double	Lower Deck (Haydn)	Middle Deck (Strauss)	Upper Deck (Mozart)	Amadeus Suite (Mozart)
May 10	\$4999	\$5999	\$6499	\$10299
June 21	\$4899	\$5899	\$6399	\$10199
October 11	\$4599	\$5399	\$5899	\$9699

See pages 284-285 for ship deck plans.

Single Room Supplement (+) \$3200 - \$3600 Triple Room Reduction N/A

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Legendary Waterways of Europe

16 Days from \$4599

### Cultural Experiences

- Discover Wertheim and the famous glass museum.
- Embark on a tour of Budapest featuring its historic Buda Castle.
- A city walk of Regensburg reveals one of Germany's best-preserved medieval cities.
- See the famous Rhine Gorge, dotted with hilltop castles.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Explore the famous Franconian wine region.
- Marvel at Slovakia's remarkable capital, Bratislava.
- Cruise to Passau, where the rivers Inn and Ilz join the Danube.
- Discover Würzburg, "The Pearl of the Romantic Road."
- Explore Cologne, one of Germany's oldest cities, on a guided tour.
- Admire Amsterdam, home to 500 bridges, countless canals and charming churches.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 41 meals included: 14 breakfasts • 13 lunches • 14 dinners
- Savor dinner and a Dutch folklore show.
- Attend the Captain's Gala Dinner.
- Feel like a local at a typical Bavarian evening onboard the ship.

### Accommodations

Day 1 Overnight Flight  
Days 2 - 15 MS Amadeus Princess

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Please note that river cruises are smaller ships and only have a finite number of each cabin category available. Specific categories are available on a first come first served basis. Every effort will be made to accommodate your cabin choice at time of booking; however, if that cabin category is no longer available, the closest available category will be offered. Single accommodations are not available for Suite cabins. Ports of call are subject to change based on pier availability and weather conditions. Itinerary is also subject to change due to unforeseen changes in water levels, delays at the locks, and other circumstances that may arise along the waterways. These changes may include items being missed during the trip; however, every effort will be made to substitute another attraction if possible. Gratuities for cabin stewards, bus boys and waiters onboard the ship are not included. The cruise line reserves the right to charge a supplemental fuel charge. Should this charge be incurred, you will be notified in advance.





Budapest © Luftner Cruises

# Classic Danube

Set out on the definitive Danube experience, featuring a 7-night river cruise

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Sail past breathtaking scenery, pausing along the way in quaint villages and lively cities on a timeless trip down the Danube River. Your tour opens with an overnight flight to Europe.

**Day 2: Würzburg, Germany - Tour Begins** Discover the town of Würzburg, an ancient Franconian wine town rich in historic sites. Here, at your riverfront hotel, meet your fellow travelers at tonight's welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 3: Würzburg - Munich - Würzburg** Journey to Munich. Feel the energy of this lively and fascinating city during a tour that highlights Olympic Park, the world-famous Glockenspiel, and Marienplatz, a beautiful square surrounded by shops, restaurants and cafés. Later, return to Würzburg for a free evening to relax or explore the town. (B)



**Day 4: Würzburg - Rothenburg - Vilshofen - Board Cruise Ship** This morning, join a local guide on a leisurely paced walking tour of Würzburg. Visit the Prince-Bishops' Residence which boasts the largest ceiling fresco in the world; and the ornate Alte Mainbrücke, the oldest bridge on the River Main. Proceed to lovely Rothenburg, one of the most well-preserved medieval walled towns in all of Europe. Enjoy free time to explore the town's hidden treasures before continuing on to Vilshofen to meet your cruise ship. Unpack for a relaxing 7-night Danube River cruise aboard your lovely ship. This vessel offers the newest technology, a panoramic deck, terrace café, panorama salon and bar, excellent cuisine, outstanding service and unlimited wine and beer with every dinner onboard. This evening, enjoy a cocktail reception followed by a welcome aboard dinner. (B, D)

**Day 5: Regensburg** A guided walking tour of magnificent Regensburg reveals one of Germany's grand medieval cities with nearly 1,400 historic buildings. Some of the architectural highlights you may view include the first stone bridge built over the Danube, a 1,400-foot-long span built in the 12th century; the old Town Hall; and the Porta Praetoria, one of only two remaining Roman gates in Germany, built in A.D. 179. This afternoon, take a stroll through Old Town. Tonight, partake in a delightful Bavarian evening onboard. Your ship departs for Passau late this evening. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Passau - Linz, Austria** Wake this morning surrounded by scenic valleys and charming riverside towns en route to Passau, set at the confluence of the Danube, Inn and Ilz rivers. Enjoy a leisurely

paced walking tour of this 2,000-year-old fairy-tale city, exploring the ornate Baroque architecture, the quaint cobblestone streets, and St. Stephen's Cathedral, home to Europe's largest church organ. You will have leisure



St. Stephen's Cathedral

time to independently explore the town. This afternoon, continue on to the charming riverside town of Linz where you will enjoy an included walking tour of the city with a local guide. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Wachau Valley - Emmersdorf - Vienna** View the picturesque landscape as you cruise to the charming town of Emmersdorf. Relax and enjoy the scenery. This afternoon you **continue cruising through the romantic Wachau Valley, dotted with magnificent castles and small riverside towns.** Arrive in Vienna, Austria's beautiful capital city, in the early evening. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Vienna** Join a local expert exploring **Vienna's Imperial architecture** including the lavish Hofburg Palace, the impressive Vienna Opera House, the majestic Ringstrasse, and the awe-inspiring St.



Stephen's Cathedral. The afternoon is at leisure to explore Vienna's Baroque elegance, stroll along the Karntner Strasse, or sample some of Vienna's famous pastries. If you wish, you may join an optional excursion to the opulent Schönbrunn Palace, the summer retreat of the Hapsburg dynasty. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Vienna - Bratislava, Slovakia** Tour Slovakia's remarkable capital, Bratislava, and discover the city's most celebrated sites including the 13th-century castle, the old town, St. Martin's Cathedral, Michael's Gate, and the Archbishop's palace. The afternoon is at leisure. Tonight, you are invited to **attend the Captain's Gala Dinner** before departing for Hungary. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Budapest, Hungary** Embark on a tour of Budapest, Hungary's lovely capital, featuring the historic Buda Castle area, Fisherman's Bastion and the 500-year-old St. Matthias Church. Enjoy splendid views of the twin cities of Buda and Pest, nestled on opposing banks of the river. Tonight, gather onboard with your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner. After dinner, take in the essence of the region during an evening cruise to view Budapest's stunning night skyline followed by a fun-filled folklore show. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Budapest - Disembark Ship - Tour Ends** After breakfast, disembark the ship as your tour comes to an end. (B)



### Dates & Prices

September 2017 Double	Lower Deck (Haydn)	Middle Deck (Strauss)	Upper Deck (Mozart)	Amadeus Suite (Mozart)
September 13, 18, 27	\$3399	\$4099	\$4449	\$6749

See pages 284-285  
for ship deck plans.

Single Room Supplement (+) \$2200 - \$2950 Triple Room Reduction N/A

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

**Classic Danube**  
11 Days from \$3399

## Cultural Experiences

- Take a walking tour of Passau, a 2,000-year-old fairy-tale city.
- Discover Slovakia's remarkable capital, Bratislava.
- Partake in a fun-filled Hungarian folklore show.
- View Budapest's stunning night skyline on your final evening aboard your ship.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Cruise through the stunning Wachau Valley.
- Overnight in Würzburg, Germany, "the jewel of the Main River."
- Spend time in the lovely medieval town of Rothenburg.
- Journey to Munich for a fascinating city tour featuring Marienplatz.
- Explore Vienna's Imperial architecture including the Hofburg Palace.
- Tour Budapest, Hungary's lovely capital, featuring Buda Castle.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 23 meals included: 9 breakfasts • 6 lunches • 8 dinners
- Attend the Captain's Gala Dinner.
- Savor a delightful Bavarian evening onboard.

## Accommodations

**Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Maritim Hotel, Würzburg  
**Days 4 - 10** MS Amadeus Princess

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Please note that river cruises are smaller ships and only have a finite number of each cabin category available. Specific categories are available on a first come first served basis. Every effort will be made to accommodate your cabin choice at time of booking; however, if that cabin category is no longer available, the closest available category will be offered. Single accommodations are not available for Suite cabins. Ports of call are subject to change based on pier availability and weather conditions. Itinerary is also subject to change due to unforeseen changes in water levels, delays at the locks, and other circumstances that may arise along the waterways. These changes may include items being missed during the trip; however, every effort will be made to substitute another attraction if possible. Gratuities for cabin stewards, bus boys and waitstaff onboard the ship are not included. The cruise line reserves the right to charge a supplemental fuel charge. Should this charge be incurred, you will be notified in advance. Due to tour scheduling flights must arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. on the last day of your tour. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.





Nuremberg

# Christmas on the Danube

Celebrate the season and enjoy a 6-night Danube River cruise

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Welcome the winter season with a timeless trip down the Danube River. Your holiday tour begins with an overnight flight to Europe.

**Day 2: Würzburg, Germany - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in the ancient town of Würzburg, known as "the jewel of the Main River," and reputed to be one of Germany's loveliest towns. Meet your fellow travelers at tonight's welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 3: Würzburg - Rothenburg - Nuremberg - Board Cruise Ship** This morning, join a local guide on a leisurely paced walking tour of Würzburg. Würzburg is an ancient Franconian wine town rich in historic sites, including the magnificent 18th-century residence of the Prince-Bishops which boasts the largest ceiling fresco in the world, and the ornate Alte Mainbrücke, the oldest bridge on the River Main. **Proceed to lovely Rothenburg, one of the most well-preserved medieval walled towns in all of Germany.** Enjoy free time to explore the town's hidden treasures and its charming Christmas market, plus the chance to meet the locals during a Christmas ornament-making demonstration. Late afternoon you arrive in Nuremberg to meet your cruise ship. Unpack once for a relaxing 6-night Danube River cruise aboard your lovely ship. This beautiful vessel offers the newest technology; a panoramic deck terrace café; panorama salon and bar; excellent cuisine including unlimited wine, beer and soda with all dinners; and outstanding service. This

evening, enjoy a special welcome dinner onboard. (B, D)

**Day 4: Nuremberg** A local expert provides an interesting city tour of historic Nuremberg featuring Old Town, the 900-year-old ramparts that surround the city, and the Imperial Castle. Your city tour concludes with a visit to Nuremberg's Christmas market, Germany's most famous and oldest, dating back to 1628. Nuremberg is a toy-making center and you will have the opportunity to shop for traditional handcrafted



nutcrackers and sample its famous Lebkuchen (gingerbread). Later, your cruise continues across the continental divide and through the final stretch of the fascinating Main-Danube Canal to Regensburg. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Regensburg** A guided walking tour of magnificent Regensburg reveals one of Germany's best-preserved medieval cities with nearly 1,400

historic buildings. Some of the architectural highlights you may view include the first stone bridge built over the Danube, a 1,400-foot-long span built in the 12th century; the old Town Hall; and the Porta Praetoria, one of only two remaining Roman gates in Germany, built in A.D. 179. This afternoon, take a stroll through Old Town to Regensburg's charming Christmas market and marvel at the festive lights and decorations. Browse and shop at the brightly lit wooden huts that sell Christmas tree ornaments, wooden toys and local handicrafts. Late evening, your ship departs for Passau. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Passau** Amid the early morning light, cruise past scenic valleys and charming riverside towns to Passau, situated at the confluence of the Danube, Inn and Ilz rivers. Enjoy a leisurely paced walking tour of this 2,000-year-old fairy-tale city, exploring the ornate Baroque architecture, the quaint cobblestone streets, St. Stephen's Cathedral – home to Europe's largest church organ – and the charming Christmas Market. Then, enjoy free time to explore the town on your own. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Wachau Valley, Austria - Emmersdorf - Durnstein - Vienna**

View the picturesque landscapes as you cruise to the charming town of Emmersdorf. Relax and enjoy the surrounding scenery before joining an excursion to the nearby town of Durnstein and the 900-year-old Benedictine Melk Abbey, one of Europe's largest Baroque monasteries. Next, enjoy a Glühwein Party before returning to the ship. This afternoon you continue cruising through the romantic Wachau



**Valley, dotted with magnificent castles and small riverside towns.** You arrive in Vienna, Austria's beautiful capital city, in the early evening. After dinner you may choose to join an optional excursion in the imperial city to




experience the magic of Vienna by night and visit Vienna's most famous Christmas market, located in front of the "Rathaus" (City Hall). (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Vienna** Join a local expert exploring Vienna's Imperial architecture including the lavish Hofburg Palace, the impressive Vienna Opera House, the majestic Ringstrasse, and the awe-inspiring St. Stephen's Cathedral. The afternoon is at leisure to explore Vienna's Baroque elegance, stroll along the Karntner Strasse, or sample some of Vienna's famous pastries. If you wish, you may join an optional excursion to

the opulent Schönbrunn Palace, the summer retreat of the Hapsburg dynasty. A wonderful farewell evening of food, music and entertainment awaits you at the Captain's Gala Dinner. After a delightful dinner, the ship's orchestra provides a musical Christmas concert for your enjoyment. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Vienna - Disembark Ship - Tour Ends** After breakfast you disembark the ship as your tour comes to an end. (B)

Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE. Add 2 nights in Prague.** Visit the "Golden City" of Prague and explore its magical Christmas markets.  
See page 273 for details.

## Christmas on the Danube

9 Days from \$2199

### Cultural Experiences

- Browse in the famous Christmas markets along the Danube.
- Experience the most picturesque region of the Wachau Valley.
- Explore the 900-year-old Benedictine Melk Abbey.
- Join a local expert exploring beautiful and historic Vienna.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Tour Regensburg, one of Germany's best-preserved medieval cities.
- Explore Würzburg, the ancient wine town rich with marvelous historic sites.
- Visit Rothenburg, a well-preserved medieval walled town.
- Stand in awe of Nuremberg with its 900-year-old ramparts.
- Visit the Nuremberg Christmas Market, Germany's famous Christmas fair.
- Cruise to the fairy-tale city of Passau, where the 3 rivers meet.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 19 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 7 dinners
- Attend the Captain's Gala Dinner complete with an onboard Christmas concert.

### Accommodations

**Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Day 2** Maritim Hotel, Würzburg  
**Days 3 – 8** *MS Amadeus Brilliant or Elegant*  
 On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.**  
 See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Please note that river cruises are smaller ships and only have a finite number of each cabin category available. Specific categories are available on a first come first served basis. Every effort will be made to accommodate your cabin choice at time of booking; however, if that cabin category is no longer available, the closest available category will be offered. Single accommodations are not available for Suite cabins. Ports of call are subject to change based on pier availability and weather conditions. Itinerary is also subject to change due to unforeseen changes in water levels, delays at the locks, and other circumstances that may arise along the waterways. These changes may include items being missed during the trip; however, every effort will be made to substitute another attraction if possible. Gratuities for cabin stewards, bus boys and waitstaff onboard the ship are not included. The cruise line reserves the right to charge a supplemental fuel charge. Should this charge be incurred, you will be notified in advance. Due to tour scheduling flights must arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. on the last day of your tour. Our air passengers will arrive into Frankfurt, Germany airport and depart from Vienna, Austria airport. All of our transfers will depart from/return to these airports.

#### Dates & Prices

November - December 2017 Double	Lower Deck (Haydn)	Middle Deck (Strauss)	Upper Deck (Mozart)	Amadeus Suite (Mozart)
November 26, 27	\$2199	\$2599	\$2999	\$3999
December 2, 3	\$2199	\$2599	\$2999	\$3999

See pages 284-285  
for ship deck plans.

Single Room Supplement (+) \$1100-\$1920 Triple Room Reduction N/A

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.





Cochem

# Magical Rhine and Moselle

Savor every moment as you cruise along the picturesque Rhine Valley

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Join us for an exciting tour featuring Strasbourg and the romantic Rhine Valley. This journey brings you through one of the most historic and dramatic regions in all of Europe.

**Day 2: Amsterdam, Netherlands - Board Ship - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in Amsterdam where you will **board your cruise ship for a 7-night cruise along the Rhine River**. Your ship offers an array of amenities including outside staterooms, unlimited wine with every dinner, and daily onboard musical performances. This evening, meet

in the lounge for a cocktail reception followed by a "welcome aboard" dinner. (D)

**Day 3: Amsterdam** Today, join a local expert for a city tour of Amsterdam including a cruise along the city's centuries-old canal system. Board your canal boat and cruise by charming cafés and famous 16th-century row houses stacked side-by-side. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Cologne, Germany** As you glide down the river this morning, pass through the picturesque German landscape dotted with medieval towns. Your journey brings you to Cologne where you will **join a guide for a walking tour of the city's Old Town** with its narrow, cobbled streets. Admire the Cologne Cathedral, as well as the Roman Dionysus mosaic and the Romanesque church of St. Martin. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Moselle River - Cochem** Set sail on the Moselle River to Cochem where you will join a guided tour through this lovely town and Reichsburg Castle. The castle is set on a precipitous rock high above the town and offers breathtaking views of the Moselle Valley. End your tour of Cochem with a visit and introduction by a local winemaker to one of Cochem's wine cellars where you will taste regional Mosel wines. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Koblenz - Rüdesheim** Continue on to Koblenz and get to know this 2,000-year-old city on a walking tour. See such sights as the town's old quarter, which was badly damaged



Koblenz

during World War II and then rebuilt, as well as the Schaengel Fountain at the town hall. Your next stop is Rüdesheim. **Set out on a tour of the city and its famous Siegfried's Mechanisches Musikkabinett** (or Mechanical Music Museum) where you will be treated to the music of barrel organs and medieval mechanical instruments. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Mannheim - Speyer** The river takes you to Mannheim where you will have free time to explore the city on your own. Or, perhaps



Amadeus Silver II © Lueftner Cruises





you will join an optional excursion to the town of Heidelberg. Later, **sail to Speyer, one of Germany's oldest cities**, and step back in time on a walking tour to explore such places as the Old Gate and the Jewish baths. A wonderful evening of food, music and entertainment awaits you at the Captain's Gala Dinner. (B, L, D)

### Day 8: Strasbourg, France

Your journey takes you to Strasbourg, a provincial capital of France that blends centuries of Roman, French, German and Alsatian influences together, creating a unique character. **Discover the history of the city on a guided tour of the old quarter, "Petite France,"** featuring the Cathedral of Notre Dame. Highlights also include Place de la République and Place d'Austerlitz. You will have free time to explore this perfectly preserved town before returning to your cruise ship. (B, L, D)

### Day 9: Disembark Basel, Switzerland- Colmar, France- Black Forest, Germany- Basel

Today is filled with exploration! Disembark your ship in Basel and travel to the Alsace wine region to spend time in beautiful Colmar. Step back in time with a local guide on a walking tour of the Old Town highlighting its many architectural landmarks. Enjoy some

free time to explore this charming city on your own. Next, drive to Titisee, a German resort town nestled alongside its picturesque lake hidden deep in the Black Forest. Savor some leisure time to browse the shops for the region's famous cuckoo clocks. Prior to



dinner you'll have an opportunity to meet a local artisan who demonstrates how these cuckoo clocks are made with traditional techniques. Then, enjoy a dinner of Black Forest regional specialties before returning to your hotel in Basel. (B, D)

### Day 10: Basel - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

#### Dates & Prices

##### August – September 2017 Double

	Lower Deck (Haydn)	Middle Deck (Strauss)	Upper Deck (Mozart)	Amadeus Suite (Mozart)
August 25, 31	\$3399	\$4099	\$4399	\$6699
September 8	\$3399	\$4099	\$4399	\$6699

See pages 284-285  
for ship deck plans.

Single Room Supplement (+) \$2200 Triple Room Reduction N/A

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Magical Rhine and Moselle

10 Days from \$3399

### Cultural Experiences

- Take a walking tour of Cologne's historic Old Town.
- Take in the sounds of barrel organs and medieval instruments at Siegfried's Mechanisches Musikkabinett.
- Discover the lovely town of Cochem on a guided tour.
- Set out on a tour of picturesque Rudesheim.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Cruise the famous canals of Amsterdam.
- Soak up the spectacular scenery of the romantic Rhine Valley.
- Join a local expert for a city tour of Amsterdam.
- Uncover the history of Strasbourg on a guided tour of the old quarter.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 22 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 6 lunches • 8 dinners
- Enjoy a Captain's Gala Dinner aboard your cruise ship.
- Savor a wine tasting in the Moselle River town of Cochem.

### Accommodations

**Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 – 8** *MS Amadeus Silver II*  
**Day 9** Radisson Hotel, Basel

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Please note that river cruises are smaller ships and only have a finite number of each cabin category available. Specific categories are available on a first come first served basis. Every effort will be made to accommodate your cabin choice at time of booking; however, if that cabin category is no longer available, the closest available category will be offered. Single accommodations are not available for Suite cabins. Ports of call are subject to change based on pier availability and weather conditions. Itinerary is also subject to change due to unforeseen changes in water levels, delays at the locks, and other circumstances that may arise along the waterways. These changes may include items being missed during the trip; however, every effort will be made to substitute another attraction if possible. Gratuities for cabin stewards, bus boys and waitstaff onboard the ship are not included. The cruise line reserves the right to charge a supplemental fuel charge. Should this charge be incurred, you will be notified in advance. Our air passengers will arrive into Amsterdam, Netherlands airport and depart from Zurich, Switzerland airport. All of our transfers will depart from/return to these airports.





# Treasures of Egypt

Great ancient mysteries await discovery

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Cairo.

Begin exploring this fascinating culture early with a pre-night in Cairo.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Step back in time and explore thousands of years of history, legend and lore as you view the timeless wonders of Egypt. Discover the world of ancient Egyptians as you visit the incomparable sites.



## Day 2: Cairo, Egypt - Tour Begins

Begin your journey in the ancient city of Cairo.

## Day 3: Cairo - Giza - Sakkara -

**Memphis - Cairo** This morning, travel to nearby Giza. Fulfill a lifelong dream as you visit one of the seven ancient wonders of the world – the Pyramids of Giza. Meet with a local archaeologist to learn about the discovery of these marvels. Stand in awe at the iconic Great Sphinx, one of the oldest and largest monuments in the world. This afternoon, travel south to visit Sakkara and explore the site of ancient Memphis, with its nearly 40-foot statue of Ramses II. You will also stand before the oldest of all pyramids, the Step Pyramid. This evening, **enjoy a special welcome dinner overlooking the banks of the Nile.** (B, D)

**Day 4: Cairo - Luxor** Spend the morning discovering the remarkable collections of the Museum of Egyptian Antiquities, including the statues, reliefs, sarcophagi and the treasures of the tomb of Tutankhamen. Later, transfer to the airport for your flight to Luxor. (B)

**Day 5: Luxor** Cross over to the West Bank of the Nile to begin your day in ancient Thebes. Explore its awe-inspiring sights – the Valley of the Kings and Queens, the Temple of Queen Hatshepsut at Deir El



Bahari, and the Colossi of Mennon. This afternoon, return to the East Bank and behold the Luxor Temple, a creation of kings Amenhotep III and Ramesses II. (B)

**Day 6: Luxor - Board Cruise Ship** Return to the West Bank this morning to spend time discovering the tombs in the Valley of Nobles and the well-preserved temple complex of Medinet Habu. This afternoon, board your cruise ship and begin your adventure on the Nile River. This evening, **enjoy the sound and light show at the Karnak Temple.** (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Luxor - Esna - Edfu** This morning, spend time exploring the expansive Karnak Temple which dates back to 2000 B.C. Then, begin your sail



down the Nile towards Esna on your way to Edfu. This evening, **dress up and join the fun during a traditional galabaya party.** (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Edfu - Kom Ombo** Step into another world at the well-preserved Temple of Horus at Edfu. Peruse the endless carvings of scenes depicting the power and grandeur of the pharaohs. After lunch, set sail for Kom Ombo – your stop for the evening. Following dinner, enjoy a folkloric show featuring a belly dancing performance. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Kom Ombo - Aswan** Set sail this morning to Aswan, the Nubian city. Your day begins by discovering its important sites including the High Dam, Unfinished Obelisk and Philae Temple. Later, take a walk through Nubian history during your visit to a museum known for its collection of artifacts that range from prehistoric times to present day. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Aswan - Disembark Cruise Ship - Abu Simbel Optional Tour** Disembark the ship this morning in Aswan. You may choose to partake in an optional tour to Abu Simbel and see the extraordinary temples of Ramses II relocated here during the construction of the

High Dam. Later, board a felucca (wooden sail boat) and sail to the lush oasis of Kitchener Island for a short stroll through the botanical garden. (B, D)

**Day 11: Aswan - Cairo** Fly back to Cairo and have the remainder of your day at leisure. (B)

**Day 12: Cairo** Venture to the Citadel, a medieval fortification located on a hill overlooking the city – the perfect place to take in grand views. **Learn about the city's rich history on a walking tour of Old Cairo** before having free time to shop in the world-famous souk of Khan el Khalil...or perhaps just enjoy a traditional cup of tea. Join your fellow travelers this evening for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 13: Cairo - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close in Cairo. Return home with a new understanding of this mystical land. (B)

## Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Continue discovering Egypt's treasures and stay an additional night in Cairo.  
Call for details.

## Dates & Prices

January - April 2017		Double	Single Room Supplement
January 11	\$2249	January 10, 24	\$2249
February 8	\$2249	February 7, 21	\$2249
March 1, 8	\$2249	March 7, 14	\$2249
April 19, 26	\$2199	April 4, 18	\$2199
October 2017 - April 2018		Double	Triple Room Reduction
October 11, 25	\$2199		(+) \$650
November 1	\$2249		N/A

Itinerary featured is for October 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

Rates are land only, per person and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.

## Treasures of Egypt

13 Days from \$2199

## Cultural Experiences

- Explore the expansive Karnak Temple, dating back to 2,000 B.C.
- Dress up and join the fun during a traditional galabaya party.
- Meet with a local archeologist to discuss the discovery of the pyramids.
- Enjoy a folkloric show featuring a belly dancing performance.
- Set sail aboard a felucca (wooden sail boat) to Kitchener Island.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Embark on a leisurely paced 4-night cruise and discover the secrets of the Nile.
- Spend time at the world famous Pyramids of Giza.
- Discover ancient Memphis, with its nearly 40-foot statue of Ramses II.
- Cross over to the West Bank of the Nile to explore ancient Thebes.
- Explore the awe-inspiring Valley of the Kings and Queens.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 22 meals: 11 breakfasts • 4 lunches • 7 dinners
- Enjoy daily afternoon tea while cruising the Nile.

## Accommodations

Day 1	Overnight Flight
Days 2, 3	Fairmont Nile City Hotel, Cairo
Days 4, 5	Sonesta St. George Hotel, Luxor
Days 6 - 9	M/Y Mirage 1 Nile Cruise
Day 10	Basma Hotel, Aswan
Days 11, 12	Intercontinental Citystars Hotel, Cairo

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Passport numbers are required in advance. Please provide yours at time of booking. Single accommodations are limited and are available on a first come, first served basis. Due to flight schedules, the Abu Simbel option must be purchased at time of booking. Each client is responsible for proper medical documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. An Egyptian visa is required for this tour and costs approximately \$25 USD. If you have purchased either international air and/or transfers through us, your visa will be provided upon arrival at no additional cost. If you purchase your own air and transfers, you must obtain your own visa upon your arrival in Egypt.



# Wonders of China & the Yangtze River

Explore a place where the ancient and modern meet

## Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Start your adventure with **5 nights in Shangri-La.** Travel to the stunning province of Yunnan with dramatic landscapes and known as one of China's most diverse regions. Explore the mystical, picturesque town of Lijiang, on the border of Tibet. See page 280 for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Set out on a journey to exciting Shanghai, affluent Chengdu, fascinating Xian and historic Beijing. Your tour also features a 4-night cruise on the captivating Yangtze River.

**Day 2: Shanghai, China - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in booming Shanghai, the economic capital of the People's Republic of China. This bustling city's futuristic skyline will leave you speechless.

**Day 3: Shanghai** Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager shares a few key phrases of the native language. Then, enjoy a sightseeing tour of Shanghai. Set out for the waterfront district, known as the Bund, which runs along the Huangpu River. Famous for its impressive colonial buildings, you'll feel as though you have stepped back into 19th-century Europe. Explore Old Town's narrow streets and relax

in the tranquil Yuyuan Garden. **Enjoy lunch at a celebrated local restaurant** known for its xiao long bao soup dumplings. Get to know your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner before enjoying an amazing acrobatics show. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Shanghai** Discover the treasures of the Shanghai Museum, home to artifacts that span China's rich history. Visit the Shanghai Urban Planning Exhibition Center and view the centerpiece of the museum, a vast



scale model of Shanghai as it will look in 2020. The afternoon is yours to explore as you wish. (B)

**Day 5: Shanghai - Yichang - Board Cruise Ship** Visit a **silk factory** and learn how artisans create this luxurious fabric. All aboard the Mag Lev train where magnetic levitation technology allows you to reach speeds over 260 miles per hour! Next, board your flight to Hubei province. Touching down in Yichang, embark your ship for a 4-night upstream Yangtze River cruise. (B, L, D)

## Day 6: Cruising - Three Gorges Dam

**- Xiling Gorge** Begin your day with a tai chi lesson on the sundeck. Sail into dramatic Xiling Gorge, the longest section of the Three Gorges. Discover the state-of-the-art site of the Three Gorges Dam. The dam, inside the first of the three gorges, is the world's largest hydroelectric project. Tonight, enjoy the Captain's welcome dinner and cabaret. (B, L, D)

## Day 7: Cruising - Shennong Stream

**- Wu Gorge - Qutang Gorge** Take in the tranquil surroundings on a ride up the remote Shennong Stream in traditional pea boats. Upon returning to your ship, **enjoy the majestic vistas as you sail through Wu Gorge**, well-known for its 12 forest-covered peaks. This afternoon, be amazed as you sail by the dramatic steep cliffs that surround the Qutang Gorge. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Cruising - Shibaozhai** Arrive at Shibaozhai, an imposing hill along the banks of the Yangtze River. Adorning the hill is a 9-story red pagoda where you can climb the stairs to the top of Shibaozhai, the perfect place to take in the view of the river and surrounding area. (B, L, D)

## Day 9: Chongqing - Disembark Cruise Ship - Chengdu

Disembark this morning in the mountain city of Chongqing and travel to Chengdu, the capital of the Sichuan Province. Spend time on your own strolling through its ancient streets with a blend of historic and modern architecture. Come to know the leisurely lifestyle and teahouse culture that makes this city captivating. Tonight, sample the fresh, bold flavors of the local cuisine. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Chengdu** Your morning begins with a visit to the Panda Breeding Sanctuary to learn how



China's national treasure is being protected from extinction. Your guided tour allows you the rare opportunity to see the Giant Panda in its natural environment. The sanctuary is also home to the Red Panda. Enjoy an afternoon visit to Du Fu Thatched Cottage, the former home to one of China's famous poets who was often referred to as the "Shakespeare of China." End your day by exploring Jinli Old Street with its traditional-style buildings. (B, L)

**Day 11: Chengdu - Xian** This morning we fly to the ancient city of Xian, surrounded by the best-preserved city wall in China and where the illustrious Silk Road concludes. Tonight, enjoy a traditional Xian dumpling banquet. (B, D)

**Day 12: Xian** Today, explore the incredible excavation site of the Terracotta Warriors. This vast clay army, 8,000 strong, was created to guard China's first emperor in the afterlife. You'll be amazed at the detail – each soldier has a different face. Lunch today is a Xian specialty – hand-pulled noodles. Tonight you may choose to enjoy an optional Tang Dynasty dinner and show, complete with Imperial cuisine. (B, L)

**Day 13: Xian - Beijing** This morning, fly to the capital of China – Beijing. Contemplate history during a visit to Tiananmen Square, one of the largest public spaces in the world. Next, discover the Forbidden City, an awe-inspiring 15th-century

complex of palaces, courtyards and gardens that were once home to the emperors of the Ming and Qing dynasties. (B, L, D)

**Day 14: The Great Wall** Discover the Great Wall, China's legendary landmark. Live out a lifelong dream as you visit the picturesque Juyongguan section to walk along this celebrated structure. Next, visit a jade workshop to learn how local artists create these masterpieces. On your way back to Beijing, relive the excitement of the 2008 Summer Olympics when you view Olympic Park, the Water Cube and the famous Bird's Nest Stadium. Tonight, you may opt to attend the Peking Opera and explore the Donghuamen night market. (B, L)

**Day 15: Beijing** Visit the Temple of Heaven where the emperor came twice each year to pray. Relax amidst the locals doing their morning exercises. Later, **take a thrilling rickshaw tour through the oldest part of Beijing.** With an interpreter, learn about a local family's way of life and share lunch with them in their Hutong home. They will also teach you the art of dumpling making. Next, spend time with a Chinese calligraphy master and learn about this ancient art. Your final stop features a traditional tea ceremony. Later, enjoy a special farewell dinner including Peking Duck. (B, L, D)

**Day 16: Beijing - Tour Ends** (B)

## Wonders of China & the Yangtze River

16 Days from \$2899

### Cultural Experiences

- Take your seat at an amazing acrobatics show.
- Discover the treasures of the Shanghai Museum, spanning China's rich history.
- All aboard the Mag Lev train - reach speeds over 260 miles per hour!
- Meet a Chinese calligraphy master and learn how to write using this ancient art.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Take a relaxing 4-night upstream cruise on the Yangtze River.
- See a Giant Panda in its natural environment.
- Discover the incredible excavation site of the Terracotta Warriors.
- Walk along China's legendary landmark, the Great Wall.
- Explore Old Town Shanghai and tranquil Yuyuan Garden.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 34 meals: 14 breakfasts • 11 lunches • 9 dinners
- Savor traditional Chinese food including dumplings, noodles and Peking Duck.
- Share lunch with a local family in their Hutong home.
- Partake in a traditional tea ceremony.

### Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2 – 4</b>	Mingde Grand Hotel, Shanghai
<b>Days 5 – 8</b>	Victoria Cruises
<b>Days 9, 10</b>	Chengdu Tianfu Sunshine Hotel, Chengdu
<b>Days 11, 12</b>	Xian Grand New World, Xian
<b>Days 13 – 15</b>	Zhongle Six Star Hotel, Wangfujing, Beijing

On some dates alternate vessels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 288 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. All guests will be confirmed in balcony cabins. Dinners on the cruise ship are Chinese cuisine. Gratuities for cabin stewards, busboys and waiters on board the ship are not included. A visa is required for this tour at your expense. The approximate visa cost is \$140 USD. Rates are approximate and subject to change.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>April – October 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement (+) \$600</b>
April 11	\$2899	<b>Triple Room Reduction N/A</b>
May 2, 16	\$2899	
June 13	\$2899	
September 5, 19, 26	\$2899	<b>Rates are land only, per person and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</b>
October 3, 10, 31	\$2899	



# Extend Your Tour Optional Extensions

## Milan 2-night post tour

add to: Italian Vistas (pg. 70)

**Day 13: Stresa - Milan** Transfer to Milan, a chic and sophisticated metropolis known for being a hub of high fashion. Milan is filled with historic architecture including the Duomo, its magnificent Gothic cathedral. Upon arrival, receive your sightseeing bus ticket valid for 48 hours...hop on and off the red open-top double-decker buses and explore this bustling city at your own pace.

**Day 14: Milan** Continue your independent exploration of Milan at your leisure. You may choose to visit the Sforza Castle, Sant'Ambrogio Cathedral, Parco delle Basiliche or the Duomo, Milan's most famous landmark. (B)

**Day 15: Milan - Tour Ends** (B)

Please Note: This extension is not hosted or guided. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate.

2 Meals:  
2 Breakfasts  
**\$599\***



**Accommodations:** Doria Grand Hotel, Milan

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.



3 Meals:  
3 Breakfasts  
**\$799 - \$999\***

**Accommodations:** Le Meridien Etoile, Paris

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.

## Paris 3-night post tour

add to: Exploring Britain and Ireland (pg. 44)  
British Landscapes (pg. 46)

**Extension Day 1: Stratford-upon-Avon - London - Paris, France** Sit back and relax as you depart for London and travel on the innovative Eurostar High Speed Train to Paris, France! The remainder of the day is at leisure for you to explore this dynamic city on your own.

**Extension Day 2: Paris** Spend your day exploring the "City of Light." Enjoy the use of your hop on-hop off sightseeing pass over two full days to see such sights as Notre Dame Cathedral, the Place Vendome and the Eiffel Tower. Or, perhaps you'll visit one of the nearby attractions such as Giverny or Louis XIV's glorious Palace of Versailles. Your friendly hotel concierge will be happy to assist. (B)

**Extension Day 3: Paris** Enjoy another day at leisure to pursue individual interests. You may want to stroll the elegant Champs Elysees, visit the Louvre, take a cruise on the River Seine, or simply watch the world go by from a sidewalk café. (B)

**Extension Day 4: Paris - Tour Ends** (B)

Please Note: This extension is not hosted or guided. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. Transfers are included to/from hotel and train station/airport. Luggage handling on the Eurostar train is not included.

2 Meals:  
1 Breakfast,  
1 Lunch  
**\$349\***



**Accommodations:** Sarova Stanley, Nairobi

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

## Nairobi 1-night pre tour

add to: The Plains of Africa (pg. 226)

**Day 1: Overnight Flight**

**Day 2: Nairobi, Kenya** Your extension begins with an overnight stay in Nairobi.

**Day 3: Nairobi** This morning, visit the Sheldrick Elephant Orphanage, an internationally renowned orphanage located in Nairobi National Park. Learn about their efforts to protect and rehabilitate elephants who have been orphaned by poachers or have lost their habitat due to human population. Visit Kazuri, a workshop that creates handmade and hand-painted jewelry, ceramic beads and pottery. (B, L)

Please Note: During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate.

# Extend Your Tour

## Optional Extensions

*to complement your experience*

### French Riviera 3-night post tour add to: France Magnifique (pg. 60)

**Day 12: Avignon - Nice** Transfer by TGV train to the stunning city of Nice. Explore Nice with your hop-on, hop-off sightseeing bus pass.

**Day 13: Nice - Éze - Monaco - Monte Carlo - Nice**

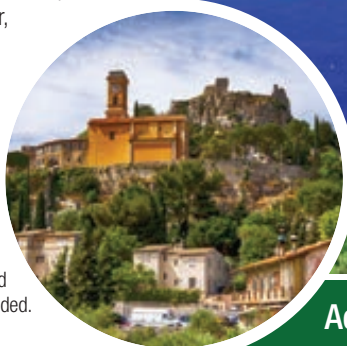
Start your day with a visit to the medieval village of Éze. Next, experience the splendor of Monaco, the glittering gem of the Riviera. During your panoramic tour, you'll witness the Changing of the Guard at the 13th-century Prince's Palace and follow the Grand Prix route to see the famous Casino of Monte Carlo. Upon returning to Nice, you will have the remainder of the day at leisure. (B)

**Day 14: Nice - Day at Leisure** The day is yours to create your own adventure. (B)

**Day 15: Nice - Tour Ends** (B)

Please Note: Approximate travel time to Nice is 3 ½ hours. Transfers are included to/from the train station and your hotel in Nice. This extension is not hosted or guided. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate.

**3 Meals:  
3 Breakfasts  
\$699 - \$899\***



**Accommodations:** Hotel Nice Riviera, Nice

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.



**2 Meals:  
2 Breakfasts  
\$449\***



**Accommodations:** Hotel Yasmin, Prague

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.

### Prague 2-night post tour

**add to:** Christmas on the Danube (pg. 264)

**Day 9: Vienna, Austria - Prague, Czech Republic** This morning you say goodbye to your cruise ship and drive through the European countryside to beautiful Prague. Upon arriving in Prague, you will be met by a local representative who will help orientate you to your hotel and the surrounding city.

**Day 10: Prague** Your introduction to this fairy-tale city begins with a panoramic tour as you drive through the city and arrive at the amazing Hradcany Castle where you will stroll down the Golden Lane. Afterwards, visit the beautiful St. Vitus Cathedral as well as the statue-lined Charles Bridge. Then, your local guide will introduce you to the magical Christmas markets where you may sample sausages, sip mulled wine, and shop for ornaments. (B)

**Day 11: Prague - Tour Ends**

Your tour ends this morning. (B)

Please Note: A minimum of 15 passengers is required for this extension to operate. Visitors are required to have travel/health insurance to travel to the Czech Republic. The health insurance must cover medical services abroad. If you have purchased our Travel Protection Plan, your coverage meets this requirement.



# Extend Your Tour Optional Extensions

## Iceland 3-night post tour

**add to:** Norwegian Coastal Voyage  
& Scandinavian Capitals (pg. 66)

**Day 15: Oslo - Fly to Reykjavik, Iceland** Discover Iceland, a land and culture forged by fire and ice. Steaming lava fields reflect a volcanic nature. Have free time to explore the city's old section that features Hallgrímskirkja church, City Hall, the harbor, and Reykjavik's oldest building, home of the Kraum Icelandic design center.

**Day 16: Reykjavik - Golden Circle - Reykjavik** Travel the incredible Golden Circle, a route that encompasses many of Iceland's most renowned natural wonders. Marvel at the beauty of the Gullfoss (Golden Falls) waterfall, a stunning 100-foot double cascade. Journey to Thingvellir National Park, the nation's most historic area and a UNESCO World Heritage site. Return to Reykjavik and have time to explore the city on your own. (B)

**Day 17: Reykjavik** Enjoy a day at leisure. Relax on a scenic whale watching cruise; venture out on a horseback riding excursion; or relax in the geo-thermal waters of the famed Blue Lagoon. (B)

**Day 18: Reykjavik - Tour Ends** (B)

Please Note: This extension is not hosted or guided. This extension includes 3 nights accommodations with breakfast daily; roundtrip transfers from Reykjavik airport to the hotel and from the hotel to Reykjavik airport; Golden Circle sightseeing with a local guide. Should you wish to book additional activities during your stay, you may inquire at the front desk upon check-in for availability and cost. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate. **Additional air segment purchase required.**

**3 Meals:  
3 Breakfasts**

**\$749 - \$899\***



**Accommodations:** Centerhotel Plaza, Reykjavik

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.



**2 Meals:  
2 Breakfasts**

**\$599\***

## Bratislava 2-night pre tour

**add to:** Exploring the Alpine Countries (pg. 94)

**Day 1: Overnight Flight**

**Day 2: Vienna, Austria - Bratislava, Slovakia** Arrive in Vienna and meet your local guide who will take you on a short journey to the capital of Slovakia, Bratislava. Settle in to your city center hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure to relax or independently explore charming Old Town in this post-communist city.

**Day 3: Bratislava** Delve into the history of this undiscovered city during a walking tour of the "stare mesto," or "Old Town." Your local guide will discuss the country's communist past while showing you the city's treasures, including Saint Michael's Gate, the Slovak National Theatre, Mozart's residence, and St. Martin's Cathedral where the coronation of Maria Theresa took place. Then, have free time to explore or relax. Later, rejoin your guide for a visit to a family-owned majolica factory where you will witness artisans at work glazing the colorful pottery. Next, spend some time with a local resident in their home. Embrace this opportunity to discuss the realities of daily life for Slovaks. (B)

**Day 4: Bratislava - Vienna, Austria** This morning you have some leisure time in Bratislava before boarding your high-speed catamaran for a trip up the Danube River to Vienna. Pass the outskirts of the city of Bratislava and the ruins of Devin Castle. Upon arrival in Vienna, transfer to your hotel to begin your tour.

Please Note: A minimum of 4 guests are required for this extension to operate. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times.

**Accommodations:** Radisson BluCarlton, Bratislava

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.

# Extend Your Tour

## Optional Extensions

*to complement your experience*

### Madeira 4-night post tour add to: Sunny Portugal (pg. 92)

#### Day 10: Lisbon - Funchal, Madeira - Monte - Botanical Garden

Fly to Madeira Island, which boasts a subtropical climate, majestic mountain ranges and volcanic caves. Stop in Monte, perched on the hills overlooking Funchal and visit the Botanical Garden of Madeira. Discover Madeira's history during a leisurely paced tour of Funchal.

#### Day 11: Funchal - Câmara de Lobos - Cabo Girão - São Vicente - Porto Moniz

Visit seaside Câmara de Lobos, then continue along mountain roads, en route to Cabo Girão, the world's second highest cliff. São Vicente, a charming agricultural town, offers dramatic views. Explore the fishing village of Porto Moniz, renowned for its natural volcanic pools. (B)

#### Day 12: Funchal - Ribeiro Frio - Santanae

Wind through the mountains to Poiso to visit the island's third highest point — Pico do Arieiro. Then it's your choice! At Ribeiro Frio (Cold River), explore a fascinating trout farm or join an exhilarating "levada walk."<sup>†</sup> Later, continue to Santana, then visit a family-owned embroidery shop, followed by a tasting of world-famous Madeira wine. Tonight, enjoy a traditional dinner known as espetada. (B, D)

#### Day 13: Funchal - Lisbon

Return to Lisbon and enjoy a day at leisure. (B)

#### Day 14: Lisbon - Tour Ends (B)

**5 Meals:**  
4 Breakfasts  
1 Dinner  
**\$649\***



#### Accommodations:

**Days 1-3** Pestana Casino Park, Funchal  
**Day 4** Turim Marques Pombal Hotel, Lisbon

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.

<sup>†</sup>The levada walk is approximately 45 minutes on a flat surface. A minimum of 2 guests is required for this extension to operate. Your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. **Additional air segment purchase required.**



**6 Meals:**  
4 Breakfasts  
2 Dinners  
**\$1499\***



#### Accommodations:

**Days 1, 2** Movenpick Nabatean Castle, Petra  
**Day 3** Le Meridien Amman, Amman  
**Day 4** Kfar Maccabiah, Tel Aviv

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.

### Jordan 4-night post tour add to: Israel: Journey to the Holy Land (pg. 82)

#### Day 10: Jerusalem - Border Crossing - Madaba, Jordan - Mt. Nebo - Petra

This morning you travel to the Jordan Valley, crossing the border\* into Jordan. Travel the Desert Highway to the city of Madaba, the "City of Mosaics." You will also visit Mt. Nebo, where Moses saw the Promised Land — present day Israel — and is believed to be laid to rest. Continue to the ancient city of Petra for a 2-night stay.

**Day 11: Petra** Enjoy a full day tour of the remarkable stone-carved city of Petra (UNESCO), one of the new Wonders of the World. This evening, experience the flavors of the region with a delightful dinner at a popular local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 12: Petra - Wadi Rum - Amman** This morning depart for the immense desert of Wadi Rum, stunning in its natural beauty and home of the famous film, Lawrence of Arabia. Later, arrive in Amman, known as the "White City" because of white limestone used to construct the majority of the buildings. (B, D)

**Day 13: Amman - Jerash - Jordan Valley Border Crossing - Tel Aviv, Israel** Travel the quiet valley among the mountains of Gilead to the city of Jerash — the "Pompeii of the East" where you tour the ruins with a local guide. Travel to the Jordan Valley Border Crossing,\* and continue to Tel Aviv for your overnight stay. (B)

#### Day 14: Tel Aviv - Tour Ends (B)

Please Note: \*When using the shuttle buses at the border crossings, a \$3 USD fee per person, paid in local currency or USD, is collected on the bus by each driver. \*Israel exit fee is approximately \$32 USD per person, paid in local currency when crossing the border into Jordan. A Jordanian visa is required and can be purchased at the Sheik Hussein (Jordan Valley) border crossing at an approximate cost of \$57 USD, paid in local currency (40 Jordanian dinar). Money can be exchanged at the border crossing. When returning to Israel, the Jordan exit fee is approximately \$15 USD per person, paid in local currency. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. A minimum of 4 guests are required for this extension to operate.



# Extend Your Tour Optional Extensions

## Victoria Falls 3-night post tour add to: Spectacular South Africa (pg. 198)

### Day 14: Cape Town - Johannesburg - Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe

Fly this morning to one of the world's natural wonders, Victoria Falls, and transfer to the Victoria Falls Hotel, known as the "grand old lady of the falls." Upon arrival, enjoy a tour of this historic hotel. Tonight, enjoy a leisurely cruise on the Zambezi River, taking in the majestic African sunset.

**Day 15: Victoria Falls** After breakfast you have an opportunity to mingle with the residents of a local village. Next, interact with African elephants, up-close and in their natural environment. Following lunch with a local family, take a walking tour of Victoria Falls, truly one of the "Seven Wonders of the World." Shop at a local curio market before returning to your hotel. (B, L)

**Day 16: Victoria Falls** Your day is free to explore independently. Or, perhaps you will decide to take an optional full day excursion to Chobe National Park in Botswana. (B, D)

### Day 17: Victoria Falls - Johannesburg, South Africa - Tour Ends

Later this afternoon, board your international flight home. (B)

Please Note: A minimum of 6 passengers is required for this extension to operate. Park fees (approximately \$40 USD) are not included in the land price of your extension. Fees are subject to change and are payable at time of final payment. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. A visa is required for Zimbabwe at an approximate cost of \$30 USD. A multiple-entry visa is required if you wish to purchase the optional Chobe day trip. Visa cost is approximately \$45 USD. Passports must have 2 blank pages for the visa to be placed. The visa may be purchased upon arrival, payable in cash only. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. The internal flight is not included in the extension land price.

**Additional air segment purchase required.** These flights can be purchased through us.

**5 Meals:**  
3 Breakfasts,  
1 Lunch, 1 Dinner  
**\$1249\***



**Accommodations:** Victoria Falls Hotel, Victoria Falls

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.



**2 Meals:**  
2 Breakfasts  
**\$749\***

## Big Island 2-night post tour add to: Hawaiian Adventure (pg. 148)

**Day 10: Maui - Big Island** Board your inter-island flight\* to the "Big Island" of Hawaii. Also known as Hawaii Island, the Big Island is famous for its volcanoes and is larger than all the other Hawaiian islands combined. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

**Day 11: Big Island** Today you will circumnavigate the Big Island during a full day excursion. Tour the South Coast and see Kealahou Bay. Next, visit a Kona coffee plantation. See the famed black sand beaches of the Big Island. Journey to the incredible Volcanoes National Park and learn about the world's most active volcano, Kilauea. Explore steam bluffs, a fern tree jungle and the Thurston Lava Tube. You will also visit the Jaggar Museum as well as the Big Island Candy Factory. Then, drive past the many waterfalls of the Hamakua Coast, stopping at Rainbow Falls. Finally, enjoy a stop at the Hamakua Macadamia Nut Factory. (B)

**Day 12: Big Island - Tour Ends** You will board your flight home. (B)

Please Note: A minimum of 4 guests are required for this extension to operate. This extension is hosted by a driver/guide only during the transportation portions of the tour. **Additional air segment purchase required.**

**Accommodations:** Sheraton Kona, Big Island

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.

# Extend Your Tour Optional Extensions

*To complement your experience*

## Tanzania 4-night post tour add to: The Plains of Africa (pg. 226)

**12 Meals:**  
4 Breakfasts,  
4 Lunches, 4 Dinners  
**\$1649\* -  
\$2449\***

**Day 14: Amboseli - Arusha, Tanzania - Karatu** Depart Amboseli for the border town of Arusha. After clearing border crossing formalities, enjoy lunch in Arusha. Then continue to your hotel in Karatu. (L, D)

**Day 15: Karatu - Serengeti National Park** After breakfast, depart for Serengeti National Park, undoubtedly the most famous wildlife sanctuary in the world and known to have the greatest concentration of Plains' game anywhere. (B, L, D)

**Day 16: Serengeti National Park** Enjoy a full day game drive in the park. (B, L, D)

**Day 17: Serengeti National Park - Ngorongoro Conservation Area** Begin your day with a safari in the Ngorongoro Crater, the largest intact caldera in the world. Enjoy a picnic lunch as you continue your journey to Ngorongoro Conservation Area. (B, L, D)

**Day 18: Ngorongoro - Arusha - Tour Ends** Drive through Arusha on the way to the Kilimanjaro Airport (JRO) for your departure flight home. (B)

Please Note: Park fees (approximately \$280 USD) are not included in the land price of your extension. Fees are subject to change and are payable at time of final payment. The cost of the unused dayroom on the last day of your base tour in Nairobi has been deducted from the price of your extension. A day room in Arusha is available for purchase before your departure flight home from Kilimanjaro Airport. Clients leaving Kenya and continuing their travels to Tanzania (including Zanzibar), even if only for a transit, will need a Yellow Fever certificate to enter Tanzania. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. Soft duffel bag luggage is required with maximum weight of 15 kgs. (approximately 33 pounds). The approximate cost of a Tanzania visa, purchased at the border, is \$100 USD, for US and Canadian citizens, payable in USD cash only. This requires a second blank page in your passport in addition to the required blank page for your Kenya visa. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 9:00 p.m. **Additional air segment purchase required.**



### Accommodations:

Day 1	Country Lodge, Karatu
Days 2, 3	Serengeti Sopa Lodge, Serengeti National Park
Day 4	Ngorongoro Sopa Lodge, Ngorongoro

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.



**4 Meals:**  
3 Breakfasts,  
1 Dinner  
**\$499\* - \$649\***

## Dubai 3-night pre tour

**add to:** Exploring South Africa, Victoria Falls & Botswana (pg. 228), Spectacular South Africa (pg. 198), Mysteries of India (pg. 232), India's Treasures (pg. 200), Exploring Sri Lanka (pg. 234)

**Accommodations:** Carlton Palace, Dubai

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.

Please Note: During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate. \*The flight from Dubai on the last day is not included in the land-only cost of your tour. **Additional air segment purchase required.** For US, UK, Australia and Canadian citizens, no advance visa arrangement is required to visit the UAE when your stay is less than 30 days. Upon arrival, your passport will be stamped with a 30-day visit visa free of charge.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Your tour begins with an overnight flight to Dubai.

**Day 2: Dubai - Extension Begins** Arrive in Dubai. The remainder of your day is at leisure to relax or explore this dynamic and cosmopolitan city. As one of the seven emirates of the United Arab Emirates, Dubai is considered the shopping capital of the Middle East. With its many world-famous man-made structures built in recent years, Dubai is a must-see destination.

**Day 3: Dubai** Dubai is a city that provides a new setting at every turn. Richly mixing together the old and the new, it's a city of ages that rises out of the desert and crowns the gulf coast with its presence. This afternoon, your route takes you to a magnificent view of Dubai Creek, passing by the heritage area of Bastakiya, with its fascinating old wind-towered houses built by wealthy merchants. Visit the 180-year-old Al Fahidi Fort, which today houses the Dubai Museum. Continue your journey by abra – a traditional water taxi – across the creek. Stroll through the spice and gold souks, the colorful bazaar markets. On your way to Burj Al Arab – one of Dubai's landmarks – make a photo stop at Jumeirah Mosque. (B)

**Day 4: Dubai** Your morning is at leisure. This afternoon your safari guide will take you on a 4-wheel drive into the golden sand dunes of Arabia. Experience the thrill of a lifetime while riding through the dunes. Enjoy a scenic sunset overlooking the desert. Continue to a Bedouin campsite where you can enjoy camel riding, Henna design, Arabic gava and a delicious barbecue dinner. During dinner watch as an enchanting belly dancer performs to Arabic rhythms. (B, D)

**Day 5: Dubai - Extension Ends** You will board your flight to begin your tour. (B)



# Extend Your Tour Optional Extensions

## Nepal 4-night post tour add to: Mysteries of India (pg. 232)

**Day 15: Varanasi - Delhi** Enjoy a morning at leisure before flying back to Delhi. Overnight in Delhi before traveling to Nepal in the morning.

**Day 16: Delhi - Kathmandu, Nepal** Take an early morning flight to Kathmandu and enjoy a sightseeing tour of Patan city, the old Newar city. See the Patan Durbar Square, listed as a World Heritage site. The complex is the center of Patan's religious and social life. (B)

**Day 17: Kathmandu** Tour Kathmandu city and Swoyambhunath Stupa, a famous monkey temple boasting the famous painted eyes of Buddha watching all who ascend the steps. Continue on to visit such sights as the 17th-century Durbar complex; Hanuman Dhoka; the Shiva Paravati temple; the Seto Bhairav and Kal Bhaira temple. Head to Swoyambhunath and take in views of Kathmandu valley. Tonight enjoy a Nepali dinner at a local restaurant including a cultural dance performance. (B, D)

**Day 18: Kathmandu** Visit Pashupatinath Temple, the most important Hindu temple in Nepal. See Boudnath, one of the largest stupas in the world and a sacred place to Buddhist pilgrims from Tibet. Travel to Bhadgaon, a city of devotees, known for its incredible architecture and art. (B)

**Day 19: Kathmandu - Delhi - Tour Ends** Fly to Delhi for your return flight home. (B)

Please Note: The cost of the unused dayroom on the last day of your base tour in Delhi has been deducted from the price of your extension. A day room in Delhi is available for purchase before your departure flight home. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate. Due to inter-flight scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 7:00 p.m. on the last day. The approximate cost of a Nepalese visa is \$30 USD and obtainable on arrival. A passport photo is required for the visa in Nepal and costs approximately \$5 USD. We recommend bringing a passport photo as well as small bills for these expenses. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. The internal flights are not included in the extension land cost. **Additional air segment purchase required.**

**5 Meals:**  
4 Breakfasts,  
1 Dinner  
**\$999\***



### Accommodations:

Day 1 Radisson Blu Dwarka, Delhi  
Days 2 – 4 Soaltee Crowne Plaza, Kathmandu

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.



**11 Meals:**  
6 Breakfasts,  
3 Lunches, 2 Dinners  
**\$1599\* -  
\$1699\***

## South India 6-night post tour add to: India's Treasures (pg. 200)

**Day 10: Agra - Delhi** Overnight in Delhi before traveling to Cochin in the morning.

**Day 11: Delhi - Cochin** Today's flight brings you to Cochin. This evening, Witness the "Kathakali," a special dance with its origins in the "Theyyam" - a ritual tribal dance of North Kerala. (B, D)

**Day 12: Cochin** Tour the captivating port city of Cochin. View the remarkable cantilevered Chinese fishing nets, explore the 16th-century Mattancherry Palace and the Church of St. Francis. Continue to the Ginger House – an old warehouse now converted into an antique showroom – where you will enjoy an included lunch. This evening you'll take in the sights on a harbor cruise, followed by a visit to the Kerala Folklore Museum. (B, L)

**Day 13: Cochin - Thekkady** Begin your day with a visit to a plantation house in Kanjirapally to witness rubber tapping, and enjoy lunch with a local family. Continue to Thekkady, an unending chain of hills dotted with spice and tea plantations. (B, L)

**Day 14: Thekkady - Kumarakom** This morning, continue to Kumarkon, and enjoy time at leisure. (B, D)

**Day 15: Kumarakom** Embark on a boat cruise from Alleppey to Kumarakom through the backwaters, a network of lagoons, lakes, rivers and canals. Enjoy lunch on board. (B, L)

**Day 16: Kumarakom - Cochin - Delhi - Tour Ends** A morning drive returns you to Cochin. Fly to Delhi for your return flight home. (B)

The cost of the unused dayroom on the last day of your base tour in Delhi has been deducted from the price of your extension. This extension is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. Day rooms are not included on the last day at Delhi airport on return from Cochin, but are available for purchase. The flights from Delhi to Cochin are not included in the land-only cost of your tour. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 9:00 p.m. on the last day. The internal flights are not included in the extension land cost. **Additional air segment purchase required.**

### Accommodations:

Day 1 Eros Hotel, Delhi  
Days 2, 3 Le Meridien Cochin, Cochin  
Day 4 Cardamom County, Tekkady  
Days 5, 6 Kumarakom Lake Resort, Kumarakom

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 359 for details.

# Extend Your Tour

## Optional Extensions

*to complement your experience*

### Hong Kong 3-night pre tour

**add to:** Three Kingdoms of Indochina (pg. 238)  
Taste of Vietnam (pg. 236)

**3 Meals:**  
3 Breakfasts  
**\$499\* - \$749\***

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Your tour begins with an overnight flight to Hong Kong. Skip a day ahead en route as you cross the International Dateline.

**Day 2: Hong Kong - Extension Begins** Today you arrive in Hong Kong, one of Asia's most cosmopolitan and dynamic cities. You will stay in Kowloon, located in the heart of Hong Kong's bustling shopping district. Hong Kong is noted for fabulous savings on jewelry, silk and leather products. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

**Day 3: Hong Kong - Hong Kong Island** Cross the harbor and enjoy a comprehensive tour of Hong Kong Island, home to the city's most popular sites. Visit Stanley Market and stroll around its famous seaside village bazaar. Learn about the lifestyle of Hong Kong's fishermen with a visit to Aberdeen Fishing Village where you will have the opportunity to take an optional traditional sampan ride in the typhoon shelter. Your tour will also take you past Repulse Bay Beach, an important strategic location during World War II and the longest beach on the island. Complete your tour with a panoramic ride up Victoria Peak for spectacular views of the city and harbor below. The remainder of your day is at leisure. (B)

**Day 4: Hong Kong** Enjoy a day at leisure to explore this great city. Perhaps you will enjoy some shopping in the Kowloon area or take a stroll on Hong Kong's oldest and most atmospheric street, Shanghai Street. (B)

**Day 5: Hong Kong - Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam** You will board your flight to Ho Chi Minh City. (B)



**Accommodations:** Park Hotel

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.

Please Note: During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. The internal flights for this extension are not included in the land price of your tour. **Additional air segment purchase required.**



**4 Meals:**  
3 Breakfasts,  
1 Lunch  
**\$649\***

### Bangkok 3-night post tour

**add to:** Three Kingdoms of Indochina (pg. 238)  
Taste of Vietnam (pg. 236)

**Extension Day 1: Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam - Bangkok, Thailand** Board a short flight to Bangkok, the capital of Thailand. Marvel at ancient monuments, explore local culinary treasures, shop for unique souvenirs or just soak in the energy of the city.

**Extension Day 2: Bangkok** Begin your day with a cruise on the Chao Phraya River. Drift past local houses and learn about daily life along the waterways. Stop at the iconic Wat Arun, the Temple of the Dawn. The boat trip ends at Chang pier. Explore the grounds of the Grand Palace. In the main temple, see the Emerald Buddha, carved from a single piece of jade. Enjoy a delicious lunch at a local restaurant. Afterwards, visit the Golden Buddha, one of the world's largest solid gold statues. Discover how it was once covered in plaster to conceal it from invaders. Continue with a visit to the Jim Thompson House, home of the American entrepreneur who revitalized the Thai silk industry before his mysterious disappearance. (B, L)

**Extension Day 3: Bangkok** Visit the famous Damnoen Saduak floating market where hundreds of vendors sell fruits and vegetables from their boats. Next, visit Phra Pathom Chedi in Nakhon Pathom. Your afternoon is at leisure. (B)

**Extension Day 4: Bangkok - Extension Ends** Board your flight home. (B)

**Accommodations:** Rembrandt Hotel

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.

Please Note: The Bangkok extension operates concurrently with the Phú Quốc extension. Only one post extension may be booked. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. The internal flights for this extension are not included in the land price of your tour. **Additional air segment purchase required.**



# Extend Your Tour Optional Extensions

## Phú Quốc 3-night post tour

**add to:** Three Kingdoms of Indochina (pg. 238)  
Taste of Vietnam (pg. 236)

### Extension Day 1: Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam - Phú Quốc, Thailand

Extend your adventure with a 3-night stay in paradise. It's the perfect way to complete your Southeast Asia tour. Your extension begins with a flight to the beautiful island of Phú Quốc, a tropical utopia where white sand beaches meet lush green jungles. Enjoy plenty of free time to explore.

**Day 2: Phú Quốc** Sink into the local lifestyle and relax by the pool or stroll along the beach. Or perhaps try some of the many available fun activities such as snorkeling or fishing. Half of the land on the island is protected as a national park so there are no shortages of hiking trails and other natural sanctuaries. (B)

**Day 3: Phú Quốc** Enjoy another day of rest and relaxation. The friendly concierge and activities staff will help you get the most out of your time. (B)

### Day 4: Phú Quốc - Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam - Extension Ends

Fly to Ho Chi Minh City early this morning to connect to your flight home. (B)

Please Note: This extension is not hosted or guided. The internal flights for this extension are not included in the land price of your tour. Roundtrip airport and hotel transfers are included to/from Ho Chi Minh City and Phú Quốc. The Phú Quốc extension operates concurrently with the Bangkok extension. Only one post extension may be booked. **Additional air segment purchase required.**

**3 Meals:**  
3 Breakfasts  
**\$499\* - \$549\***



**Accommodations:** Salinda Resort

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.



**13 Meals:**  
5 Breakfasts,  
4 Lunches,  
4 Dinners  
**\$1299\***

## Shangri-La 5-night pre tour

**add to:** Wonders of China (pg. 270)

### Accommodations:

Day 2 Shanghai Mingde Grand Hotel  
Day 3, 4 Grand Park Hotel, Kunming  
Day 5, 6 Lijiang Guanfang Hotel, Lijiang

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.

Please Note: A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. The internal flights are not included in the extension land cost. **Additional air segment purchase required.**

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Journey to China, a land of fascinating culture and history.

**Day 2: Shanghai, China - Tour Begins** Your journey begins in Shanghai, the economic capital of the People's Republic.

**Day 3: Shanghai - Kunming** The stunning province of Yunnan and its dramatic landscape await. Yunnan's beauty will captivate you as you come to know the people and culture of one of China's most diverse regions. Fly to Kunming, the province's largest city and the former terminus of World War II's famed Burma Road. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: The Stone Forest** A ride through the Yunnan countryside brings you to the unique geological formation known as the Stone Forest. Behold a massive collection of limestone pillars that rise out of the earth. It is a sight you will surely never forget. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Kunming - Lijiang** Board a morning flight to the remote town of Lijiang, set in the mountains bordering Tibet and home to the Naxi people. Many places claim to have inspired the legends of "Shangri-La," the earthly paradise made popular in the 1933 novel *Lost Horizon*. Yet it only takes one look at Lijiang in all its mythic beauty to understand why this is the place those stories came from. Continue on to the majestic Jade Dragon Snow Mountain. Ascend the mountain on a chairlift before taking a short walk along a boardwalk through the forest, arriving in an open pasture. Relax and admire the breathtaking views of the mountains that surround you. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Lijiang** Begin your day engulfed in tranquility at the Black Dragon Pond Park. Continue on to Yufeng Monastery, a Tibetan lamasery known for its "Camellia Tree of 10,000 Blossoms." The afternoon is at leisure to stroll through the old town of Lijiang, browse the markets and bargain with the local people. Tonight, immerse yourself in the culture during a Naxi ancient music performance. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Lijiang - Shanghai** Depart on a morning flight back to Shanghai where you will join the remainder of your traveling companions. (B)

# Extend Your Tour Optional Extensions

*To complement your experience*

## Easter Island 3-night post tour add to: Antarctica and Chile's Patagonia (pg. 224)

**Day 20: Santiago - Easter Island** Fly to legendary Easter Island. "Isla de Pascua" or "Rapa Nui," as it is known in the local Polynesian language, is the most isolated inhabited island in the world. Steeped in lore and most famously home to the enigmatic Moai sculptures, this place is an archaeologist's dream. Arrive at Hanga Roa, the only town on the island and home to fewer than 4,000 residents. Tonight, enjoy a Rapa Nui folklore show. (D)

**Day 21: Easter Island** This morning, visit the Rano Kao volcano where you will discover a freshwater lake inside its deep crater. Continue to Orongo, at the base of the volcano, and learn about the Birdman Cult's unique ceremonies and rituals. At Ana Kai Tangata, another sea-cliff cave, see magnificent carved petroglyphs of prehistoric birds. After lunch, depart for Ahu Akivi, a platform composed of seven Moai statues. These are the only Moai statues on the island that were positioned facing the sea. The tour continues visiting the Puna Pau quarry where the Pukao were carved – Pukao are also known as the typical "hairstyle," or the hats, of the Moai statues. Learn more about the making, building and transportation process of these colossal sculptures carved on volcanic rock before returning to your hotel for an evening at leisure. (B)

**Day 22: Easter Island** Travel along the Moai route where these colossal sculptures are scattered around the island. Visit several "Ahu" – or ceremonial platforms – surrounded by Moais that lay face down on the ground. Then, visit Ahu Akahanga, where the first king of the island was buried. Continue on to Rano Raraku volcano, located near the southern coast. Visit Ahu Tongariki, the largest Moai platform in the island with its 15 Moais. Arrive at Ahu Te Pito Kura, an enormous spherical rock and see the Moai Paro, the largest statue on the island. Cap off the day with a visit to Anakena, one of the most beautiful beaches on the island. (B, L)

**Day 23: Easter Island - Tour Ends** Bid farewell to magical Easter Island. (B)

**5 Meals:**  
3 Breakfasts,  
1 Lunch,  
1 Dinner  
**\$1299\***



**Accommodations:** Taha Tai Hotel

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.

Please Note: This extension is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. The included lunch is a boxed lunch. Rates include the approx. \$67 USD Rapa Nui National Park entrance fee. The internal flights are not included in the extension land cost. **Additional air segment purchase required.**



**8 Meals:**  
3 Breakfasts,  
3 Lunches,  
2 Dinners  
**\$499\***

## Jungle Adventure 3-night post tour add to: Tropical Costa Rica (pg. 184)

**Day 9: San Jose - Tortuguero National Park** Enjoy an exciting soft-adventure jungle extension to Tortuguero, the Amazon of Costa Rica. Explore the region's wildlife by boat, viewing macaws, sloths, monkeys, falcons and other native species. Enjoy a memorable 2-night stay at your eco-lodge surrounded by the beauty of a tropical forest and amazing wildlife. Learn more about your surroundings with a visit to the world's first Green Turtle Research Station and discover how to protect the turtle's nesting habitat and eggs. (L, D)

### Day 10: Tortuguero National Park

An early morning bird watching excursion is offered so you may learn about the variety of local species and migratory birds that flock to this area. Later, experience a spectacular boat cruise through the various canals and be sure to keep an eye out for wildlife including howler monkeys, sloths, toucans, aquatic birds, bats and caimans, as well as exotic flora. Tortuguero National Park is a study in rainforest, freshwater, and marine biology. It protects over 350 species of birds and mammals including green macaws; 57 species of amphibians; 111 species of reptiles; and 60 mammal species, including 13 of Costa Rica's 16 endangered species including jaguars, tapirs, ocelots, cougars, river otters and manatees. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Tortuguero National Park - San Jose** Return to San Jose today for your last night in Costa Rica before your return home. (B, L)

**Day 12: San Jose - Tour Ends** (B)

### Accommodations:

Days 1, 2 Evergreen Lodge, Tortuguero National Park  
Day 3 Wyndham San José Herradura, San Jose

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.

Please Note: During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. Due to luggage size and weight restrictions on the boats, please bring an overnight bag for the 2-night stay in Tortuguero National Park. Please make arrangements with the concierge's desk at the hotel in San Jose for luggage pick up and for storage until your return from Tortuguero. The transportation to and from Tortuguero, as well as your guide in Tortuguero, are provided by the lodge where you will be staying in Tortuguero. These services and sightseeing as specified in your itinerary will be provided by the personnel of the lodge in Tortuguero. This price includes meals as outlined; roundtrip transportation to Tortuguero; 2 nights at the Evergreen, Aninga or Pachira lodge, and 1 night in San Jose. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. **Additional air segment purchase required.**

an additional air segment purchase. For any extension requiring a flight in order to operate, or departing from a gateway different than the base tour, please inquire for rate at time of booking.



# Extend Your Tour Optional Extensions

## Brazilian Amazon 3-night post tour

**add to:** The Wonders of South America (pg. 186),  
The Complete South America (pg. 190)

**Day 1: Rio de Janeiro - Manaus - Amazon** This morning, fly from Rio de Janeiro to Manaus, the gateway to the Brazilian Amazon. Travel by boat to the Amazon Ecopark Jungle Lodge, an ecotourism lodge located in the middle of the Amazon rainforest. Visit the Monkey Jungle Reserve, a rehabilitation center for rescued primates until they can be reintroduced to the forest. After dinner, tour by canoe and do some caiman spotting! (L, D)

**Day 2: Amazon** Learn about the Amazon's diverse flora and fauna on a nature trek before arriving at the Botanical Garden. Experience lunch at a traditional restaurant and visit the home of local Amazonian residents (caboclos). Spend some time fishing, exploring the jungle nature trails or swimming at the private beach. Relax at dinner in the peaceful, tropical setting. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Amazon** Enjoy a full day tour of the "Meeting of the Waters," where the yellow-grey Rio Solimoes meets the chocolate-colored Rio Negro, forming the mighty Amazon. Feast on traditional local dishes (such as tambaqui and tucunaré fish) and luscious exotic fresh fruits on your final evening in the jungle. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Amazon - Manaus - Tour Ends** Sip tropical fruit juices at breakfast, then enjoy some free time in the natural pools and swimming at the river bank. Head back to Manaus by boat and then on to your final destination. (B)

Please Note: The order of sightseeing may be altered due to weather conditions or flight schedules. This optional extension may require a certificate of Yellow Fever inoculation when applying for your Brazilian visa, especially if you have travelled to Peru prior to Brazil. A Yellow Fever inoculation is highly recommended when traveling to the Amazon. These fees are at your own expense. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate. The internal flights are not included in the extension land cost. **Additional air segment purchase required.**

**9 Meals:**  
3 Breakfasts,  
3 Lunches,  
3 Dinners  
**\$999\***



**Accommodations:**  
Amazon Ecopark Lodge, Manaus

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.



**8 Meals:**  
3 Breakfasts,  
3 Lunches,  
2 Dinners  
**\$1149\***

## Otavallo 3-night post tour

**add to:** Machu Picchu & the Galapagos Islands (pg. 222)

**Day 1: Quito - Peguche - Otavallo** This morning, travel north across the valleys of Guayllabamba. Make a stop at the Andean Instruments Museum in Peguche village. Continue on to meet local residents at lunch and enjoy indigenous music and dance. Then it's off to Otavallo, home of beautifully colored fabrics and a famous indigenous market. Learn how to make the Ecuadorian spiced drink *canelazo* and have the opportunity to sample this delicious beverage along with a tasty empanada. Tonight, enjoy dinner in the charming hacienda restaurant. (L, D)

**Day 2: Otavallo - Andes Mountain Train - Salinas - San Antonio de Ibarra - Otavallo** Today, travel to the region of Imbabura, known for towering volcanoes. Take an unforgettable train ride on the Andes Mountain Train past spectacular Andes scenery. Arrive in Salinas and gather for lunch featuring regional specialties and Afro-Ecuadorian music and dance. Then, drive to San Antonio de Ibarra, a picturesque town famous for elaborate wood carvings and sculptures. Later, learn how to make helados de paila (fruit sorbet) prepared in great copper pans before sampling the treat for yourself. This evening, arrive back at your historic Andean hacienda. Or, you may choose a home-cooked dinner and homestay in the Karanki indigenous community of La Magdalena on the slopes of Cubilche volcano. The Karanki welcome visitors into charming guest houses so travelers can learn about their culture. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Otavallo - La Magdalena - Quito** Witness the extraordinary community tourism project at La Magdalena and discover how the Collette Foundation is helping to support its residents. Experience the shepherding and harvesting activities, taste the homemade cheeses and breads, and learn about their medicinal herbal teas. Next, venture to Condor Park, a rescue center for a variety of birds of prey, to learn about the protection of these birds. Arrive in Quito and enjoy the city during your last night in Ecuador. (B, L)

**Day 4: Quito - Tour Ends** Transfer to the airport for your flight home. (B)

### Accommodations:

Day 1 Hacienda Pinsaqui, Otavallo  
Day 2 Hacienda Pinsaqui or La Magdalena, Otavallo  
Day 3 Mercure Grand Alameda, Quito

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.

Please Note: During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. The optional homestay at La Magdalena must be pre-booked. Space is limited. Rooms are simple and have private bathrooms. Dinner is included with the homestay. Otherwise you may overnight at the Hacienda (with dinner included). Please make your decision known at the time of booking. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. **Additional air segment purchase required.**

# Extend Your Tour Optional Extensions

*To complement your experience*

## Peruvian Amazon 3-night pre or post tour

**add to:** The Complete South America pre-extension (pg. 190),  
Peru: Ancient Land of Mysteries post-extension (pg. 188)

**Day 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins** Arrive in Lima today (pre extension).

**Day 2: Lima - Puerto Maldonado - Peruvian Amazon Basin** Fly from Lima to the Puerto Maldonado airport where you meet your naturalist guide. Board a canoe and transfer up the Madre de Dios River to the Inkaterra Hacienda Concepcion Lodge. After a welcome lunch, take a walk through the Concepcion trails where you will learn about the rainforest's composition, its uses, the human impacts and its relevance to the world climate. At dusk, once again take to the water on a motorized canoe. Your evening excursion will teach you about the river's ecosystem, Amazonian creeks, nocturnal animals' behavior and the southern sky's constellations. Then, enjoy a delightful dinner in the Casa Grande's dining room. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Lake Sandoval - Canopy Walkway - Anaconda Walk - Rainforest**

After an early breakfast, your naturalist guide will lead you on a trek through Tambopata National Reserve. Arrive at the pristine Lake Sandoval and board a dugout canoe. As you glide along, keep an eye out for the endangered giant river otter, blue and yellow macaw, red howler monkey, black caiman, and one of the world's biggest fresh water scaled fish, the paiche. After lunch, the Inkaterra canopy walkway awaits. Begin at the Inkaterra Canopy Walkway Interpretation Center to learn about the project. Then ascend 98 feet in the air and cross a series of hanging bridges that connect the treetops...take in the breathtaking panoramas and discover the wildlife that surrounds you. This evening, explore the Amazon rainforest by moonlight and listen to the unique sounds of the rainforest at night. Your day concludes with a wonderful dinner. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Puerto Maldonado - Lima** After breakfast, take a scenic boat ride back to Puerto Maldonado before your flight to Lima. (B)

**7 Meals:**  
3 Breakfasts,  
2 Lunches,  
2 Dinners  
**\$649\***



### Accommodations:

Day 1 Hilton Lima Miraflores, Lima  
Days 2, 3 Inkaterra Hacienda Concepcion, Peruvian Amazon

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 287 for details.

Please Note: When traveling in the Amazon you will encounter full days of sightseeing, frequently in warm temperatures. You will be travelling by small river boats to reach the lodge and by canoe during some excursions and should be reasonably fit in order to board comfortably. You will be walking on nature trails which may be muddy and over one mile in length. We recommend that all travelers be in reasonably good health and prepare properly. Unfortunately, wheelchairs cannot be accommodated on this trip. In addition, passengers who require assistance walking or who travel with oxygen tanks will not fully enjoy this trip and we strongly recommend a different tour. The Hacienda Concepcion has fully screened cabanas, mosquito net protection and private bathrooms in each room. Snacks and beverages are available 24 hours. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. **Additional air segment purchase required.**



**4 Meals:**  
3 Breakfasts,  
1 Dinner  
**\$599\***

## Fiji 3-night post tour

**add to:** From the Outback to the Glaciers (pg. 168) The Complete South Pacific (pg. 172), South Pacific Wonders (pg. 176), Exploring Australia (pg. 178), Exploring New Zealand (pg. 180)

**Extension Day 1: Nadi, Fiji** Today you will arrive in the beautiful tropical paradise of Fiji. Fijians are warm and friendly, with a welcoming, vibrant South Pacific culture. The expansive sandy beaches and clear ocean waters draw visitors from around the world.

**Extension Day 2: Fiji** Your day is free to explore everything that your resort has to offer. Relax by the beach and pool, or choose one of the many fun, adventurous activities available to you from the hotel activities desk. Tonight, enjoy a lovely dinner. (B, D)

**Extension Day 3: Fiji** Enjoy another day of rest and relaxation. The friendly concierge and activities staff will help you get the most out of your time. (B)

**Extension Day 4: Fiji - Tour Ends** Late checkout is included so that you can enjoy all the resort facilities until your flight departs this evening. (B)

**Accommodations:** Fiji area hotel, Nadi

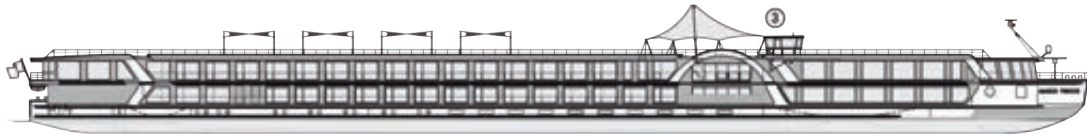
**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 287 for details.

Please Note: Due to flight schedules, on some departures the optional Fiji extension is 2 nights and is slightly lower priced. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. The internal flights are not included in the extension land cost. **Additional air segment purchase required.**



# Lueftner Cruise *ms Amadeus Princess*



sun deck



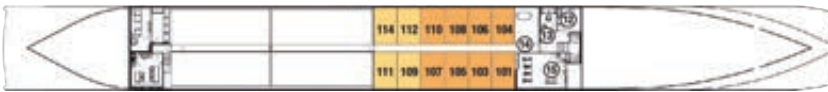
mozart deck



strauss deck



haydn deck



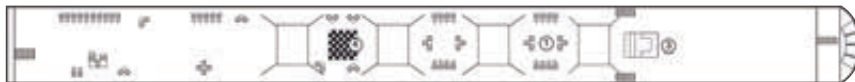
- ① Sun deck with deck chairs
- ② Fun pool
- ③ Navigation bridge
- ④ Lido Bar
- ⑤ Chess board
- ⑥ Golf putting green
- ⑦ Walking track
- ⑧ Panorama Bar
- ⑨ Panorama Deck
- ⑩ Amadeus Club with Internet station
- ⑪ Panorama Restaurant
- ⑫ Reception
- ⑬ Ship's shop
- ⑭ Fitness room
- ⑮ Hairdresser
- ⑯ Massage
- ⑰ Vital Club

**TECHNICAL DATA** Built: 2006 • Draught: 1,30 m • Height above water: 5,85 m • Length/ Breadth: 110 m/ 11,40 m • Speed: 25 km/h • Tonnage: 1.566 t • Crew members: ca. 40 • Cabins/Suites: 78/2

# Lueftner Cruise *ms Amadeus Silver II*



sun deck



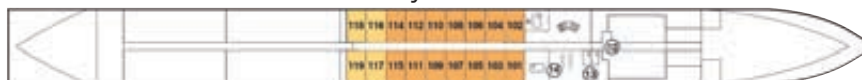
mozart deck



strauss deck



haydn deck



- ① Sun deck with deck chairs
- ② Navigation Bridge
- ③ Lido Bar
- ④ Chess Board
- ⑤ Panorama Bar
- ⑥ River Terrace
- ⑦ Café Vienna
- ⑧ Amadeus Club with Internet Café
- ⑨ Fitness Room
- ⑩ Massage
- ⑪ Hairdresser
- ⑫ Lift
- ⑬ Panorama Restaurant
- ⑭ Reception
- ⑮ Ship's Shop

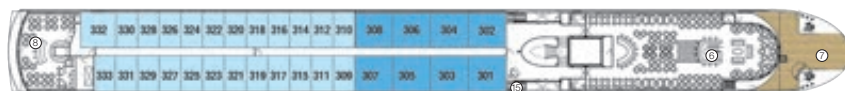
# Lueftner Cruise *ms Amadeus Brilliant*



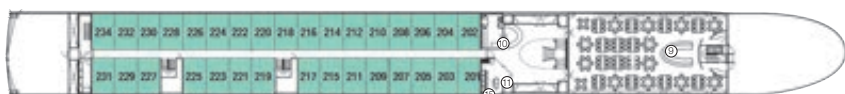
sun deck



mozart deck



strauss deck



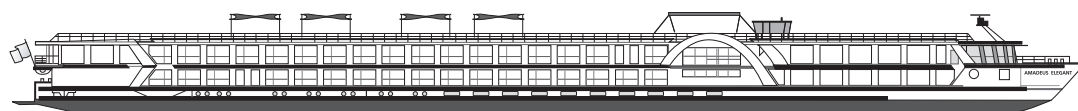
haydn deck



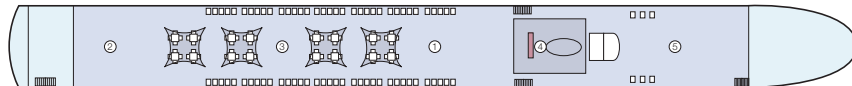
- ① Sun deck with deck chair
- ② Navigation Bridge
- ③ Lido Bar
- ④ Chess Board
- ⑤ Shuffleboard
- ⑥ Panorama Bar
- ⑦ Panorama Deck
- ⑧ Amadeus Club with Internet station
- ⑨ Panorama Restaurant
- ⑩ Reception
- ⑪ Ship's shop
- ⑫ Fitness room
- ⑬ Massage
- ⑭ Hairdresser
- ⑮ Lift

**TECHNICAL DATA** Built: 2011 • Draught: 1,30 m • Height above water: 5,85 m • Length/ Breadth: 110 m/ 11,40 m • Speed: 25 km/h • Tonnage: 1.566 t • Crew members: ca. 40 • Cabins/Suites: 68/8

# Lueftner Cruise *ms Amadeus Elegant*



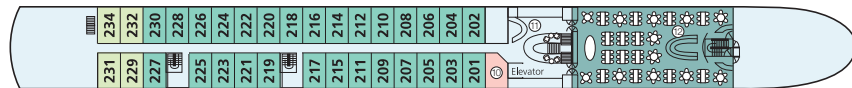
sun deck



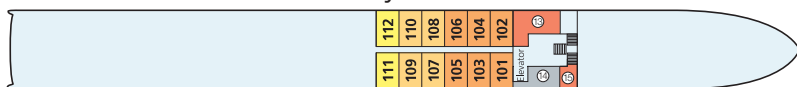
mozart deck



strauss deck



haydn deck



- ① Sun deck with deck chairs
- ② Golf putting green
- ③ Chess board
- ④ Lido Bar
- ⑤ Shuffleboard
- ⑥ Amadeus Club
- ⑦ Bar
- ⑧ Panorama Bar
- ⑨ River Terrace
- ⑩ Ship's Shop
- ⑪ Reception
- ⑫ Restaurant
- ⑬ Fitness room
- ⑭ Hairdresser
- ⑮ Massage

**TECHNICAL DATA** Built: 2010 • Draught: 1,30 m • Height above water: 5,85 m • Length/ Breadth: 110 m/ 11,40 m • Speed: 25 km/h • Crew members: ca. 40 • Cabins/Suites: 68/8



# Frequently Asked Questions

## Accommodations

### What is the difference between a twin room and a double room?

In certain countries, hotel rooms tend to be smaller than U.S. standard accommodations. A double room is designed to accommodate two people, but may not have two separate beds. A twin bedded room has two separate beds of any size, and is the type most commonly utilized.

**What size is a triple room?** A triple room is the same size as a twin bedded room and beds will accommodate three people, but we cannot guarantee that there will be three separate beds. If there are only two beds, a rollaway may be requested but cannot be guaranteed due to size of room and fire codes. Please inquire at time of reservation.

**Can my children travel on tour?** Children over the age of 5 may travel on a Collette tour accompanied by an adult. Child land rates are valid for ages 5-12, sharing a room with two full-paying adults.

**Are single and triple rooms always available?** On many tours, triple and single accommodations are limited and are available on a first come, first served basis. Be advised that single rooms are often smaller.

**When can I check into my hotel?** Normal check-in time is late afternoon in most locations. Due to early arrival times into some cities, rooms may not always be available for immediate check-in.

## Air

**Can Collette book our airline reservations?** Collette is happy to assist you in accommodating your flight needs. Due to tour scheduling and limited availability, you are strongly encouraged to take advantage of Collette's air packages. We are not responsible for air arrangements you have made on your own. On occasion, it is necessary to change tour dates. In this case, we can only protect air reservations booked through Collette. For all air reservations, it is strongly recommended to reconfirm flights before departure, in the event that the airline has an unexpected schedule change. We cannot assume responsibility for schedule changes, routings or flight cancellations involving the airlines. Not all airlines offer pre-assigned seats. Some charge a fee for seats which will be at the guests' expense. Where pre-assigned seats are not offered, the guests must contact the airline directly to arrange seat assignments.

## Attractions & Sightseeing

**Are attractions always available?** Access to some attractions or Collette Foundation sites may be affected by the observance of holidays, weather conditions or other circumstances. As a result, the days and order of sightseeing may change to best utilize your time on tour. Boat rides are weather permitting. Some attractions may not be available during the "off-season" months. When attractions are unavailable, other similar attractions will be substituted. Wildlife sightings are not guaranteed.

**Is there a lot of walking on tour?** We pride ourselves on bringing travelers the very best experiences a destination offers. Our itineraries include many activities and may consist of walking on uneven terrain or significant walking at times. Some of the most unique sightseeing can mean accessing locations that restrict motorcoaches, especially in historic areas. Some hotels/lodges in remote locations may not have elevators. For your comfort, we recommend bringing walking shoes. Review each tour's "Tour Activity Level" and "Tour Pacing" (pg 287) for details.

**Can you tell me more about the safaris?** In order to most fully experience the wildlife, you will be traveling by custom-built safari vehicle which requires climbing in and out frequently and sometimes travels on bumpy roads. To experience Africa fully, we recommend that all travelers be in reasonably good health and prepare properly.

**How can I plan for shore landings?** Special clothing is required for the shore landings (Antarctica, Galapagos); please refer to your predeparture documents for important details.

**Are all theater performances suitable for children?** Some theater performances may be unsuitable for children – consult your tour manager.

## Documentation

**Do I need a passport?** Government-issued identification is required for all air travel. A valid passport is required for all trips outside the USA. All passengers should check with the appropriate foreign consulate for entry and validity requirements. We recommend that your passport has six months validity, and at least 3 blank pages. Passports and visas are the responsibility of each client.

**International Borders** Any child under age 16 (traveling without a parent or legal guardian to Canada) must have written permission from a parent or legal guardian.

Please be advised that if you have been convicted of an offense, or have committed a criminal act that is an offense under the laws where it occurred and would be an offense in Canada, you may be inadmissible into Canada. You will need to apply for a Minister's Permit of Approval of Rehabilitation at a Canadian Consulate. All other travelers should contact the appropriate consulate for entry requirements in other international destinations.

In South Africa, children are required to have a passport as well as additional documentation to travel with you into and out of the country. Please consult the South African Embassy for the current specific requirements related to your travel dates.

## Extending Your Stay

**Can I extend my tour to see more of a region?** Yes! You may enhance your tour by purchasing either an extension or pre/post hotel stays, offered on select tours. Extensions may be "hosted" rather than escorted. When hosted, passengers will be greeted upon arrival by a local tour manager who will provide all included services and be available on-call during the duration of the extension. A minimum number of passengers may be required to operate some extensions. Extensions not purchased at time of deposit are subject to availability and applicable charges at time of request.

Collette also offers pre and post hotel nights before and/or after a tour for you to explore the destination independently. Should you purchase additional nights, please be advised that your tour manager will not be available during this time.

## Extras

**What is not included in the tour price?** The land price does not include air travel, airline fees, airport or departure taxes, transfers, visas, customary end-of-trip gratuities for your Tour Manager, driver, local guides, hotel housekeepers, cruise ship waitstaff, and any incidental charges.

## Late Bookings

**Do you accept late bookings?** Tour sales normally close 7 days prior to departure. All late bookings are on request and must be guaranteed with a credit card if within 60 days of departure date.

## On-Tour Experience

**Where do I meet my Tour Manager?** Your tour will begin at your first hotel. The Tour Manager will make contact with you at the hotel and will provide details relating to your tour. The hotel's address and phone number will be included in your documents.

**Can I prepurchase optional excursions/activities?** Yes, the majority of optional excursions and activities are available for advance purchase for applicable tours provided that you make your options purchase prior to 15 days of the tour departure. Collette makes it convenient to reserve presold options by visiting our website for a full listing of activities and excursions or when your reservation is made with our reservations staff. In addition, there are benefits to prepurchasing options including a price guarantee once your

tour is paid in full. So, while the cost of an optional activity may change from the time you book your tour, once payment is received in full, your preselected options are guaranteed by Collette at their original price. Although you can still purchase options while on tour, reserving them ahead of time ensures you a spot in the event that the activity sells out. Collette will provide a refund if you cancel a presold option prior to tour departure. Any presold options canceled while on tour are nonrefundable.

## What do these symbols mean?



Leisure Stay tours are designed to allow for multiple night stays at each hotel. This allows you a more leisurely pace and more time to explore the destinations on your own.



Cruise-Land tours combine the best of both land and sea. These tours feature all the qualities of our traditional escorted tours, including a Tour Manager, and also include an ocean vessel and a portion on land.



River Cruise tours feature small, intimate vessels for a more personal experience as you travel through a variety of beautiful waterways that are inaccessible to larger cruise ships, and sometimes include a portion on land.

## Revisions/Changes

**Would my tour date ever be changed?** While it is unlikely, Collette does reserve the right to cancel a tour prior to departure. Should this happen, Collette will make every effort to put you on another departure date. If an alternate cannot be found, a full refund will be made. Air booked through Collette will be protected. We cannot be held responsible for penalties incurred if you have secured your own air.

**Can I make changes to my reservation?** Should you decide to change your reservation after initial booking, a handling fee of \$25 per transaction will be charged. A change of tour date, tour itinerary or passenger name, within the guidelines of the cancellation policy, will be treated as a cancellation and regular cancellation fees may apply.

Revisions to air tickets are subject to the rules and regulations of the airline. See our Cancellation Policy for more details.

## Tour Pacing

**How can I be best prepared for the pacing and physical requirements on a Collette tour?** Tour pacing varies by itinerary, and each destination's sightseeing and activities are unique. Pacing is subject to personal interpretation. At Collette, we do include the best a destination has to offer, enhancing your overall tour experience. For overnight pacing of a tour, please refer to the "Accommodations" section on each tour page and on the tour map. These describe the number of nights you will stay in each hotel during your tour. The day-by-day descriptions will provide additional detail about the number of activities included in each day.

The Tour Activity Level Ranking is featured on each tour itinerary in a circle. The definition of each activity level is listed here. If you have additional questions regarding a specific tour, please inquire at time of reservation. For your comfort, we recommend packing comfortable walking shoes so you can fully enjoy every aspect of your tour.

**Level 1:** At a very leisurely pace, this tour involves minimal physical activity, such as climbing some stairs, boarding a motorcoach, and walking from the hotel reception area to hotel rooms and dining areas.

**Level 2:** This tour requires average physical activity. You should be in good health, able to climb stairs and walk reasonable distances, possibly over uneven ground and cobblestoned streets.

**Level 3:** This tour includes moderate physical activity. The itinerary blends some longer days with shorter days and more leisure time. Walking tours,

as well as walking slightly longer distances, up stairs or on uneven walking surfaces should be expected.

**Level 4:** To truly experience the program and destination, you need to be able to participate in physical activities such as longer walking tours, walking over uneven terrain, climbing stairs and periods of standing. Some of the touring days may be longer, with select included activities occurring later in the evening.

**Level 5:** This tour is very active, requiring participants to be physically fit to fully enjoy all the experiences. This itinerary has more strenuous activities which may include such things as: extensive walking tours, transfers over uneven and dusty terrain, high altitudes, early morning departures, late night activities, or extreme temperatures. All conditions do not apply to all days, so please read the itinerary carefully and speak to one of our travel counselors to determine if this tour is right for you. We recommend this program to individuals who are physically fit. Unfortunately, this tour is not appropriate for individuals who use either walkers or wheelchairs. If this trip is not ideally suited for you, our travel counselors can help determine the perfect trip for you.

## Transfers

**Are airport and hotel transfers available?** Roundtrip airport-to-hotel transfers are provided for all passengers who purchase airfare through Collette. These transfers do not apply to pre- and post-night stays. Passengers who do not purchase airfare through Collette can purchase transfers (for the first and last day of the tour) at an additional cost of \$100 per person, roundtrip. Some restrictions may apply. All transfers leave at prescheduled times.

**Are airport transfers available for pre/post hotel stays?** All passengers who purchase pre and post hotel nights through Collette may also purchase transfers to/from the airport and the pre or post hotel. Please inquire at time of booking.

**What is Roundtrip Home to Airport Sedan Service?** It's your ticket to and from the airport. This service is available for all air-inclusive tour bookings. This personalized service is included in many U.S. cities within a 50 mile radius from more than 90 airport gateways.\* Service is available between 51 and 75 miles for a small fee. Not valid on group travel.

\*One transfer per room booking. Additional stops are not permitted on route.

## Travel Loyalty

**What is Travel Loyalty by Collette or TLC?** It allows you to automatically receive a \$150 travel credit for each trip you take.<sup>†</sup> It's our way of saying thank you for making us your #1 choice in guided travel. Be sure to enroll in TLC to take advantage of this benefit.

<sup>†</sup>Full credit is valid for your next tour when you travel within 12 months of the original trip.

\$100 of the credit remains valid for travel within 13-24 months, and the entire credit expires 24 months after the original trip.

## Our Awards



2016  
TRAVVY AWARD  
WINNER



2013  
TRAVEL WAVE  
AWARD  
Best Tour Operator  
USA/Canada



## Partnerships





# The choice is yours. 3 great air options.

Enjoy the benefits of air-inclusive bookings. Allow us to be your liaison with the airlines and to handle all the details. Choose Flex Airfare, Instant Purchase, or Elite Airfare.

	Flex Airfare	Instant Purchase Airfare <sup>3</sup>	Elite Airfare <sup>4</sup>
Receive roundtrip home to airport sedan service – your journey begins at home! <sup>1</sup>	●	●	●
Free roundtrip airport to hotel transfers included <sup>2</sup>	●	●	●
Dedicated Concierge Service			●
Lounge Passes <sup>5</sup>			●
Express Check-In <sup>5</sup>			●
Eligible for Collette's Travel Protection Plan	●	● part b	● part b
Benefit from our flexible change and refund policies	●		●
Deposit now, pay the balance later	●		●
Eliminates future surcharges by locking in price		●	
All the perks of upgraded air (more leg room, comfort, and space)			●

## Treat yourself and enjoy.

Experience the added comfort and convenience of Collette's Elite Airfare. Features such as dedicated concierge service, lounge passes and express check-in only add to the benefits of your business, premium economy, or first-class ticket.

Whether you select Elite Airfare, Flex, or Instant Purchase Airfare, you'll enjoy the ease and security that comes with reserving your air with Collette.



<sup>1</sup>This roundtrip home to airport sedan service is included in many U.S. cities within a 50 mile radius from more than 90 airport gateways when you purchase an air-inclusive tour. Service is available between 51 and 75 miles for a small fee. One transfer per room booking. Additional stops not permitted on route. Not valid on group travel. <sup>2</sup>These transfers are available on the first and last day of the actual tour dates and when you are traveling on select flights (not applicable to pre & post nights). Land only clients may purchase transfers on the first and last day of the actual tour dates for an additional cost of \$100 per person, roundtrip (some restrictions may apply). Clients who purchase pre/post hotel nights may purchase transfers to/from the pre/post hotel. <sup>3</sup>Instant Purchase Airfare is offered on select dates; consult your booking agent. <sup>4</sup>Elite Airfare status is only included with the purchase of a First Class, Business Class or Premium Economy ticket with either Flex or Instant Purchase air; only on the international/long-haul portion of your journey. <sup>5</sup>Lounge Passes & Express Check-In are based on airline and airport availability for Business Class passengers only; Premium Economy tickets do not qualify. Lounge passes are not available for travel from North America to destinations within North America or the Caribbean. ● Not applicable with Instant Purchase Airfare.

# Reservation Information

## Land Rates

Land rates are per person, double occupancy. Availability of departures at the prices noted in the brochure is limited. For current prices, please see our website. Government taxes and fees are additional. Land rates are guaranteed at time of deposit.

## Payments

### Land Package Deposit

- A \$250 non-refundable deposit is due with your land only reservation.
- For Antarctica and Cruises only reservations, a non-refundable \$500 deposit is required. An additional \$1,000 is due 180 days prior to departure for Antarctica.

### Air Inclusive Package Deposit

- A \$500 non-refundable deposit is due with your air inclusive reservation. If you purchase our Travel Protection Plan, the air inclusive deposit required is only \$250 plus the cost of the Travel Protection Plan.
- For Antarctica and Cruise air inclusive reservations, a non-refundable \$750 deposit is required. If you purchase our Travel Protection Plan, the air inclusive deposit required is only \$500 plus the cost of the Travel Protection Plan. An additional \$1,000 is due 180 days prior to departure for Antarctica.

### Instant Purchase Air

- If you have selected Instant Purchase Air, the deposit required is the full cost of the airfare plus a \$500 deposit (or \$250 with the Travel Protection Plan), all of which is non-refundable

Should you decide to purchase our per-person Travel Protection Plan, you must do so at the time of booking. Payment of this Plan includes the Pre-Departure Cancellation Fee Waiver which protects you from penalties in the event you have to cancel your entire tour package for any reason up to the day prior to departure (see Part A for more details). If you originally purchased nonrefundable airline tickets, Part B of the Travel Protection Plan may provide a refund for the airline tickets, taxes, or fees in the event of a cancellation for a covered reason (see Part B for more details). The balance is due 60 days before departure on all tours, except cruises. The balance is due 120 days before departure for cruises. Payment may be made by charging to clients' Mastercard, Visa, American Express, or Discover (card imprint and signature required) or by sending a check or money order. All land rates are guaranteed upon deposit. Payment may also be made online at <https://reservations.gocollette.com/payment.aspx>

### TRAVEL PROFESSIONALS PLEASE CONTACT:

Collette: 1-800-611-3361

### PLEASE SEND PAYMENTS TO:

Collette Travel Service, 162 Middle Street, Pawtucket, RI 02860  
Attn: Accounts Receivable

## Revision Fees

A handling fee of \$25.00 per transaction will be assessed for any change or revision made to a reservation. A change of departure date within 11 months of departure will be treated as a cancellation, and cancellation charges will apply.

## Cancellation Charges

Cancellations of confirmed bookings and transfers to new travel dates both result in penalties and fees assessed by travel suppliers. If you need to transfer or cancel for any reason prior to tour departure, the following cancellation fees will be assessed on your land or cruise product. Air is 100% nonrefundable once paid in full. If canceled prior to being paid in full, the following cancellation fees will also apply to air.

- More than 60 days prior to departure: a nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
- 60 - 16 days prior to departure: 30% of land or cruise price
- 15 - 1 day prior to departure: 50% of land or cruise price
- Day of departure and after: 100% of land or cruise price

### Exceptions:

#### Ocean Cruises:

- More than 90 days prior to departure, a nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
- 90 - 61 days prior to departure: 35% of land or cruise price
- 60 - 31 days prior to departure: 60% of land or cruise price
- 30 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of land or cruise price

#### River Cruises: including Europe, Russia, Egypt and China

- More than 90 days prior to departure, a nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
- 90 - 61 days prior to departure: 50% of land or cruise price
- 60 - 31 days prior to departure: 85% of land or cruise price
- 30 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of land or cruise price

#### Galapagos & Antarctica:

- More than 120 days prior to departure: nonrefundable deposits will be retained.
- 120 - 90 days prior to departure: 60% of land or cruise price
- 89 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of land or cruise price

\* Instant Purchase air and its associated taxes, fees and surcharges are 100% nonrefundable at time of reservation.

Upon cancellation of transportation or travel services where you, the customer, are not at fault and have not canceled in violation of the terms and conditions above, you will be refunded 100%.

## Airfare

For your convenience, we offer airfare for purchase with all tour packages. If you purchase an air-inclusive program, your airfare will be quoted inclusive of all fuel, taxes and fees. Your rates are subject to change until paid in full. Seats are limited and may not be available on every flight or departure date.

**Instant Purchase Nonrefundable Airfare** includes roundtrip airport/hotel transfers (excluding pre- or post-days and extensions). Instant Purchase nonrefundable airfare requires full payment at the time of booking. If you purchase the Travel Protection Plan, the Instant Purchase nonrefundable airfare may be covered, if you cancel your trip for a covered reason (see Part B for more details). Tickets will be issued immediately and once issued are nonrefundable, and may only be changed for a fee up to \$300 plus any difference in airfare for travel in the following 12 months; specific fees and policies may vary by airline. These tickets include an administration fee and roundtrip airport-to-hotel transfers, of which both hold no airline reissue value. Once issued, there can be no fluctuation in price due to an increase in government taxes or in airline fuel surcharges. Therefore, any such fees or airport-to-hotel transfers are not refundable under any circumstances.

### Aircraft Cabin Disinsection Disclaimer

Some countries may require aircraft cabin insecticide treatment for inbound foreign flights. Information about aircraft disinsection requirements and a list of countries requiring such disinsection are available online at <http://www.dot.gov/office-policy/aviation-policy/aircraft-disinsection-requirements>.

## Travelers Needing Special Assistance

You must report any disability requiring special attention to Collette at the time the reservation is made.\* Collette will make reasonable efforts to accommodate the special needs of tour participants. Such participants, however, should be aware that the Americans with Disabilities Act is inapplicable outside of the United States and facilities outside the United States for disabled individuals are limited. It is strongly recommended that persons requiring assistance be accompanied by a companion who is capable of and totally responsible for providing the assistance. Neither Collette nor its personnel, nor its suppliers, may physically lift or assist clients into transportation vehicles. If a traveler thinks he or she might need assistance during a trip, he or she should call Collette to determine what assistance might reasonably be given. Collette cannot provide special individual assistance to tour members with special needs for walking, dining or other routine activities.

\*To request a wheelchair accessible room on a cruise, the traveler or person sharing the room must have a recognized disability that alters a major life function and requires the use of a mobility device and the use of the accessible features provided in the wheelchair accessible stateroom.

## Holiday and Museum Closures

Museum visits and personal shopping time may be disrupted due to unforeseen circumstances or many religious, state and local holidays observed throughout the world.



## Motorcoach Washrooms

Most motorcoaches used on our tours are equipped with washrooms except safari vehicles, exotic locations, and some of our Explorations tours. These are typically for emergency use, as we make plenty of comfort stops, allowing you the opportunity to use public restrooms and/or stretch your legs.

## Maps and Photos

Maps shown on tour pages are current at the time of printing and may not reflect actual tour routing should the tour change. Photos shown on tour pages are reflective of the area(s) visited, but may not be included in the actual tour itinerary.

## Baggage Disclaimer

Although every effort is made to handle passengers' luggage as carefully as possible, Collette is not responsible for and does not assume liability or accept claims for loss of or damage to luggage due to breakage, theft or wear and tear through hotel and group carrier handling. It is recommended for your own self-interest and protection that you have adequate insurance to cover these eventualities. Check with your sales agent for low-cost insurance to cover these risks.

### Checked Baggage Charges:

Some airlines may impose additional charges if you choose to check any baggage. Please contact your airline or refer to its website for detailed information regarding your airline's checked baggage policies. Please be advised there is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most transborder flights between U.S. & Canada. This is a fee levied by the airlines, not Collette, and may be subject to change.

## Explanation of Responsibilities and Tour Conditions for Collette

Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. Any person reserving or purchasing any Collette product published in this brochure accepts the condition that Collette reserves to itself the exclusive right to change or cancel itineraries, hotels, and other tour components whenever it is deemed necessary. If this occurs, every effort will be made to offer alternate dates and/or programs. Published times on itineraries are as accurate as possible but subject to change due to traffic, weather, mechanical and any other conditions beyond Collette's control that prevent Collette from operating as scheduled. Collette expressly disclaims any liability for any damages that may be incurred for any changes, cancellations or delays on any itinerary on any Collette tour.

All rates on foreign tours are subject to fluctuations of currency and may be changed when necessary without advance notice prior to deposit.

All rates published are per person as indicated and are based on double occupancy when only one rate is shown. Reservations will be accepted subject to availability at the time of request and will be considered confirmed only upon receipt of a minimum deposit. Child land rates are available and are valid for ages 5-12, sharing a room with two full-paying adults.

Collette does not accept liability in the case of any passenger being denied boarding by any airline carrier due to the carrier's overbooking of a flight. All cancellation charges, fees and refunds for any tour within this brochure are in effect as of the effective date as indicated on page 287 and supersede any other previously printed policies relating to these same charges.

### GENERAL DISCLAIMER

Neither Collette Travel Service, Inc., its affiliated entities and its and their employees, shareholders, officers, directors, successors, agents, and assigns (collectively "Collette"), own or operate any person or entity which is to or does provide goods or services for these trips. Collette does not maintain control or operate the personnel, equipment, or operations of these suppliers it uses and as such Collette assumes no responsibility for and cannot be held liable for any personal injury, death, property damage or other loss, accident, delay, inconvenience, or irregularity which may be occasioned by reason of (1) any wrongful, negligent, willful or unauthorized acts or omissions on the part of any of the suppliers or other employees or agents, (2) any defect in or failure of any vehicle, equipment, or instrument owned, operated or otherwise used by any of these suppliers, or (3) any wrongful, willful or negligent act or omission on the part of any other party not under the supervision and control of Collette.

Client shall indemnify and hold harmless Collette Travel Service, Inc., its affiliated entities and its and their employees, agents, shareholders, officers, successors and assigns (collectively "Collette"), from all suits, actions, losses, damages, claims or liability for any personal injury, death, property damage or other loss, accident, delay, inconvenience or irregularity which is occasioned by any negligent acts or omissions of Collette arising out of any goods or services provided for this or these trips.

Additionally, responsibility is not accepted for losses or expenses due to sickness, lack of appropriate medical facilities or practitioners, weather, strikes, theft or other criminal acts, war, terrorism, computer problems, or other such causes. All services and accommodations are subject to the laws of the country in which they are provided. Collette reserves the right to make changes in the published itinerary whenever, in their sole judgment, conditions warrant, or if Collette deems it necessary for the comfort, convenience, or safety of the tour. Collette reserves the right to withdraw any tour announced. Collette reserves the right to decline to accept any person as a member of the tour, or to require any participant to withdraw from the tour at any time, when such action is determined by the Tour Manager to be in the best interests of the health, safety, and general welfare of the tour group or of the individual participant. Neither does Collette accept liability for any carrier's cancellation penalty incurred by the purchase of a nonrefundable airline or other ticket to the tour departure city and return or otherwise. Baggage and personal effects are the sole responsibility of the owner at all times.

Participants may be photographed for the promotional purposes of Collette. Payment of the deposit to Collette constitutes acceptance of these terms and conditions.

### ARBITRATION

I agree that any dispute concerning, relating, or referring to this contract, the brochure or any other literature concerning my trip, or the trip itself, shall be resolved exclusively by binding arbitration according to the then existing rules of the American Arbitration Association in the State of Rhode Island. Such proceedings will be governed by and in accordance with substantive Rhode Island law. The arbitrator and not any federal, state, or local court or agency shall have exclusive authority to resolve any dispute relating to the interpretation, applicability, enforceability, conscionability, or formation of this contract, including but not limited to any claim that all or any part of this contract is void or voidable.

### FORUM SELECTION

This Agreement shall be governed and interpreted pursuant to the laws of the State of Rhode Island by mutual agreement of the parties hereto and the Federal and State Courts in Rhode Island shall have exclusive and sole jurisdiction over any dispute, controversy or suit arising relative to this Agreement.

## Consumer Protection Plans

Collette is a member of the following organizations: the National Tour Association, the United States Tour Operators Association, the Alliance of Canadian Travel Associations, the Travel Industry Council of Ontario, and the Association of British Travel Agents. Some of these associations operate a consumer protection plan to cover deposits placed with any tour operator member.

Collette is proud to be a member of USTOA (United States Tour Operators Association), an association that represents the tour operator industry. The USTOA logo on our brochures signifies that Collette is a member in good standing and is backed by their \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program. Collette, as an Active Member of USTOA, is required to post \$1 million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of Collette customers in the unlikely event of Collette's bankruptcy, insolvency or cessation of business. Further, you should understand that the \$1 million posted by Collette may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by Collette. Complete details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program may be obtained by email to [information@ustoa.com](mailto:information@ustoa.com) or by visiting their website at [www.USTOA.com](http://www.USTOA.com).

Collette is pleased to give this additional protection to our clients.



## Collette's Travel Protection Plan

**Part A Waiver Only provided by Collette Travel Service, Inc.:** Payment of a per person Travel Protection Plan fee guarantees a full refund of all payments (including deposit), except the Travel Protection Plan fee itself, made to Collette for travel arrangements in case of cancellation of your travel plans for any reason prior to the day of departure. The Travel Protection Plan fee with air only covers airline tickets you have purchased from Collette.

Exception: If you originally purchased nonrefundable airline tickets, the Travel Protection Plan does not provide a refund for the airline tickets, taxes or fees, in the event of a cancellation. This air ticket may be covered by Collette's Travel Protection Plan under Part B, if you cancel your trip for covered reasons (see Part B for more details).

Collette's Travel Protection Plan protects you from penalties in the event you have a need to cancel your entire inclusive tour package up to the day prior to departure. The Travel Protection Plan does not indemnify you from penalties if you choose to cancel partial tour components or air. If you choose to partially cancel your tour, you will be responsible for a revision fee as well as any penalties that are incurred at the time of the cancellation.

**Collette's Travel Protection Plan does not cover any single supplement charges which arise from an individual's traveling companion electing to cancel for any reason prior to departure.** In this case, the single supplement will be deducted from the refund of the person who cancels. (However, the Part B Benefits referenced below include a single supplement benefit of \$1,000 for certain covered reasons, as detailed in Part B.) Division of this charge between the two passengers involved is solely their responsibility. If insufficient funds are deducted from the canceling client, the traveling client will be charged the remaining portion of the single supplement.

Payment of the Travel Protection Plan Fee (if chosen) must be received by Collette with your deposit. The fee is nontransferable and valid for each applicant only.

Collette can assume no responsibility for and cannot be held liable for any wrongful, negligent or unauthorized acts or omissions of any travel agent or travel agency other than that of Collette Travel Service, Inc. itself, and its own employees.

### Where to Present Part A Claims

To request a refund under the Travel Protection Plan, please call Collette and send any unused airline tickets to:

Collette  
ATTN: Customer Service Department  
162 Middle Street, Pawtucket, RI 02860

If cancellation occurs prior to departure, contact the Collette Reservations Department. When a client cancels prior to departure, any refunds are processed through the booking agent.

Following is an outline of the Services and Insurance Plan Benefits provided.

### PART A – Benefits Provided By Collette:

Pre-departure Cancellation Fee Waiver up to Trip Cost

**The Pre-Departure Cancellation Fee Waiver is provided by Collette and is not an insurance benefit** underwritten by United States Fire Insurance Company.

**Part B Insurance Benefits provided by United States Fire Insurance Company:** On tour, insurance benefits are provided if you: must interrupt your trip or return home early for a covered reason; incur medical expenses for a covered sickness or injury; need medical assistance or evacuation; suffer a baggage loss or delay of more than 24 hours; or are delayed on tour for 12 hours or more for a covered reason.

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS	MAXIMUM BENEFIT AMOUNT
• Trip Cancellation	Amount Purchased*
• Trip Interruption	150% of Trip Cost
• Single Supplement	\$1,000
• Missed Connection	\$1,500
• Travel Delay (Up of \$100 per Day)	\$1,500
• Medical Expense/Emergency Evacuation	
Accident & Sickness Medical Expense	\$25,000
Emergency Evacuation & Repatriation	\$50,000
• Accidental Death & Dismemberment	\$25,000
• Baggage and Personal Effects	\$1,500
• Baggage Delay	\$200

\*This benefit is only applicable to Instant Purchase (nonrefundable) air tickets and does not cover any other land, air or water travel arrangements.

### PART B Insurance Benefit Exclusions & Limitations

1. suicide, attempted suicide or any intentionally self-inflicted injury of You, a Traveling Companion, Family Member or Business Partner booked to travel with You, while sane or insane; 2. an act of declared or undeclared war; 3. participating in maneuvers or training exercises of an armed service, except while participating in weekend or summer training for the reserve forces of the United States, including the National Guard; 4. riding or driving in races, or speed or endurance competitions or events; 5. mountaineering

(engaging in the sport of scaling mountains generally requiring the use of picks, ropes, or other special equipment); 6. participating as a professional in a stunt, athletic or sporting event or competition; 7. participating in skydiving or parachuting except parasailing, hang gliding, bungee cord jumping, extreme skiing, skiing outside marked trails or heli-skiing, any race, speed contests, spelunking or caving, or scuba diving if the depth exceeds 120 feet (40 meters) or if You are not certified to dive and a dive master is not present during the dive; 8. piloting or learning to pilot or acting as a member of the crew of any aircraft; 9. being Intoxicated as defined herein, or under the influence of any controlled substance unless as administered or prescribed by a Legally Qualified Physician; 10. the commission of or attempt to commit a felony or being engaged in an illegal occupation; 11. normal childbirth or pregnancy (except Complications of Pregnancy) or voluntarily induced abortion; 12. dental treatment (except as coverage is otherwise specifically provided herein); 13. due to a Pre-Existing Condition, as defined in the Plan. The Pre-Existing Condition Limitation does not apply to the Emergency Medical Evacuation or Return of Remains coverage; 14. any amount paid or payable under any Worker's Compensation, Disability Benefit or similar law; 15. a loss or damage caused by detention, confiscation or destruction by customs; 16. Elective Treatment and Procedures; 17. medical treatment during or arising from a Trip undertaken for the purpose or intent of securing medical treatment; 18. failure of any tour operator, Common Carrier, or other travel supplier, person or agency to provide the bargained-for travel arrangements for reasons other than Bankruptcy or Default; 19. a mental or nervous condition, unless hospitalized for that condition while the Plan is in effect for You; or 20. a loss that results from a Sickness, Injury, disease or other condition, event or circumstance which occurs at a time when the Plan is not in effect for You.

### Non-Insurance Services

One Call 24-Hour Assistance Services	Included
Global Xpi Medical Records Services	Included

**INFORMATION YOU NEED TO KNOW:** Benefits on this page are described on a general basis only. There are certain restrictions, exclusions and limitations that apply to all insurance coverages. This advertisement does not constitute or form any part of the Plan Description or any other contract of any kind. Plan benefits, limits and provisions may vary by state jurisdiction. To review full plan details online, go to: [www.tripmate.com/wpF430C](http://www.tripmate.com/wpF430C).

**The Part B Insurance Benefits are underwritten by:** United States Fire Insurance Company, 5 Christopher Way, 3rd Flr, Eatontown, NJ 07724 under Policy Form Series TP210.

**Non-Insurance Services:** are not insurance benefits underwritten by United States Fire Insurance Company. One Call 24-Hour Assistance Services are provided by: One Call Worldwide Travel Services Network, Inc. and Global Xpi Medical Records Services are provided by Trip Mate.

For inquiries regarding the Plan: Trip Mate, Inc. (in CA & UT, dba Trip Mate Insurance Agency) 9225 Ward Parkway, Suite 200, Kansas City, MO 64114, 1-800-888-7292.

## Collette's Travel Protection Plan Pricing (per person)

### Land Only Clients:

- \$70 adult/\$70 child for all domestic escorted tours under 6 days
- \$200 adult/\$100 child for all domestic escorted tours of 6 days or more
- \$250 adult/\$125 child for all international tours (except cruises, Canadian Rockies train tours, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, South Africa & Egypt tours)
- \$300 adult/\$150 child for all cruises, Canadian Rockies train tours, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, South Africa & Egypt tours

When purchasing pre- and post-night accommodations, including optional extensions, the number of days will be added to the total number of tour days, and may subsequently alter your Travel Protection Plan fees. Please confirm with your reservation agent at time of booking.

### Air-Inclusive Clients (Collette Flex Airfare is purchased through Collette)

- \$100 adult/child for all domestic tours under 6 days
- \$240 adult/child for all domestic tours of 6 days or more
- \$280 adult/child for all international tours (except cruises, Canadian Rockies train tours, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, South Africa & Egypt tours)
- \$350 adult/child for all cruises, Canadian Rockies train tours, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, South Africa & Egypt tours

Collette's Travel Protection Plan can only be purchased by individuals who have purchased Collette Flex Airfare or Instant Purchase nonrefundable air through Collette. Instant Purchase air and its associated taxes, fees and surcharges require full payment at time of reservation and are 100% nonrefundable. This air ticket may be covered by Collette's Travel Protection Plan under Part B if you cancel your trip for covered reasons. Tickets may only be changed for a fee up to \$300 plus any difference in airfare for travel in the following 12 months; specific fees and policies may vary by airline.



For reservations, seek out the expert advice of your Travel Professional.

For reservations, contact your Travel Professional or call Collette at 800.611.3361

\*Mention source code for savings. Offers can expire earlier due to space or inventory availability. Space is limited and savings are only available on select departures. Space is on a first come, first served basis. Offers are not valid on group or existing bookings or combinable with any other offer. Promotional pricing may remain in effect after the expiration date. Offer amounts vary by tour and departure date. Other restrictions may apply. Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for more details.

source code

68UW9 1216 58702

**68UW9**

**The Best Travel Protection Plan in the Industry!** • **Private Sedan Service Included** (See inside for details.)



### Charming French Canada

featuring Montreal, Quebec City, Charlevoix, Montebello

**NEW**



### Exploring Sri Lanka

featuring Pinnawala, Elephant Orphanage, Sigiriya Rock Fortress, Spice Market, Mahaweli River Cruise

Learn More at [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com)



Visit us online to learn even more about the tours you'll find in this book.

- Watch our latest tour videos
- Explore our destination pages
- Chat with an expert
- Find a travel agent...and more!